

Genesis

Chapters

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

KJVeasy ISL

The **K**ing **J**ames **V**ersion
with **e**asy meanings
and **I**ndian **S**ign **L**anguage



www.kjveasy-isl.com

- **Copyright Notice**

© 2025 KJVeasy. All rights reserved.

- This study Bible, titled *KJVeasy*, includes the King James Version text, personal notes, visual aids, and images. Images are sourced from various publicly available online sources. Where possible, images are chosen that are free from watermarks and without explicit “permission required” restrictions. If you are the copyright owner of any image used and wish it to be removed, please contact us and it will be taken down promptly.

- **Purpose & Distribution**

This work is freely available for personal and non-commercial use. You may copy, distribute, and share it without restriction, provided it is not sold or used commercially. Unauthorized alterations, resale, or claims of ownership that contradict this purpose are strictly prohibited.

- **Disclaimer**

The inclusion of any image does not imply endorsement by or affiliation with the original copyright holder. All materials are presented for educational and devotional purposes only.

- **Accompanying Website**

For more resources or updates, visit: www.kjveasy-is1.com

- **Contact**

For inquiries or removal requests: danielislkjvbible@gmail.com

Colour Meaning

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



**Adapted with permission from Fresh Look Bible Colour Code (see next page.)*

Colour	Examples
God	Father, Son, Spirit, LORD, Jesus
Good angels	cherubims, beast, Gabriel, host
Bad angels	Satan, unclean spirit, devils,
Person name	Paul, John, Luke, Moses, Abraham
Group name	Jew, Gentile, Roman, Canaanites
People	king, man, teacher, they, we
Things	tree, lamb, altar, ground, water
Place name	Jerusalem, Canaan, Egypt, Rome
Place	temple, garden, city, river, field before, nigh, up, side, there, within
Time	day, night, evening, winter, harvest before, later, first, soon, again
Numbers	five, one, hundred, threescore
Measurement	cubit, measure, ephah, hin, weight
Quantity	first, last, tithe, none, fourfold

A big thank you to Joshua Smith,
founder of *Fresh Look Bible*,
who has given us his permission
to adapt his colour designations.
Please see www.freshlookbible.com.

Genesis 1

[Watch Video:](#)



Genesis 1 Outline

God Makes Heaven and Earth (Genesis 1:1-2)

Day 1 – Light and Darkness (Genesis 1:3-5)

Day 2 – Sky and Water (Genesis 1:6-8)

Day 3 – Land, Seas, and Plants (Genesis 1:9-13)

Day 4 – Sun, Moon, and Stars (Genesis 1:14-19)

Day 5 – Fish and Birds (Genesis 1:20-23)

Day 6 – Animals and People (Genesis 1:24-31)

Genesis 1:1



(...When time start...)

(made)

In the beginning God created



(sky)



(world)

the heaven and the earth.



Genesis 1:2

And the ^(world) earth



(.....have not.....)



(shape)



(empty)

was without form, and void; and



(stay)

[surface / cover]



(waters)

darkness was upon the face of the deep.

[.....Holy Spirit.....]

And the Spirit of God moved



upon the face of the waters.



Genesis 1:3



And **God** said,



(God said)

(Make happen) (have)

Let **there** be **light**:

(happen) (have)

and **there** was **light**.



Genesis 1:4

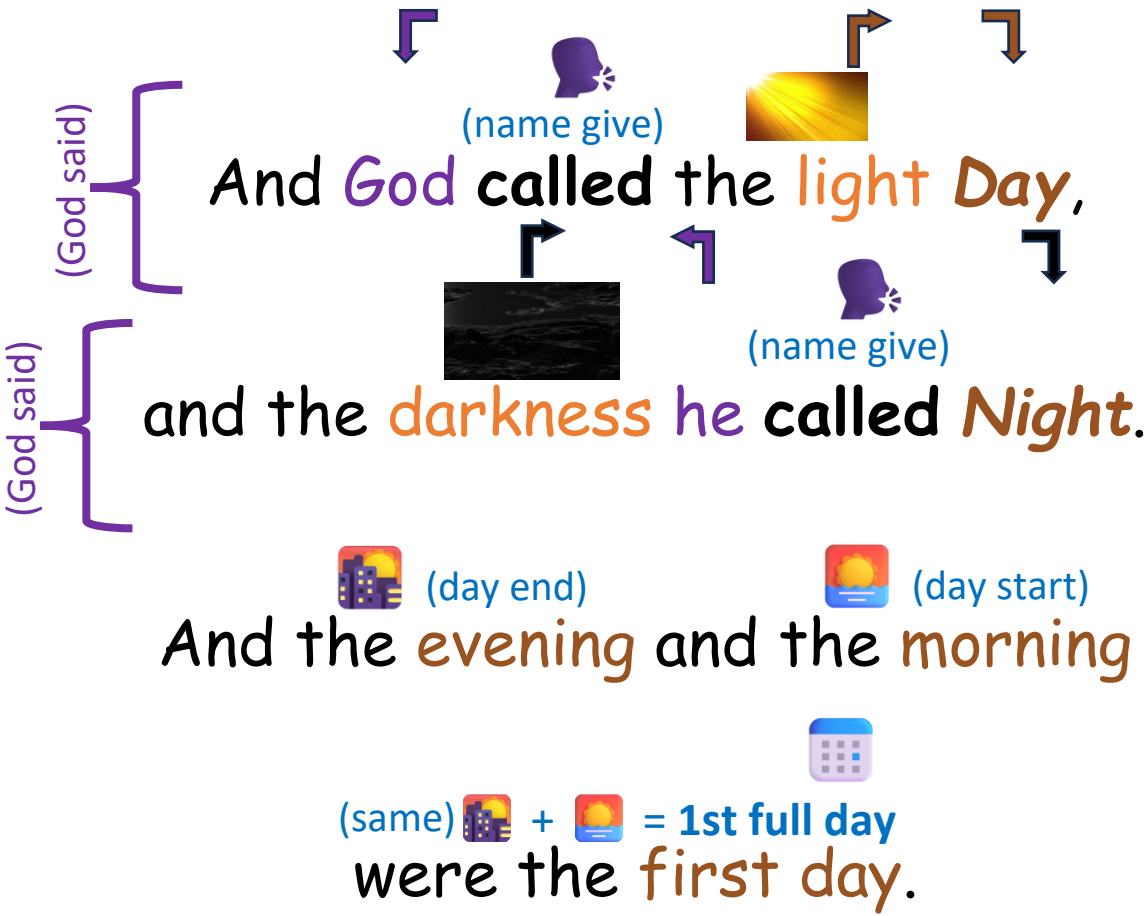
And **God** ^(see)  ^(happen) **light**, ^(same) that **it** was good:   

and **God** ^(separate)  **light**

 **from the darkness.**



Genesis 1:5



Genesis 1:6

(God said)



And God said,



[space]
(sky)

(Make happen) (have)

Let there be a firmament



[between]
(middle)



in the midst of the waters, and let it

(separate)



divide the waters from the waters.

WATERS ABOVE

firmament

WATERS BELOW

Genesis 1:7

And God made the ^(sky)firmament,
and divided the ^(separate)waters ^(stay)which were
under the ^(sky)firmament from the waters
which were above the ^(sky)firmament:
(same happened)
and it was so.



Genesis 1:8

(God said) { And ^(name give) God ^(sky) called the firmament [↑] Heaven. [↗] [↘]

And the ^(day end) evening and the ^(day start) morning

^(same) were the ^(2nd) second day. [📅]



2nd Day

Genesis 1:9



And **God** said,

(Make happen)



(sky)

Let the **waters** under the **heaven**



(.....come together.....)

(1)

be gathered together **unto** **one** place,

(make happen)



(come show)

and let the **dry** **land** appear:

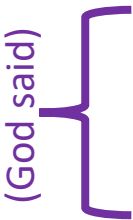
(same happened)

and it was so.



Genesis 1:10

(God said)



(name give)



And **God** called the dry land **Earth**;



(.....come together.....)

and the gathering together



(name give)



of the waters called **he Seas**:

(see) (things made)(same)



and **God** saw that **it** was good.



Earth



Seas

Genesis 1:11



And **God** said,



(Make happen)

(land)

(out)

Let the **earth** bring **forth** **grass**,



(plants)

[making]

(giving)



the **herb** yielding **seed**,



[making]

(giving)



and the **fruit tree** yielding **fruit**



[apple tree = apples]

(same)

(group)

(tree own)

(have)

after **his kind**, **whose seed** is **in itself**,

(land)

(same happened)

upon the earth: and it was so.



Genesis 1:12

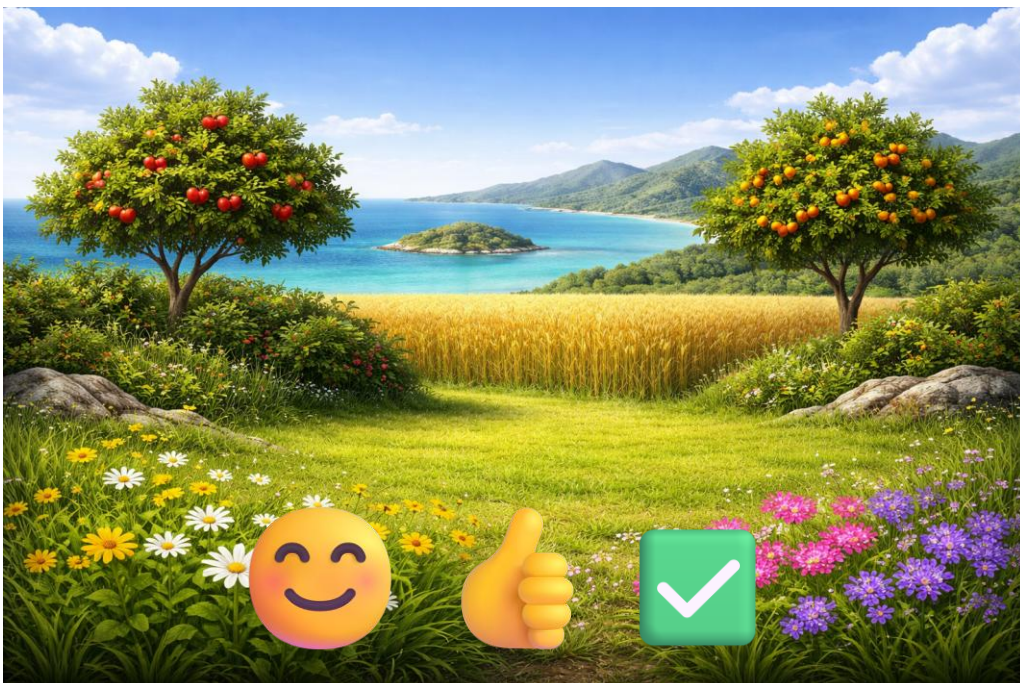
And the ^(land)earth ^(bring)brought ^(out)forth  grass, and

 ^(plants)herb ^[making]yielding ^(giving)seed  ^(same)after ^(group)his kind, and

 ^[making]the tree ^(giving)yielding    ^(tree own)fruit, ^(group)whose seed

^(have)was ^(same)in itself, after ^(group)his kind:

^(see)and ^(things made)God ^(same)saw that ^(see)it    was good.



Genesis 1:13

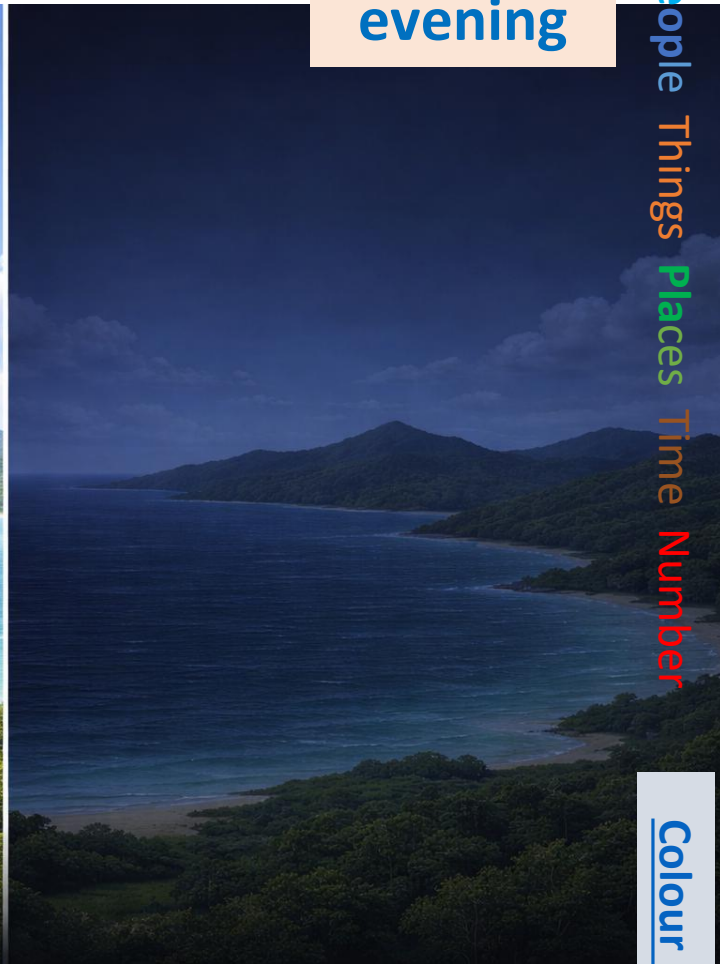
And the  (day end) evening and the  (day start) morning

(same) (3rd)  were the third day.

morning



evening



3rd Day

Genesis 1:14

And **God** said,



(Make happen)

(have)

Let **there** be **lights**



(.....sky.....)

in the firmament of the heaven

(separate)



to divide the **day** from the **night**;



(use) (to show things)

and let **them** be for **signs**, and



(...to show time)

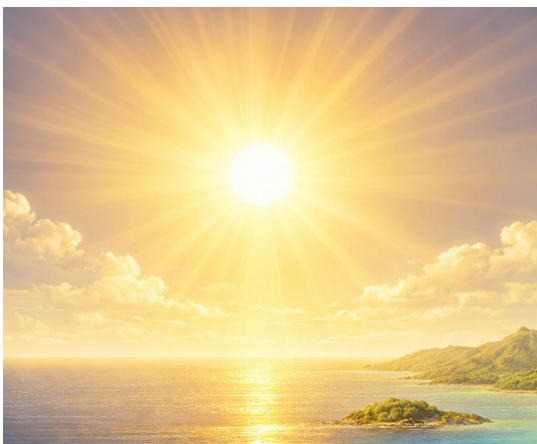


(to show day)



(to show year)

for **seasons**, and for **days**, and **years**:

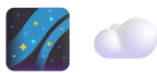


Genesis 1:15

(God said)

   (...use to give light...)

And let *them* be for *lights*



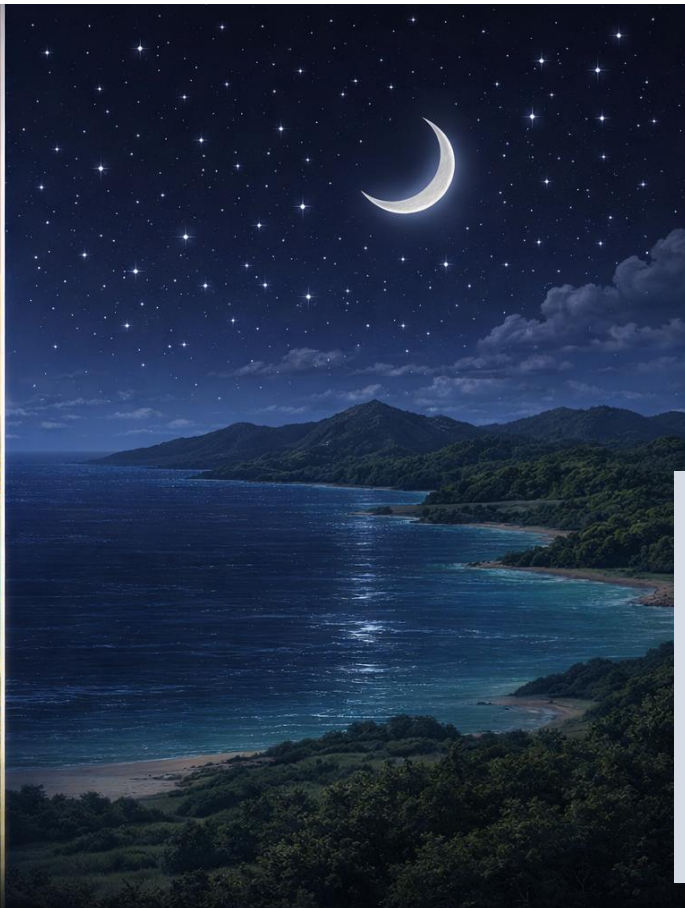
(.....sky.....)

in the *firmament* of the *heaven*

to give *light* upon the *earth*:

(same happened)

and it was so.



Genesis 1:16

↴

And God made ⁽²⁾ ^(big)   two great lights;

 ^(big) ^[...sun...] the greater light ^(control light)  to rule the day,

 ^(small) ^[...moon...] and the lesser light ^(control light)  to rule the night:

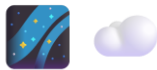
↶

   he made the stars also.



Genesis 1:17

(put) ☀️ 🌙 ✨
And God set them



(.....sky.....)
in the firmament of the heaven

💡 🌍
to give light upon the earth,



Genesis 1:18

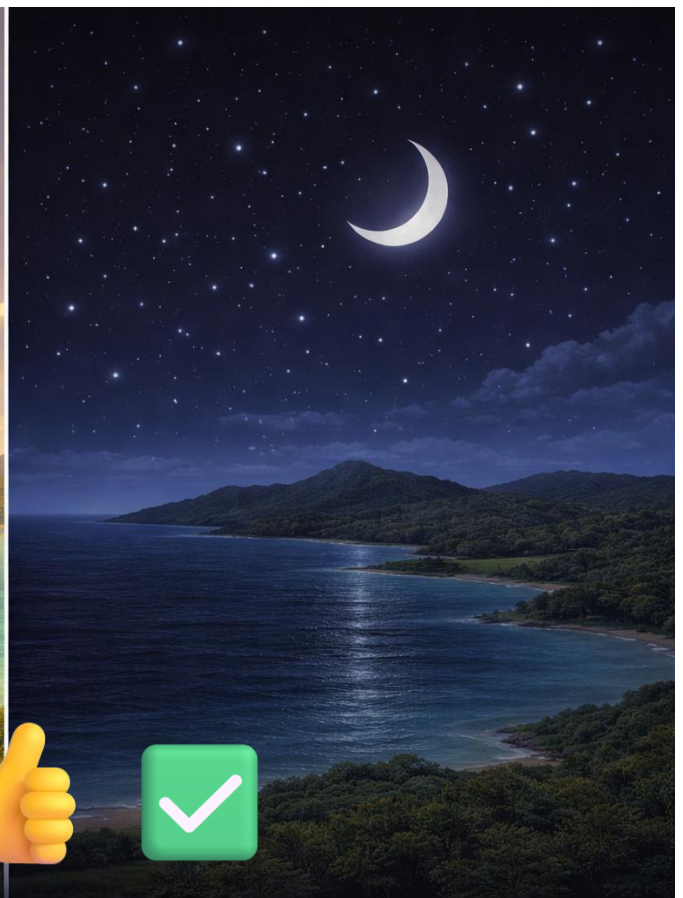
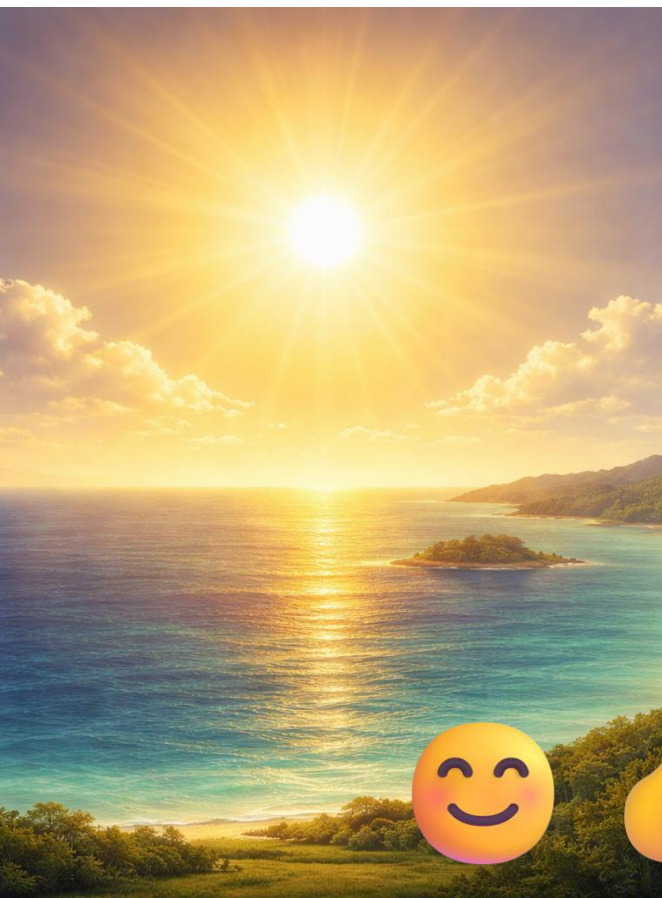
(control light) 
And to rule over the day

(control light)  (separate)
and over the night, and to divide



the light from the darkness:

(see) (things made)(same)   
and God saw that it was good.



Genesis 1:19

And the  (day end) evening and the  (day start) morning

(same) (4th)  were the fourth day.



4th Day

Genesis 1:20

And God said,



(Make happen)

(out)

(much)

Let the waters bring forth abundantly



(moving and swimming animals)

has

the moving creature that hath life,



(birds)

(can)

(land)

and fowl that may fly above the earth

(.....sky.....)

in the open firmament of heaven.

Easy meaning:

DNA = Life

- D – Design (God's plan)
- N – Name (it gives each part of your body its job)
- A – Alive (only living things have DNA)

So when you see , think: "God's life plan inside."

Scientific meaning:

D – Deoxyribo

N – Nucleic

A – Acid

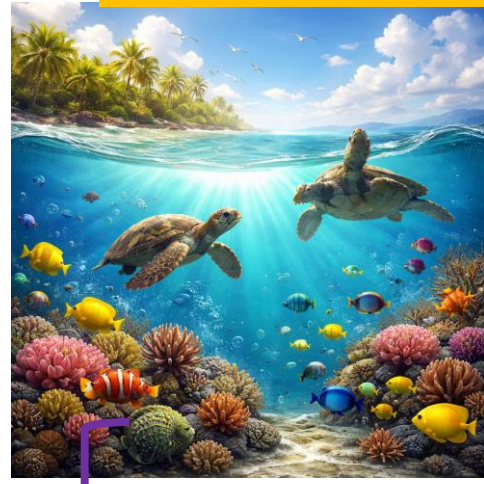


Deoxyribonucleic Acid

DNA = The tiny writing inside your body that tells it what to do.

It is part of your blood , and it shows you are alive.

(God said)



Genesis 1:21



And God created ^(made) great ^(big) whales, and



^(each) every ^(...animal, fish...) living creature ^{moves} that moveth,



which the waters ^(bring) brought ^(out) forth



^(much) abundantly, ^(same) after ^(group) their kind,



and every ^(each) winged ^(with wings) fowl ^(birds) after ^(same) his ^(group) kind:

^(see) and ^(things made) God ^(same) saw that ^(see) it ^(thumbs up) was ^(checkmark) good.



Genesis 1:22



(speak good to) (fish...)

And God blessed them, saying,

(...Have births...)

(become many)

Be fruitful, and multiply,



and fill the waters in the seas,



(birds) (become many)



and let fowl multiply in the earth.

(God said)



Genesis 1:23

And the  (day end)  (day start)
the evening and the morning

(same) (5th) 
were the fifth day.



5th Day



Genesis 1:24

And **God** said,



(Make happen)

(land)

(out)

Let the **earth** bring forth



(...animal...)

(same)

(group)

the *living creature* after his kind,



[used by people]

(farm animals)



(small moving things—snakes, bugs...)

cattle, and creeping thing,



(wild animals)



(land)

(same)

(group)

and **beast** of the **earth** after **his** kind:

(same happened)

and it was so.



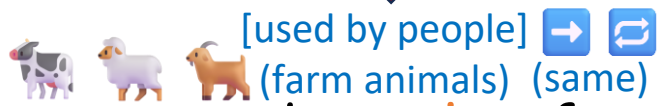
Genesis 1:25



And God made the beast



of the earth after his kind,



and cattle after their kind,



(each)
and every thing that



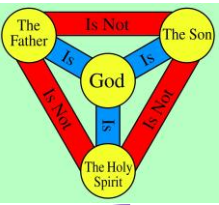
(small moving things—snakes, bugs...) (land) (same) (group)
creepeth upon the earth after his kind:



and God saw that it was good.



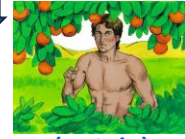
Genesis 1:26



{The Strong One}
[Elohim - Plural]
[The Triune God]

[Trinity: 3 Persons = 1 God]
(Father, Son, Holy Spirit)

Gen. 3:22



(with)

And **God** said, Let **us** make **man** in **our**



mirror / reflect
[copy]

{not body, but spirit}
{God = infinite; man = finite}
(same way)

image, after **our likeness**: and let them

[control]
(rule)



have dominion over the **fish** of the **sea**,

[control]
(rule)



(birds)

(sky)

and over the **fowl** of the **air**, and

[control]
(rule)



[used by people]
(farm animals)

[control]
(rule)

(land)

over the **cattle**, and over **all** the **earth**,

[control]
(rule)



(each) (small moving things—snakes, bugs...)

and over **every** **creeping thing**



[crawls]
(moves)
creeps

(land)

that creepeth **upon** the **earth**.



Genesis 1:27

So God created man in his own image,
in the image of God created he him;
male and female created he them.

Diagram illustrating the structure of Genesis 1:27 using arrows and icons:

- Arrows pointing right (→) indicate the flow of the text.
- Arrows pointing left (←) indicate the flow of the text.
- Arrows pointing up (↑) indicate the flow of the text.
- Arrows pointing down (↓) indicate the flow of the text.
- Icons (a blue circle with a white dot) represent the concept of "mirror / reflect [copy]".

Annotations for the first line:

- So (man)
- God (made)
- created (with)
- man (made)
- in (with)
- his (made)
- own (made)
- image (made)

Annotations for the second line:

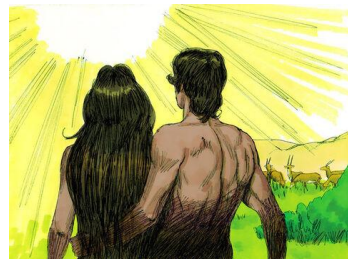
- in the (with)
- image (made)
- of (with)
- God (made)
- created (made)
- he (made)
- him (made)

Annotations for the third line:

- male (man)
- and (woman)
- female (made)
- created (made)
- he (made)
- them (made)



Genesis 1:28



(speak good to)(man & woman)

And **God** blessed **them**, and **God** said



unto **them**, ^(...Have births...) Be fruitful, and ^(become many) multiply, and



^(fill) replenish the ^(land) **earth**, and ^[control] ^(rule) subdue **it**: and

^[control]
^(rule)



have dominion over the **fish** of the **sea**,

^[control]
^(rule)



^(birds)

^(sky)

and over the **fowl** of the **air**, and



^[control]
^(rule)

^(each)

^[...animal...]

over **every** living thing

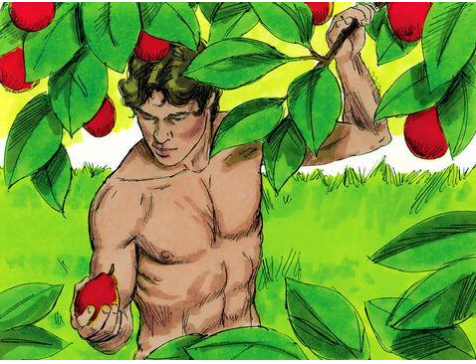


^{moves}

^(land)

that moveth **upon** the **earth**.

Genesis 1:29



And God said,

(See happen)

Behold, I have given you every herb

(to man & woman)

(each)



(plant)

[making]
(having)



bearing seed, which is upon the face

TOP



(land)

(each)



of all the earth, and every tree,



in the which is the fruit



[making]
(giving)

of a tree yielding seed;



(herbs & fruit trees)

(...will use to...)

[food]

(eat)

to you it shall be for meat.

(piss said)

Genesis 1:30



(each) (wild animal)

(land)

And to **every** **beast** of the **earth**,



(each)

(bird)

(sky)

and to **every** **fowl** of the **air**,



[crawls]

(moves)

creeps

(each)



and to **every** **thing** that creepeth



(land)

(has)



upon the earth, wherein there is life,



[food]

(plant)

(.....to eat)

(each)

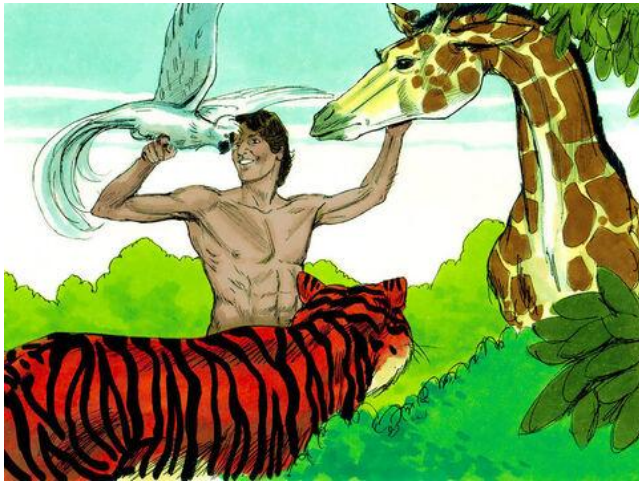


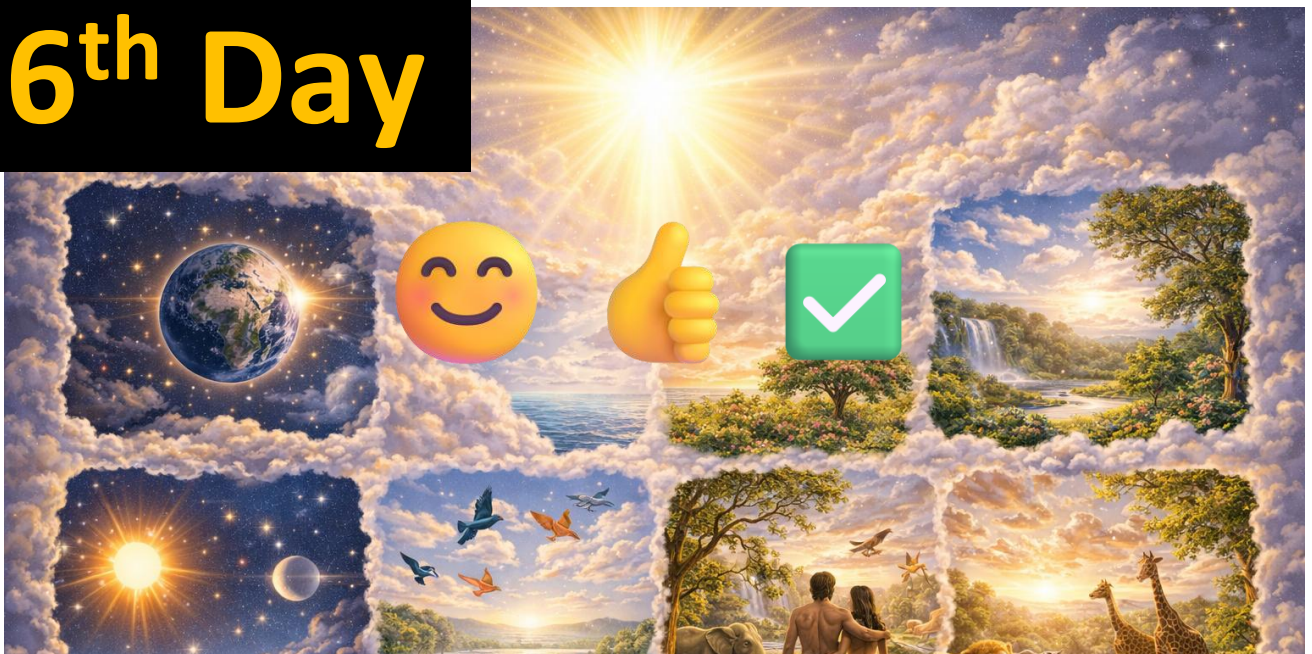
(God)

I have given **every** **green herb** for **meat**:

(same happened)

and it was so.





“AFTER THEIR KIND”



Genesis 1



God created every living thing to reproduce
after its own kind.

GOD'S DESIGN: EACH KIND REPRODUCES ONLY AFTER ITS OWN KIND.

PLANTS

Genesis 1:11



Apple tree
makes apple trees.

BIRDS

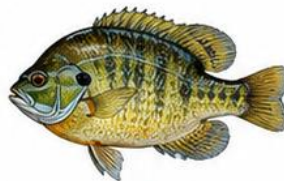
Genesis 1:21



Bird makes birds.

FISH

Genesis 1:21



Fish makes fish.

ANIMALS

Genesis 1:24-25



Cow makes cows.
Dog makes dogs.
Lion makes lions.



TRUTH:

THERE IS VARIATION WITHIN A KIND,
BUT NO CHANGE INTO ANOTHER KIND.

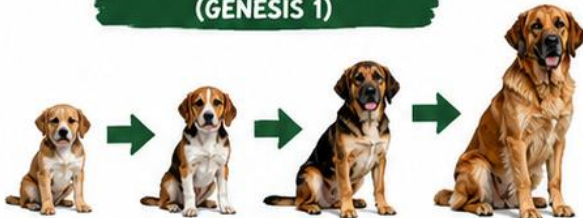


BIG OR SMALL, DIFFERENT COLORS OR SHAPES...

STILL THE SAME KIND!

GOD'S WAY

(GENESIS 1)



**DOG MAKES DOG.
KIND STAYS KIND.**

WHICH
WAY
IS TRUE?

EVOLUTION'S IDEA

(NOT IN THE BIBLE)



**ONE KIND CHANGING
INTO ANOTHER KIND.
THIS IS NOT WHAT GOD SAID.**

**BELIEVE WHAT GOD SAID IN GENESIS 1.
EVERY KIND AFTER ITS KIND!**



"MADE IN GOD'S IMAGE"

Genesis 1:26-28

God created man in His own image;
male and female He created them.



MADE IN GOD'S IMAGE

Man and woman
are special.
We are not
animals.
We are made
to be like God.



WHAT DOES THIS MEAN?

-  We can love.
-  We can think.
-  We can speak.
-  We can choose right or wrong.
-  We have worth and dignity like God.

MALE AND FEMALE

God made two different
helpers to complete
one another.



Different
but equal in
God's image.

GOD GAVE THEM DOMINION

Genesis 1:28

Be fruitful, multiply, fill the earth
and subdue it; have dominion...

DOMINION means rule, take care of,
use wisely, and have responsibility.

WHAT IS DOMINION?

OVER THE EARTH



We are God's
representatives
on earth.

OVER PLANTS



Plant, grow,
harvest, and enjoy
God's good gifts.

OVER ANIMALS



Name them, care for
them, and use them
wisely.

OVER CREATION



We are to rule with
God's wisdom,
not destroy.

FOR GOD'S GLORY



Everything we do
should honor
our Creator.



THE TRUTH

Man and woman are made in God's image.
They are given dominion to rule and take
care of God's creation for His glory.



WHO DOES
EVERYTHING
BELONG TO?
GOD!



THE LIE

We came from animals.
We have no right to rule.
We can do what we want.



**MAN AND WOMAN, MADE IN GOD'S IMAGE,
GIVEN DOMINION BY GOD!**



THE TRINITY IN GENESIS 1

God is One, but God is Three.



Genesis 1:26

"And **God** said, Let **Us** make man in **Our** image, after **Our** likeness..."



1. GOD IS PLURAL

God uses plural words when creating man.

Let **US** make...
in **OUR** image...
after **OUR** likeness...



Elohim is a plural word.
(Genesis 1:1)

In the beginning God (Elohim) created the heaven and the earth.

2. THREE ARE INVOLVED

In one God, there are three Persons.



GOD THE FATHER

The One who speaks.



GOD THE SON

The One by whom all things are made.



GOD THE HOLY SPIRIT

The One who was present and active.

"And God said..."
Genesis 1:26



3. THEY WORK TOGETHER

All three are involved in creating man.

THE FATHER SPEAKS

"And God said..."
Genesis 1:26



THE SON CREATES

"All things were made by Him."
John 1:3



THE SPIRIT IS PRESENT

"The Spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters."
Genesis 1:2



MAN IS MADE

"In Our image, after Our likeness."
Genesis 1:26



4. WHAT THIS MEANS



God is **ONE** God.
There is not three gods.

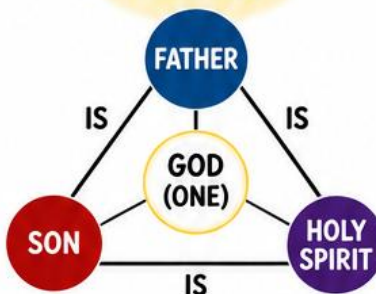


God is **THREE** Persons:
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.



They are equal, eternal,
and work together.
This is the Trinity.

**ONE GOD
IN THREE
PERSONS**



5. WHY IT MATTERS



We worship the true God who is Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.



Jesus is fully God. He was there in the beginning.



The Holy Spirit is God. He was there in the beginning.



We are made in God's image so we can know Him, love Him, and live for Him.

FROM THE VERY BEGINNING, THE BIBLE SHOWS US THE TRINITY.



ONE GOD. THREE PERSONS. ONE PURPOSE.

FATHER, SON, AND HOLY SPIRIT - TOGETHER IN LOVE, POWER, AND GLORY!





GOD IS ETERNAL... ALL THINGS ARE CREATED!



Genesis 1:1 "In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth."

A SIMPLE TIMELINE



Everything in the world began when God spoke it into existence.

GOD CREATED EVERYTHING OUT OF NOTHING!

BEFORE CREATION

(Nothing existed)

The earth was **WITHOUT FORM**, and **VOID...** and **DARKNESS** was upon the face of the deep.

Genesis 1:2

**THEN
GOD
SPOKE!**

AFTER CREATION

(Everything exists)

God didn't use anything. He made everything out of **NOTHING!**



THE TRUTH

- ✓ God is eternal – He has no beginning.
- ✓ All things were created – they began.
- ✓ God created everything out of nothing by His Word.
- ✓ Nothing that is created will last forever (except what God keeps forever).

Colossians 1:16

"For by Him were all things created..."

**GOD IS
ETERNAL**

**ALL THINGS
ARE
CREATED**

THE LIE



- ✗ The world is eternal.
- ✗ God is one of the created things.
- ✗ Matter has always existed.
- ✗ Everything came into existence by itself (without God).



ONLY GOD IS ETERNAL.

ALL THINGS ARE CREATED AND HAVE A BEGINNING!



Genesis 2

Genesis 2 Outline

God Finishes Creation and Rests (Genesis 2:1-3)

Details About Man's Creation(Genesis 2:4-7)

The Garden of Eden (Genesis 2:8-14)

God's Command to the Man (Genesis 2:15-17)

God Makes Woman from the Man (Gen. 2:18-25)

Genesis 2:1

(This way) (sky) (world)

Thus the heavens and the earth

(make complete) (...many things in...)

were finished, and all the host of them.



Genesis 2:2

And ^(time) on the ^(7th) seventh day 
[finish] [stop] [time] [stop working] [time] [7th] 
God ended his work which he had made; (...finish make...)
Sabbath שבת
(stop working) (time) (7th) 
and he rested on the seventh day
[time] [stop working] [time] [7th] 
[...six days of creation...] (...finish make...)
from all his work which he had made.

† Genesis 2:3 — God's Rest Day

God finished His work. He stopped. He rested.

God blessed the 7th day and made it **holy** (special, set apart).

👤 Why? Did God get tired?

❌ No! God does not get tired (Isaiah 40:28).

✅ He rested to **show a pattern**: Work, then stop.

He was **giving a picture** for humans to follow.

* God rested to show His work was done

* Sabbath = stop, rest, trust

* Today, we rest in Jesus — not just one day, but every day



Genesis 2:3

And God blessed the seventh day,
and sanctified it: because that in it
he had rested from all his work
which God created and made.

(speak good about) (7th)
[special / separate] (make holy) (happen time)
[finish] (stop)
[...six days of creation...] [make]
(everything) (from nothing start)

🧠 What is the Sabbath?

- **Sabbath** means “rest” or “stop” 🛑
- God made the 7th day **special** to remind us:
 - He is the **Creator** 🌍
 - We must **rest and trust Him**, not only work 🙌

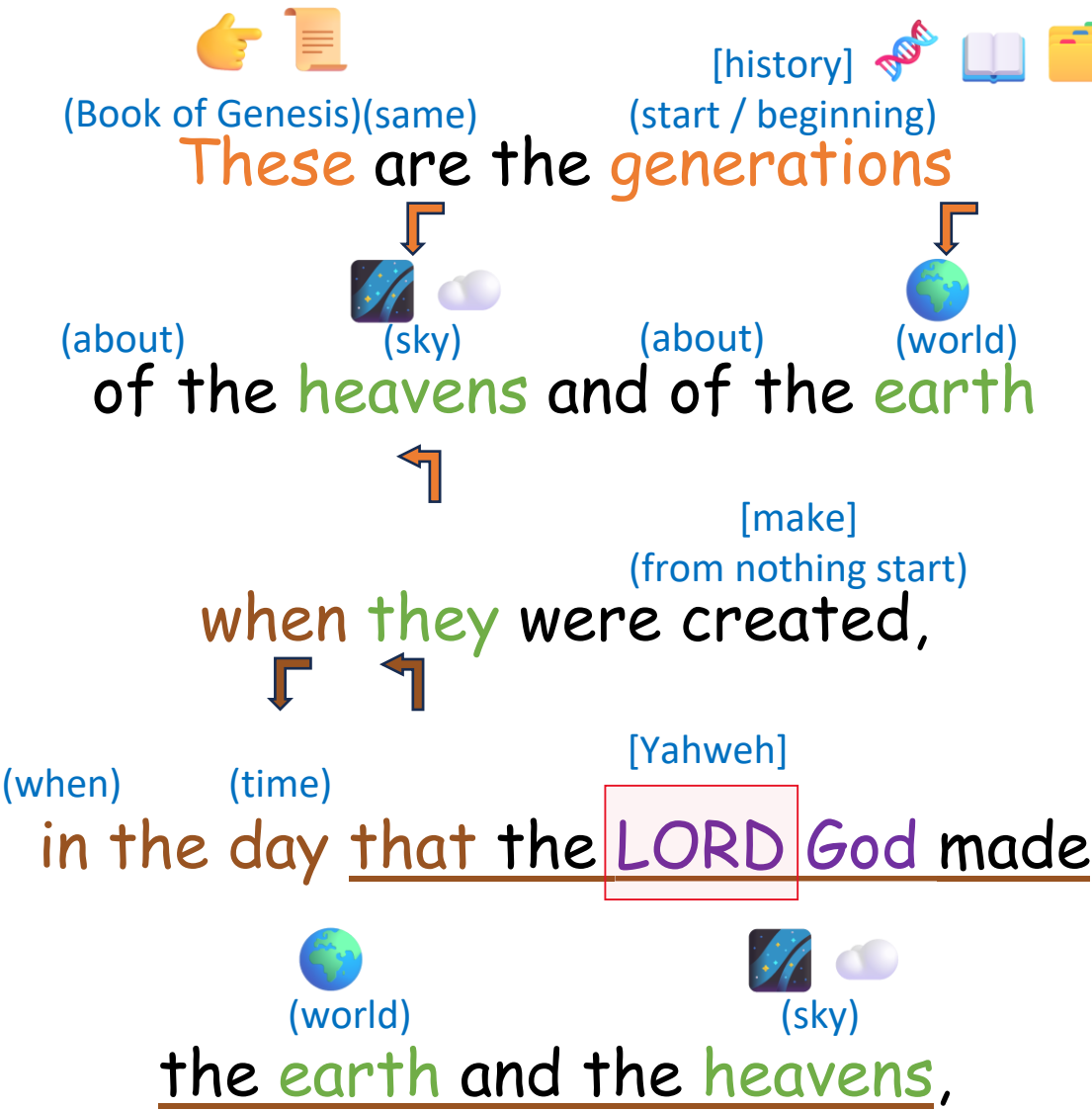
📖 Later, in the Law (Exodus 20), the Sabbath became a command for Israel

But it was **only a shadow** of something bigger...

✚ JESUS is the true Sabbath

- Jesus gives us **real rest** — rest from sin, fear, and trying to save ourselves
- In Jesus, we **rest in God's finished work**, like God rested at creation
 - 🛑 We do not keep Sabbath to earn salvation
 - ✅ We **trust in Jesus** to give us **eternal rest**

Genesis 2:4



God own name יהוה Hebrew language (right to left)

English language (left to right) → LORD (KJV)

YHWH Tetragrammaton (four letters)

Y= Y [English] / J [German] YaHWeH English Transliteration (sound)

W= W [English] / V [German] JeHoVaH German Transliteration (sound)

In ISL, “LORD” is signed using “L” for Lord and “Y” for Yahweh to show God's name.

Genesis 2:5



[history]



(start / beginning) (about) (each) (farm grow)

(farmland)

And **every** **plant** of the **field**



(land)

before it was in the earth, and



(each)

(plant)

(land)

(grow)

every **herb** of the **field** before it grew:

[Yahweh]

(because)



(...make start...)

for the **LORD God** had not caused it



(land)

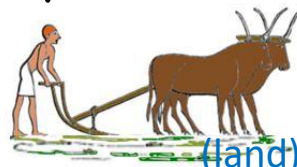
to rain upon the earth, and there

[farmer]



[work]

(plow)



(land)

(have)

was not a **man** to till the **ground**.

In **Hebrew**, the word "**LORD**" is **יהוה (YHWH)** — sounds like **Yahweh** or **Jehovah**. It is **God's** personal name, not only a title like "**God**" (which is usually **Elohim**)

Genesis 2:6



But there went up (go)



[clouds / water]

(fog)

(land  )

a mist from the earth, and



[give water]

(make wet)

[surface / cover]



(all)

(land )

watered the whole face of the ground.



Genesis 2:7



And the LORD God ^(made) formed man



^(with) of the ^(dirt) dust ^(from) of the ^(land) ground,



^(put air)



^(nose)

and breathed into his nostrils



^(air)



the breath of life;



^[spirit]

^(alive)

^(person)

and man became a living soul.



Genesis 2:8

And the LORD God planted a garden

(place East direction)



eastward in Eden; and there



(...finish made...)

he put the man whom he had formed.



Genesis 2:9

And ^(from) out ^(land) of the ground

made the LORD God to grow

^(each)  ^(same)  ^(beautiful)  ^[good] every tree that is pleasant to the sight, ^(see) 

 ^(...taste to eat...)        ^[eternal] ^(grow) and good for food; the tree of life also

^[centre] ^(middle)  ^[beautiful place] ^(special place)   ^(grow) in the midst of the garden, and

     
the tree of knowledge of good and evil.



Genesis 2:10



(from)

And a river went out of Eden



[give water]
[make wet]



[beautiful place]
[special place]

to water the garden;



there

[separated]
[split]

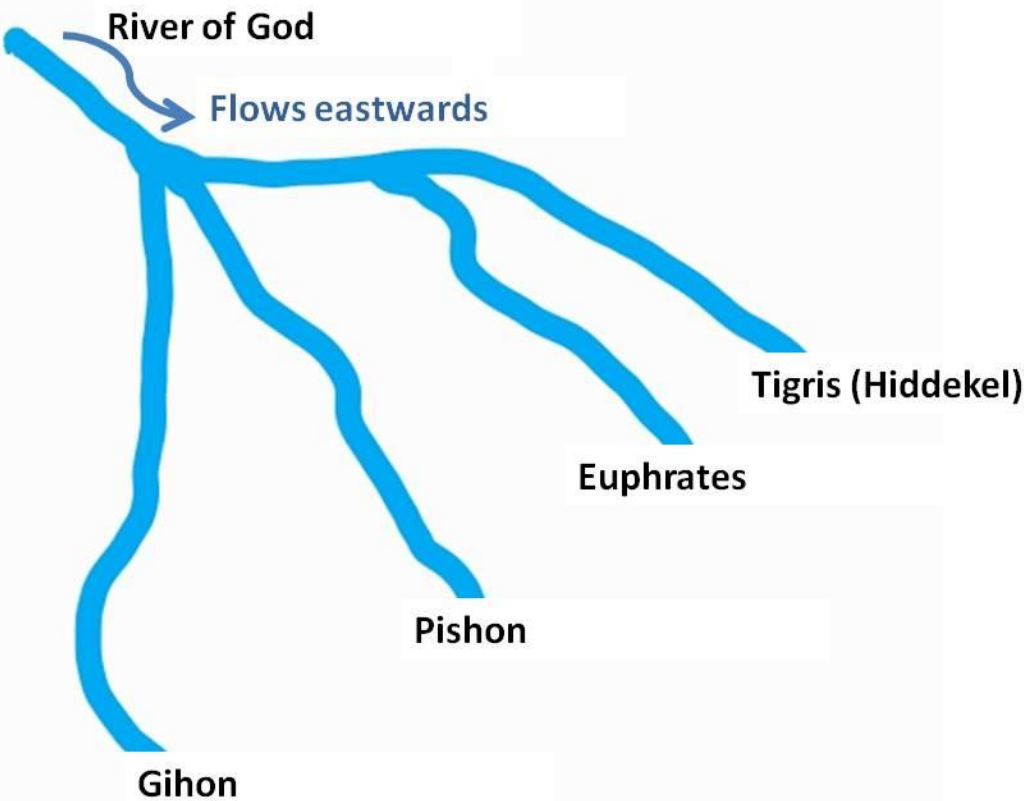
and from thence it was parted,

1 2 3 4



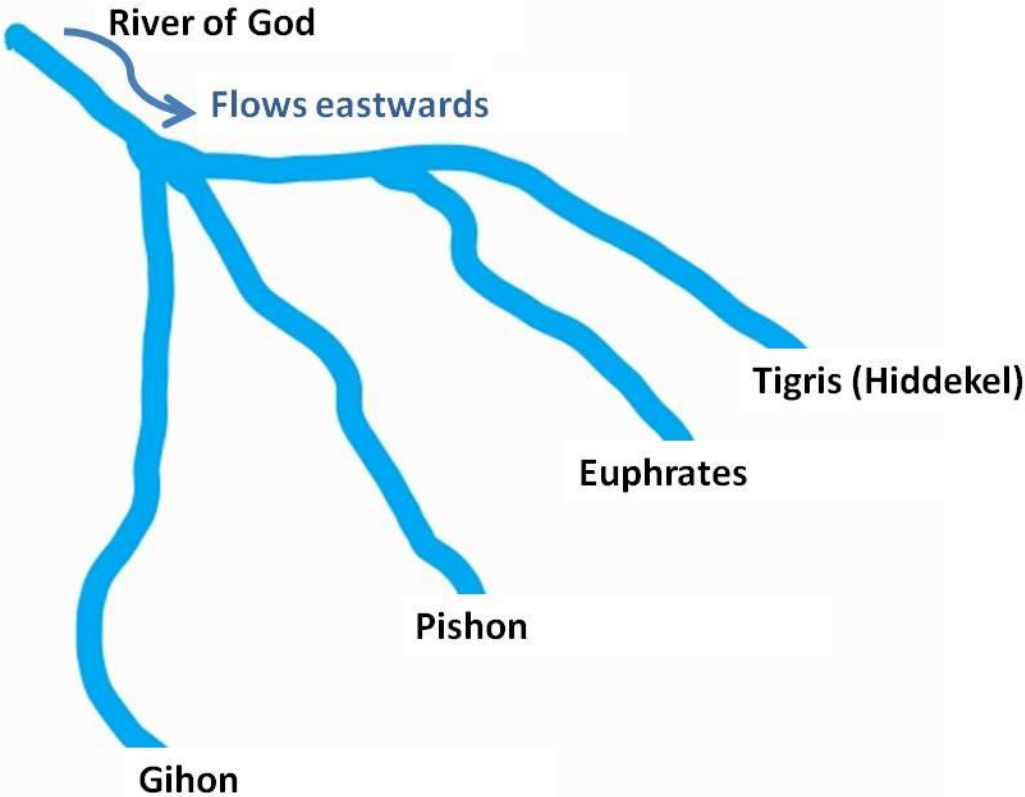
(4) (big rivers start)

and became into four heads.



Genesis 2:11

The name of the **first** is **Pison**:
that is it which compasseth
the whole land of Havilah,
where there is gold;



Genesis 2:12



And the **gold** of **that land** is good:



(have)
there is **bdellium** and the **onyx stone**.



Bdellium is used in
perfumery, as incense, and
in traditional medicine

[~Wikipedia](#)

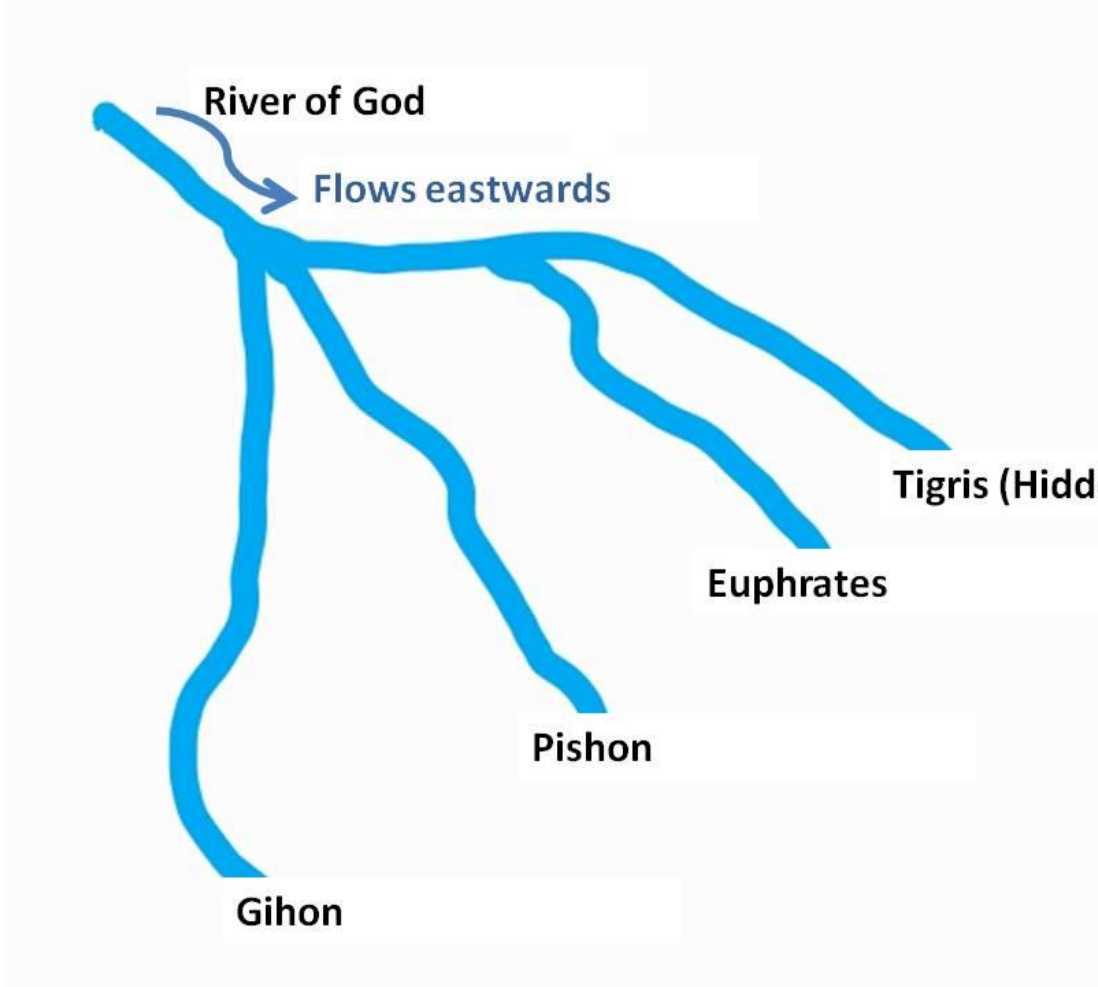


Genesis 2:13

And the name of the ^[river] ^(2nd) **second** river

^(same) is **Gihon**: the **same** is it that

^[surrounds] ^(go around) ^(all) ^{Cush} compasseth the **whole** land of **Ethiopia**.



Genesis 2:14

And the name of the **third** river

is **Hiddekel**: that is it which

goeth toward the east of Assyria.

And the **fourth** river is **Euphrates**.

Moses helped people understand the rivers of the Pre-flood world.

This map is only an example. This is not the true location of Eden or of the four rivers.



Genesis 2:15

And the LORD God took the man,
and put him into the garden of Eden
to dress it and to keep it.

Diagram illustrating the structure of the verse with arrows indicating flow and meaning:

- And the LORD God took the man, (Arrow pointing to "man")
- and put him into the garden of Eden (Arrow pointing to "garden")
- to dress it and to keep it. (Arrows pointing to "dress" and "keep")

Meanings and symbols associated with the text:

- [beautiful place] (special place) (Arrow pointing to "garden")
- [start work] (work) (Arrow pointing to "dress")
- [continue work] (care) (Arrow pointing to "keep")

Emojis: 🌸 🌿 🏞️



Genesis 2:16



And the LORD God commanded the man,



[beautiful place]
(special place)

(From) (each)



saying, Of every tree of the garden



you
thou can mayest freely eat:

“Thou” means 1 person . “Ye” means many people .
This helps us know exactly who God is talking to.

KJV Word	Means	How Many?	Modern English	Example Verse	Emoji / Notes
Thou	You (subject)	1 person	“you” (singular)	Genesis 2:16 – “thou mayest eat”	1 person spoken to
Thee	You (object)	1 person	“you” (singular)	Genesis 3:11 – “told thee”	Receiver of action
Thy	Your (possessive)	1 person	“your” (singular)	Exodus 20:12 – “thy father”	Belongs to you (1)
Thine	Yours (possessive)	1 person	“yours”	Deut. 5:21 – “thine house”	Yours (1 person)
Ye	You (subject)	2+ people	“you all / you (plural)”	Matthew 5:13 – “Ye are the salt...”	Talking to group
You	You (object)	2+ people	“you” (plural)	John 15:16 – “I have chosen you”	Receiver = group
Your	Your (possessive)	2+ people	“your” (plural)	John 14:1 – “Let not your heart...”	Belongs to group
Yours	Yours (possessive)	2+ people	“yours”	2 Cor. 12:14 – “not yours but you”	Group’s possession

(God said)

Genesis 2:17



(from)



But *of* the tree of the knowledge of



(man)

you

will

(from)

good and evil, *thou* shalt not eat *of* it:



(because)(when)

(time)

you

eat

(from it)

for *in the day that* *thou* eatest *thereof*

you

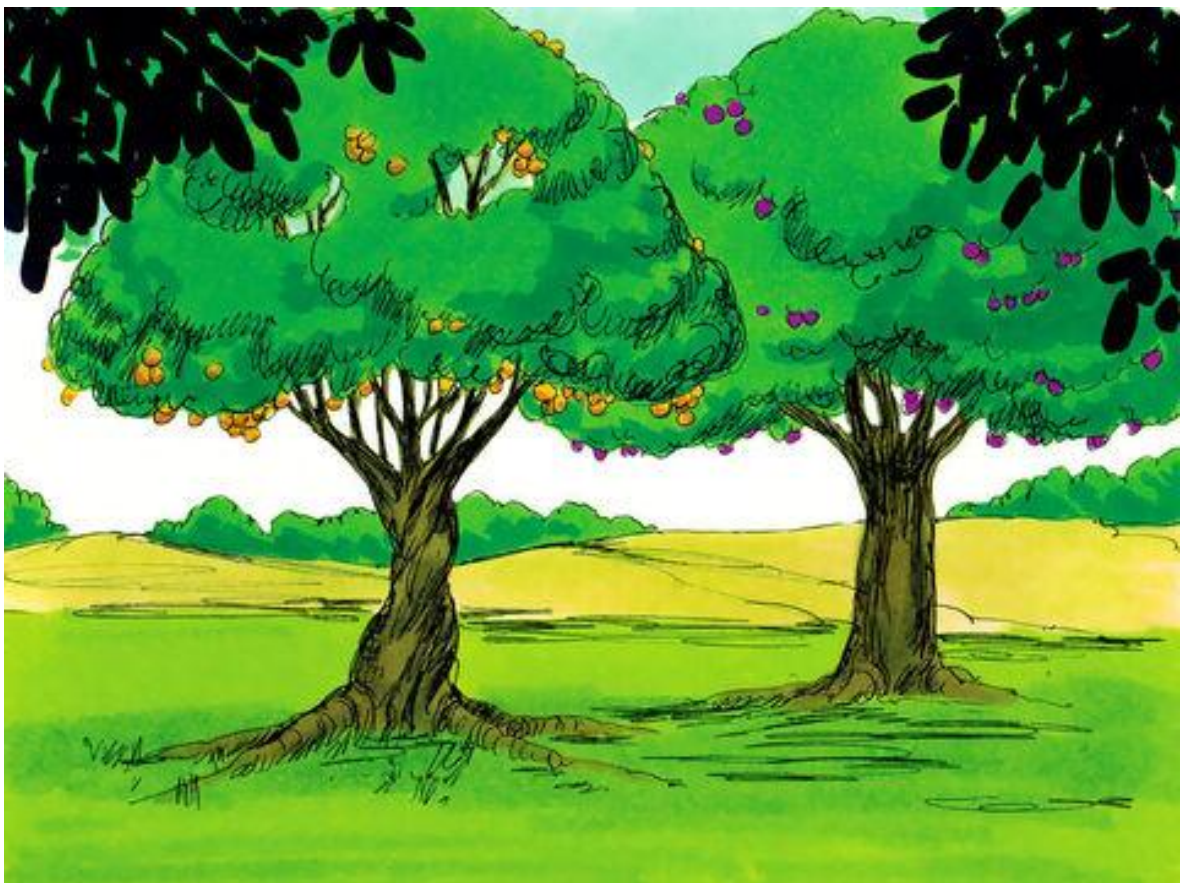
will

(sure )

¹⁰⁰



thou shalt surely die.



Genesis 2:18



And the LORD God said,



(happen)

It is not good that the man



(will)(continue)

should be alone;



[gift to]

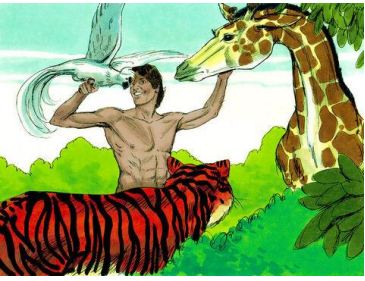
[wife / woman]

(...help person...) (to)

I will make him an help meet for him.

(God said)





Genesis 2:19

(from) (land) And out of the ground the LORD God

(made) (each) (animals) (land) formed every beast of the field,

(each) (bird) (sky) (bring) and every fowl of the air; and brought
[man]

them unto Adam to see what he

(will) (name) (anything) (man) would call them: and whatsoever Adam

(give name to) (each) (...animal...) called every living creature,

(same) that was the name thereof.

Genesis 2:20

[man]

  
[used by people]
(farm animals)

And **Adam** gave names to **all** **cattle**,

  
(birds)

and to the **fowl** of the **air**,

(each) (wild animals)

and to **every** **beast** of the **field**;



[man]

(to)

but for **Adam** **there** was not found

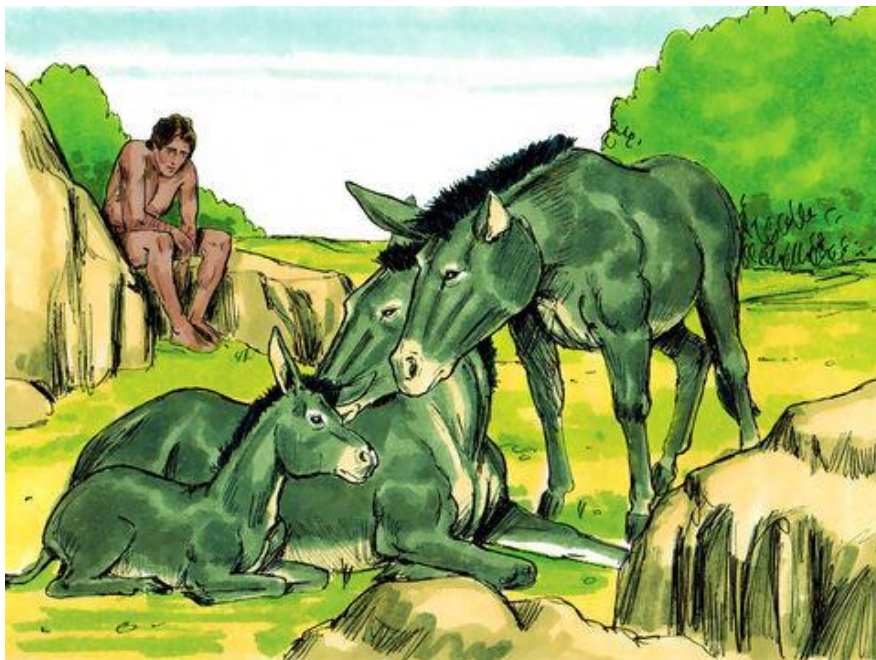
(find)



[wife / woman]

(...help person...) (to)

an **help** **meet** for **him**.



Genesis 2:21

And the **LORD** God ^(make happen) caused a ^{[heavy] (much)} deep sleep 
^(.....happen to.....) to fall upon ^[man] Adam, and ^(sleep) he slept:
 and he took ⁽¹⁾ one ^(from) of his ribs, and 
^(...cover...) closed up the ^{[body] (skin)} flesh ^(from same place) instead thereof;



Genesis 2:22

And the ^(bone)rib, which the LORD God
^[Adam]had taken from man, made ^(...finish take out from...)he a woman,
^[Adam]and brought ^(bring)her unto the man.



Genesis 2:23

And Adam said,



[body]
(skin)

(Woman)(same)

(from)

This is now bone of my bones, and flesh

(from)

[body]
(skin)

(...have name...)



of my flesh: she shall be called Woman,

(from)



because she was taken out of Man.



Genesis 2:24

    (Then) Therefore shall a  man
leave his father and his mother,
[hold] [join] 
and shall cleave unto his wife:
[man & woman] 
[husband & wife] (become) (1) (body)
and they shall be one flesh.



Genesis 2:25

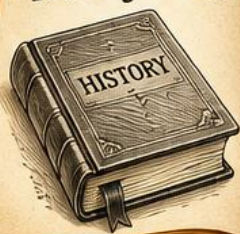
[man & woman]
(husband & wife) And **they** were **both** [open]
(no clothes) naked,
↓ ↖
👦 ❤️ 👩
the man and his wife,
[afraid]
(hiding) 😬
and were not ashamed.



WHAT DOES “GENERATIONS” MEAN?

GENERATIONS = HISTORY • RECORD • STORY • ACCOUNT

Like a
History Book



“These are the
generations of
the heavens and
of the earth...”

Genesis 2:4

The word “generations” (Hebrew: tôledôt) does not always mean children being born. It often means the *history, record, or account* of something or someone.

THINK OF IT THIS WAY:



It is the unfolding story that comes from a beginning point and continues through time.

HOW “GENERATIONS” IS USED IN GENESIS

1. CREATION HISTORY

Genesis 2:4

“These are the generations of the heavens and of the earth...”



The history of how God created everything.

2. FAMILY HISTORY

Genesis 5:1

“This is the book of the generations of Adam.”



The account of Adam's descendants.

3. NOAH'S HISTORY

Genesis 6:9

“These are the generations of Noah.”



The story of Noah and his family.

4. ABRAHAM'S HISTORY

Genesis 11:27

“These are the generations of Terah...”



The record of Abraham's family line.

5. JACOB'S HISTORY

Genesis 37:2

“These are the generations of Jacob.”



The account of Jacob and his sons.

KEY TRUTH

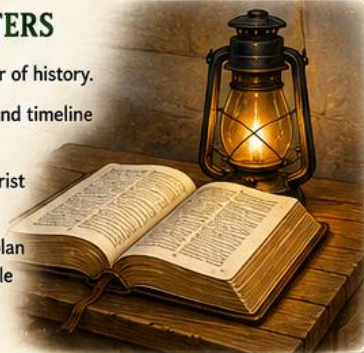
“Generations” marks the start of a new section of history in the Bible. It is like a heading that says,

“Here begins the story of...”



WHY IT MATTERS

- ✓ It shows God is the Author of history.
- ✓ It helps us see the order and timeline of His plan.
- ✓ It connects creation to Christ through generations.
- ✓ It reminds us that God's plan unfolds through real people and real history.



OTHER PLACES “GENERATIONS” IS USED

- Exodus 1:1 – “Now these are the generations of the children of Israel.”
- Numbers 3:1 – “These are the generations of Aaron and Moses.”
- 1 Chronicles 1:1 – “Adam, Seth, Enosh... These be the sons of Adam.”
- Matthew 1:1 – “The book of the generation of Jesus Christ, the son of David, the son of Abraham.”



THE CONCEPT IN ONE LINE

“Generations” means the history or story that comes from someone or something.



ONE BIG STORY FROM BEGINNING TO CHRIST



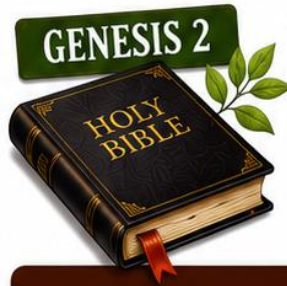
ONE UNBROKEN STORY OF GOD'S PLAN

REMEMBER

“The grass withereth, the flower fadeth: but the word of our God shall stand for ever.”
Isaiah 40:8



GENESIS 2



MAN: A CONDITIONAL UNITY

BODY FROM THE EARTH. SPIRIT FROM GOD.

"So God created man in his own image, in the image of God created he him; male and female created he them."

Genesis 1:27

WHAT IS A CONDITIONAL UNITY?

Two distinct parts joined together to function as one person.

If either part is removed, the unity ceases to exist.

Man lives only while body and spirit remain joined.

1. MAN'S FORMATION REVEALS A CONDITIONAL UNITY

A. BODY FROM THE DUST OF THE EARTH

Genesis 2:7a

"And the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground..."



THE BODY IS:

- Material
- Visible
- Mortal
- From the earth
- Returns to the earth

Genesis 3:19

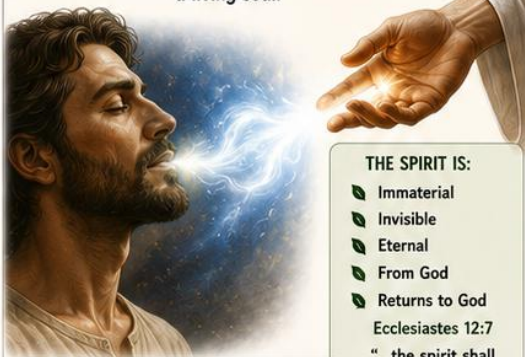
"For dust thou art, and unto dust shalt thou return."

God formed the body—His workmanship. It is the vessel, the dwelling place.

B. SPIRIT FROM GOD

Genesis 2:7b

"...and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul."



THE SPIRIT IS:

- Immaterial
- Invisible
- Eternal
- From God
- Returns to God

Ecclesiastes 12:7

"...the spirit shall return unto God who gave it."

God breathed the spirit—His life. It is the animating part, the real you.

C. THE RESULT: A LIVING SOUL

Genesis 2:7c

"...and man became a living soul."



SPIRIT

From God (Gives life, awareness, relationship with God)

BODY

From the earth (The vessel, dwelling place, instrument)

When spirit and body are joined, man functions as one person.

2. WHY MAN IS A CONDITIONAL UNITY



TWO PARTS, DISTINCT ORIGIN

- Body did not create the spirit.
- Spirit did not create the body.
- God is the source of both, but in different ways.

They are joined by God, not by nature.



JOINED TOGETHER

- The spirit enters the body.
- The body becomes the home of the spirit.
- Together they make one living person.

Unity depends on their continuing connection.



NOT INHERENTLY ONE

- Spirit can exist without the body.
- Body can exist without the spirit.
- When separated, man is no longer a living soul.

Remove either part, and the unity ends.

3. SEEN IN SCRIPTURE



SPIRIT WITHOUT BODY

Absent from the body, present with the Lord.

2 Corinthians 5:8



BODY WITHOUT SPIRIT

The body is dead.

James 2:26



SPIRIT AND BODY TOGETHER

Man is a living soul.

Genesis 2:7

4. WHAT THIS TEACHES US



WE ARE MORE THAN JUST OUR BODY

We have an eternal part (spirit) that will live on.

Matthew 10:28



WE DEPEND ON GOD FOR LIFE

Our spirit comes from God. Our life is sustained by Him.

Acts 17:28



WE ARE ACCOUNTABLE BEINGS

Our spirit knows right and wrong. We can choose to obey or disobey.

Ecclesiastes 12:14



WE ARE DESIGNED FOR RELATIONSHIP

God created us for fellowship with Him and with others.

Genesis 2:18, 22

SUMMARY

Man is a conditional unity—a combination of body and spirit.

Body from the dust.

Spirit from God.

Joined by God.

Lives only while joined.

This is the marvel of God's masterpiece!



FEARFULLY AND WONDERFULLY MADE. BODY AND SPIRIT JOINED BY GOD.

Honor Him. Serve Him. Live for Him.

GENESIS 2:7



GENESIS 2



GOD'S PLAN FOR MARRIAGE DESIGNED BY GOD. INTENDED FOR LIFE.

"What therefore God hath joined together, let not man put asunder."

Matthew 19:6

THE PURPOSE

Marriage is God's idea – not man's. It was God's plan from the beginning.

Genesis 2:18, 24

GOD CREATED MAN AND WOMAN FOR FELLOWSHIP, COMPLEMENT, AND MULTIPLICATION.

1. IT IS NOT GOOD FOR MAN TO BE ALONE

Genesis 2:18

"And the LORD God said, It is not good that the man should be alone; I will make him an help meet for him."



GOD PROVIDES.

God saw that Adam had everything he needed – purpose, provision, peace – yet something was missing: A PARTNER.



2. THE HELPMET

Genesis 2:18

"I will make him an help meet for him."



HELP – one who helps



MEET – corresponding to him; suited to him

Not a servant. Not inferior. A suitable partner – equal in worth, unique in design.

The Hebrew word 'ezer kenegdo' is used only for a mighty helper of equal value (Psalm 33:20). She is his counterpart.

3. GOD CREATED WOMAN FOR MAN

Genesis 2:21-22

"And the LORD God caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam, and he slept: and he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof; And the rib, which the LORD God had taken from man, made he a woman, and brought her unto the man."



- ✓ Same humanity (bone of his bone, and flesh of his flesh).
- ✓ Equal in value, different in role.
- ✓ Intimate connection from the beginning.
- ✓ Not taken from his head to rule over him. Not from his feet to be trampled on. But from his side to be equal with him, under his arm to be protected, and near his heart to be loved.

4. LEAVING AND CLEAVING

Genesis 2:24

"Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife: and they shall be one flesh."



LEAVE –

- A new priority.
- A new loyalty.
- A new beginning.



CLEAVE –

- To adhere closely.
- To be joined together in love and commitment.

THE RESULT: THEY SHALL BE ONE FLESH.

A spiritual, emotional, and physical union.
More than a ceremony – a lifelong covenant.

5. THEY SHALL BE ONE FLESH

Genesis 2:24

"And they shall be one flesh."



Physical union



Emotional union



Spiritual union



A total union – body, soul, and spirit

Not "one" until marriage.
Sexual intimacy is a part of the one-flesh union God designed within marriage.

6. GOD'S PURPOSE IN MARRIAGE

Genesis 2:25

"And they were both naked, the man and his wife, and were not ashamed."



FELLOWSHIP – Companionship and friendship.



INTIMACY – A deep, exclusive union.



MULTIPLICATION – Children and godly generations.



GLORIFY GOD – Reflect His love and design.

7. GOD'S DESIGN – NOT OURS

Matthew 19:4-6

- ✓ God created marriage.
- ✓ God defined marriage.
- ✓ God blesses marriage.
- ✓ God forbids man to break marriage.



REMEMBER:

Marriage is a picture of Christ and the Church (Ephesians 5:31-32). Live it God's way!

8. ONE FLESH – A LIFETIME COVENANT

Marriage is not temporary. It is a covenant until death parts.



Jesus confirmed it.
Matthew 19:6



Paul explained it.
Ephesians 5:31



God honors it.
Hebrews 13:4

SUMMARY



GOD CREATED
MAN AND WOMAN
FOR EACH OTHER.



LEAVE
FAMILY.



CLEAVE
TO ONE
ANOTHER.



BECOME
ONE FLESH.



GOD'S PLAN
FOR LIFE AND
BLESSING.



FROM THE BEGINNING, GOD ORDAINED MARRIAGE. HONOR HIS DESIGN. PROTECT HIS PLAN.

GENESIS 2:18-25

Genesis 3

Genesis 3 Outline

The Snake Deceives the Woman (Genesis 3:1-7)

God Talks to Adam and Eve (Genesis 3:8-13)

God Gives Punishments (Genesis 3:14-19)

God Sends Them Out of the Garden (Gen. 3:20-24)

Genesis 3:1

Serpent = real animal 🐍.

It was clever 🧠.

But Satan 🦇 used it to speak lies.

Outside = **beast**

Inside = **bad angel**



(snake)

(same)

[smart]

(clever)

Now the **serpent** was **more** subtil



(wild animal)

(land)

than any **beast** of the **field**



(...finish make...)

which the **LORD** **God** had made.



[Satan]

(snake)



And **he** said unto the **woman**,

[True?]

(Yes?)

has

Yea, hath **God** said,

[man & woman]

You

(will)

(from) (each)



Ye shall not eat **of** **every** **tree**



[beautiful place]

(special place)

of the **garden**?

(serpent said)



Genesis 3:2



[Satan]
(snake)

And the woman said unto the serpent,

[let]

(Man & woman) (allow)

(from)



We may eat of the fruit



[beautiful place]

(special place)



of the trees of the garden:

(woman said)



Genesis 3:3

(from) 🍎 🍌 🍇
But *of* the *fruit* of the *tree* 🌳
↖️
[centre] [beautiful place]
(middle) (special place)
which is in the *midst* of the *garden*, 🌸 🌿 🏞️

(woman said)
↖️
has
God hath said,
↖️
(Man & woman)
You
↖️
Ye shall not eat *of* it, (from)
↖️
(and not) 🖐️ 🌳 (so not happen) 💀
neither shall ye touch it, lest ye die.



Genesis 3:4

[Satan]

(snake)

And the **serpent** said unto the **woman**,

(serpent said) { (Man & woman)
You
Ye shall not ¹⁰⁰surely  die: 



Genesis 3:5

(serpent said)

(Because) does
For *God* doth know
↓
(man & woman)
(happen) (...when time...) you (from tree)
that *in the day* *ye* eat *thereof*,
↙
👁️ (...will become...) 💡
then *your eyes* shall be opened,
↙
[Elohim]
you (will become same) (God)
and *ye* shall be as *gods*,
🧠 📖 ⚖️ ✅ ❌
knowing good and evil.





Genesis 3:6

(happen)



(see)

And **when** the **woman** saw



[tree of knowledge of good and evil]

(about)



(same)

(...to eat...)



that the **tree** was good for **food**, and



[good / enjoy]

(beautiful)

(about)

that **it** was pleasant to the **eyes**, and



(want)

(1 person)



a **tree** to be desired to make **one** wise,



(take) (from)



(from tree)

she took **of** the **fruit** **thereof**,

(give)



and did eat, and gave also unto



[married]

(man)



her **husband** with **her**; and **he** did eat.



Genesis 3:7

And the  (man & woman)(2) eyes of them both
were opened, and  (became) they  [understand] (know) knew
that  (about) they  (have) (no clothes) were naked;
and    and they sewed fig leaves together,
and made  (clothes) themselves aprons.



Genesis 3:8



(man & woman)(hear)



(speak sound)

And **they** heard the voice



[beautiful place]

(special place)



of the **LORD** God walking in the garden

[...  evening time...]

in the cool of the day:



(hide)

and **Adam** and his wife hid themselves

[meet]
(before)

from the presence of the **LORD** God



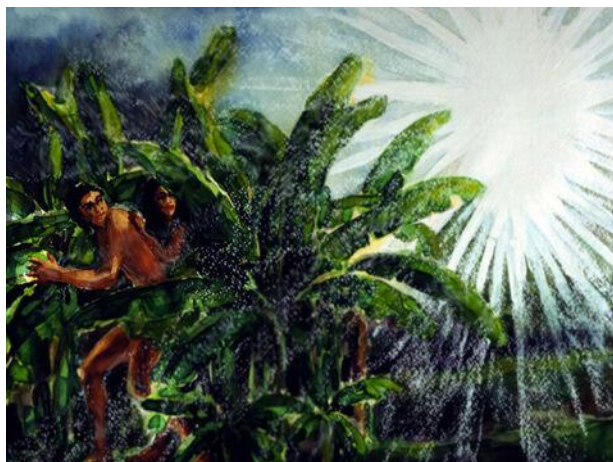
[beautiful place]

(special place)

[in]
(with)



amongst the trees of the garden.



Genesis 3:9

And the **LORD God** ^(speak out) called unto **Adam**,
and said unto **him**,
^(Place?) **Where** ^{(stay) are you} art **thou**?

(God said)



Genesis 3:10



(Adam)

And **he** said,



(hear)

[God Own]



Your (speak sound)



[beautiful place]

(special place)

I heard **thy** voice **in the garden**,



[ashamed]

(became)

and **I** was afraid, because **I** was naked;



(have)(no clothes)



(hide)

and **I** hid **myself**.



(Adam said)

Genesis 3:11

(God)
And **he** said,

Who told **thee** that **thou** wast naked?

Have you (eat finish)(from) **thou** eaten **of** the **tree**,

whereof I commanded **thee**

that **thou** shouldst not eat?

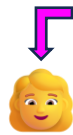
(God said)



Genesis 3:12

↙
[Adam]

And the man said,



(God)
You

gave

The woman whom thou gavest



(stay)

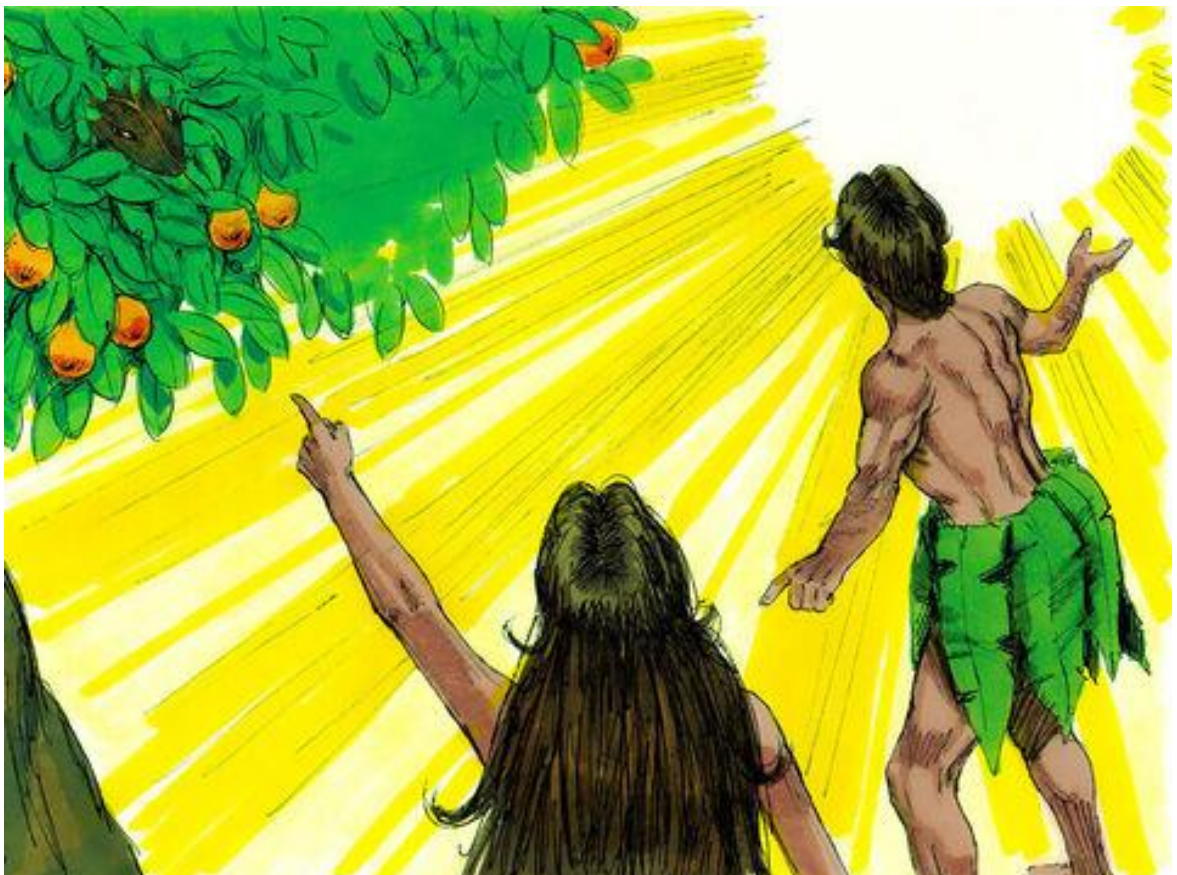
to be with me,



(from)



she gave me of the tree, and I did eat.



(man said)

Genesis 3:13

And the LORD God said



unto the woman,



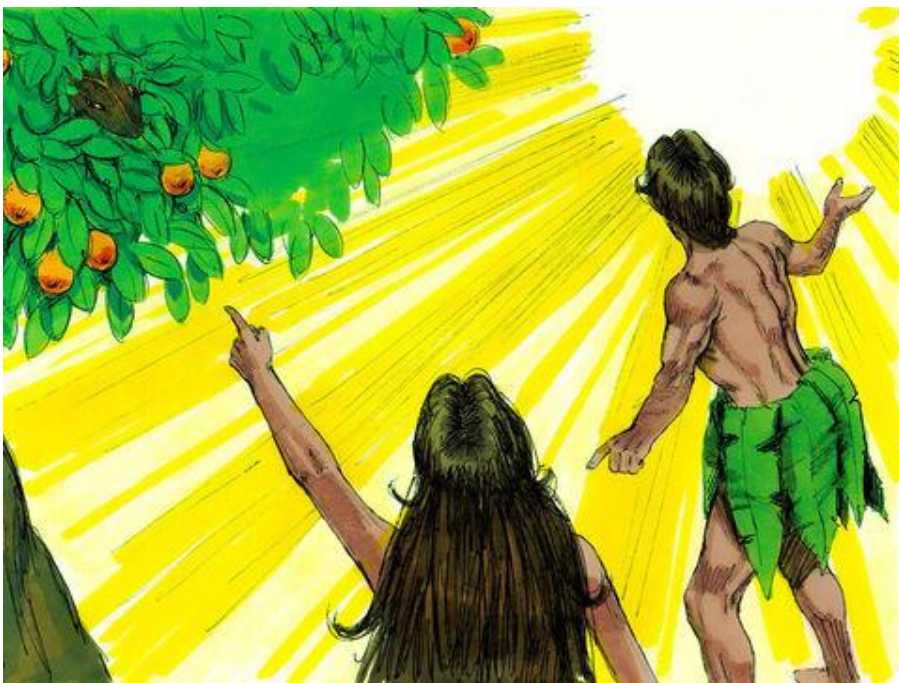
(Why?) [disobey God] (.....eat fruit.....) you have (...finish do...)
What is this that *thou* hast done?



And the woman said,



[Satan] [lie / fool]
(snake) (deceive / trick)
The *serpent* beguiled *me*, and *I* did eat.



Genesis 3:14

And the LORD God said

[Satan]
(snake)



unto the serpent,



(...finish do...)

[lie]

(have)

you

have

(deceive)

you

are

Because thou hast done this, thou art



[punish]

[worse than]

[used by people]

[worse than]

(become bad)(more than)

(farm animals)

(bad more than)

(each)

cursed above all cattle, and above every



(wild animals)

(land)

your

beast of the field; upon thy belly



[humiliate / shame]

will

you

(dirt)

will

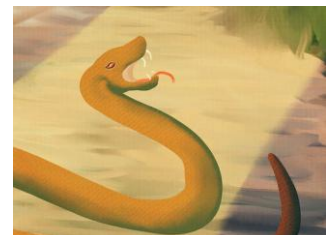
you

shalt thou go, and dust shalt thou eat



your

all the days of thy life:



(God said)

Genesis 3:15

(God said) {

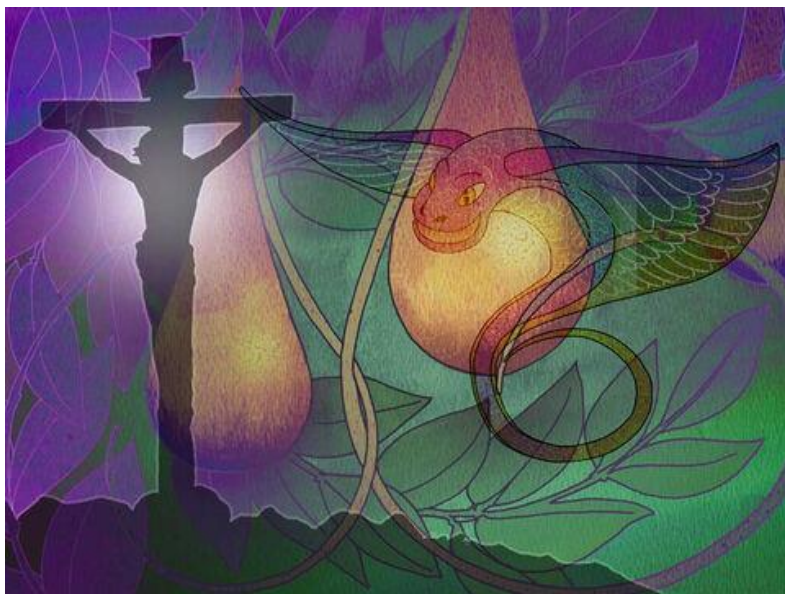
And ^(God) **I** will put enmity ^{[fighting ✂] (enemy)}

↔ ^{[Satan] (snake)} between **thee** and the **woman**, ^{[Satan's family] [virgin birth] [Jesus] (Child)}

↔ and between **thy seed** and **her seed**;

^{[crush] (hurt)} **it** shall bruise **thy head**, ^{your}

^{you} and **thou** shalt bruise ^{[bite] (hurt)} **his heel**. ^(back foot)



Genesis 3:16

Unto the woman ^(God) he said,

^(much) ^[add] ^(increase) ^[suffering]
I will **greatly** multiply ^{your} ^(sad) thy sorrow

^{your} ^[have baby] ^(pregnant) ^(with) ^[suffering] ^(sad)
and thy conception; in sorrow

^{you} ^(will) ^(.....birth.....)
thou shalt bring forth children;

^{your} ^[pull] ^(wants) ^[wife depends on husband] ^(continue to) ^{your}
and thy desire shall be to thy husband,

^[lead] ^(control) ^{you}
and he shall rule over thee.



(pss said)



Genesis 3:17

And unto **Adam** ^(God) **he** said, *Because* **thou** ^{you}

^{have} ^{(obey) hear} ^{[words] (speaking)} ^{your} **thou** ^{thy} hast hearkened unto the voice of **thy**

^(.....eat finish...) ^(from) **wife**, and hast eaten **of** the **tree**,

^(...about tree...) **of which** **I** commanded **thee**, ^{to you} **saying**,

^{You} ^(must) ^{[punish] (...become bad...)} **Thou** shalt not eat **of it**: **cursed** is

^{[reason] [suffering] (land) (because) your (goal) (with) (sad) (will)} **the ground** for **thy** sake; in sorrow shalt

thou eat **of it** **all** the **days** of **thy** life;

Genesis 3:18



[bad plants]
(weeds)

Thorns also and *thistles*



(land) (.....grow.....) (Adam)
you
shall *it* bring *forth* to *thee*; and

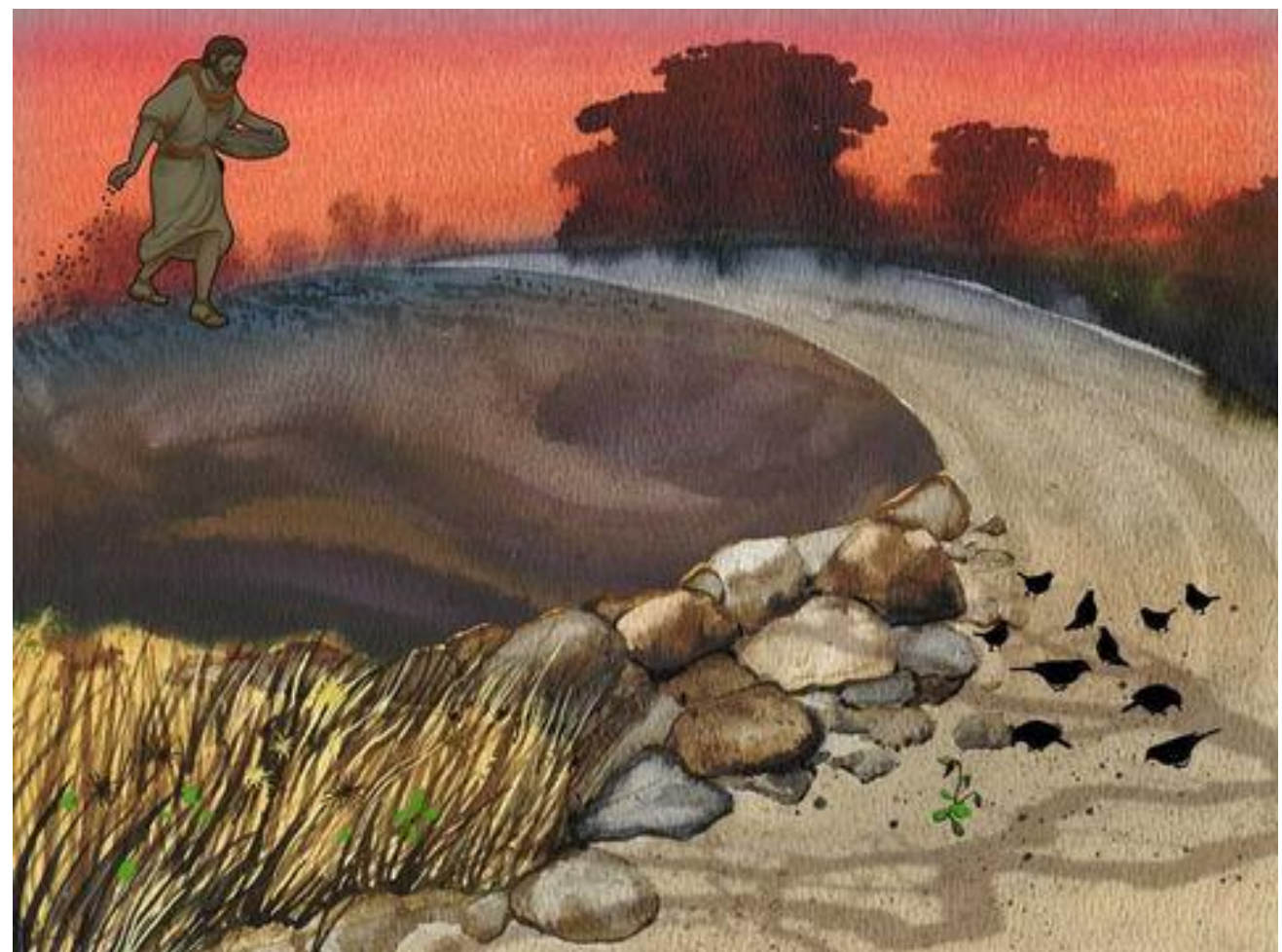
you (will) (plants) (land)
thou shalt eat the *herb* of the *field*;

(God said)

[Chapters](#)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number
good / bad

[Colour Meaning](#)



Genesis 3:19

(With)  (Adam own) your (will) you
 In the **sweat** of **thy face** shalt **thou** eat
 (food) (until) you [.....die.....] (land)
bread, till **thou** return unto the **ground**;
 (because) (...from...) was you [made] (take finish)
 for **out of it** wast **thou** taken:
 (because) (dirt) you (same) are (dirt)
 for **dust** **thou** art, and unto **dust**
 (will) you [become again] (go again) 
 shalt **thou** return.



Genesis 3:20

(Adam said) { And Adam called his wife's name Eve;
(.....give name to wife.....)
because she was the mother
(same) of all living.
(people)



Genesis 3:21



[Eve]

Unto **Adam** also and to **his** wife



(clothes) (from) (animal skins)

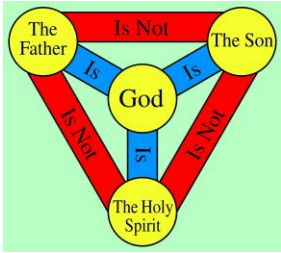
did the **LORD God** make **coats** of **skins**,

(clothes put on) (Adam & Eve)

and clothed **them**.



Genesis 3:22



And the LORD God said,



(See, happen)

Gen. 1:26 [Trinity]

(One Person) (God)

Behold, the man is become as one of us,



(bad)

to know good and evil: and now,



(so not happen)

[stretch out]
(.....reach.....)



lest he put forth his hand,

[eternal]

(from)



and take also of the tree of life,

[stay in sin forever]

.....forever....

and eat, and live for ever:



F
a
L
L
o
f
M
a
n

Genesis 3:23



(Then) Therefore the LORD God sent (Adam) him



[beautiful place]

(out) (away from)

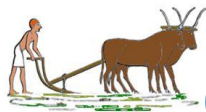
(special place)

forth from the garden of Eden,



[work]

(plow)



(land)

to till the ground



[made]

(take)

(land)

from whence he was taken.



Genesis 3:24



(God) (push) (Adam)
So **he** drove **out** the **man**;



(put)   
and **he** placed **at** the **east**

  
[beautiful place]
(special place)

(angels)
of the **garden** of **Eden** **Cherubims**, and



(fire )  (move around) (each) (direction)
a **flaming sword** which turned **every** **way**,

[protect]
(guard  ) (entrance)



[eternal]

to keep the **way** of the **tree** of **life**.



GENESIS 3

THE PROMISE IN THE FALL THE SEED OF THE WOMAN

*"And I will put enmity between thee and the woman,
and between thy seed and her seed;
it shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise his heel."*

GENESIS 3:15

THE FIRST GOSPEL PROMISE

After Adam and Eve sinned, God did not give them silence or judgment only—He gave a promise. In the middle of God's judgment on Satan, we find the first promise of our Redeemer.

This promise is called the **PROTOEVANGELIUM**—"the first gospel." It tells us that though Satan will wound the Savior, the Savior (the Seed of the woman) will defeat Satan completely.

GENESIS 3:15 — A CLOSER LOOK

"And I will put enmity between thee and the woman,



Satan and the woman's descendants will always be enemies.

"and between thy seed and her seed;"



Satan's seed = those who follow him in rebellion.



Her Seed = One special descendant who will come from the woman.

"it shall bruise thy head,"



The Seed of the woman (who is Christ) will deliver a fatal blow to Satan.

"and thou shalt bruise his heel."



Satan will wound the Seed (Christ), but it will not be deadly.

KEY TRUTHS

- God promised victory immediately.
- The victory would come through One—not many.
- The conflict between good and evil would continue until the Seed crushes Satan.
- The promise is unconditional—it depends on God, not on man.

THE SIGNIFICANCE OF A "SEED"

In Scripture, a "seed" is more than offspring. It points to a line, a promise, and a coming Messiah.



1. CONTINUATION

A seed continues the life and nature of the one from whom it comes. (Gen. 1:11-12, 24)



2. REPRESENTATION

The seed represents the one who carries the name, nature, mission, and blessing forward. (Gen. 22:18)



3. COVENANT PROMISE

God's promises were given to a seed who would bring blessing to all nations. (Gen. 12:3)



4. FUTURE REDEEMER

In the Old Testament, "the Seed" points to the future Messiah who would save His people.

IN GENESIS 3:15

The "Seed of the woman" is not just any descendant. It is **ONE** promised Redeemer who would come from the woman's line, crush Satan, and bring salvation.



THE SEED IS CHRIST

Throughout Scripture, the "Seed" promised in Genesis 3:15 is revealed to be Jesus Christ.



Galatians 3:16

"Now to Abraham and his Seed were the promises made... And to thy Seed, which is Christ."



Isaiah 9:6-7

A Child will be born... of the increase of His government and peace there will be no end.



Micah 5:2

The Messiah will come from Bethlehem, from the lineage of David.



Hebrews 2:14

Christ partook of flesh and blood, that through death He might destroy him that had the power of death (Satan).



Colossians 2:15

Christ disarmed principalities and powers, and made a shew of them openly, triumphing over them.

HOW THE VICTORY CAME

1



THE SEED CAME

Born of a woman (Luke 2:7; Gal. 4:4).

2



THE SEED WAS WOUNDED

He was bruised for our iniquities (Isaiah 53:5).

3



THE SEED CRUSHED SATAN

By His death on the cross, He destroyed him who had the power of death (Hebrews 2:14).

4



THE SEED ROSE IN VICTORY

By His resurrection, He triumphed over sin, death, and the grave (Romans 6:9; Rev. 20:10).

THE RESULT:

Satan is a defeated enemy. Christ is King. Salvation is for all who are in His Seed!

THE PROMISE UNFOLDS THROUGH HISTORY

GENESIS 3:15

ABRAHAM (Gen. 12:3)

DAVID (2 Sam. 7:12-16)

THE PROPHETS

THE GOSPELS

REVELATION 20:10



The first promise of the Redeemer.



The promise to Abraham and his Seed.



A Son on David's throne forever.



They foretold the coming Messiah.



Jesus came—the Seed of the woman.



Satan is cast into the lake of fire forever.

FROM EDEN TO ETERNITY, GOD KEPT HIS PROMISE.

The Seed of the woman—Jesus Christ—bruised the serpent's head and brought eternal life to all who believe.



SUMMARY

- Genesis 3:15 is the first gospel promise.
- The "Seed of the woman" is a singular, promised Redeemer.
- This Seed is Jesus Christ.
- He was bruised, but not destroyed.
- He crushed Satan's head through His death and resurrection.
- All who are in Christ (the Seed) are part of His victory.

"Thanks be unto God for His unspeakable gift."
2 Corinthians 9:15



THE PROMISE WAS GIVEN IN EDEN. THE VICTORY WAS WON AT CALVARY.

The Seed has come. The enemy is defeated. The King reigns forever!

GENESIS 3:15

Genesis 4

Genesis 4 Outline

Cain and Abel Give Offerings to God (Genesis 4:1-7)

Cain Kills Abel—God talks with Cain (Genesis 4:8-15)

Cain Leaves and Starts a Family (Genesis 4:16-24)

Adam and Eve Have Seth (Genesis 4:25-26)

Genesis 4:1



And Adam knew Eve his wife;



[have baby]
(pregnant)

(birth)



and she conceived, and bare Cain,

and said,



(receive)

I have gotten a man from the LORD.

(Eve said)

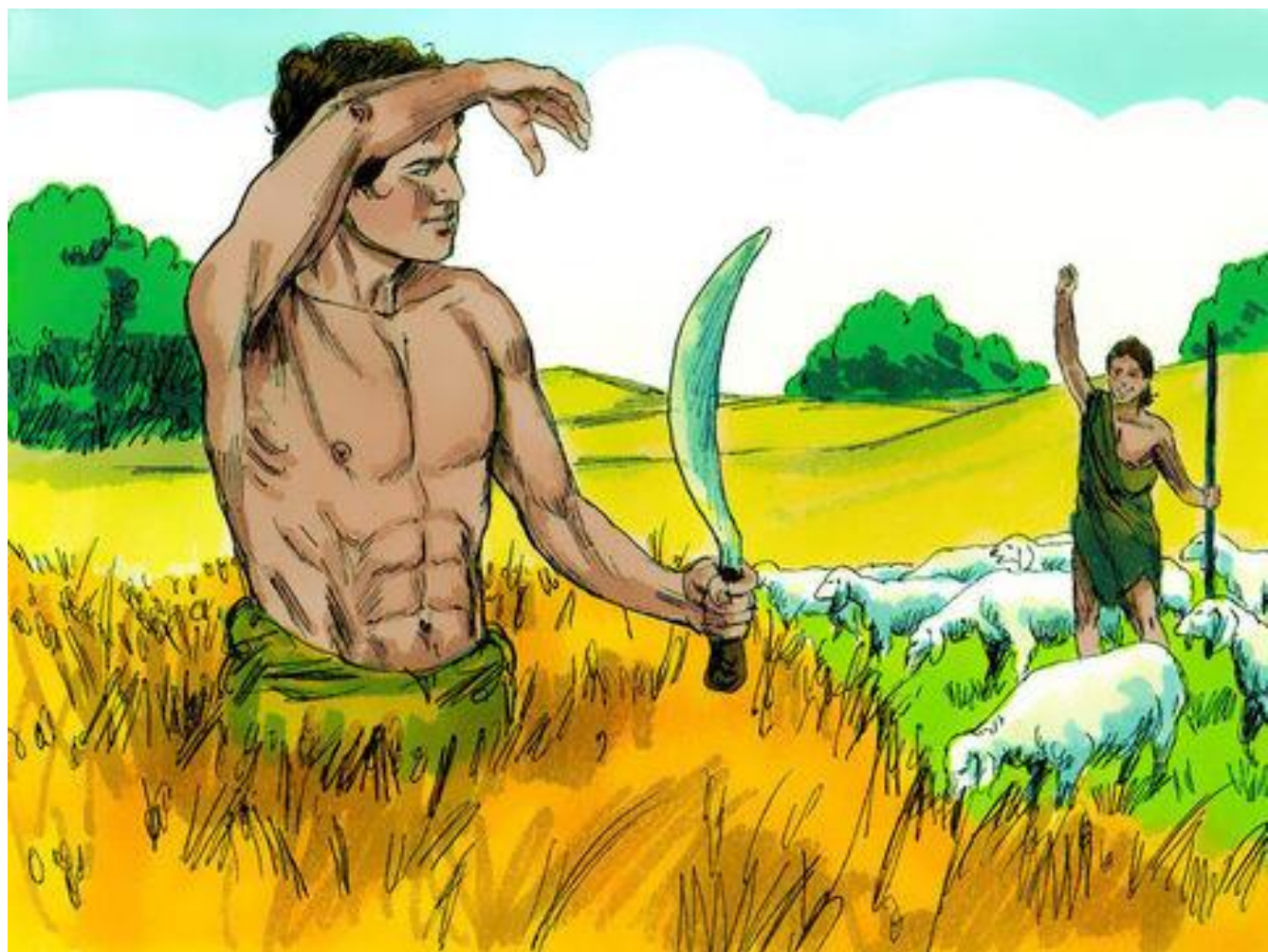


Genesis 4:2

And ^(Eve)she ^(birth)again ^(Cain own)bare ^(Cain own)his brother ^(Cain own)Abel.

And ^(same)Abel ^(shepherd)was a ^(shepherd)keeper of ^(shepherd)sheep,

but ^(same)Cain ^(plow person)was a ^(farmer)tiller of the ^(land)ground.



Genesis 4:3

(.....after some time.....)

And **in process of time**

(.....happened.....)

it came to pass, that



(bring)

(from)

(food grow)

(from)

(land)

Cain brought of the **fruit** of the **ground**



[sacrifice]

(gift)

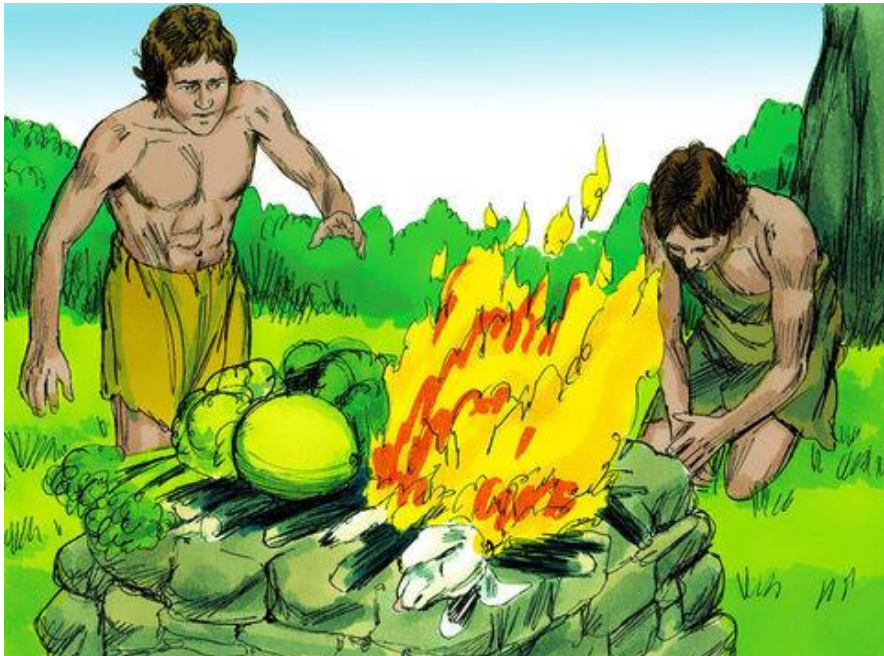
an **offering** unto the **LORD**.



Genesis 4:4

And **Abel**, **he** also brought
(from)  [baby sheep] (lambs) (bring)  (sheep group)
of the **firstlings** of **his** **flock**
(from) (meat 🍖) (from lambs)
and of the **fat** **thereof**.

And the **LORD** ^{[like / accept / enjoy] (...show respect...)} had respect
unto **Abel** and to **his** ^{[sacrifice] (gift)} **offering**:



Genesis 4:5

But unto **Cain** and to **his** **offering**

[like / accept / enjoy]
(God) (...not show respect...)
he had not respect.

And **Cain** was **very** wroth,

and **his** **countenance** fell.



Genesis 4:6



And the LORD said unto Cain,



(have)

are

you

(angry 😡)

Why art thou wroth?



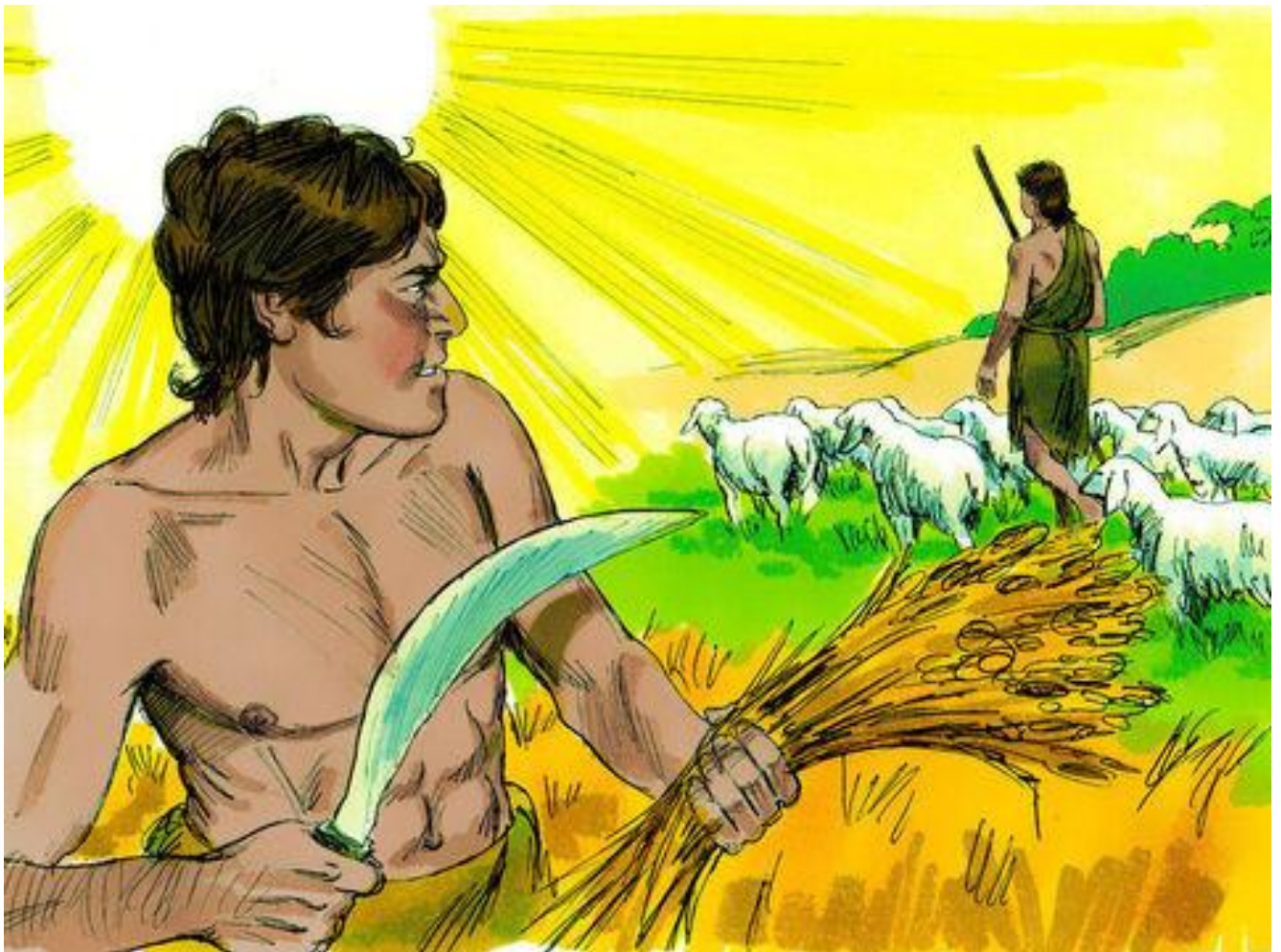
your

(face)

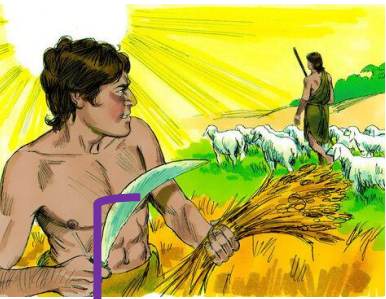
(😞 sad show)

and why is thy countenance fallen?

(LORD said)



Genesis 4:7



(LORD said)

△ (Cain) [right] (Yes) you do (good) If **thou** doest well,

▽ (then) (will) you △ [God happy] (...have respect...) ▽ (Yes, accepted) shalt **thou** not be accepted?

▽ (then) △ (Yes) you do [right] (good) and if **thou** doest not well,

▽ (then) [ready attack] (crouches) ! door lays sin lieth **at the door**.

▽ (then) you (.....sin want.....) And unto **thee** shall be his desire,

▽ (then) you (must) [block] (...control....) and **thou** shalt rule over him.



Sin = animal ready to attack

"Sin wants destroy you"
"You — fight back 💪 🛡️"

Genesis 4:8



And **Cain** talked with **Abel** his brother:

(.....happen.....)

and it came to pass, **when**

(Cain & Abel)

(...outside place...)

(happen)

they were **in the field**, that



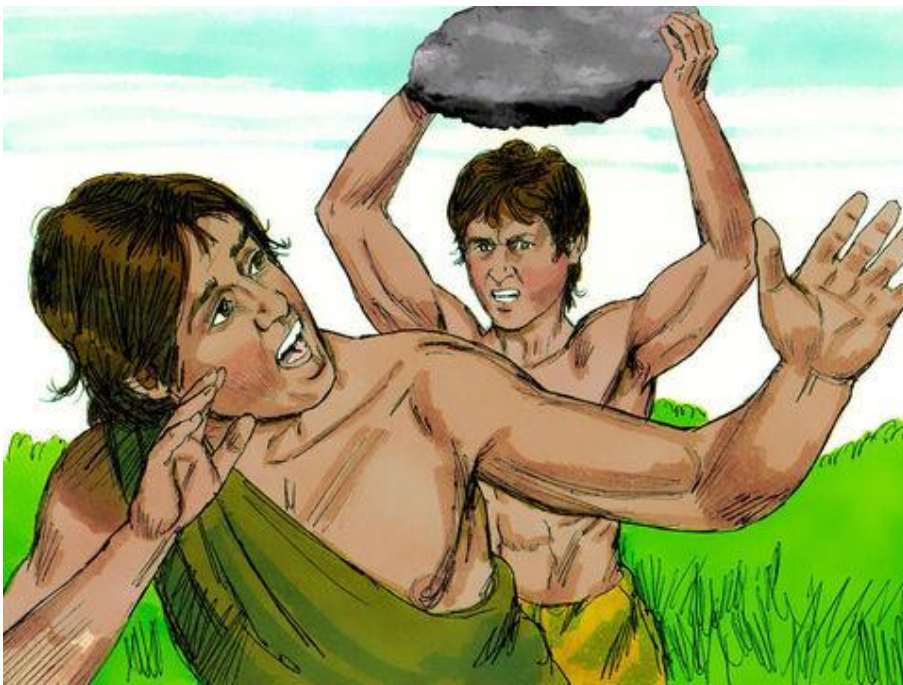
(.....attacked.....)

Cain rose up against **Abel** his brother,



(kill ✂)

and slew **him**.

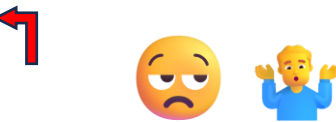


Genesis 4:9

And the LORD said unto Cain,

Where is ^{your} Abel thy brother?

And he said,



I know not:

Am I my brother's keeper?



Genesis 4:10

└
(God)
And **he** said,

└
(Cain)
have you (do finish)
What hast **thou** done?

└
(speaking) your [Abel] (own)
the voice of **thy** brother's **blood**

└
(shouts) (land)
crieth unto **me** from the ground.

(LORD said)



Genesis 4:11

(LORD said) { And *now* art *thou* cursed from

(have) (Cain) [punish]
are you (become bad)

(land) the earth, which has opened her mouth



to receive thy brother's blood

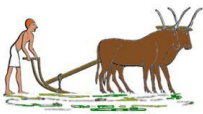
[Abel] (own)

your [killing] from thy hand;

[hand] [arrow] [blood drop]



Genesis 4:12

(Happen) (Cain) [work] (land)
you (plow) 
When thou tillest the ground,

it shall not henceforth
(now continually)

[grow] [best food]
(give) you (power)
yield unto thee her strength;

   
(person running & hiding) (person having no home)
a fugitive and a vagabond


(will) you (become)
shalt thou be in the earth.



(LORD said)

Genesis 4:13



And Cain said unto the LORD,



My punishment



(more)

(carry)

is greater than I can bear.

(Cain said)



Genesis 4:14

(LORD)
You have (push) (Cain)
Behold, **thou** hast driven **me** out

[surface / cover]
(...today...) (away from) **TOP** (land)
this day from the **face** of the **earth**;

[near God] [God not care]
(separate) Your (presence) (continue cover)
and from **thy face** shall **I** be hid;

(become) (running & hiding) (having no home)
and **I** shall be a **fugitive** and a **vagabond**

(.....will happen.....)
in the **earth**; and it shall come to pass,

(each) (person) [sees] finds
that **every one** that findeth me

(kill ✂)
shall slay **me**.



Genesis 4:15

And the LORD said unto ^(Cain) him,

^(Then) Therefore ^(any person) whosoever ^(kills ✂) slayeth ^(Cain) Cain,

^(punishment) vengeance ^(.....God will give to.....) shall be taken on him

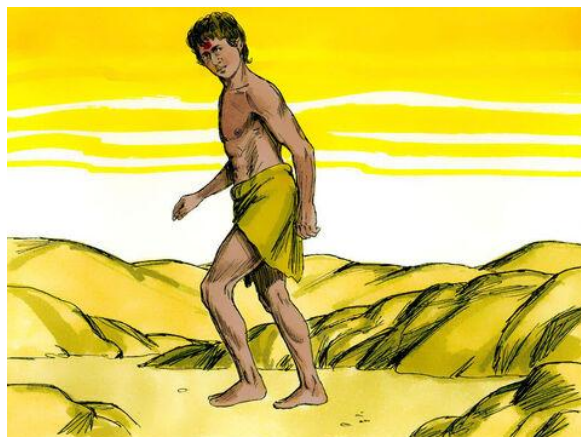
7 ✂ ⚖

^(7x more)

sevenfold.

And the LORD set a ^(put) ^(sign 📌) mark upon Cain,

^(so not happen) lest ^(any person) any ^[seeing] finding him ^(will) should kill him. ✂



(LORD said)

Genesis 4:16

And **Cain** went out

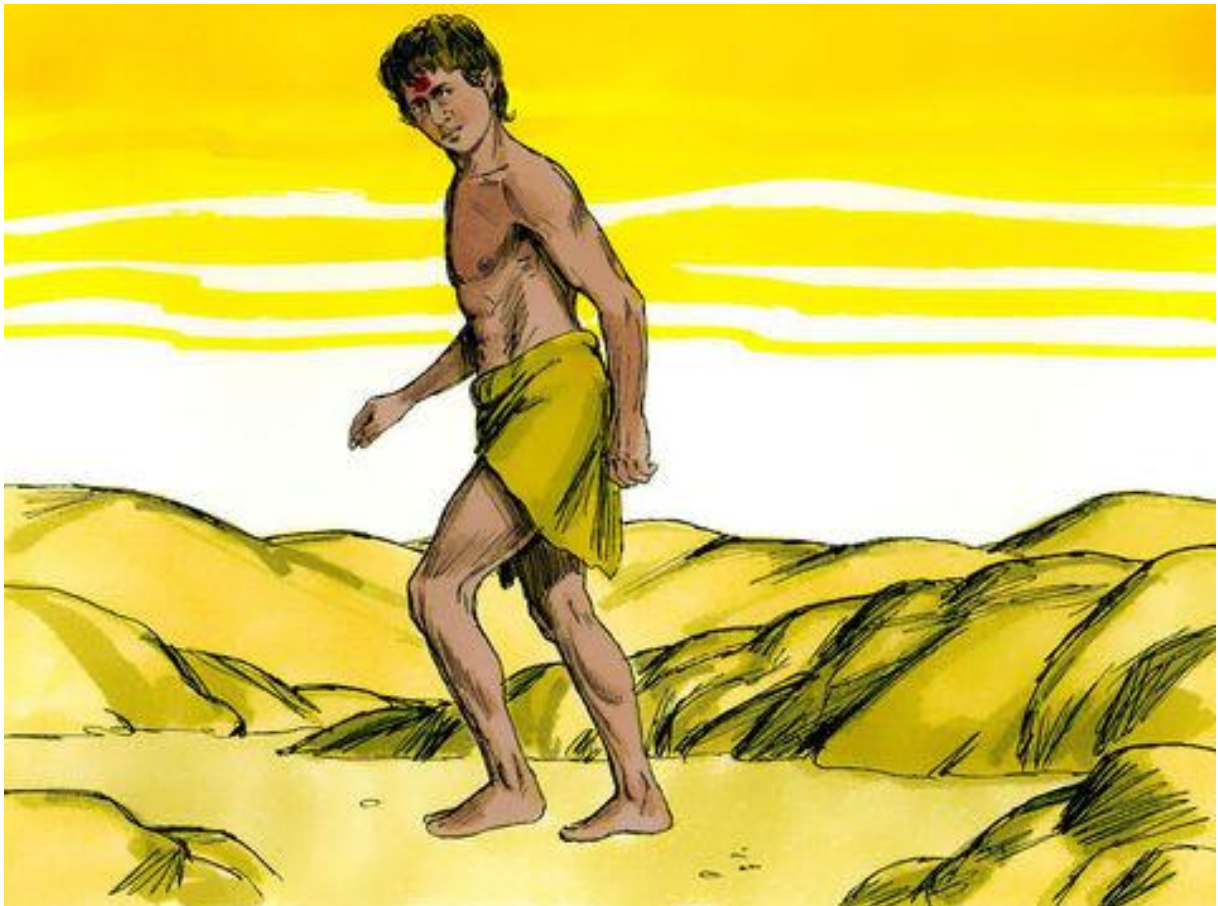
(away from) [near] [before]
from the presence of the LORD,



(stay) (named)
and dwelt in the land of **Nod**,

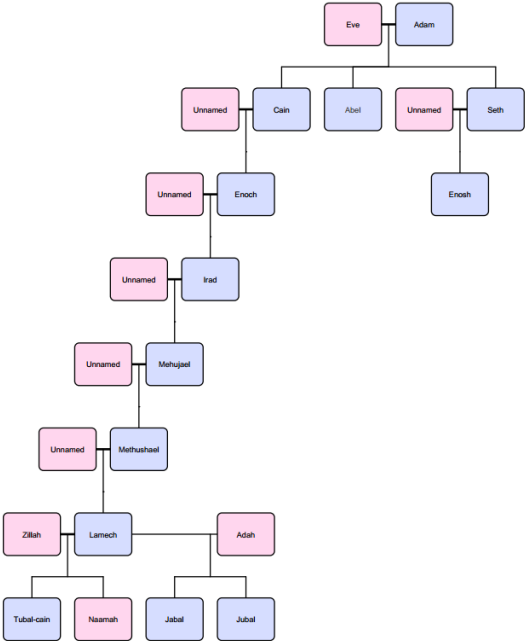


on the east of **Eden**.



Genesis 4:17

And Cain knew his wife;
and she conceived, and bare Enoch;
and he builded a city,
(.....give name to.....)
and called the name of the city,
(copy)
after the name of his son, Enoch.



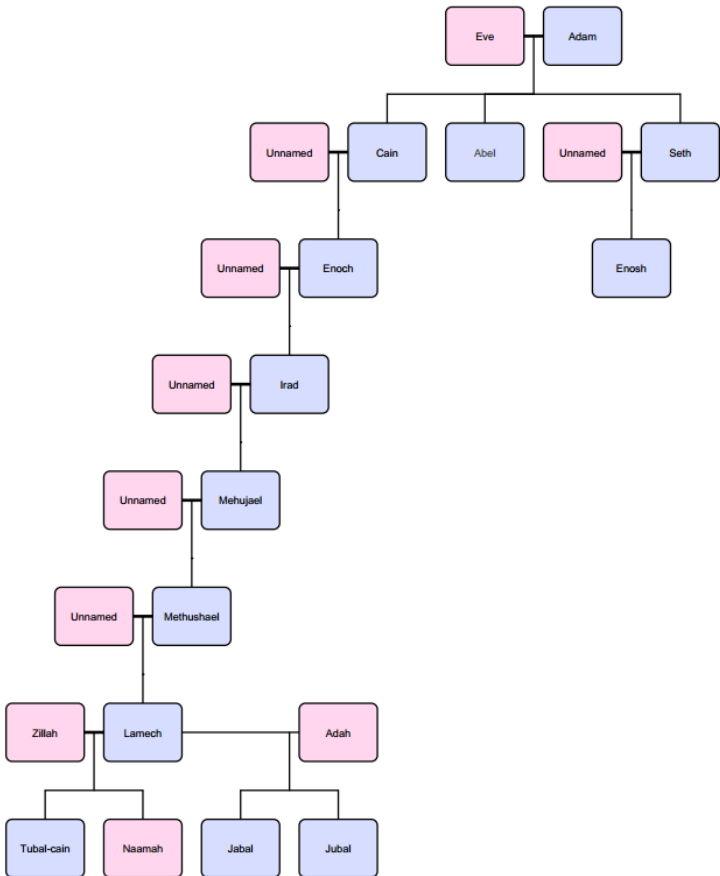
Genesis 4:18

And unto Enoch was born Irad:

[born]
(have son)
and Irad begat Mehujael:

[born]
(have son)
and Mehujael begat Methusael:

[born]
(have son)
and Methusael begat Lamech.



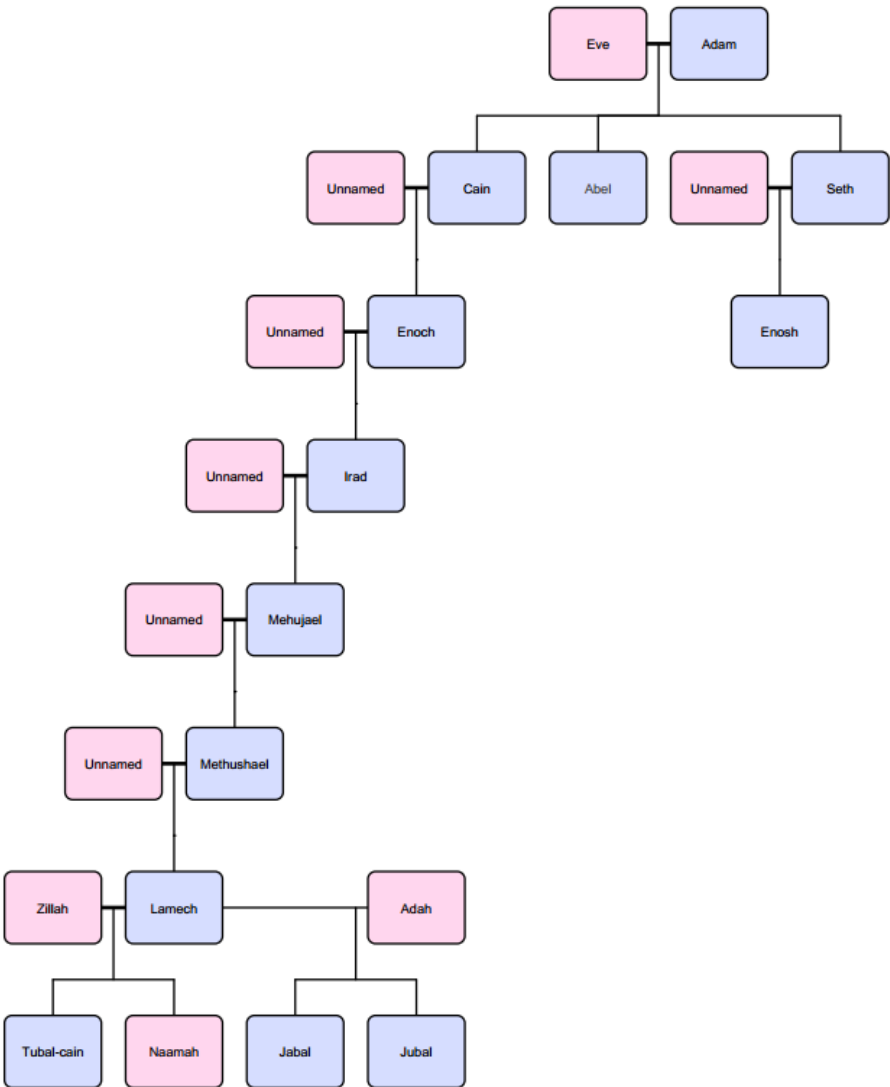
Genesis 4:19



And **Lamech** ^(.....marry.....) ⁽²⁾   **two** wives:

the name of the ^(1 wife) **one** ^(same) was **Adah**,

and the name of the ^(other wife) **other** **Zillah**.



Genesis 4:20

And Adah^(birth) bare Jabal:



he^(same) was the father

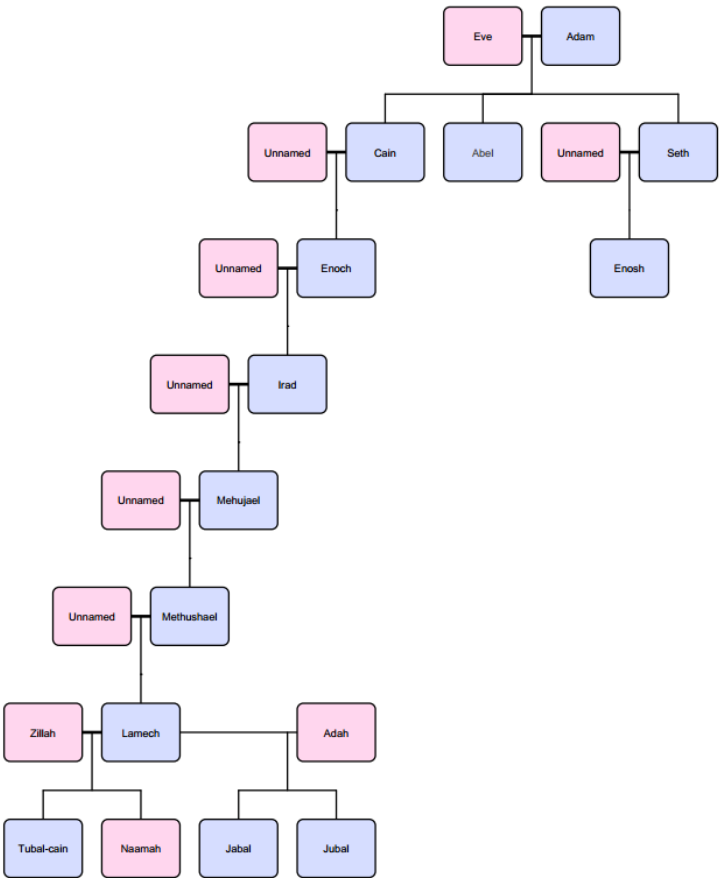


of such^(people same) as dwell^(stay) in tents,



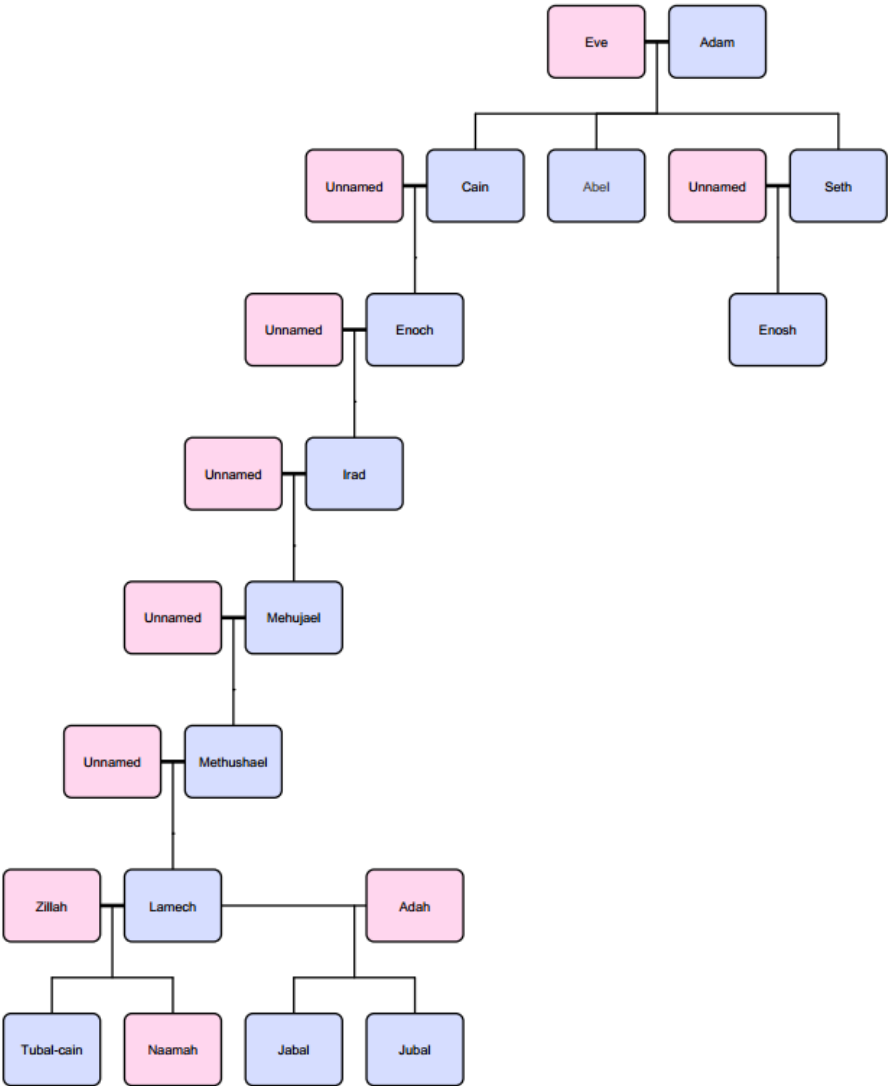
[used by people]

and of such^(people same) as have cattle^(farm animals).



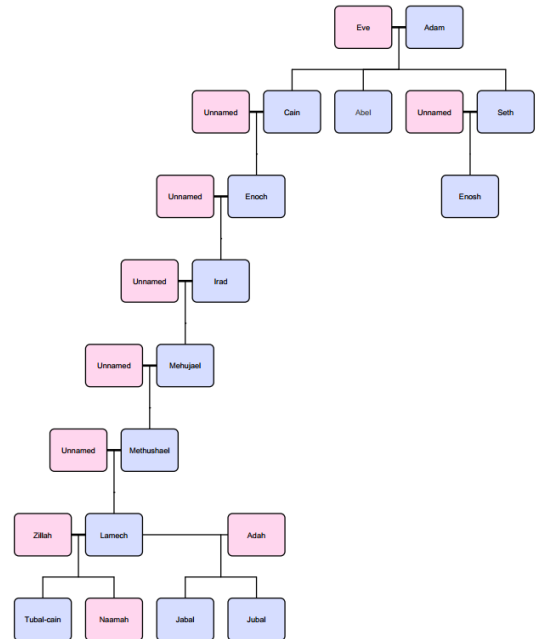
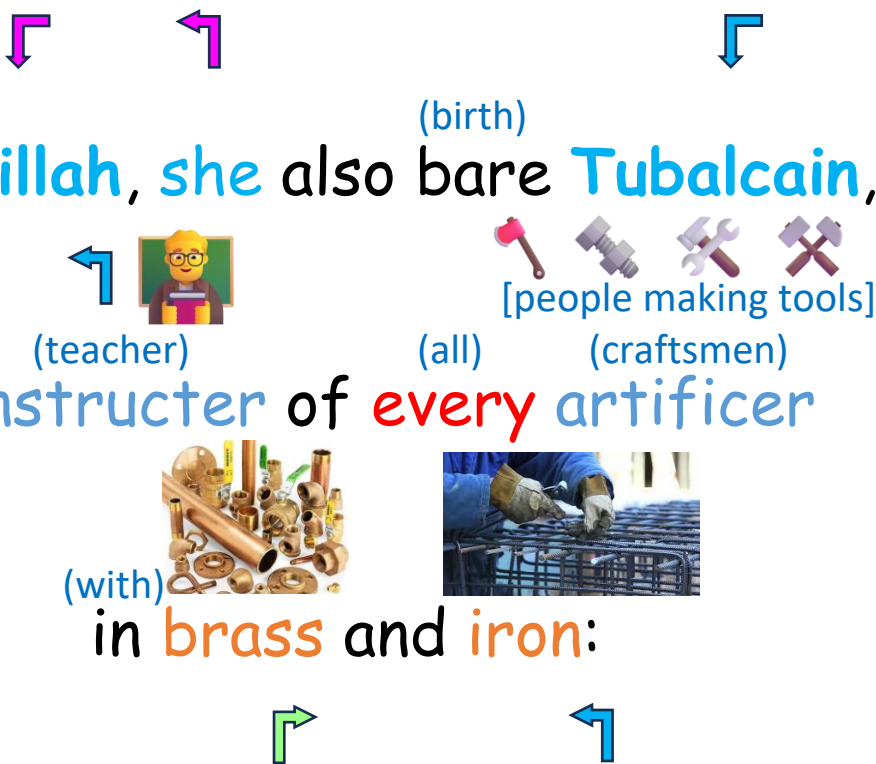
Genesis 4:21

And ^(Jabal)his ^(own)brother's name was Jubal:
he was the father of ^[use]all ^{(people same)(play music)}such as handle
the harp and organ.



Genesis 4:22

And **Zillah**, she also bare **Tubalcain**,
an instructor of **every** artificer
in **brass** and **iron**:
and the **sister** of **Tubalcain**
was **Naamah**.



Genesis 4:23

And **Lamech** said unto **his** wives,



Adah and **Zillah**,



Hear **my** voice; **ye** wives of **Lamech**,

(speaking) (you)



[hear]
(listen)

[boasting]
(speaking)

hearken unto **my** speech:



(because)

(killed )

(.....man that hurt me.....)

for **I** have slain a **man** to **my** wounding,

[killed 



(age less) (.....man that hurt me.....)

and a **young** **man** to **my** hurt.

(Lamech said)



Genesis 4:24

(Lamech said) {
▲ [🔪 killing Cain] (yes) (7) ✖ ⚖ (...have punish give...) (7x more)
If **Cain** shall be avenged **sevenfold**,
▼ [🔪 killing Lamech will have punish give] (then)(sure) (70) (+) (7x more)
truly **Lamech** **seventy and sevenfold**.

🔪 Cain → 💀 x7

🔪 Lamech → 💀 x77



Genesis 4:25



[Eve]

And Adam knew his wife again;



(birth)

and she bare a son,



(.....give him name.....)

and called his name Seth:



(Because)

has

(give to)

For God, said she, hath appointed me



[replace]



(...new child...)

(.....trade.....)

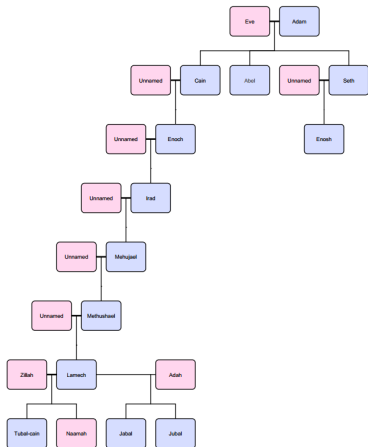
another seed instead of Abel,



(kill ✂)

whom Cain slew.

(Eve said)



Genesis 4:26



And to **Seth**,



to **him** also **there** was born a **son**;



(.....give him name.....)

and **he** called **his** name **Enos**:

(start)

then began men

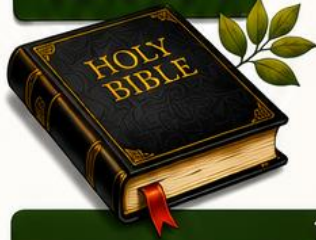


[depend /faith] [.....worship.....]

(ask help)

to call upon the name of the **LORD**.





CAIN'S WORSHIP: THE BEGINNING OF FALSE RELIGION

"By faith Abel offered unto God a more excellent sacrifice than Cain, by which he obtained witness that he was righteous, God testifying of his gifts."

Hebrews 11:4

THE BIG PICTURE

Genesis 4 shows us the first two altars, the first two worshippers, and the first division in the human race. One worshipped God's way. The other started man's way. From Cain's worship, false religion began.

1. THE FIRST TWO SONS, TWO ALTARS, TWO KINDS OF WORSHIP

ABEL – WORSHIP BY FAITH

Genesis 4:4

Abel brought of the firstlings of his flock, and of the fat thereof. And the LORD had respect unto Abel and to his offering.



- ✓ Abel obeyed God's pattern (firstlings and fat – the best).
- ✓ He came by faith, trusting God's promise of a Redeemer.
- ✓ His offering pictured the coming Lamb of God – Jesus Christ.
- ✓ God had respect unto Abel and his offering.

KEY COMPARISON

Obedience God's way ✓	↔	Disobedience Man's way ✗
Faith Trusting God	↔	Self Trusting self
The Best Firstlings & fat	↔	What's Left Of the ground
Acceptance God had respect	↔	Rejection God had not respect

God is a rewarder of them that diligently seek Him.

Hebrews 11:6

CAIN – WORSHIP BY SELF

Genesis 4:3

And in process of time it came to pass, that Cain brought of the fruit of the ground an offering unto the LORD.



- ✗ Cain offered of the fruit of the ground – not wrong in itself, but wrong in heart and method.
- ✗ He brought what was convenient, not what was commanded.
- ✗ He trusted in his work, not in God's promise.
- ✗ God had not respect unto Cain and to his offering.

2. WHAT HAPPENED? WHY WAS CAIN'S OFFERING REJECTED?

THE PROBLEM WAS NOT THE OFFERING... IT WAS THE WORSHIPPER.

- God does not look at what we give as much as why and how we give.
- Cain came in his own way.
- Abel came God's way.



"Not as Cain, who was of that wicked one, and slew his brother."
1 John 3:12

GOD'S STANDARD HAS NOT CHANGED

Worship must be:



According to God's Word



From a right heart



Pointing to Christ



Offered in faith and obedience

CAIN'S RESPONSE – PRIDE, JEALOUSY, MURDER

Genesis 4:5-8

- ✗ Cain was very wroth, and his countenance fell.
- ✗ Instead of repenting, he became jealous.
- ✗ Sin, when not dealt with, conceives and brings forth death.
- ✗ He killed his brother.

False religion always ends in rebellion against God and harm to people.

3. HOW FALSE RELIGION STARTED – AND HOW IT SPREAD

1. MAN LEFT GOD'S WAY

Cain chose his own way instead of God's.



"Every man did that which was right in his own eyes."
Judges 21:25

2. MAN INVENTED HIS OWN WORSHIP

He decided what, when, and how to offer.



Man-centered worship replaces God-centered worship.

3. GOD REJECTED IT

Because it was not by faith or in obedience.



Rejection by God exposes the emptiness of man's religion.

4. PRIDE AND ENVY TOOK ROOT

Instead of humility came jealousy.



False religion feeds the flesh, not the heart.

5. SIN BROUGHT FORTH DEATH

It led to murder, the first shed blood.



The wages of sin is death.
Romans 6:23

6. IT SPREAD TO THE WORLD

Cain built a city and a line of people followed.



False religion multiplies when truth is rejected.

FROM CAIN'S ALTAR CAME TEMPLES WITHOUT TRUTH, PRIESTS WITHOUT CALLING, RITUALS WITHOUT FAITH, AND RELIGION WITHOUT GOD. THIS PATTERN CONTINUES UNTIL TODAY.

THE CONTRAST THAT REMAINS TODAY

THE WAY OF ABEL (TRUE WORSHIP)

- ✓ By faith
- ✓ According to God's Word
- ✓ Christ-centered
- ✓ From a pure heart
- ✓ Obedience, not convenience
- ✓ Accepted by God



THE WAY OF CAIN (FALSE RELIGION)

- ✗ By works
- ✗ According to man's ideas
- ✗ Self-centered
- ✗ From a proud heart
- ✗ Convenience, not obedience
- ✗ Rejected by God



THE ANSWER

God's way is still the only way:

"For there is one God, and one mediator between God and men, the man Christ Jesus."
1 Timothy 2:5



Come to God's altar by faith in the Lamb of God – Jesus Christ. He alone takes away the sin of the world.
John 1:29



THERE ARE STILL ONLY TWO ALTARS. WHICH ONE ARE YOU AT?

GENESIS 4

Genesis 5

Genesis 5 Outline

Adam's Family Line Begins (Genesis 5:1-5)

Generations from Seth to Enoch ... (Genesis 5:6-20)

Enoch Walks with God (Genesis 5:21-24)

More Generations Down to Noah (Genesis 5:25-32)

Genesis 5:1



(Book of Genesis)(same)



This is the book



[beginnings]

(family history)

of the generations of Adam.



(...When time happen...)

(made)

In the day that God created man,



{not body, but spirit}

(with)

(same way)

in the likeness of God made he him;



Genesis 5:2



(Man)

(woman)

(made)

(God)

Male and female created **he** them;



(speak good to)

and blessed **them**,



(.....give name to them.....)



[man]

and **called** **their** name **Adam**,



(...when time happen...)

(made)

in the day when **they** were created.



(God said)

Genesis 5:3



And Adam lived

(.....130.....)

an hundred and thirty years,



[born]
(have)

(with)

[copy]
(same way)

and begat a son in his own likeness,



mirror / reflect

[copy]

(picture)

(copy)

after his image;



(.....give him name.....)

and called his name Seth:

(Adam said)

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:4



And the days of Adam



after he had begotten Seth

(.....800.....)

were eight hundred years:



[born]
(have)

and he begat sons and daughters:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:5



And **all** the **days** that **Adam** lived

(same) (.....930.....)

were **nine hundred and thirty** years:



and **he** died.

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:6

And Seth lived

(.....105.....)
an hundred and five years,

[born]
(have son)
and begat Enos:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:7



[born]
(have son)

And Seth lived after he begat Enos

(.....807.....)
eight hundred and seven years,

[born]
(have)

and begat sons and daughters:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:8



And **all** the **days** of **Seth**

(same) (.....912.....)
were **nine hundred and twelve** years:



and **he** died.

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:9

And Enos lived ⁽⁹⁰⁾ ninety years,

^[born]
^(have son) and begat Cainan:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:10



 And **Enos** lived **after** **he** <sup>[born]
(have son)</sup> **begat** **Cainan**

(.....815.....)
eight hundred and fifteen years,

<sup>[born]
(have)</sup>
 and **begat** **sons** and **daughters**:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:11



And all the days of Enos

(same) (.....905.....)
were nine hundred and five years:



and he died.

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:12

And Cainan lived ⁽⁷⁰⁾ seventy years,
^[born]
^(have son)
and begat Mahalaleel:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:13



And Cainan lived

↶ [born]
(have son)

after he begat Mahalaleel

(.....840.....)

eight hundred and forty years,

[born]
(have)

and begat sons and daughters:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:14



And all the days of Cainan

(same) (.....910.....)
were nine hundred and ten years:



and he died.

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:15

And Mahalaleel lived

(.....65.....)
sixty and five years,

[born]
[have son]
and begat Jared:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:16



And Mahalaleel lived



[born]
(have son)

after he begat Jared

(.....830.....)

eight hundred and thirty years,

[born]
(have)

and begat sons and daughters:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:17



And **all** the **days** of **Mahalaleel** ^(same) were

(.....895.....)
eight hundred ninety and five **years**:



and **he** died.

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:18



And Jared lived

(.....162.....)
an hundred sixty and two years,



[born]
(have son)

and he begat Enoch:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:19



And Jared lived after he ^[born] ^(have son) begat Enoch

(.....800.....)
eight hundred years,

^[born]
^(have) and begat sons and daughters:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:20



And **all** the **days** of **Jared** ^(same) were

(.....962.....)
nine hundred sixty and two **years**:



and **he** died.

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:21

And Enoch lived

(.....65.....)
sixty and five years,

[born]
(have son)
and begat Methuselah:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:22



[.....friends.....]

And **Enoch** walked with **God**



[born]

(have son)

after **he** begat **Methuselah**

(.....300.....)

three hundred years,

[born]

(have)

and begat **sons** and **daughters**:



Genesis 5:23

And **all** the **days** of **Enoch** ^(same) were
(.....365.....)
three hundred sixty and five years:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

*Enoch did not die — “God took him”
(Genesis 5:24).
The “death year” here is just birth + 365.

Genesis 5:24



[.....friends.....]

And **Enoch** walked with **God**:



[gone]

(disappeared)

and **he** was not;



{take up into Heaven}

(because)

[rapture]

for **God** took **him**.



Genesis 5:25

And Methuselah lived

(.....187.....)
an hundred eighty and seven years,

[born]
(have son)
and begat Lamech:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:26



And Methuselah lived



[born]
(have son)

after he begat Lamech

(.....782.....)

seven hundred eighty and two years,

[born]
(have)

and begat sons and daughters:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:27



And all the days of Methuselah^(same) were

(.....969.....)
nine hundred sixty and nine years:



and he died.

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:28

And **Lamech** lived

(.....182.....)
an hundred eighty and two years,

[born]
[have]
and begat a son:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:29

(Lamech) (...give son name...)

And he called his name **Noah**, saying,

*This same shall comfort **us** concerning*

*our work and toil of **our hands**,*

*because of the **ground***

*which the **LORD** hath cursed.*

(Lamech said)



Genesis 5:30

And **Lamech** lived **after** **he** ^[born]^(have son) **begat** **Noah**

^(.....595.....)
five hundred ninety and five **years**,

^[born]^(have)
and begat **sons** and **daughters**:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:31



And all the days of Lamech ^(same) were

(.....777.....)
seven hundred seventy and seven years:



and he died.

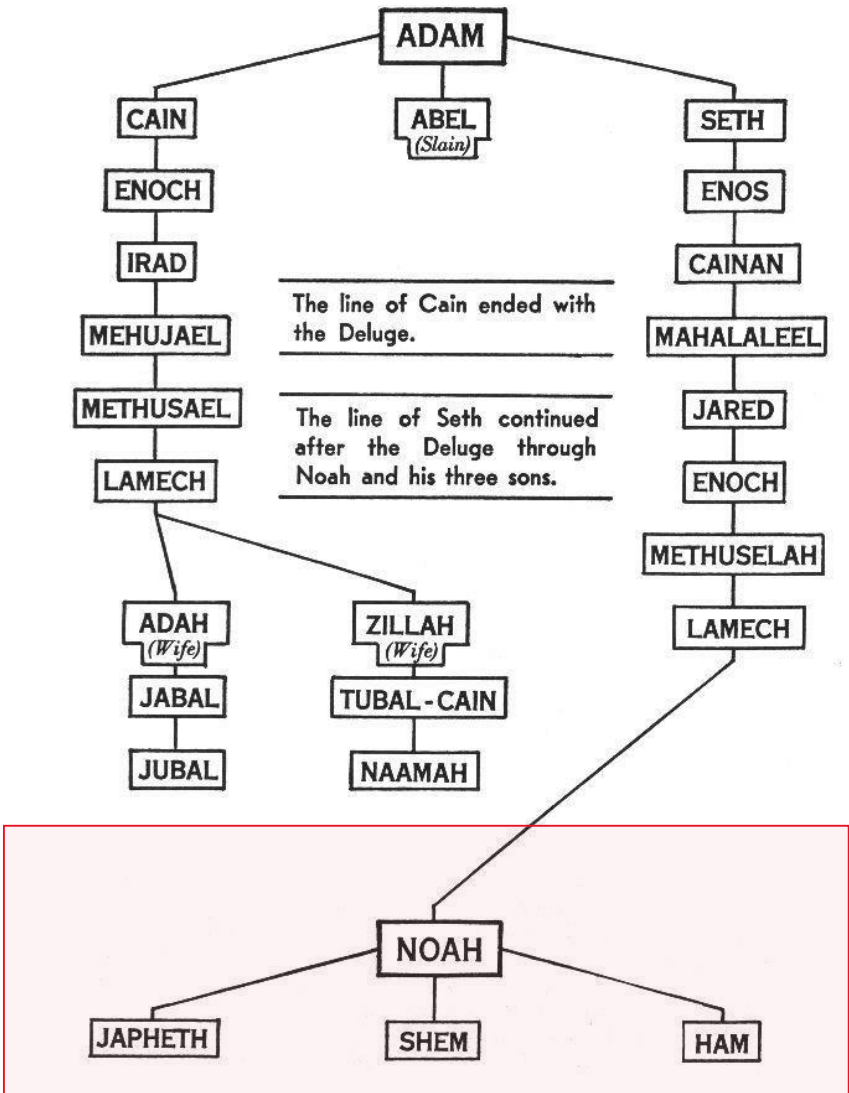
#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:32

(.....500.....) (age)
And Noah was five hundred years old:

[born]
(have sons)
and Noah begat

Shem, Ham, and Japheth.



Genesis 6

Genesis 6 Outline

People Become More Wicked (Genesis 6:1-8)

God Tells Noah to Build the Ark (Genesis 6:9-17)

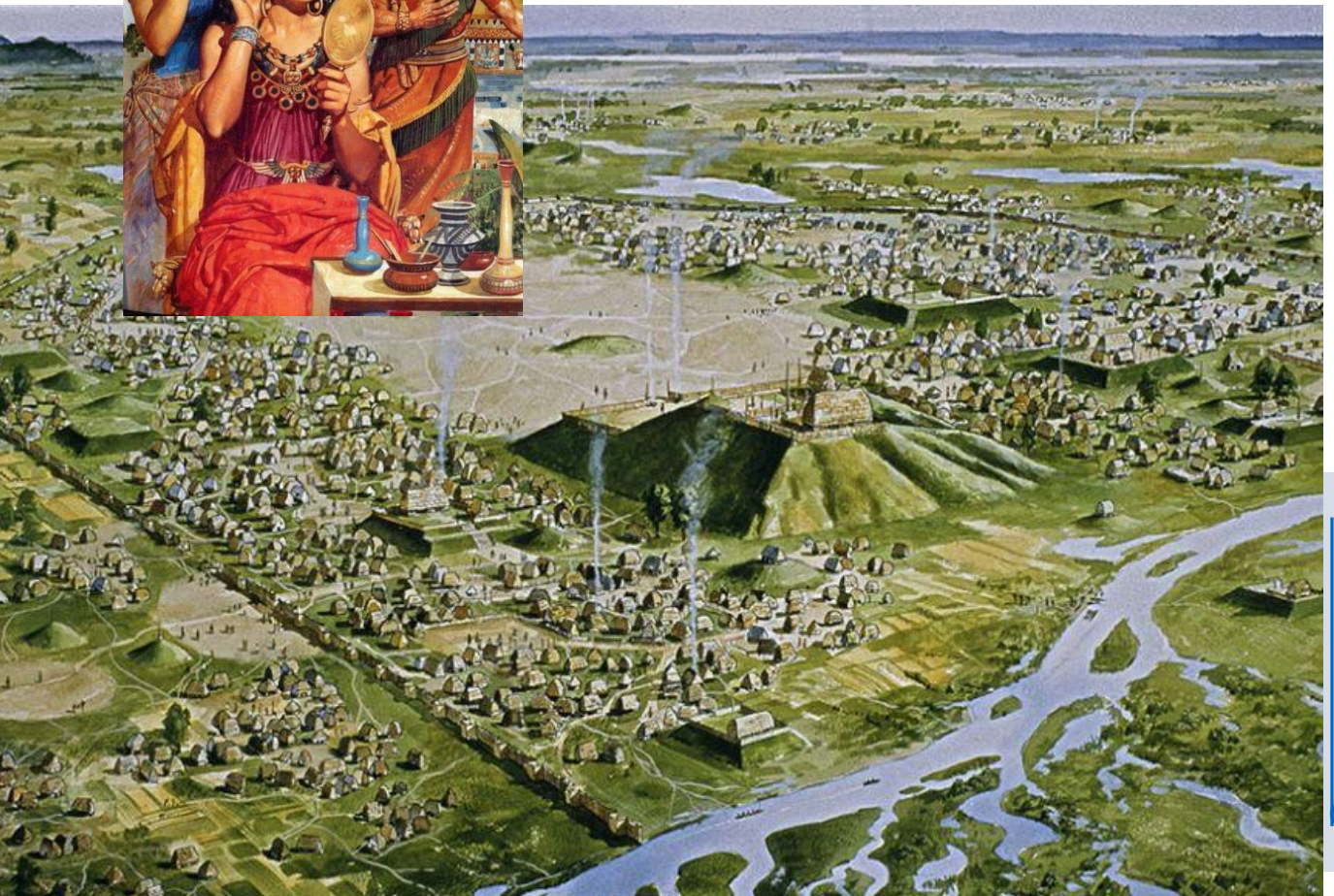
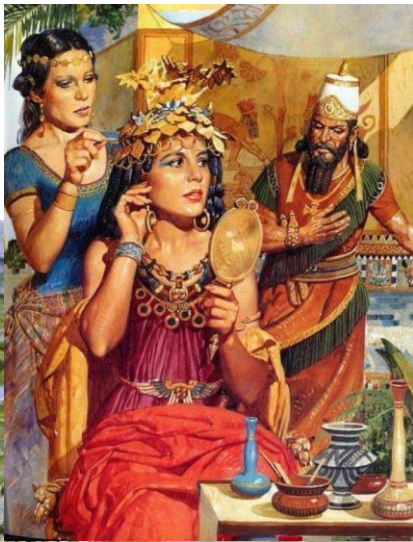
God Makes Covenant with Noah .. (Genesis 6:18-22)

Genesis 6:1

(.....happen.....) [humans] (start)
And it came to pass, **when men began**

(...become many...) [surface / cover] (land)
to multiply on the face of the earth,

(girls)
and **daughters** were born unto **them,**



Genesis 6:2

(Happened) (.....bad angels.....)
That the **sons** of **God**
(see) (girls) {mankind} [humans]
saw the **daughters** of **men**
(about) (same) (beautiful)
that **they** were fair;
[marry]
(.....bad angels take....) (women)
and **they** took **them** **wives**
(...from any...) (women) [want] (choose)
of **all** **which** **they** chose.



Who are the “Sons of God”? — Two Opinions

Opinion	Who?	Why?
⚡ Angels	Bad angels (fallen)	📖 Job 1:6 and 2:1 also call angels “sons of God” 😇 They took human women as wives
👤 Godly men	Children of Seth (Adam’s godly line)	📖 Luke 3:38 calls Adam “son of God” ❤️ They married women from ungodly Cain’s line

Genesis 6:3

And the LORD said,

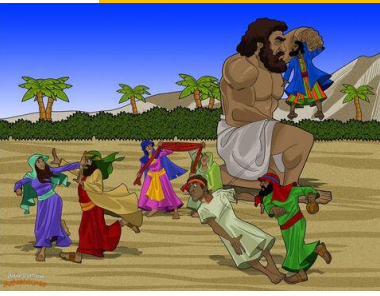
(...Holy Spirit...) [fight] (argue)
My spirit shall not always strive

↙ ↗
[limited / weak]
(...because...) (same) (body)
with man, for that he also is flesh:

↙
(but) (life ⌚) (have)
yet his days shall be

[time before Flood happens]
(.....120.....)
an hundred and twenty years.





Genesis 6:4



{Nephilim}
(have) (big people)

There were giants in the earth

(...time before Flood...)

(...time after...)

in those days; and also after that,



(happen)

(.....bad angels.....)



when the sons of God came in



{mankind}
[humans]

unto the daughters of men,



(birth)



and they bare children to them,



(strong 💪)

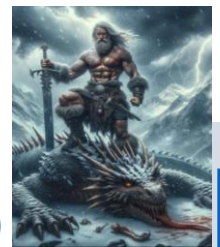
the same became mighty men



(...same long time before...)

(....famous....)

which were of old, men of renown.



Genesis 6:5

[Yahweh] [sin]
(LORD) (see) (happen) (bad)
And **GOD** saw that the wickedness

↓
(become) (much)
of **man** was **great** in the earth,

(happen) (each) [plan / want] (dream)
and that **every** imagination

↑
(thinking)
of the thoughts of **his** heart

(same) [sin] (bad) (always)
was **only** evil continually.



Genesis 6:6

↩

(become sad 😞)

And it repented the LORD

↩

(about) (...before make...) 🌍

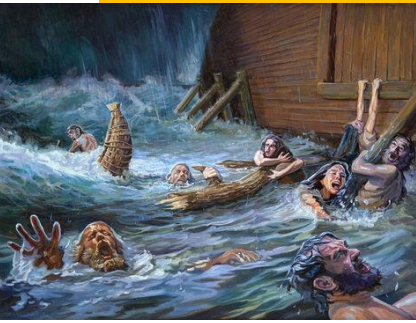
that he had made man on the earth,

[hurt 😞] ↩ ↩

(become sad) (in) 💔

and it grieved him at his heart.





Genesis 6:7

And the LORD said,

I will destroy man whom I have created

from the face of the earth; both man,

and beast, and the creeping thing,

and the fowls of the air;

for it repenteth me

that I have made them.

Genesis 6:8

! [receive] [blessing]
(find) (gift) 🎁
But **Noah** found grace

[from] 👁️
(.....before.....)
in the **eyes** of the **LORD**.



Genesis 6:9



(Book of Genesis)(same)



[beginnings]

(family history) (about)

These are the generations of Noah:



[righteous  

100

(same)

(good)

(clean / true)

Noah was a just man and perfect



[among]

[time in history]

(with)

(people group—same time living)

in his generations,

[.....friends.....]

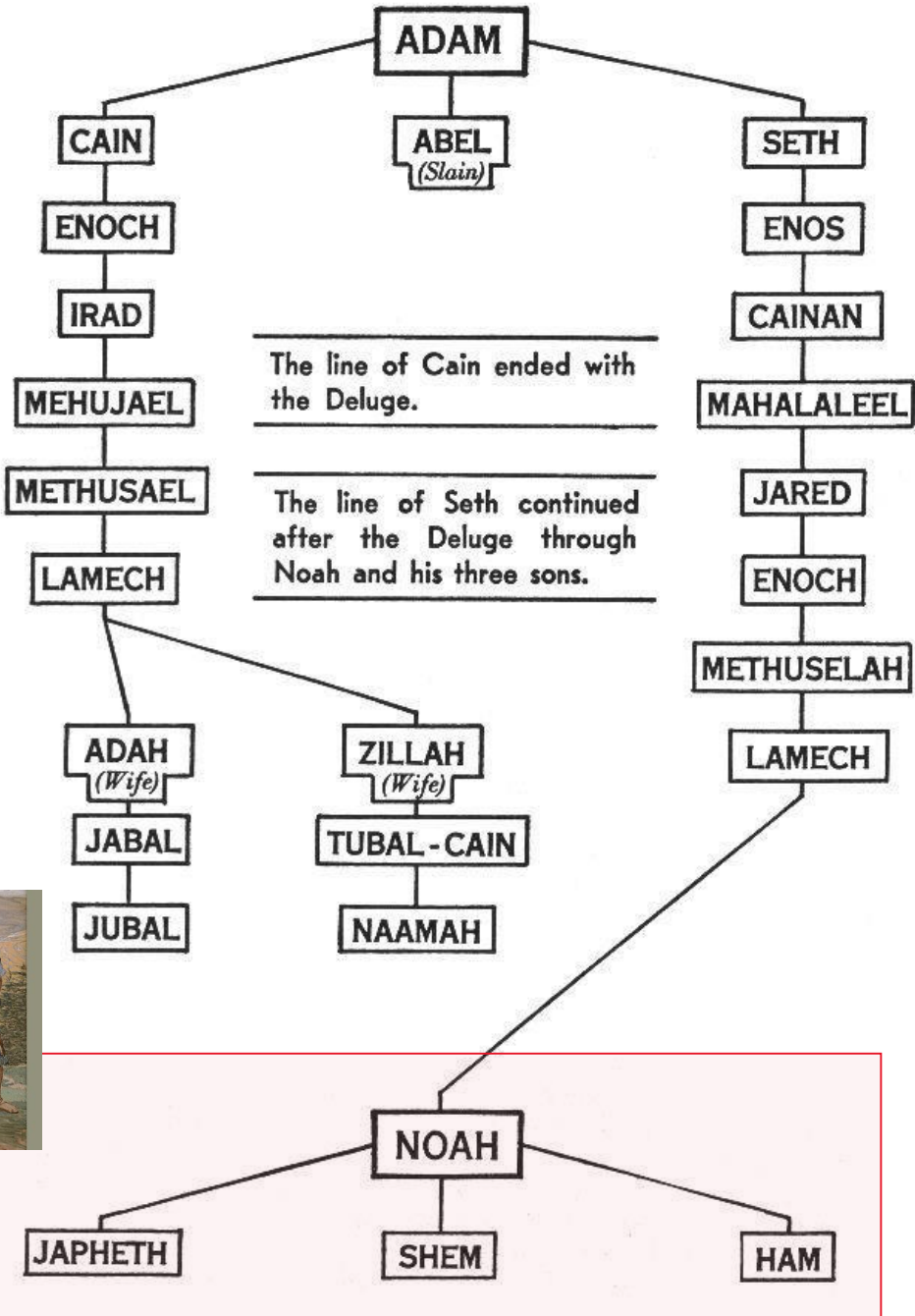
and Noah walked with God.



Genesis 6:10

And Noah ^[born] ^(have) ⁽³⁾ begat three sons,

Shem, Ham, and Japheth.



Genesis 6:11



[dirty]

(became) (bad)

The earth also was corrupt before God,



(became) (full)

[hurt / kill / war]

(fighting)

and the earth was filled with violence.



Genesis 6:12



And God looked upon the earth,



[dirty]

(see, happen!)

(became)

(bad)

(because)

(people)

and, behold, it was corrupt; for all flesh



[make dirty]

[good / right way]

(...make bad...)



had corrupted his way upon the earth.



Genesis 6:13



And God said unto Noah,



[destruction]
(death)

[all living things]
(people) (now happen)

The end of all flesh is come before me;

(because)



[have much]
(...now full...)

[hurt / kill / war]
(fighting)

for the earth is filled with violence



[because of]
(with)

(see, happen!)

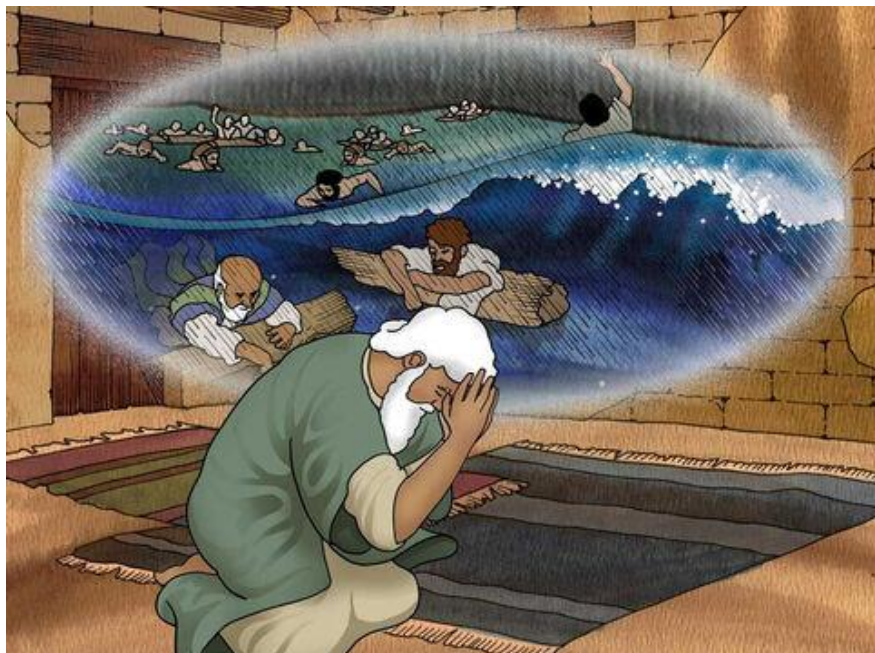
through them; and, behold,



[kill]



I will destroy them with the earth.



Genesis 6:14

[Noah] [ship] [tree name]
you (boat)  
Make **thee** an **ark** of **gopher wood**;

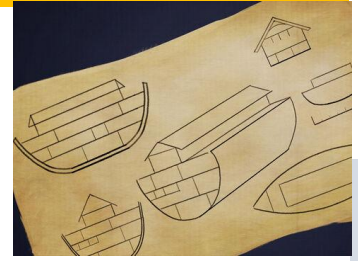
[must] 
(will) you (ship)
rooms shalt **thou** make **in the ark**,

[must] [put tar on]
(will) (cover) (inside) (outside)
and shalt pitch **it** **within** and **without**

[sticky]
(tar)
with **pitch**.



Genesis 6:15



[plan]

(same)

(design 🖌️)

And this is the fashion



[Noah]

[must]

[follow]

you

(will)

(with)

which **thou** shalt make **it** of:



[measure]

[ship]

(long)

(boat)

(same)

The **length** of the **ark** shall be

{1 cubit}

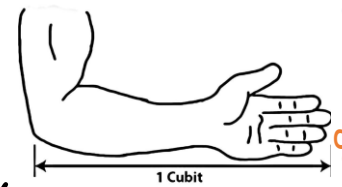
[450 feet / 137 meters]

[18 inches]

(.....300.....)

(45cm)

three hundred cubits,



[measure]

[75 feet / 23 meters]

(wide / width)

(50)

the **breadth** of **it** **fifty cubits,**



[measure]

[45 feet / 13.5 meters]

(high / tall)

(30)

and the **height** of **it** **thirty cubits.**



Genesis 6:16



(opening)

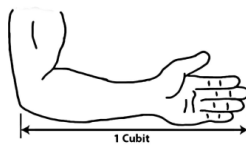
[must]
(will)

[Noah]
you

(on)

[ship]
(boat)

A **window** shalt **thou** make to the **ark**,



(with)

[must]
(will)

you

[make]
(put)

[TOP
(from top)]

and in a **cubit** shalt **thou** finish **it** **above**;



[ship]
(boat)

and the **door** of the **ark**

[must]
(will)

you

(put)

(of ark)

shalt **thou** set **in the side thereof**;

[ground floor] [1st floor]
(2nd)

[2nd floor]
(3rd)

[levels]
(floors)

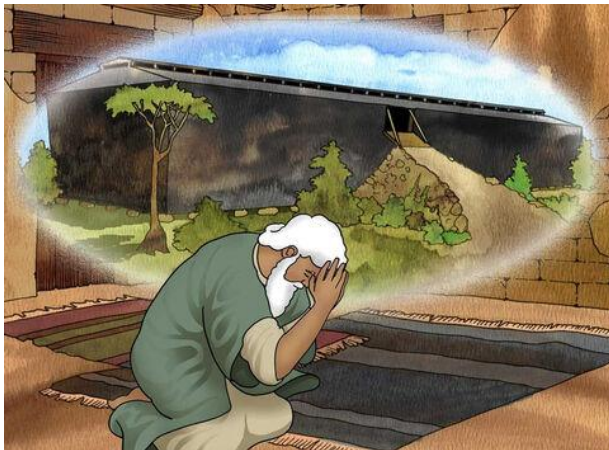
with **lower**, **second**, and **third** **stories**

[must]
(will)

you



shalt **thou** make **it**.



Genesis 6:17



(see, happen!)(God)(...only God...)

And, behold, **I**, even **I**, do bring

[🌊 water destroying 🌊]
(.....much water.....)



a **flood** of **waters** upon the earth,



[all living things]
(people)

to destroy **all** **flesh**,



(inside body having)

(breathing)

(...living...)



wherein is the **breath** of life,



(remove from)

(sky)

(each)

from under heaven; and every thing

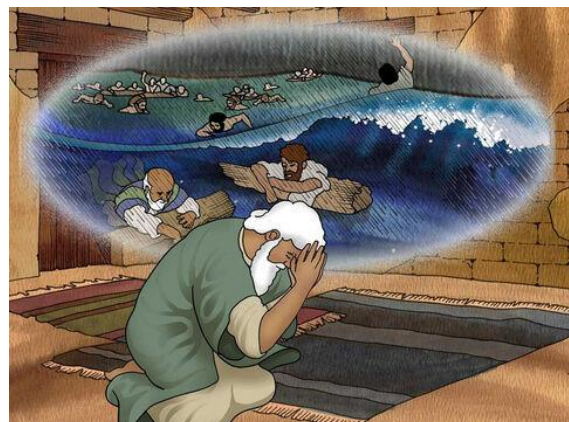


(have)



that is in the earth shall die.

(God said)



Genesis 6:18

*But with **thee***
*will **I** establish **my** covenant;*
*and **thou** shalt come **into** the **ark**,*
***thou**, and **thy** sons, and **thy** wife,*
*and **thy** sons' wives with **thee**.*



Genesis 6:19



[...animal...]



[living]

(from) (each)

(from)

(having body)

And of **every** living thing of **all** flesh,

[type / kind]

(2) (from) (each) (group)

two of **every** sort

[must] [Noah]

(will) you

(ship)

shalt **thou** bring **into the ark**,



(save)

(continue living)

you

to keep **them** alive with **thee**;



[boy]

[girl]

(same)



they shall be **male** and **female**.



Genesis 6:20

(God said)

Of ^(birds) fowls ^(same) after ^(group) their kind,

^[used by people] and of ^(farm animals) cattle ^(same) after ^(group) their kind,

^(each) of ^(small moving things—snakes, bugs...) every ^(land) creeping thing of the earth

^(same) after ^(group) his kind, ⁽²⁾ two ^(from) of ^(each) every ^[type / kind] sort

^[Noah] shall come ^{you} unto thee,

^[all living things] to keep ^(save) them ^{(all flesh)(continue living)} alive.



Genesis 6:21

(God said)

And take ^{[gather] [Noah]} ^{(collect) you} *thou* unto ^{you} *thee*

^(from) ^(...can eat...)
of all food that is eaten,

^{you} ^{[keep] [collect]} ^{you}
and *thou* shalt gather *it* to *thee*;

^(same) ^(...to eat...) ^(to) ^{you}
and *it* shall be for *food* for *thee*,

^(to) ^(animals)
and for *them*.



Genesis 6:22

⌞
📋 ✅
(This way obey) (same)
Thus did **Noah**; according to
⌞
[commands]
(things)
all that **God** commanded **him**,
⌞
(same obey)
so did **he**.



Genesis 7

Genesis 7 Outline

God Tells Noah to Enter the Ark (Gen. 7:1-10)

The Floodwaters Cover the Earth (Gen. 7:11-16)

All Life Outside the Ark Destroyed (Gen. 7:17-24)

Genesis 7:1

And the LORD said unto Noah,

Come ^{you} *thou* and *all* ^{your (family)} *thy house*

^{(ship)(because) you} *into the ark; for thee have I seen*

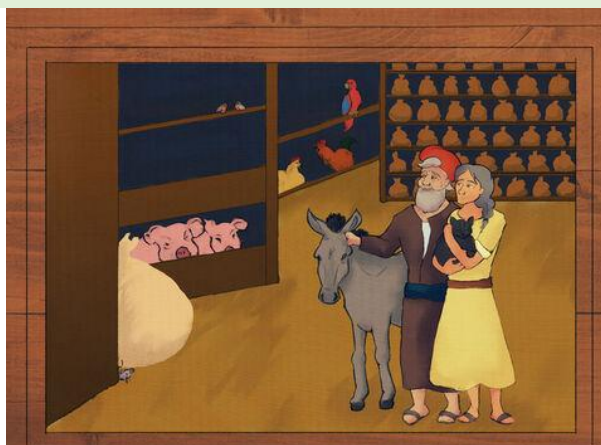
^{[good] [right]} *righteous* ^{[among] [with]} *before me* ^{[same time living] [people group]} *in this generation.*

In the Bible, “house” doesn’t only mean a **building**. It often means:

- 🏠 **Family**
- 👤 👨‍👩‍👧 **People living together** (servants, children, etc.)
- 🧳 **Group connected to one leader** (like Abram’s workers)

[Gen. 14:14]

So when it says “born in his own house,” it means **people born into Abram’s big family group**, not just inside a building.



(LORD said)

Genesis 7:2

(LORD said)

[good for sacrifice]
(From) (clean) (animal)
Of every clean beast

(Noah) [must] [you (will)] [you (with) (7 pairs)]
thou shalt take to thee by sevens,

[boy] [girl]
♂ ♀
the male and his female:

(animals) [not good for sacrifice] [1 pair] [with] (2)
and of beasts that are not clean by two,

[boy] [girl]
♂ ♀
the male and his female.



Genesis 7:3

[🧑♂ + 🧑♀ = 1 pair × 7 = 14 total]

(From) (birds)

(sky) (with) (7 pairs)

Of *fowls* also of the *air* by *sevens*,

[boy]



[girl]



the *male* and the *female*;

[continue][animal life continues]

(save) (babies continue born)

to keep *seed* alive



(land)

upon the face of *all* the *earth*.



Genesis 7:4

[after]
(Because) (more) (7)
For *yet* *seven* days, and



(LORD) (make)(happen)  
I will cause it to rain *upon the earth*

(40) (40)
forty days and *forty* nights;



[man & animals]
(each) (thing)
and *every* living *substance*



that I have made will *I* destroy

(...remove from...)



(land)

from off the face of the earth.



Genesis 7:5



(obey)

(same)

And **Noah** did according unto **all**



(things)

that the **LORD** commanded **him**.



Genesis 7:6

And **Noah** was ^(.....600.....) **six hundred** ^(age) years old

^(happen) ^[🌊 water destroying 🌊]
^(.....much water.....)
when the flood of waters

^[happen]
^(come)
was [🌍] upon the earth.



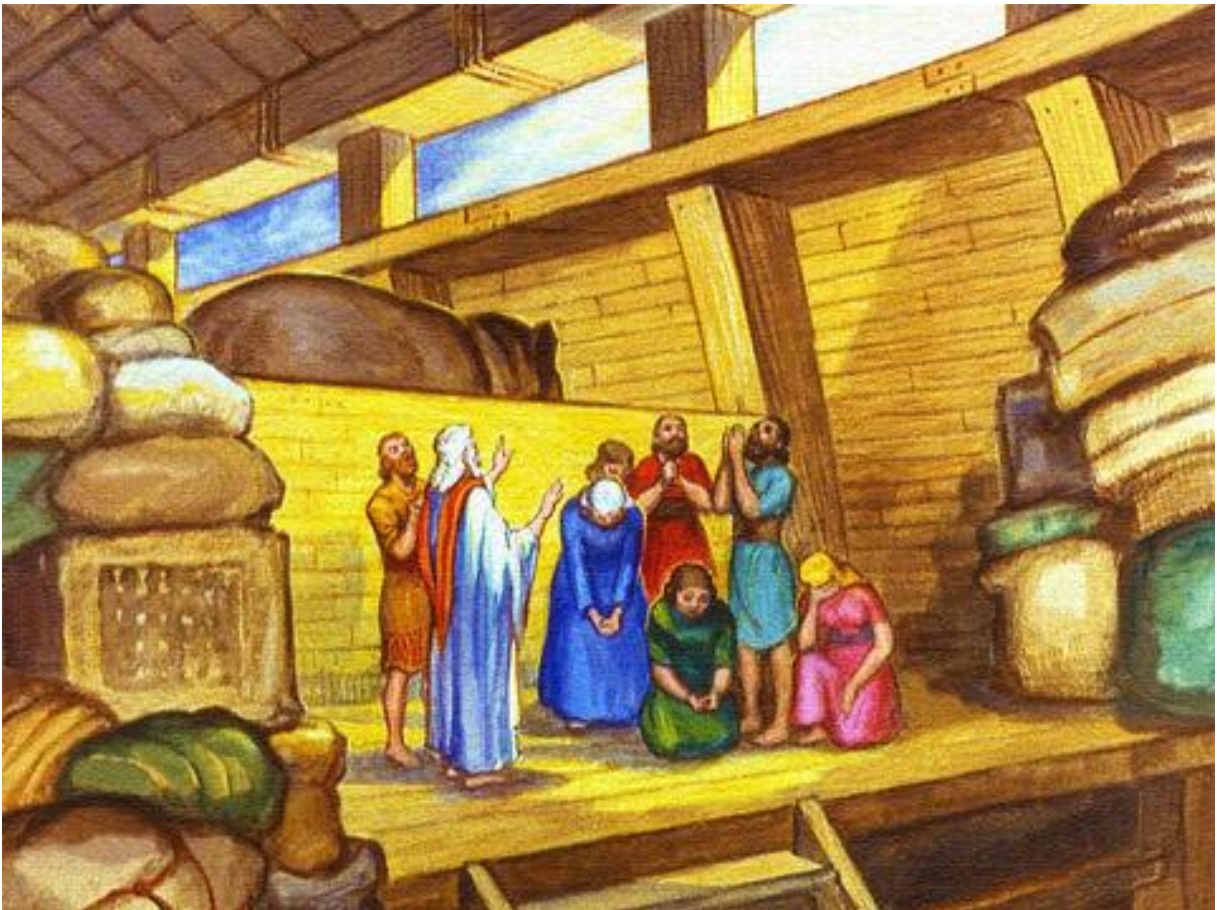
Genesis 7:7

↩ ↩

And Noah^(go) went in, and his sons, and
↩ ↩ ↩
his wife, and his sons' ^{(own)(wife[s])}wives with him,

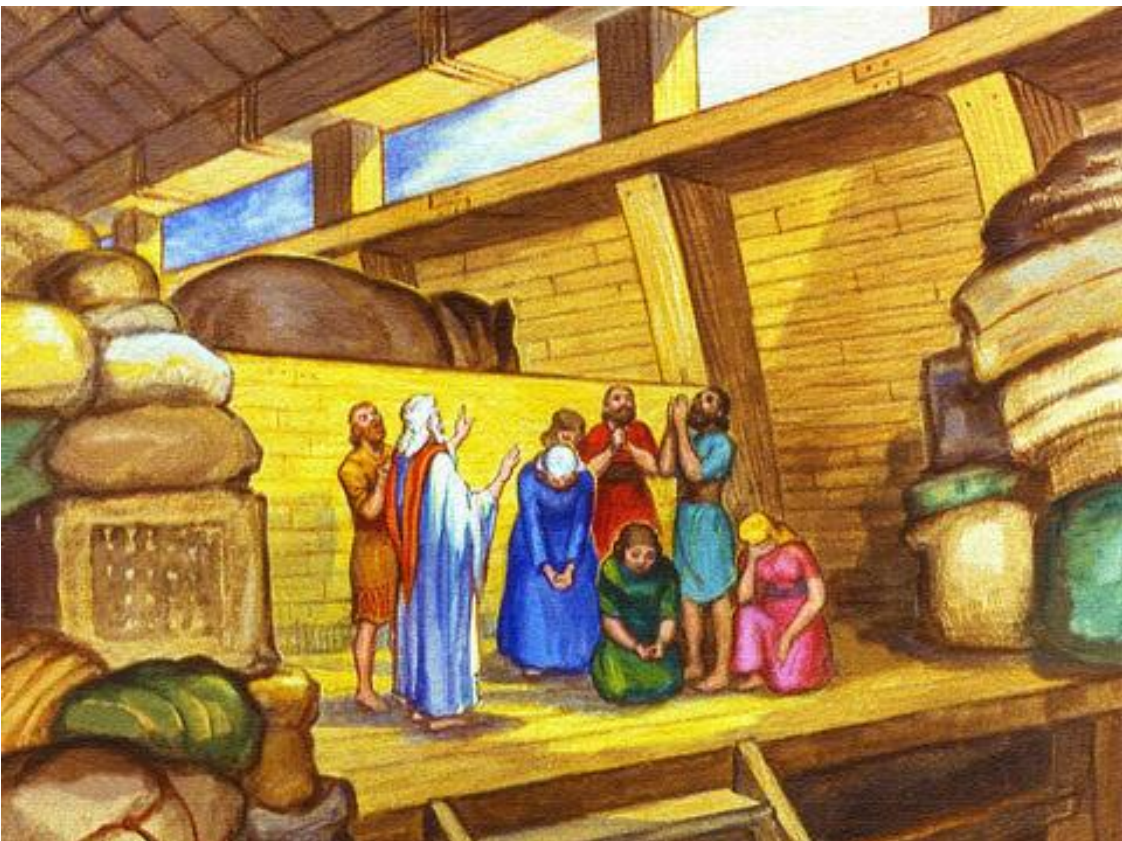
^(ship)
into the ark,

[🌊 water destroying 🌊]
(.....much water.....)
because of the waters of the flood.



Genesis 7:8

[good for sacrifice 🐮 ✅]
(From) (animal) (from)
Of clean **beasts**, and of **beasts**
[not good for sacrifice 🐷 ❌]
(from) (birds)
that are not clean, and of **fowls**,
(from) (each) 🐜 🐛 🐍 🕷️
and of **every** thing
[crawls] (moves) 🌍
creeps (land)
that creepeth **upon the earth**,



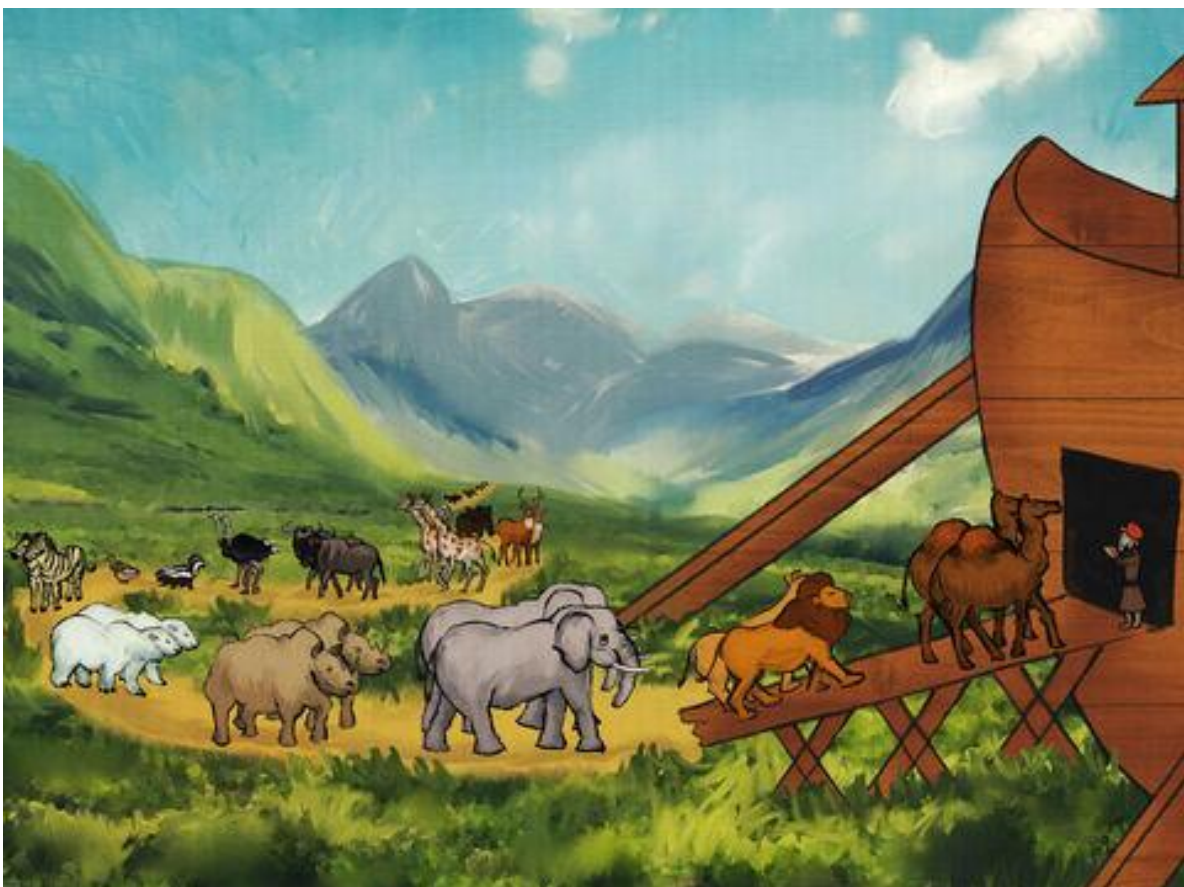
Genesis 7:9

[pair] [pair] = 1 pair
[go] (2) (2)
There went in two and two

(ship)
unto Noah into the ark,

[boy] [girl]
the male and the female,

(same)
as God had commanded Noah.



Genesis 7:10

(.....happen.....) (7)
And it came to pass after **seven** days,

[☁ water destroying ☁]
(happen) (.....much water.....)
that the **waters** of the flood

[happen]
(come) 
were upon the earth.



Genesis 7:11

[Noah age = 600] [2348 BC]

(Time) (.....600th.....)

In the six hundredth year

[Cheshvan / November]

(own)(age) (time) (2nd)

of Noah's life, in the second month,

[Cheshvan / November]

(17th)

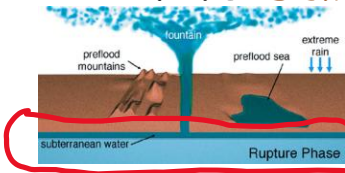
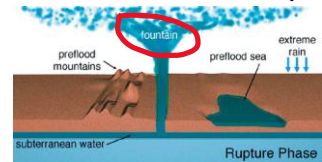
(2nd month)

the seventeenth day of the month,

[happen]

(17th day)

the same day were all the fountains



(underground water)(...break open...)

of the great deep broken up, and



(sky)



the windows of heaven were opened.

Event	Date	Verse
 Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
 Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
 Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
 Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5
 Noah Opens Window	After 40 more days	Gen. 8:6
 Doves Sent	Over 3 weeks	Gen. 8:8–12
 Ground Drying Begins	1st month, day 1 (next year)	Gen. 8:13
 Earth Fully Dry	2nd month, day 27 (1 year later)	Gen. 8:14

Genesis 7:12

And the rain was upon the earth

(40) (40)
forty days and forty nights.

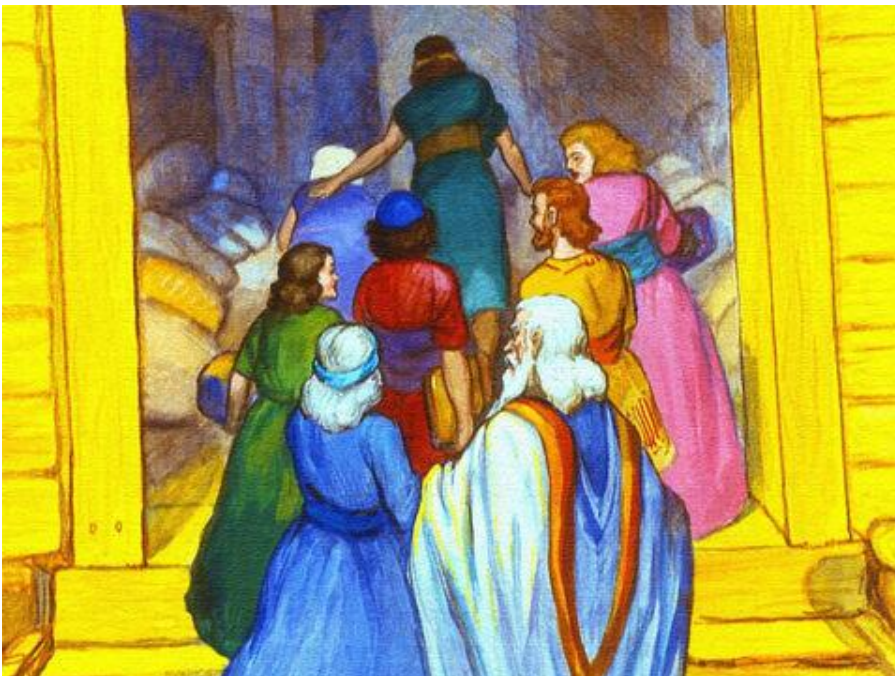
Date of the Flood:

- Month: 2nd month — **Cheshvan** (old Hebrew calendar)
- Day: 17th day
- Calendar: Old Hebrew calendar (before Exodus)
- Event: Flood started — underground springs broke open, rain began
- Today’s time: About **October–November**, year **2348 BC** (Ussher’s timeline)

Old Hebrew Calendar (Civil Year)	New Hebrew Calendar (Religious Year—Exodus...)	New Gregorian Near Month(s)
1. Tishri	7. Tishri	Sept – Oct
2. Marcheshvan (Cheshvan) [2 nd month]	8. Marcheshvan (Cheshvan)	Oct – Nov [Flood]
3. Kislev	9. Kislev	Nov – Dec
4. Tevet	10. Tevet	Dec – Jan
5. Shevat	11. Shevat	Jan – Feb
6. Adar	12. Adar	Feb – Mar
7. Nisan	1. Nisan	Mar – Apr
8. Iyar	2. Iyar	Apr – May
9. Sivan	3. Sivan	May – Jun
10. Tammuz	4. Tammuz	Jun – Jul
11. Av	5. Av	Jul – Aug
12. Elul	6. Elul	Aug – Sept

Genesis 7:13

(Time) (exact same) (go into)
In the selfsame day entered Noah,
↓ ↓ ↓
and Shem, and Ham, and Japheth,
↙ ↘
the sons of Noah, and Noah's (own) wife, and
↙ ↘
(3)
the three wives of his sons with them,
(ship)
into the ark;



Genesis 7:14

(Noah family) (each) (wild beast) (same) (group)
They, and **every** **beast** after **his** **kind**,

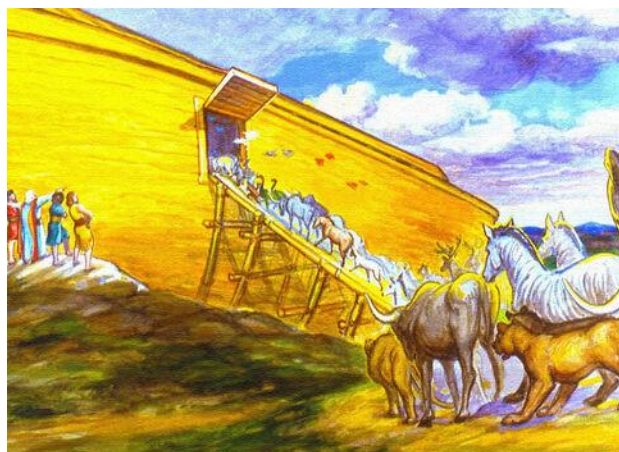
[used by people] (farm animals) (same) (group)
and **all** the **cattle** after **their** **kind**,

(each) (small moving things—snakes, bugs...)
and **every** **creeping thing** that

[crawls] (moves) creeps (land) (same) (group)
creepeth upon the earth after **his** **kind**,

(each) (birds) (same) (group)
and **every** **fowl** after **his** **kind**,

(each) (each) [type / kind] (group)
every **bird** of **every** **sort**.



Genesis 7:15

[all living things]
(animals) (go)
And **they** went **in** unto **Noah**
[👤 ♂ + 👤 = 1 pair]
[pair] [pair] [all living things]
(ship) (2) (2) (from) (animals)
into the **ark**, **two** and **two** of **all** **flesh**,
↳
(inside body having) (breathing) (...living...)
wherein is the **breath** of life.



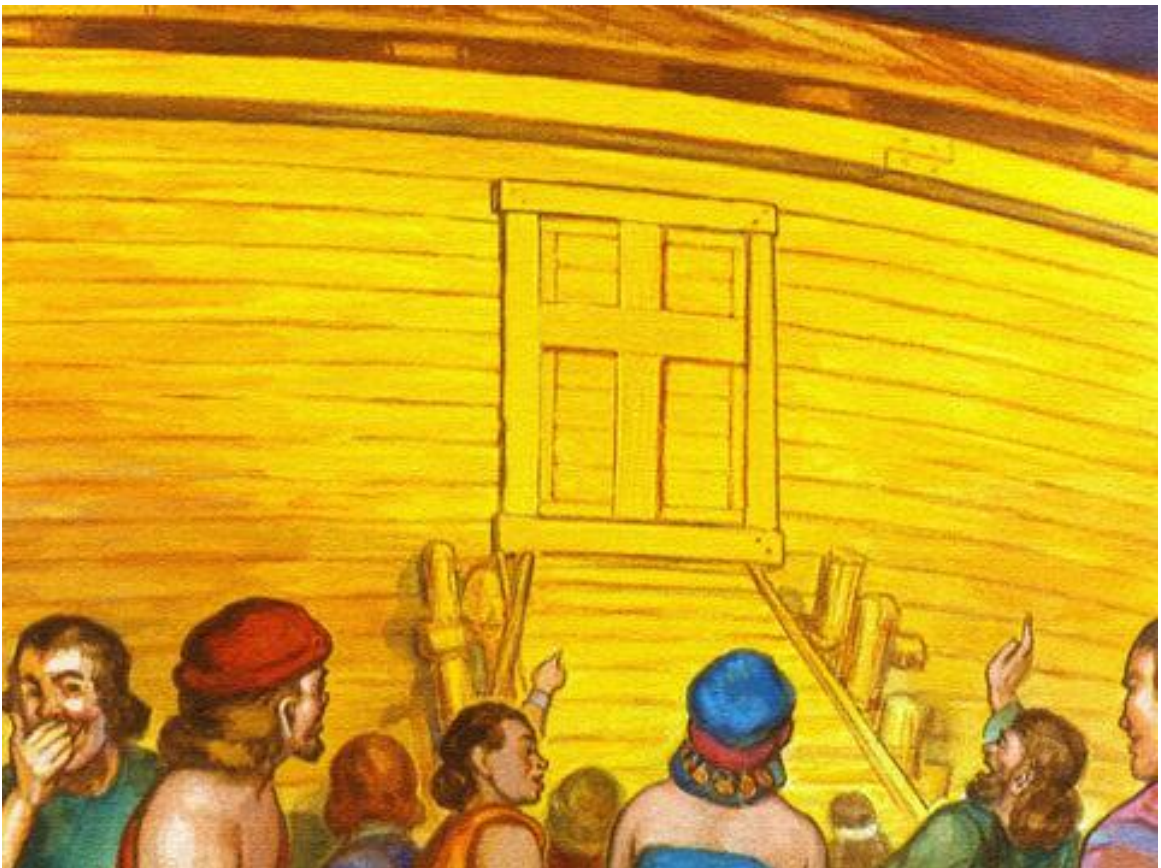
Genesis 7:16

[all living things]
(animals) (...go into ark...)
And **they** **that** **went in**,

(go) [boy] [girl] [all living things]
♂ ♀ (from) (animals)
went **in** **male** and **female** of **all** **flesh**,

(same) (Noah)
as **God** had commanded **him**:

(closed door) (inside ark)
and the **LORD** shut **him in**.



Genesis 7:17

[🌊 water destroying 🌊][happen]
(....much water....) (come)

And the flood was

(40) 📅 ⬆️ TOP 🌐 (land)
forty days upon the earth;

🌊 [become more]
(grow ⬆️)
and the waters increased,

⬇️
(carry ⬆️) (ship)
and bare up the ark,

⬆️
(carry ⬆️) ⬆️ TOP 🌐 (land)
and it was lift up above the earth.



Genesis 7:18

{Global Flood}

[cover everything]

(became strong)



And the **waters** prevailed, and

[become more]

(grow )

(much)



(land)

were increased **greatly** upon the earth;

(ship)(float / sail)

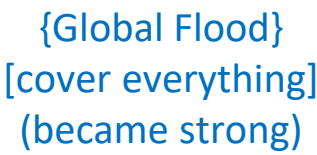
and the **ark** went

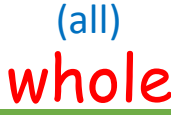


upon the face of the waters.



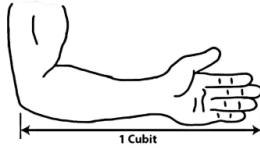
Genesis 7:19

And the  waters  prevailed  exceedingly
 upon the  earth; and  all the  high  hills,

 that were  under the  whole  heaven,
were covered.



Genesis 7:20



[1 cubit = 18 inches = 45 cm]

(15)

(22.5 feet / 6.75 meters)

Fifteen cubits upward



{Global Flood}

[cover everything]

(became strong)

(happen)



did the **waters** prevail;



and the **mountains** were covered.



Genesis 7:21

[all living things]
(animals)
And **all** **flesh** died

↩

that moved upon the earth,

(land)

(birds) (used by people) (farm animals)

both of **fowl**, and of **cattle**, and

(wild beasts) (each) (small moving things—snakes...)

of **beast**, and of **every** **creeping thing**

↩ [crawls] (moves) creeps (land)

that creepeth upon the earth,

(each)

and **every** man:

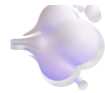


Genesis 7:22



(living things own)(nose)

All in whose nostrils

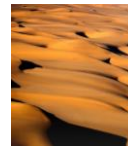


(have)

(air)



was the breath of life,



(living things stay)

of all that was in the dry land, died.



Genesis 7:23



And ^(each) **every** living ^(thing) **substance**

was destroyed ^(stay) **which** was ^(land) **upon the face**

of the ground, **both** **man**, and **cattle**,

and the **creeping things**,

and the **fowl** of the **heaven**; and

they were destroyed **from the earth**:

and **Noah** **only** remained alive,

and **they** **that** were **with him in the ark**.

Genesis 7:24



{Global Flood}
[cover everything]
(became strong)

And the **waters** prevailed



(land)

upon the earth

(.....150.....)

an hundred and fifty days.



Genesis 8

Genesis 8 Outline

- Water Goes Down (Genesis 8:1-5)
- Noah Sends Out Birds (Genesis 8:6-12)
- Noah Leaves Ark (Genesis 8:13-19)
- God Promises Mercy (Genesis 8:20-22)

Genesis 8:1

[care for ❤️]
(think about)

And God remembered Noah, and

[man & animals] [used by people]
(each) (farm animals)

every living thing, and all the cattle

(ship)

that was with him in the ark:

[move]
(blow)

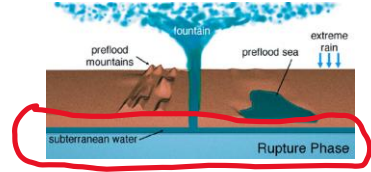
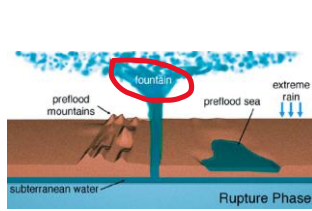
and God made a wind to pass over

(land) [water coming stopped]
(flooding stopped 🙅)

the earth, and the waters asswaged;



Genesis 8:2



(from) (underground water)

The **fountains** also of the **deep** and



(sky)

[turn off / shut]

(closed)

the **windows** of **heaven** were stopped,



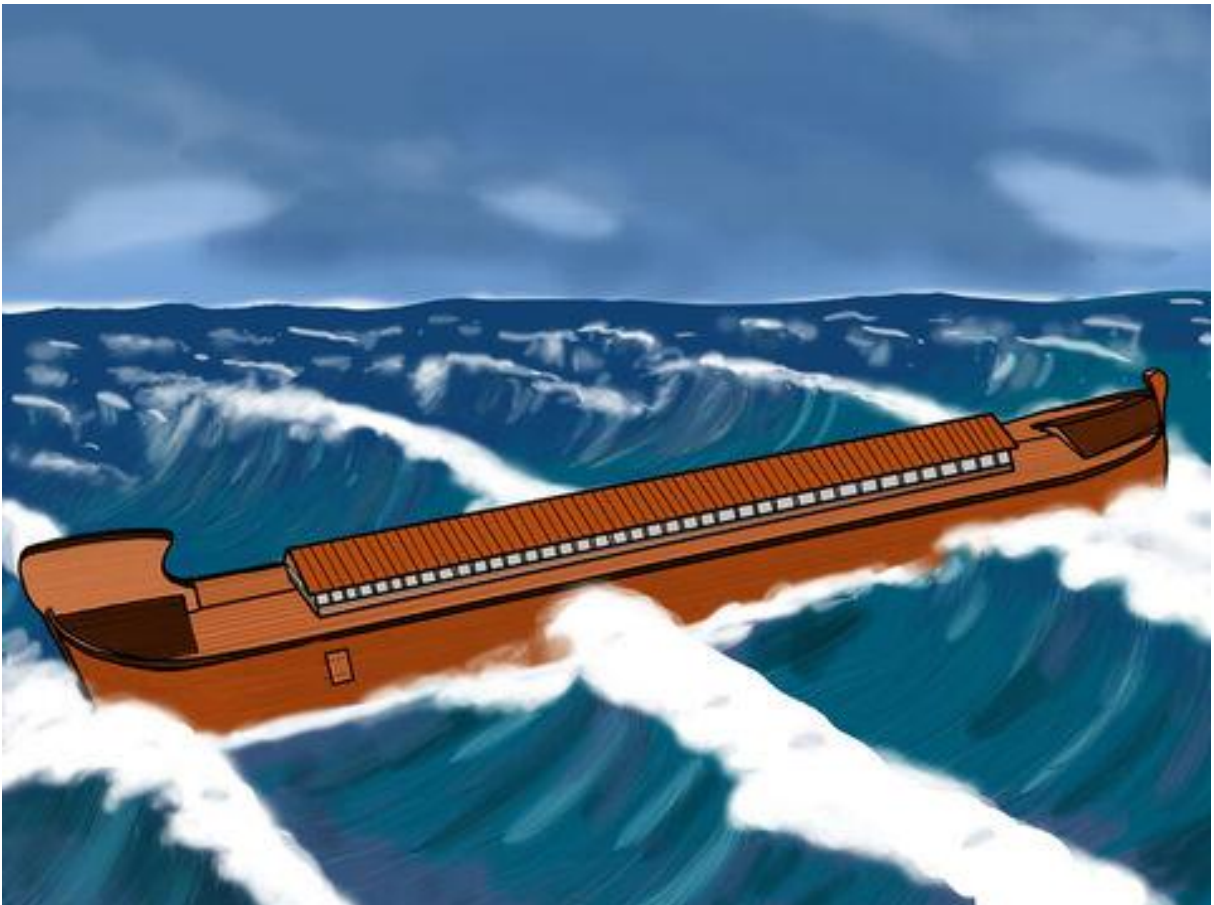
(sky)

and the **rain** from **heaven**



(stop)

was restrained;



Genesis 8:3

[Chapters](#)

God
Angels
good / bad
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

[Colour Meaning](#)

[go back]
([↩️] [🌊] leave)
And the **waters** returned

[🌊] [↓]
[🌍] [water go down, down, down...]
from off the **earth** continually: [🌊] [↓]



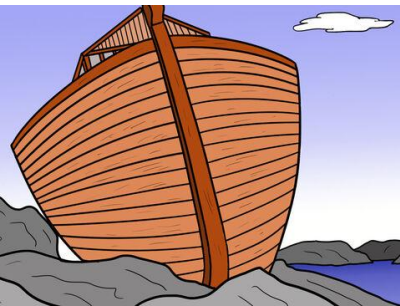
(finish)
and **after the end**

(.....150.....)
of the **hundred and fifty** days

[went down [↓] [📉]]
(.....became less.....)
the **waters** were abated.

Event	Date	Verse
☁️ Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
🌊 Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
🚢 Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
🏔️ Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5
🪟 Noah Opens Window	After 40 more days	Gen. 8:6
🕊️ Doves Sent	Over 3 weeks	Gen. 8:8–12
🌍 Ground Drying Begins	1st month, day 1 (next year)	Gen. 8:13
👣 Earth Fully Dry	2nd month, day 27 (1 year later)	Gen. 8:14

Genesis 8:4



[landed]
(ship) (stay / stop)
And the ark rested

(7th)
in the seventh month,

(17th)
on the seventeenth day of the month,

upon the mountains of Ararat.



Event	Date	Verse
Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5

Genesis 8:5

[went down ⬇️ 📉]



(became less) [water go down, down...]

And the waters decreased continually

(10th)



until the tenth month:

(10th)



in the tenth month,

(1st)

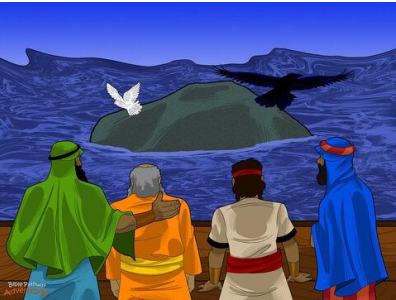


on the first day of the month,



(happen)

were the tops of the mountains seen.



Event	Date	Verse
 Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
 Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
 Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
 Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5
 Noah Opens Window	After 40 more days	Gen. 8:6
 Doves Sent	Over 3 weeks	Gen. 8:8–12
 Ground Drying Begins	1st month, day 1 (next year)	Gen. 8:13
 Earth Fully Dry	2nd month, day 27 (1 year later)	Gen. 8:14

Genesis 8:6

(.....happen.....)
And it came to pass

(.....when finish.....) (40)
at the end of forty days,

(happen)  
that Noah opened the window
  
(ship) (...finish make...)
of the ark which he had made:



Event	Date	Verse
 Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
 Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
 Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
 Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5
 Noah Opens Window	After 40 more days	Gen. 8:6
 Doves Sent	Over 3 weeks	Gen. 8:8–12
 Ground Drying Begins	1st month, day 1 (next year)	Gen. 8:13
 Earth Fully Dry	2nd month, day 27 (1 year later)	Gen. 8:14

Genesis 8:7

(Noah) (send) (out) 
And he sent forth a raven,

 [fly] [go]    
(....back and forth....)
which went forth to and fro,

TO AND FRO
=
BACK AND FORTH


 [disappeared]
(.....all dry.....)
until the waters were dried up

(....from....)  (land)
from off the earth.



Genesis 8:8



(Noah) (out) 
Also he sent forth a dove from him,
(maybe)  [went down  ]
(.....became less.....)
to see if the waters were abated
(.....from.....)  TOP (land)
from off the face of the ground;



Event	Date	Verse
 Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
 Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
 Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
 Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5
 Noah Opens Window	After 40 more days	Gen. 8:6
 Doves Sent	Over 3 weeks	Gen. 8:8–12
 Ground Drying Begins	1st month, day 1 (next year)	Gen. 8:13
 Earth Fully Dry	2nd month, day 27 (1 year later)	Gen. 8:14

Genesis 8:9



(find)

(resting place)

But the **dove** found no rest



(to put)

(bottom)

(feet)

for the **sole** of **her** **foot**, and



(came again)

(Noah)

(ship) (because)

she returned **unto** **him** into the **ark**, for



(stay)



the **waters** were on the face of



(all)

(land)

(reach)

(out)

the **whole** **earth**: then **he** put forth **his**



(take)

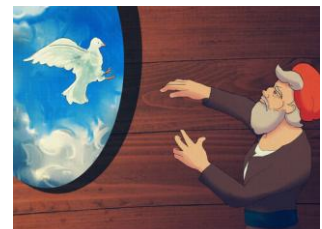
(bring)

hand, and took **her**, and pulled **her** in



(ship)

unto **him** into the **ark**.



Genesis 8:10

↴
 (Noah) (wait) [more] (...another...) (7)
 And he stayed yet other seven days;
 ↵
 (out) 🐦
 and again he sent forth the dove
 (...from...) (ship)
 out of the ark;



Event	Date	Verse
🌧️ Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
🌊 Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
🏠 Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
🏔️ Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5
🪟 Noah Opens Window	After 40 more days	Gen. 8:6
🕊️ Doves Sent	Over 3 weeks	Gen. 8:8–12
🌍 Ground Drying Begins	1st month, day 1 (next year)	Gen. 8:13
👣 Earth Fully Dry	2nd month, day 27 (1 year later)	Gen. 8:14

Genesis 8:11

 [into ark] (Noah)
And the dove came in to him
 [happen] (see)
(night) in the evening; and, lo, in her mouth
 [pull] (picked)
(have) was an olive leaf pluckt off:
(happen) 
so Noah knew that the waters
[went down  ] (.....became less.....) (.....from.....)  (land)
were abated from off the earth.



Genesis 8:12

(Noah) (wait) [more] (7)
 And he stayed yet other seven days;
 (out) (dove) (which)
 and sent forth the dove; which
 (.....came not again.....) (...never again...)
 returned not again unto him any more.



Event	Date	Verse
Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5
Noah Opens Window	After 40 more days	Gen. 8:6
Doves Sent	Over 3 weeks	Gen. 8:8–12
Ground Drying Begins	1st month, day 1 (next year)	Gen. 8:13
Earth Fully Dry	2nd month, day 27 (1 year later)	Gen. 8:14

Genesis 8:13



(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass

[Noah's life—age]

(time) (.....601st.....)

in the six hundredth and first year,

[old Jew calendar]

(time) (1st) 

in the first month,

(1st)



the first day of the month, the waters

[disappeared]

(.....all dry.....)

(.....from.....)

(land) 

were dried up from off the earth:

[opened]

(put off)

(roof)

(ship)

and Noah removed the covering of the ark,



[happen]

(see!)

and looked, and, behold,



TOP



(land) (same)(not wet)

the face of the ground was dry.

Genesis 8:14

(time) [old Jew calendar] (2nd) 
And in the second month,

(time) (.....27th.....)
on the seven and twentieth day

 (became)  (land) (not wet)
of the month, was the earth dried.



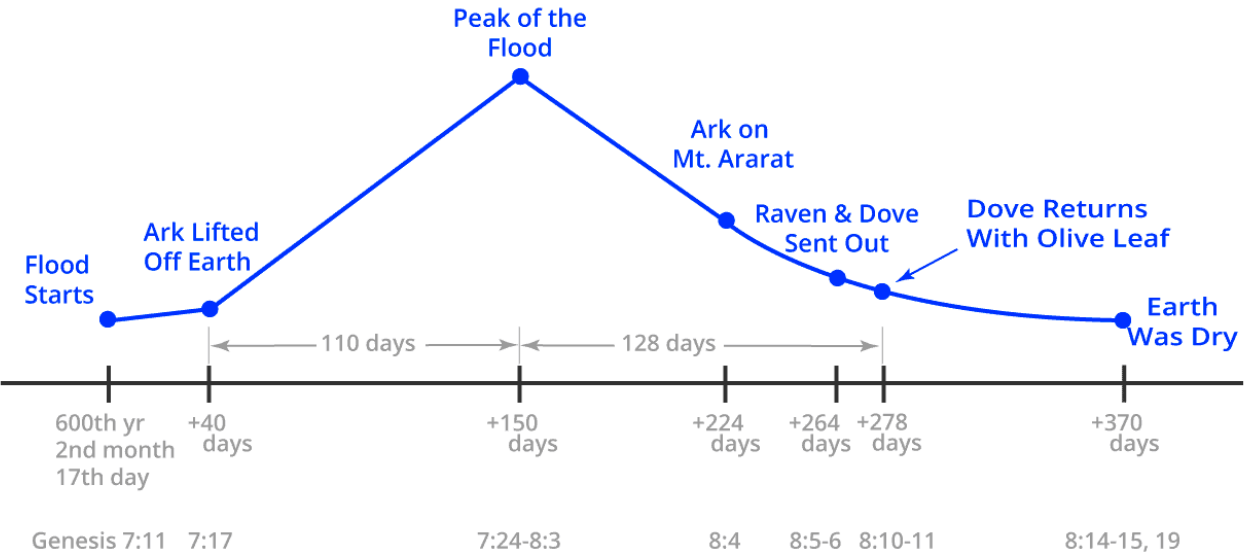
Event	Date	Verse
 Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
 Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
 Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
 Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5
 Noah Opens Window	After 40 more days	Gen. 8:6
 Doves Sent	Over 3 weeks	Gen. 8:8–12
 Ground Drying Begins	1st month, day 1 (next year)	Gen. 8:13
 Earth Fully Dry	2nd month, day 27 (1 year later)	Gen. 8:14

Genesis 8:15



And God (speak) spake unto Noah, saying,

Timeline For the Rise and Decline of Noah’s Flood



Genesis 8:16

(God said) {
Go ^(out) ^(from) ^(ship) ^(Noah) ^{you} ^{your} *forth of the ark, thou, and thy wife,*
^{your} ^{your} ^{(own) (wife[s])}
and thy sons, and thy sons' wives
^{you}
with thee.



Genesis 8:17

Bring ^(out) forth with ^(Noah) thee ^{you} ^(each) every living ^(animal) thing

^{that} is with ^{you} thee, of ^[all living things] all ^(animals) flesh, both of

^(birds) fowl, and of ^[used by people] cattle, and of ^(each) every

^(small moving things—snakes...) creeping thing ^[crawls] that ^(moves) creepeth

^(land) upon the ^(goal) earth; that ^(can) they ^[have baby] may ^(birth) breed

^(much) abundantly ^(land) in the ^(...have births...) earth, and be fruitful,

^(become many) and multiply upon the earth.



Genesis 8:18

And Noah^(go) went forth^(out), and his sons, and
his wife, and his sons'^(own) wives with him:



Genesis 8:19

(Each) (animal) (each) (small moving things—snakes...)
Every **beast**, **every** **creeping thing**,
(each) (bird)
and **every** **fowl**, and
(anything) (moving) (land)
whatever creeps **whatsoever** creepeth **upon** the **earth**,
(same) (group)
after **their** **kinds**,
(go) (.....out.....) (from) (ship)
went **forth** out of the **ark**.



Genesis 8:20



(made)
built

(place worship)

And **Noah** builded an **altar**

(take) (from) (each)

unto the **LORD**; and took **of every**

[good for sacrifice 🐄 ✅]

(animal group)

[good for sacrifice 🐔 ✅]

(from) (each)

(bird group)

clean **beast**, and **of every** clean **fowl**,

(gave)

(fire 🔥)

[sacrifices]

(gifts)

and offered **burnt offerings**



(place worship)

on the altar.





Genesis 8:21

And the LORD smelled a sweet savour;


(smell)

[enjoy]
(good)


(smell)

[...thinking...]



and the LORD said in his heart, I will

[make bad]
(punish)


(land)

(...never again...)

not again curse the ground any more

(....because of man....) (because)

[thinking]
(dreams / plans)

for man's sake; for the imagination of



(own)  (same)(bad)

[growing up]
(young age)

man's heart is evil from his youth;



(and not)

[destroy]

(kill) (...never again...)

neither will I again smite any more



(each) (...animal & people...) (same) (...do before...)

every thing living, as I have done.

(LORD said)

Genesis 8:22

(Time continue)  (stay) remains

While the earth remaineth,



[planting food]
(sowing)

[taking food]
(gathering)



seedtime and harvest, and



[weather]
(cool)



[weather]
(hot)



(hot time)



(cold time)

cold and heat, and summer and winter,



(stop)

and day and night shall not cease.



(LORD said)

Genesis 9

Genesis 9 Outline

- God Blesses Noah (Genesis 9:1-7)
- God Makes a Covenant (Genesis 9:8-17)
- Noah's Sons and the Vineyard (Genesis 9:18-23)
- Noah's Final Words and Death (Genesis 9:24-29)

Genesis 9:1



(speak good to)

And **God** blessed **Noah** and **his sons**,

[people]

and **said** unto **them**,

(...Have births...)

(become many)

Be fruitful, and multiply,

(fill)



*and replenish the **earth**.*

(God said)





Genesis 9:2

↙
[people]

And the fear of **you**

↙

(much fear) (have...)
and the dread of **you** shall be upon



(each) (wild animal) (land)
every **beast** of the **earth**,



(have) (each) (bird) (sky)
and upon **every** **fowl** of the **air**,

(have) (...all living things...) moves (land)
upon **all** **that** moveth upon the **earth**,



(have)
and upon **all** the **fishes** of the **sea**;

↙

[control] [all living things] (given)
into **your** **hand** are **they** delivered.

(God said)

Genesis 9:3

(God said)

(Each) [all animals, fish, birds...] [is alive ]
Every moving thing that liveth
[eat ] [people]
(have) (food ) (to)
*shall be **meat** for you;*
[compare] [vegetables & fruit]
(...same...) (...plants... )
*even as the **green herb***
[people can eat all things—animals and plants]
(God)    
*have **I** given you **all things**.*



Genesis 9:4

(God said)

[animal meat 🍖]
(body)

But **flesh** with the life **thereof**,

(same)

which is the **blood** thereof,

[people] you

shall **ye** not eat.

🚫 🍴 🗑️

DNA 🧬 = Life = 💧 blood

DNA is inside the blood. It holds the plan for life. That’s why we use this picture 🧬 to show “life.” Blood 💧 shows life because life is in the blood.



Genesis 9:5



¹⁰⁰
(sure ✓)(people own)
And surely *your* *blood* of *your* lives
(command give) (God) (with) [killing] [doing]
will *I* require; at the *hand* of
(each) (animal) (command give)
every *beast* will *I* require *it*,
(with) [killing] [doing]
and at the *hand* of *man*;
(with) [killing] [doing] (each) (own)
at the *hand* of *every* *man's* brother
(command give)
will *I* require the life of *man*.

“Require” means God will ask for justice when life is taken:



Animal kills a person →



Animal must die



Person kills a person →



Person must die



Justice (require) = Life for life

Genesis 9:6

(God said)

⌞

(Any person) (sheds / spills)

[kills]

Whoso sheddeth man's blood,

⌞

[kills a man]

(own)

⬇

(with)

by man shall his blood be shed:

⬆

⬆

mirror / reflect

[copy]

(because)(with)

for in the image of God made he man.

⬆

⬆

[punish with death]

(spilled)

👉 If a person kills another person, a person must punish him—because people are made like God and life is very important.



Genesis 9:7

[people] (people must have births...) (become many)
And *you*, be *ye* fruitful, and multiply;



(.....birth....)  (much) (land)
bring forth abundantly in the earth,



(become many) (in the earth)
and multiply therein.

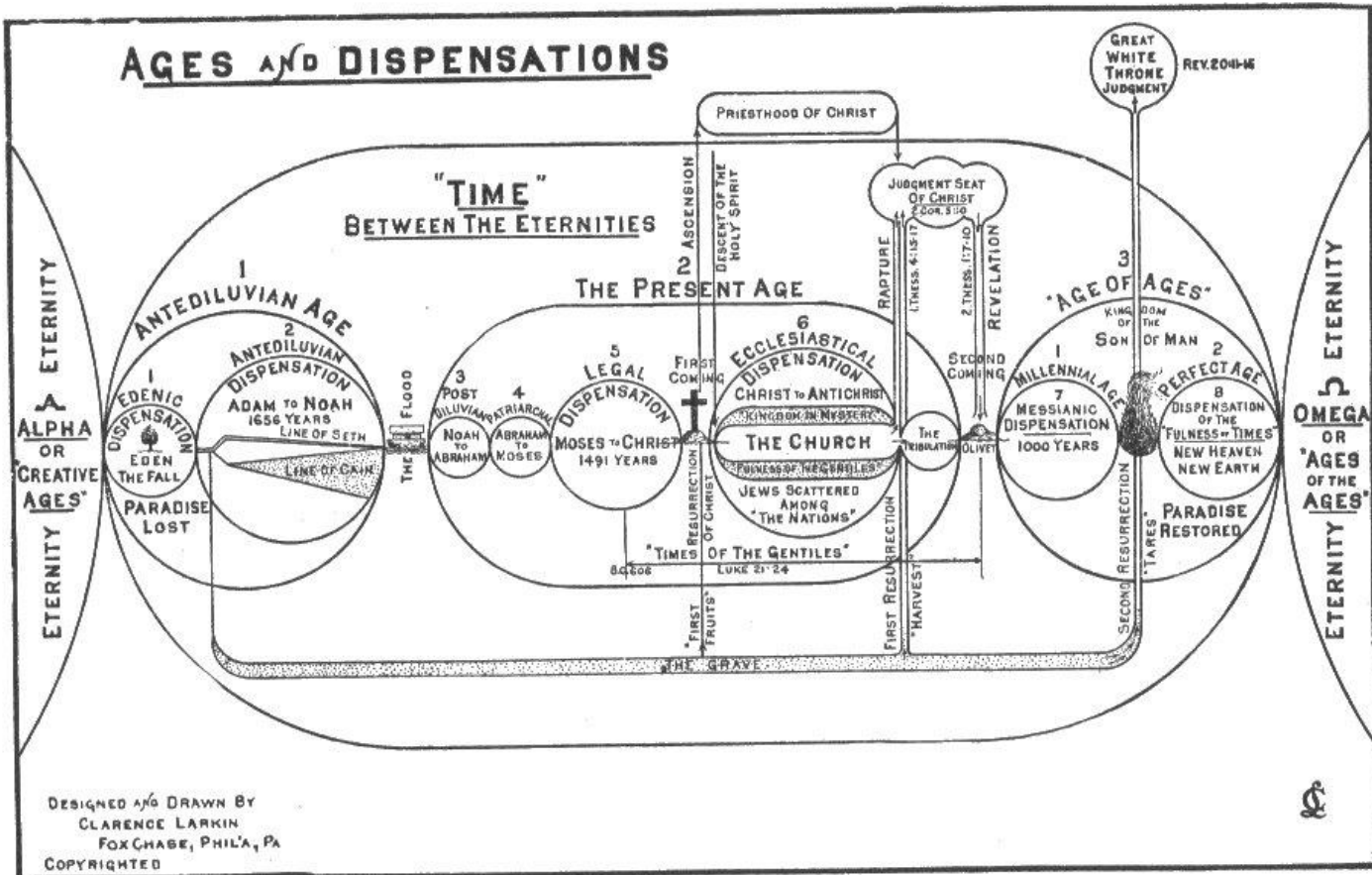
(God said)



Genesis 9:8

(speak)
And God spake unto Noah,

and to his sons with him, saying,

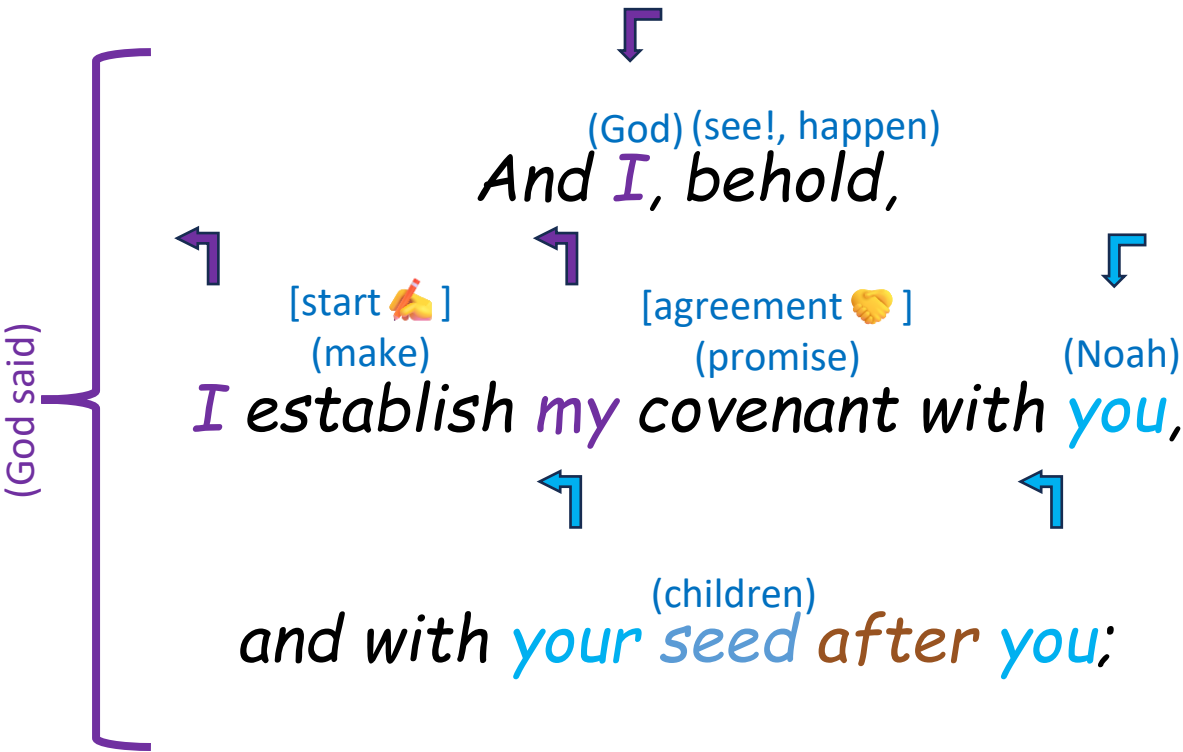


What Does "Dispensations" Mean?

Dispensations = time periods when **God gives special rules** or ways to live.
Each one has:

- 🧑 A group of people
- 📜 A responsibility (what they must do)
- ⚖️ A test or choice
- 💔 Most times, people fail
- ✝️ Then God brings a new way

Genesis 9:9



Genesis 9:10

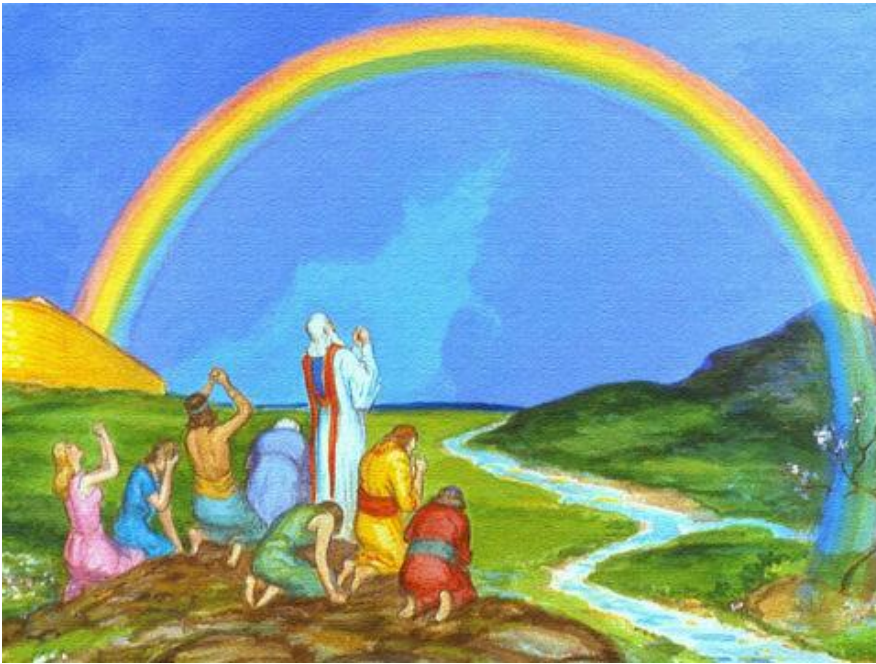
And with ^(each) **every** ^(...animal...) living creature ^(have) that is

^[including] ^(Noah) with you, of the ^(birds) fowl, of the ^{[including] [used by people] [farm animals]} cattle, and

^[including] ^{(each) (wild animal)} of **every** beast of the ^(land) earth with you;

^[including] from **all** that go ^(from) out of the ^(ship) ark,

^[including] ^{(each) (wild animal)} to **every** beast of the ^(land) earth.



Genesis 9:11



[start 🤝]
(make)

(God)

And **I** will establish



[agreement 🤝 📜]
(promise)

(Noah) (and not)

my covenant with **you**; neither



[all living things] [killed / removed]

(all people)(happen)(...destroyed...)(...never again...)

shall **all flesh** be cut off **any more**

[🌊 water destroying 🌊]

(with)

(.....much water.....)

(and not)

by the **waters** of a **flood**; neither



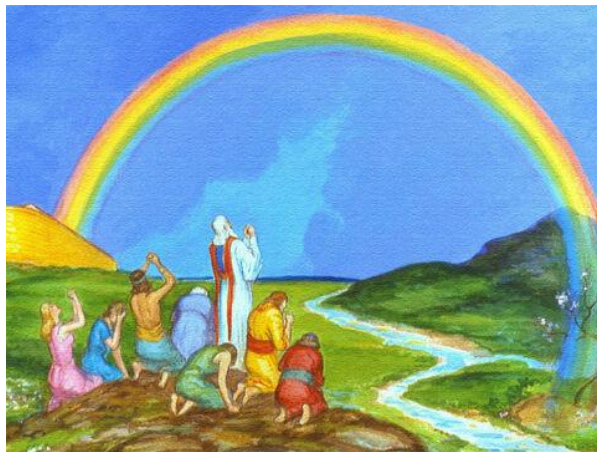
[🌊 water destroying 🌊]

(...never again...)(happen much water)

shall **there** **any more** be a **flood**



to destroy the **earth**.



Genesis 9:12



And God said,

{rainbow 🌈}
[signature / proof]
(same) (📋 sign)

[agreement 🤝 📄]
(promise)

This is the token of the covenant



[start 🖋️]
(establish)



(Noah)

which I make between me and you

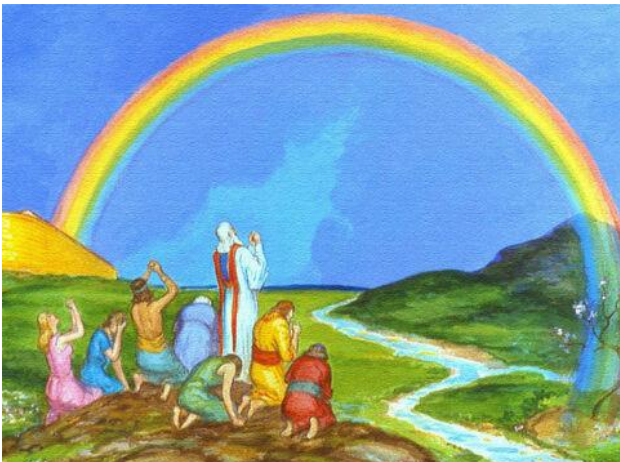


(each) (...animal...)
and every living creature



that is with you,

[children and grandchildren]
(.....forever.....) (all future people)
for perpetual generations:



(God said)

Genesis 9:13

(God said)

↓

↶

↷

(God)

(put)

(rainbow 🌈)

I

do

set

my

bow

in

the

cloud

,

and

↶

[signature / proof]

[agreement 🤝 📄]

(...become...)

(📌 sign)

(promise)

it

shall

be

for

a

token

of

a

covenant

↶

↔

↔

between

me

and

the

earth

.

🌈

Rainbow = God's signature of His promise 🤝



Genesis 9:14

(God said)

(.....will happen.....)
And it shall come to pass, when

(God) I bring a cloud over the (land) earth,

(happen) (rainbow) that the bow shall be seen in the cloud:



Genesis 9:15

(God) [agreement (promise)]
And *I* will remember *my* covenant,
which is between *me* and *you* (Noah)
[all living things]
(each) (...animal...)
and *every* living creature of *all* flesh;
[(...not again...)]
and the *waters* shall *no more* become
[[water destroying (much water)] [all living things (people)]
a *flood* to destroy *all* *flesh*.



Genesis 9:16

(rainbow 🌈) (stay) 
And the **bow** shall be **in the cloud**;

(God) 
and **I** will look upon **it**,

(goal) (can)
that **I** may remember

(forever) [agreement 🤝 📜]
the **everlasting** covenant
(promise)

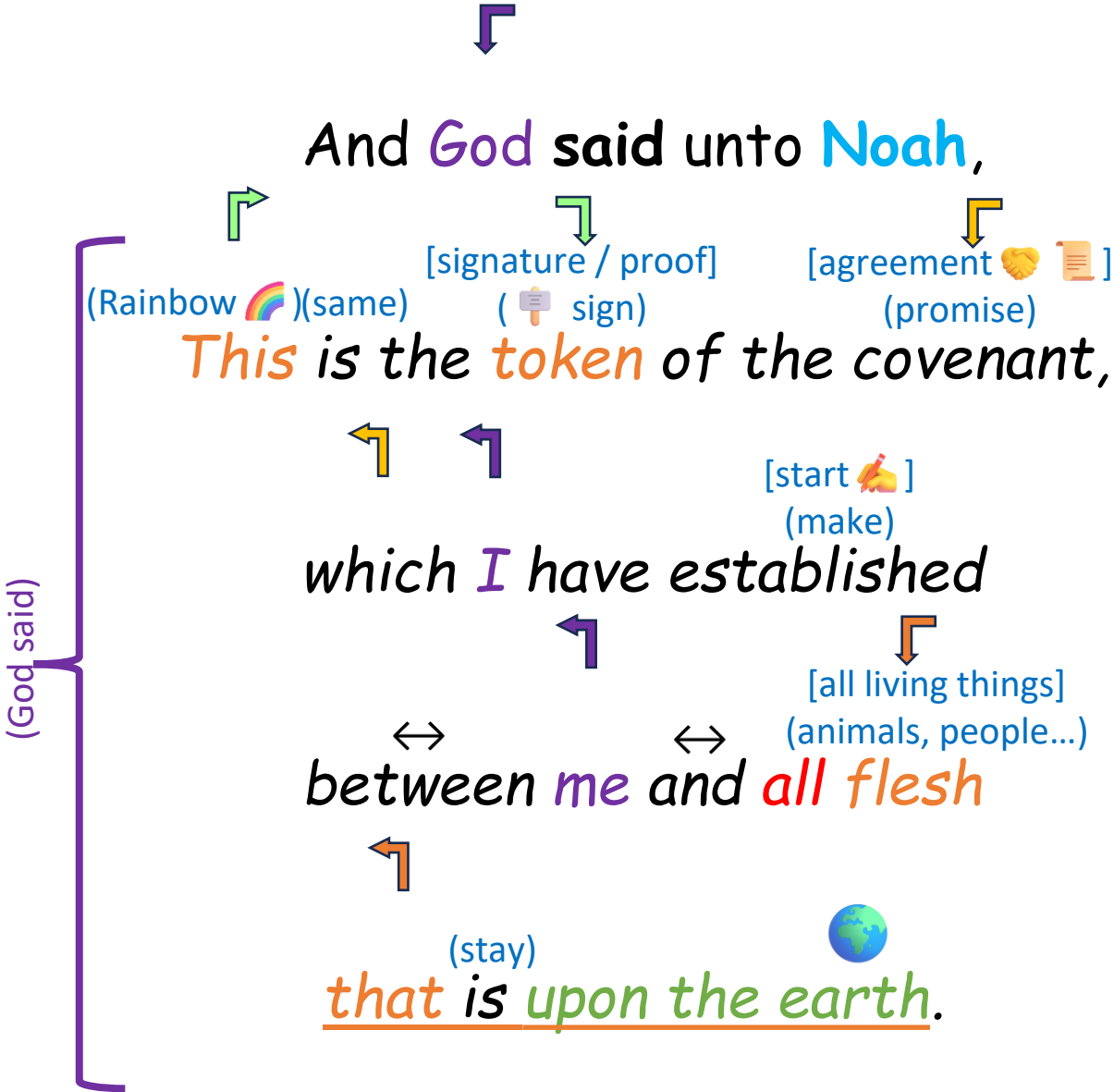
↔ (each) (...animal, people...)
between **God** and **every** living creature

[all living things] 
(animals, people...) (stay)
of **all** **flesh** that is upon the earth.



(God said)

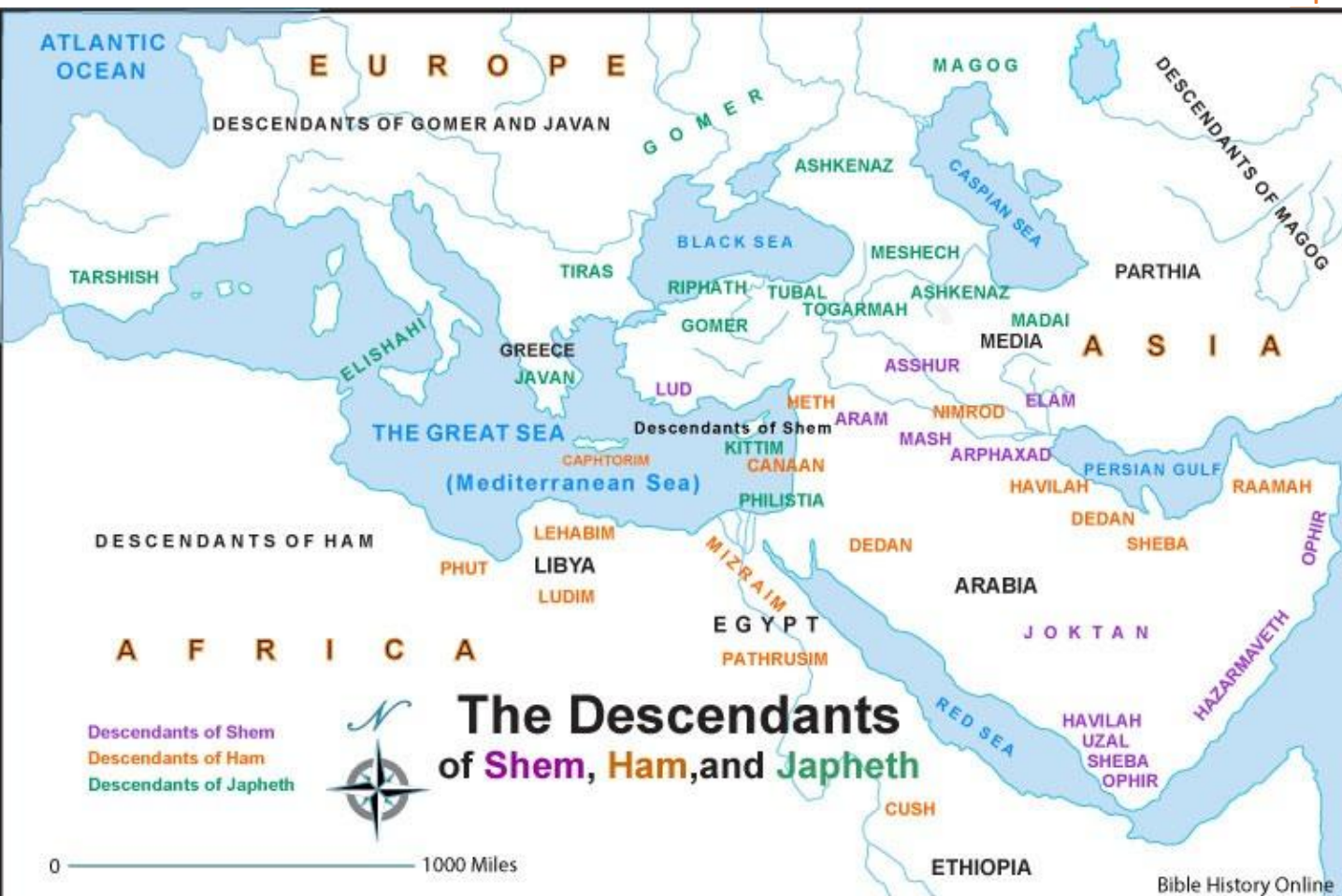
Genesis 9:17





Genesis 9:19

(Shem, Ham, & Japheth)
(same) (3)
These are the three sons of Noah:
(from) (happen) (all) 
and of them was the whole earth
(become filled with people)
overspread.



Genesis 9:20



(start)

(become)



(farmer 🧑🌾)

And **Noah** **began** to be an **husbandman**,



[make]

(put seeds in ground)(grape 🍇 land)

and **he** planted a **vineyard**:



Genesis 9:21



[🍷 fermented / alcoholic juice]

(Noah) (drink) (from) (grape 🍇 drink)

And **he** drank of the **wine**,

(became) 🤯 drunk

and was drunken;



[no clothes]

(became)

(naked)

(inside)

(house)

and **he** was uncovered **within** **his** **tent**.



In Bible times, “**wine**” could mean:

- 🍇 **Fresh grape juice**
- 🍷 **Fermented drink** (with alcohol)

Here in Genesis 9:21, the wine **had alcohol**, because Noah got **drunk**.

⚠️ Words of Wisdom for Christians Today:

- Modern wine and alcohol 🍷 🍺 are much **stronger** than Bible times.
- The Bible shows that **drunkenness is shameful** and **leads to sin**.
- God warns us to stay **sober** 🧠 and **self-controlled** (1 Peter 5:8, Proverbs 20:1).
- 👉 It is **wise for Christians to avoid alcohol**, so they don't lose control or shame their testimony.

Genesis 9:22

And **Ham**, the father of **Canaan**,
[no clothes] [Noah]
(👁️ see) (naked)
saw the nakedness of **his** father,
(tell) (2) (Shem & Japheth) brothers (outside)
and told **his** **two** brethren **without**.



Genesis 9:23

And **Shem** and **Japheth** ^(take) took a ^(clothes 🧥) garment,
 and ^(put) laid it upon both their shoulders,
 and went ^(go) **backward** ^{BACK}, and covered ^{[clothe] (cover)}
 the nakedness of ^{[no clothes] (naked)} their father;
 and ^(see) their faces were ^(own) backward, and ^[Noah]
 they saw not ^{[no clothes] (naked)} their father's nakedness.



Genesis 9:24

And Noah awoke from his wine,
and knew what his younger son
had done unto him.

↙ (awake) ↗ [alcoholic juice] (grape drink)
↖ [understand] (know) (about) (age less) [Ham]
↗ (...finish do...)



Genesis 9:25

(Noah)
And **he** said,

[punish]
(...Bad become...)
Cursed be Canaan;

(low person) (low people) (become)
a **servant** of **servants** shall **he** be

brothers
unto **his** **brethren**.

(Noah said)



Genesis 9:26

(Noah)
And **he** said,

(Good) (same)
Blessed be the **LORD** God of **Shem**;

(Noah said) {
and **Canaan** shall be **his** servant.



Genesis 9:27



[more land & people]
(make big)



God shall enlarge Japheth,



[with family]
(houses)



and he shall dwell in the tents of Shem;



(become)



and Canaan shall be his servant.

(Noah said)

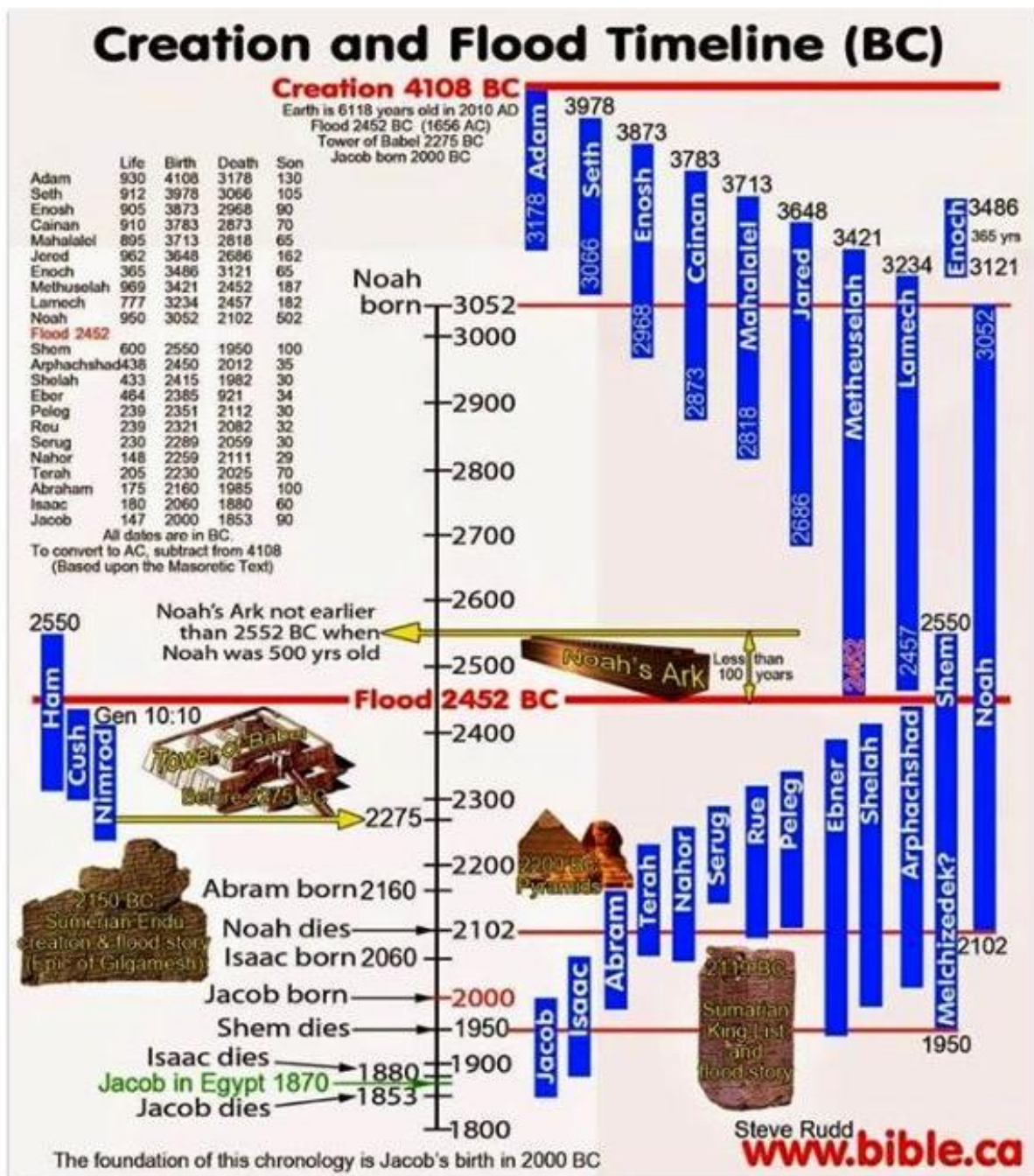


Genesis 9:28

[water destroying (much water)]

And **Noah** lived after the flood

(.....350.....)
three hundred and fifty years.



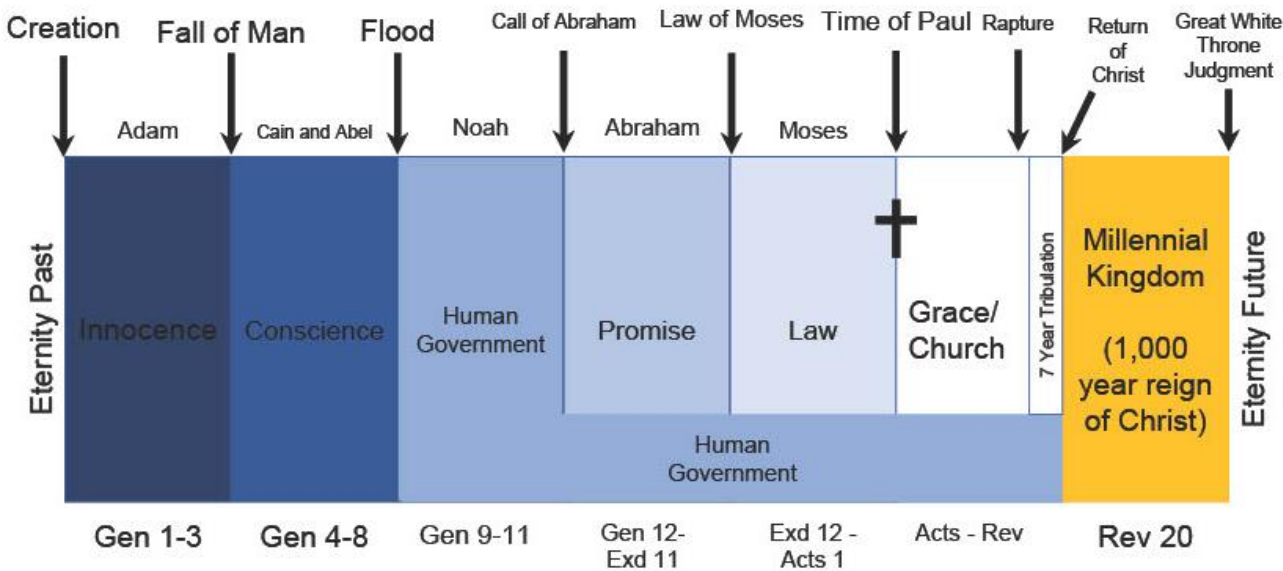
Genesis 9:29

[life] ↴
And **all** the **days** of **Noah** ^(same) were

(.....950.....)
nine hundred and fifty **years**:
↵
and **he** died.

[God's plan in each time]
(different ways God rules at different times)

The Seven Dispensations of the Bible



Genesis 10

Genesis 10 Outline

Japheth's Family (Genesis 10:1-5)

Ham's Family (Genesis 10:6-20)

Shem's Family (Genesis 10:21-32)

Genesis 10:1



(Book of Genesis)(same)



[beginnings]

(family history)

Now **these** are the **generations**



of the **sons** of **Noah**,



Shem, **Ham**, and **Japheth**:



and unto **them** were **sons** born

[🌊 water destroying 🌊]
(much water)

after the flood.

This chapter is called “The Table of Nations” 🌍.

It shows how **all the people groups** today came from **Noah's 3 sons**:

Shem, Ham, and Japheth 🧓 🧓 🧓 🧓.

It is the **oldest record of nations** in the world — over **4,000 years old!** 📜



and **Meshech**, and **Tiras**.

Noah															
Japheth				Ham				Shem							
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)			Javan (Ionians, Greeks)				Cush (Ethiopia)	Mizraim (Egypt)		Canaan	Elam		Arphaxad		Aram
	Magog (Georgia, Scythians)								Phut (Libya)		Asshur		Lud		
		Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)		Tubal (Tobolsk)			Nimrod (Babylon, Ninevah)			Sidon		Salah		Hul	
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)			Elishah (Hellas)		Meschech (Moscow)		(Resen)	Ludim		Heth (Hittites, Cathay)				Gethe	
Riphat Carpathians)			Tarshish (Spain)			Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	Seba (Meroe)	Anamim		Jebusite		Eber		Mash	
Togamah (Armenians)			Kittim (Cyprus)				Havilah (Arabia)	Lehabim		Amorite	Peleg		Joktan		
			Dodanim (Rhodes)				Sabtah (Sabbeans)	Naphtuhim		Gigashite					
							Sabtechah	Pathrusim (Pathros)		Hivite	Reu		Almodad		
							Ramah (Arabia)	Catthorum (Crete)		Arkite (Phoenicians)			Sheleph		
								Casluhim (Philistines)		Sinite (Sino-, China)	Serug		Hazarmaveth		
							Sheba			Arvadite			Jorah		
							Dedan	Philistim		Temarite	Terah		Hadoram		
										Hamathite		Abram	Uzal		
													Diklah		
													Obal		

Genesis 10:3



And the sons of Gomer;



Ashkenaz, and Riphath, and Togarmah.

Noah											
Japheth				Ham				Shem			
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)		Javan (Ionians, Greeks)		Cush (Ethiopia)	Mizraim (Egypt)		Canaan	Elam	Arphaxad		Aram
	Magog (Georgia, Scythians)					Phut (Libya)		Asshur		Lud	
	Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)		Tubal (Tobolsk)	Nimrod (Babylon, Ninevah)			Sidon		Salah		Hul
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)		Elishah (Hellas)	Meschech (Moscow)	(Resen)	Ludim		Heth (Hittites, Cathay)				Gethse
Riphath Carpathians)		Tarshish (Spain)		Seba (Meroe)	Anamim		Jebusite		Eber		Mash
Togarmah (Armenians)		Kittim (Cyprus)		Havilah (Arabia)	Lehabim		Amorite	Peleg		Joktan	
		Dodanim (Rhodes)		Sabtah (Sabeans)	Naphtuhim		Gigashite				
				Sabtechah	Pathrusim (Pathros)		Hivite	Reu		Almodad	
				Ramah (Arabia)	Cathtorum (Crete)		Arkite (Phoenicians)			Sheleph	
					Casluhim (Philistines)		Sinite (Sino-, China)	Serug		Hazarmaveth	
				Sheba			Arvadite			Jorah	
				Dedan	Philistim		Temarite	Terah		Hadoram	
							Hamathite	Abram		Uzal	
										Diklah	
										Obal	
										Abimael	
										Sheba	
										Ophir	
										Jobab	

See Japheth Map

Genesis 10:4



And the sons of Javan;



Elishah, and Tarshish,



Kittim, and Dodanim.

Chapters

God
Angels
good / bad
People

Noah											
Japheth				Ham				Shem			
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)			Javan (Ionians, Greeks)		Cush (Ethiopia)	Mizraim (Egypt)		Canaan	Elam		Arphaxad
	Magog (Georgia, Scythians)						Phut (Libya)		Asshur		Lud
	Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)		Tubal (Tobolsk)		Nimrod (Babylon, Ninevah)		Sidon		Salah		Hul
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)		Elishah (Hellas)	Meschech (Moscow)		(Resen)	Ludim	Heth (Hittites, Cathay)				Gethe
Riphath Carpathians)		Tarshish (Spain)		Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	Seba (Meroe)	Ananim	Jebusite		Eber		Mash
Togarmah (Armenians)		Kittim (Cyprus)			Havilah (Arabia)	Lehabim	Amorite	Peleg		Joktan	
		Dodanim (Rhodes)			Sabtah (Sabeans)	Naphtuhim	Gigashite				
					Sabtechah	Pathrusim (Pathros)	Hivite	Reu		Almodad	
					Ramah (Arabia)	Cathorum (Crete)	Arkite (Phoenicians)			Sheleph	
						Casluhim (Philistines)	Sinite (Sino-, China)	Serug		Hazarmaveth	
					Sheba		Arvadite			Jorah	
					Dedan	Philistim	Temarite	Terah		Hadoram	
							Hamathite			Uzal	
								Abram		Diklah	
										Obal	
										Abimael	
										Sheba	
										Ophir	
										Jobab	

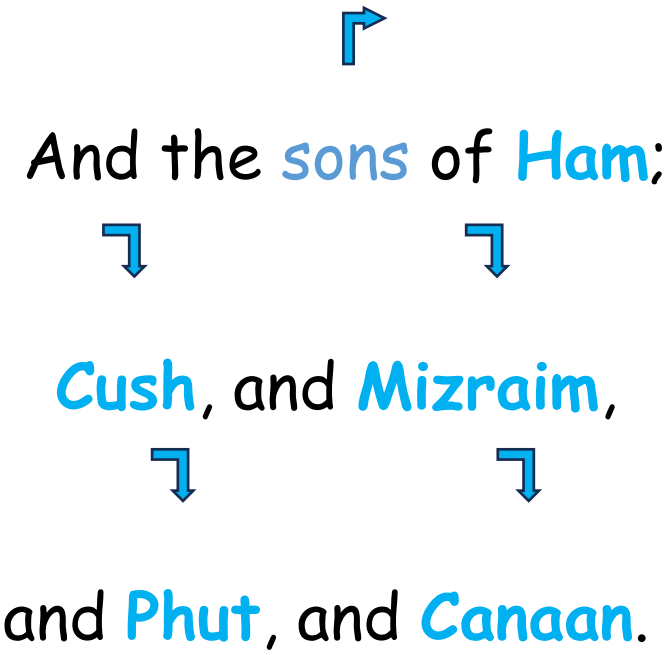
Genesis 10:5



Gentiles =  **All people who are not Israelites**
At this point in Genesis (before Abraham),
everyone is a Gentile — just family groups from Noah's sons.
Later in the Bible, "Gentiles" means **non-Jewish people** (not part of Israel)

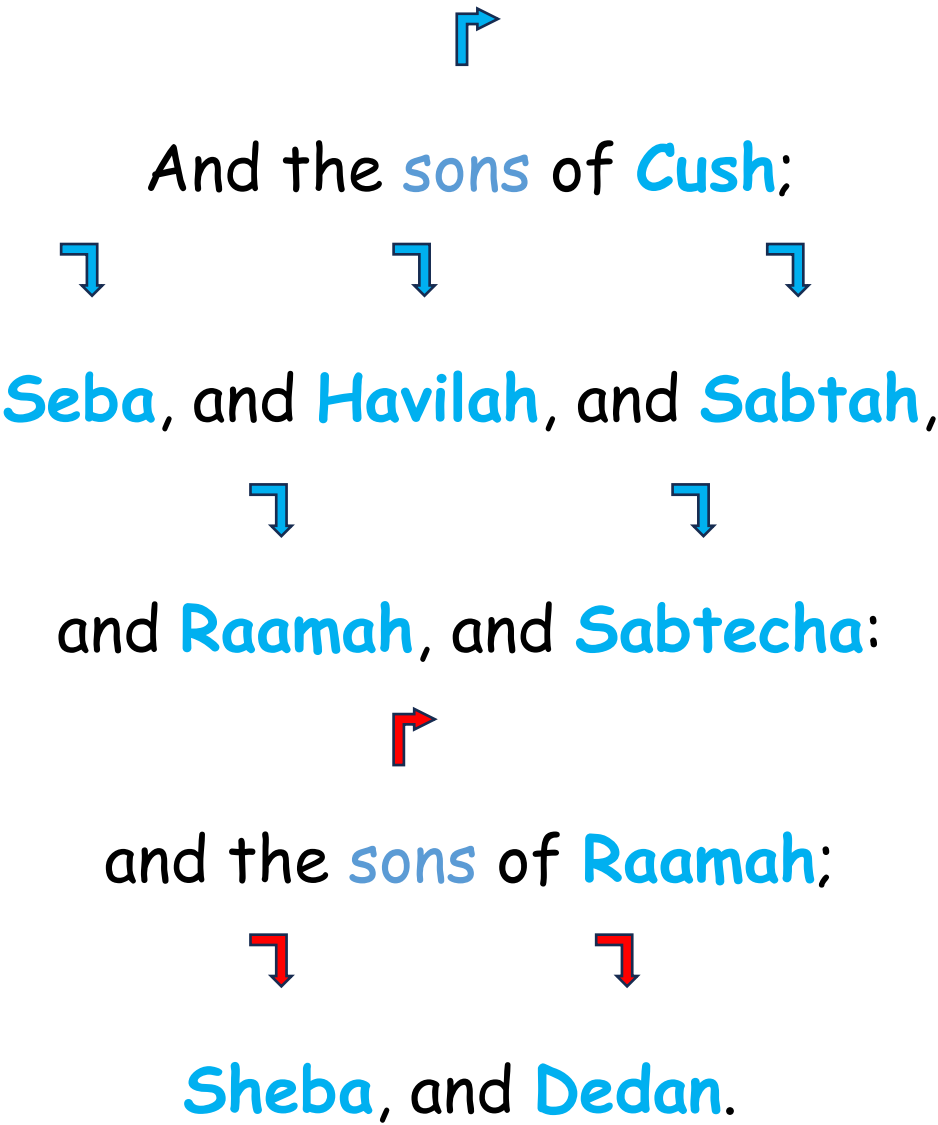
◆ Name	 Family Group	 Language	 Nations / Lands
Japheth	Father of 7 sons	—	Europe/Asia Minor
➤ Gomer	Gomerites	Gomer's language	Western Europe
➤ Magog	Magogites	Magog's language	Northern Europe
➤ Madai	Madai's family	Madai's language	Medes (Iran area)
➤ Javan	Javanites	Javan's language	Greece GR
➤ Tubal	Tubalites	Tubal's language	Asia Minor
➤ Meshech	Meshechites	Meshech's language	Near Black Sea
➤ Tiras	Tirasites	Tiras's language	Possibly Thracians

Genesis 10:6



Noah											
Japheth				Ham				Shem			
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)			Javan (Ionians, Greeks)	Cush (Ethiopia)	Mizraim (Egypt)		Canaan	Elam	Arphaxad		Aram
	Magog (Georgia, Scythians)					Phut (Libya)		Asshur		Lud	
		Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)	Tubal (Tobolsk)	Nimrod (Babylon, Ninevah)			Sidon		Salah		Hul
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)		Elishah (Hellas)	Meschech (Moscow)	(Resen)	Ludim		Heth (Hittites, Cathay)				Gethe
Riphat (Carpathians)		Tarshish (Spain)	Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	Seba (Meroe)	Ananim		Jebusite		Eber		Mash
Togarmah (Armenians)		Kittim (Cyprus)		Havilah (Arabia)	Lehabim		Amorite	Peleg		Joktan	
		Dodanim (Rhodes)		Sabtah (Sabeans)	Naphtuhim		Gigashite				
				Sabtechah	Pathrusim (Pathros)		Hivite	Reu		Almodad	
				Ramah (Arabia)	Cathtorum (Crete)		Arkite (Phoenicians)			Sheleph	
					Casluhim (Philistines)		Sinite (Sino-, China)	Serug		Hazarmaveth	
				Sheba			Arvadite			Jorah	
				Dedan	Philistim		Temarite	Terah		Hadoram	
							Hamathite			Uzal	
								Abram		Diklah	
										Obal	
										Abimael	
										Sheba	
										Ophir	
										Jobab	

Genesis 10:7



Noah											
Japheth						Ham			Shem		
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)		Javan (Ionians, Greeks)				Cush (Ethiopia)	Mizraim (Egypt)	Canaan	Elam	Arphaxad	Aram
	Magog (Georgia, Scythians)						Phut (Libya)		Asshur		Lud
		Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)		Tubal (Tobolsk)		Nimrod (Babylon, Ninevah)		Sidon		Salah	Hul
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)		Elishah (Hellas)		Meschech (Moscow)		(Resen)	Ludim	Heth (Hittites, Cathay)			Gethe
Riphat (Carpathians)		Tarshish (Spain)		Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)		Seba (Meroe)	Anamim	Jebusite		Eber	Mash
Togarmah (Armenians)		Kittim (Cyprus)				Havilah (Arabia)	Lehabim	Amorite	Peleg		Joktan
		Dodanim (Rhodes)				Sabtah (Sabeans)	Naphtuhim	Gigashite			
						Sabtechah	Pathrusim (Pathros)	Hivite	Reu		Almodad
						Ramah (Arabia)	Cathtorum (Crete)	Arkite (Phoenicians)			Sheleph
							Casluhim (Philistines)	Sinite (Sino-, China)	Serug		Hazarmaveth
						Sheba		Arvadite			Jorah
						Dedan	Philistim	Temarite Hamathite	Terah		Hadoram Uzal

See Ham Map

Genesis 10:8

[born]
(have son)
And **Cush** begat **Nimrod**:
[warrior / hero]
(start) (become) (strong💪) (person)
he began to be a mighty one
in the earth.



Noah											
Japheth				Ham				Shem			
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)			Javan (Ionians, Greeks)		Cush (Ethiopia)	Mizraim (Egypt)	Canaan	Elam	Arphaxad		Aram
	Magog (Georgia, Scythians)						Phut (Libya)		Asshur	Lud	
		Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)		Tubal (Tobolsk)	Nimrod (Babylon, Ninevah)		Sidon		Salah		Hul
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)			Elishah (Hellas)	Meschech (Moscow)	(Resen)	Ludim	Heth (Hittites, Cathay)				Gethe
Riphath (Carpathians)			Tarshish (Spain)		Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	Seba (Meroe)	Anamim	Jebusite	Eber		Mash
Togarmah (Armenians)			Kittim (Cyprus)			Havilah (Arabia)	Lehabim	Amorite	Peleg	Joktan	
			Dodanim (Rhodes)			Sabtah (Sabeans)	Naphtuhim	Gigashite			
						Sabtechah	Pathrusim (Pathros)	Hivite	Reu	Almodad	
						Ramah (Arabia)	Cathorum (Crete)	Arkite (Phoenicians)		Sheleph	
							Casluhim (Philistines)	Sinite (Sino-, China)	Serug	Hazarmaveth	
						Sheba		Arvadite		Jorah	
						Dedan	Philistim	Temarite	Terah	Hadoram	
								Hamathite		Uzal	
									Abram	Diklah	
										Obal	
										Abimael	
										Sheba	
										Ophir	
										Jobab	

See Ham Map

Genesis 10:9

↳ (Nimrod)(same) [warrior / hero] (strong 💪)  He was a mighty hunter before

[this why] (so) (...people say...)  the LORD: wherefore it is said,

⇕ (...Same...) [warrior / hero] (strong 💪)  Even as Nimrod the mighty hunter

before the LORD.

(people say)



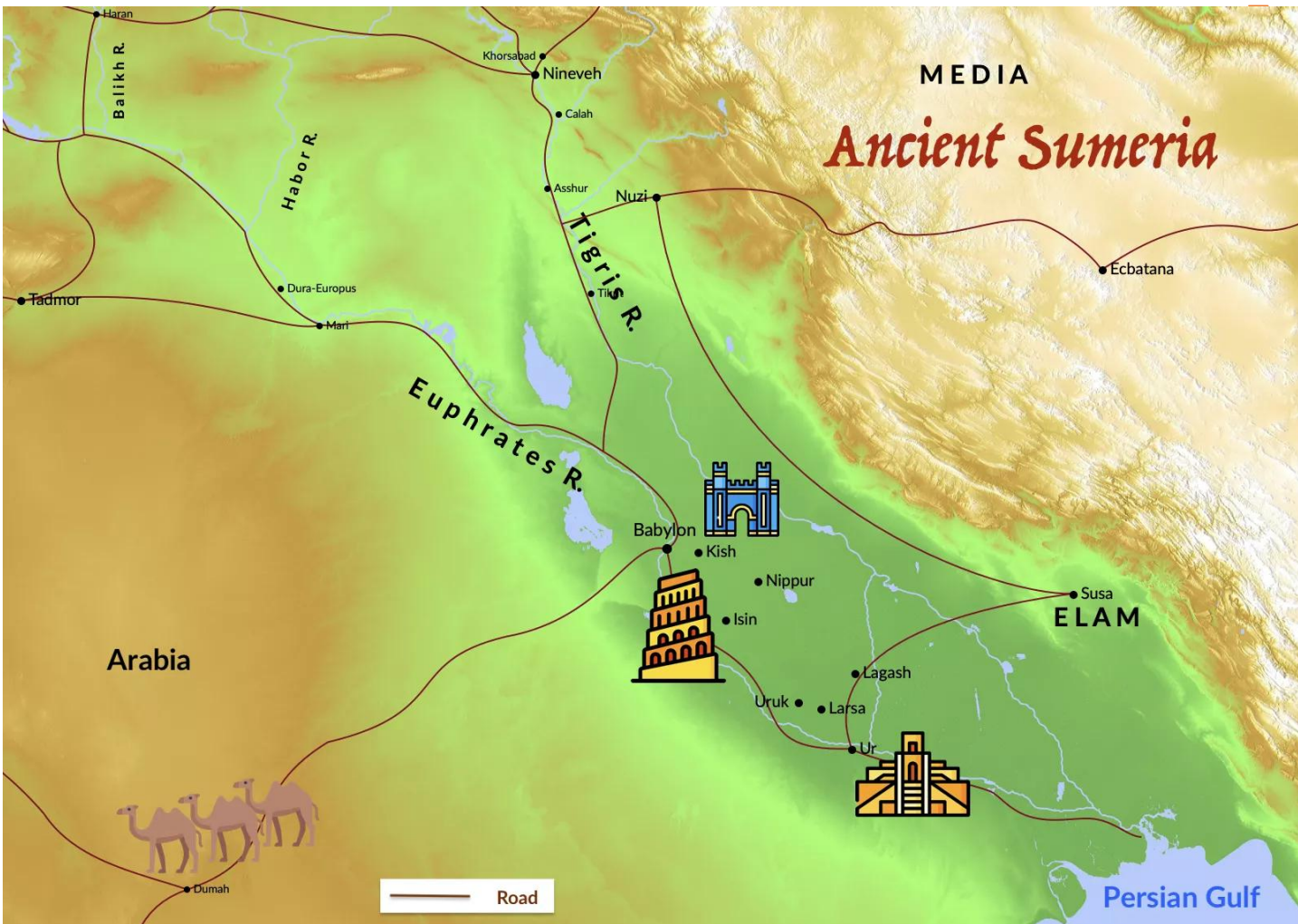
Genesis 10:10

(start) (Nimrod)
And the beginning of his kingdom
[city] [city]
(same) [city] [city]
was Babel, and Erech,
[city] [city]
and Accad, and Calneh,
[city] {now Iraq}
[Babylon / Mesopotamia]
in the land of Shinar.



Genesis 10:11

{Iraq} {into Syria}
(from) (...Shinar...) (go) (out)
Out of that land went forth Asshur,
[make] [city]
(built) 
and builded Nineveh,
[city] [city] [city]
 and the city Rehoboth, and Calah,



Genesis 10:12

And **Resen** between **Nineveh** and **Calah**:
the **same** is a **great** city.

Chapters
God
Angels
People
Thing
good / bad



Genesis 10:13

Chapters

God
Angels
good / bad
People

[Egypt] [born]
(had children)

And Mizraim begat Ludim, and Ananim,
and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim,

The "-im" ending in Hebrew usually means plural (more than one). Names like Casluhim, Philistim, and Caphtorim are not one person — they are groups of people 🧑🧑🧑.

Noah											
Japheth				Ham				Shem			
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)		Javan (Ionians, Greeks)		Cush (Ethiopia)	Mizraim (Egypt)		Canaan	Elam	Arphaxad		Aram
	Magog (Georgia, Scythians)					Phut (Libya)		Asshur		Lud	
	Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)		Tubal (Tobolsk)	Nimrod (Babylon, Ninevah)			Sidon		Salah		Hul
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)		Elishah (Hellas)	Meschech (Moscow)	(Resen)	Ludim		Heth (Hittites, Cathay)				Gethe
Riphat (Carpathians)		Tarshish (Spain)	Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	Seba (Meroe)	Ananim		Jebusite		Eber		Mash
Togarmah (Armenians)		Kittim (Cyprus)		Havilah (Arabia)	Lehabim		Amorite	Peleg		Joktan	
		Dodanim (Rhodes)		Sabtah (Sabeans)	Naphtuhim		Gigashite				
				Sabtechah	Pathrusim (Pathros)		Hivite	Reu		Almodad	
				Ramah (Arabia)	Cathtorum (Crete)		Arkite (Phoenicians)			Sheleph	
					Casluhim (Philistines)		Sinite (Sino-, China)	Serug		Hazarmaveth	
				Sheba			Arvadite			Jorah	
				Dedan	Philistim		Temarite	Terah		Hadoram	
							Hamathite			Uzal	
								Abram		Diklah	
										Obal	
										Abimael	
										Sheba	
										Ophir	
										Jobab	

See Ham Map

Genesis 10:14



And Pathrusim, and Casluhim,



(^(from)out of whom came ^[born]Philistim,^[Philistines])

and Caphtorim.

Noah														
Japheth					Ham				Shem					
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)			Javan (Ionians, Greeks)			Cush (Ethiopia)	Mizraim (Egypt)		Canaan	Elam		Arphaxad		Aram
	Magog (Georgia, Scythians)							Phut (Libya)		Asshur		Lud		
		Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)		Tubal (Tobolsk)		Nimrod (Babylon, Ninevah)			Sidon		Salah			Hul
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)			Elishah (Hellas)		Meschech (Moscow)		(Resen)	Ludim	Heth (Hittites, Cathay)					Gether
Riphath Carpathians)			Tarshish (Spain)			Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	Seba (Meroe)	Ananim	Jebusite		Eber			Mash
Togarmah (Armenians)			Kittim (Cyprus)				Havilah (Arabia)	Lehabim	Amorite	Peleg		Joktan		
			Dodanim (Rhodes)				Sabtah (Sabeans)	Naphtuhim	Gigashite					
							Sabtechah	Pathrusim (Pathros)	Hivite	Reu		Almodad		
							Ramah (Arabia)	Cathorum (Crete)	Arkite (Phoenicians)			Sheleph		
								Casluhim (Philistines)	Sinite (Sino-, China)	Serug		Hazarmaveth		
							Sheba		Arvadite			Jorah		
							Dedan	Philistim	Temarite	Terah		Hadoram		
									Hamathite			Uzal		
										Abram		Diklah		
												Obal		
												Abimael		
												Sheba		
												Ophir		
												Jobab		

Genesis 10:15



 [born]

 (have son)

 And **Canaan** begat





 (1st son / eldest)

Sidon his firstborn, and **Heth**,

Noah											
Japheth						Ham			Shem		
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)			Javan (Ionians, Greeks)			Cush (Ethiopia)	Mizraim (Egypt)	Canaan	Elam	Arphaxad	Aram
	Magog (Georgia, Scythians)							Phut (Libya)	Asshur		Lud
		Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)		Tubal (Tobolsk)		Nimrod (Babylon, Ninevah)		Sidon		Salah	Hul
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)			Elishah (Hellas)	Meschech (Moscow)		(Resen)	Ludim	Heth (Hittites, Cathay)			Gethe
Riphath (Carpathians)			Tarshish (Spain)		Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	Seba (Meroe)	Ananim	Jebusite		Eber	Mash
Togarmah (Armenians)			Kittim (Cyprus)			Havilah (Arabia)	Lehabim	Amorite	Peleg		Joktan
			Dodanim (Rhodes)			Sabtah (Sabeans)	Naphtuhim	Gigashite			
						Sabtechah	Pathrusim (Pathros)	Hivite	Reu		Almodad
						Ramah (Arabia)	Cathtorum (Crete)	Arkite (Phoenicians)			Sheleph
							Casluhim (Philistines)	Sinite (Sino-, China)	Serug		Hazarmaveth
						Sheba		Arvadite			Jorah
						Dedan	Philistim	Temarite	Terah		Hadoram
								Hamathite	Abram		Uzal
											Diklah
											Obal
											Abimael
											Sheba
											Ophir
											Jobab

Genesis 10:16

[Canaan had children named...]

And the Jebusite, and the Amorite,

and the Girgasite,

Chapters

God
Angels
good / bad
People

Noah											
Japheth				Ham				Shem			
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)			Javan (Ionians, Greeks)	Cush (Ethiopia)	Mizraim (Egypt)		Canaan	Elam	Arphaxad		Aram
	Magog (Georgia, Scythians)					Phut (Libya)		Asshur		Lud	
	Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)		Tubal (Tobolsk)	Nimrod (Babylon, Ninevah)			Sidon		Salah		Hul
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)		Elishah (Hellas)	Meschech (Moscow)	(Resen)	Ludim		Heth (Hittites, Cathay)				Gethe
Riphath (Carpathians)		Tarshish (Spain)	Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	Seba (Meroe)	Ananim		Jebusite		Eber		Mash
Togarmah (Armenians)		Kittim (Cyprus)		Havilah (Arabia)	Lehabim		Amorite	Peleg		Joktan	
		Dodanim (Rhodes)		Sabtah (Sabeans)	Naphtuhim		Gigashite				
				Sabtechah	Pathrusim (Pathros)		Hivite	Reu		Almodad	
				Ramah (Arabia)	Cathorum (Crete)		Arkite (Phoenicians)			Sheleph	
					Casluhim (Philistines)		Sinite (Sino-, China)	Serug		Hazarmaveth	
				Sheba			Arvadite			Jorah	
				Dedan	Philistim		Temarite	Terah		Hadoram	
							Hamathite			Uzal	
								Abram		Diklah	
										Obal	
										Abimael	
										Sheba	
										Ophir	
										Jobab	

See Ham Map

Genesis 10:17

[Canaan had children named...]

And the Hivite, and the Arkite,

and the Sinite,

Noah											
Japheth				Ham				Shem			
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)			Javan (Ionians, Greeks)	Cush (Ethiopia)	Mizraim (Egypt)		Canaan	Elam	Arphaxad		Aram
	Magog (Georgia, Scythians)					Phut (Libya)		Asshur		Lud	
		Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)	Tubal (Tobolsk)	Nimrod (Babylon, Ninevah)			Sidon		Salah		Hul
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)		Elishah (Hellas)	Meschech (Moscow)	(Resen)	Ludim		Heth (Hittites, Cathay)				Gethe
Riphath Carpathians)		Tarshish (Spain)		Seba (Meroe)	Ananim		Jebusite		Eber		Mash
Togarmah (Armenians)		Kittim (Cyprus) Dodanim (Rhodes)		Havilah (Arabia)	Lehabim		Amorite	Peleg		Joktan	
				Sabtah (Sabeans)	Naphtuhim		Gigashite				
				Pathrusim (Pathros)			Hivite	Reu		Almodad	
				Ramah (Arabia)	Cathtorum (Crete)		Arkite (Phoenicians)			Sheleph	
					Casluhim (Philistines)		Sinite (Sino-, China)	Serug		Hazarmaveth	
				Sheba			Arvadite			Jorah	
				Dedan	Philistim		Temarite	Terah		Hadoram	
							Hamathite			Uzal	
								Abram		Diklah	
										Obal	
										Abimael	
										Sheba	
										Ophir	
										Jobab	

Genesis 10:18

[Canaan had children named...]

And the **Arvadite**, and the **Zemarite**,

and the **Hamathite**:

(time after) [tribes]
and afterward were the families

of the **Canaanites** spread **abroad**. (move out to different far places)

Noah																
Japheth								Ham						Shem		
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)			Javan (Ionians, Greeks)				Cush (Ethiopia)	Mizraim (Egypt)		Canaan	Elam		Arphaxad		Aram	
	Magog (Georgia, Scythians)								Phut (Libya)			Asshur		Lud		
		Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)		Tubal (Tobolsk)			Nimrod (Babylon, Ninevah)		Sidon			Salah		Hul		
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)		Elishah (Hellas)		Meschech (Moscow)			(Resen)	Ludim		Heth (Hittites, Cathay)						Gethe
Riphat (Carpathians)		Tarshish (Spain)				Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	Seba (Meroe)	Ananim		Jebusite			Eber			Mash
Togarmah (Armenians)		Kittim (Cyprus) Dodanin (Rhodes)					Havilah (Arabia)	Lehabim		Amorite		Peleg		Joktan		
							Sabtah (Sabceans)	Naphtuhim		Gigashite						
							Sabtechah	Pathrusim (Pathros)		Hivite		Reu		Almodad		
							Ramah (Arabia)	Cathorum (Crete)		Arkite (Phoenicians)				Sheleph		
								Casluhim (Philistines)		Sinite (Sino-, China)		Serug		Hazarmaveth		
							Sheba			Arvadite				Jorah		
							Dedan	Philistim		Temarite		Terah		Hadoram		
										Hamathite				Uzal		
												Abram		Diklah Obal Abimael		

Genesis 10:19

[land limit]

(land end)

(same)

And the **border** of the **Canaanites** was

[city]



(place start)

(travel)
come

[city]



from **Sidon**, as thou comest to **Gerar**,

[city]



(travel)
go

[city]



unto **Gaza**; as thou goest, unto **Sodom**,

[city]



[city]



[city]



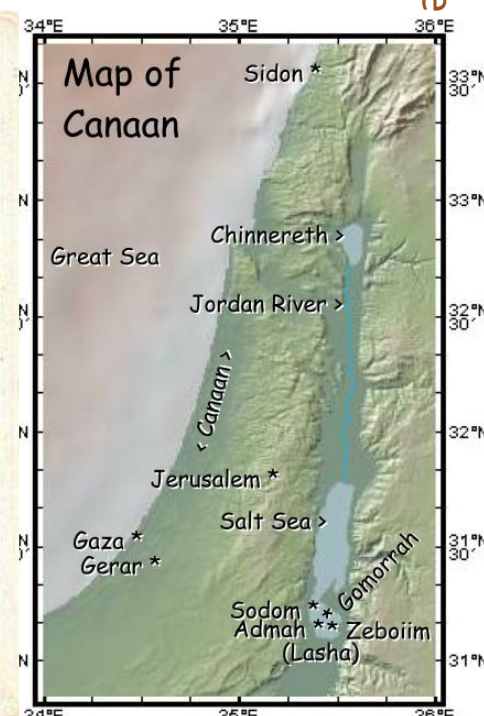
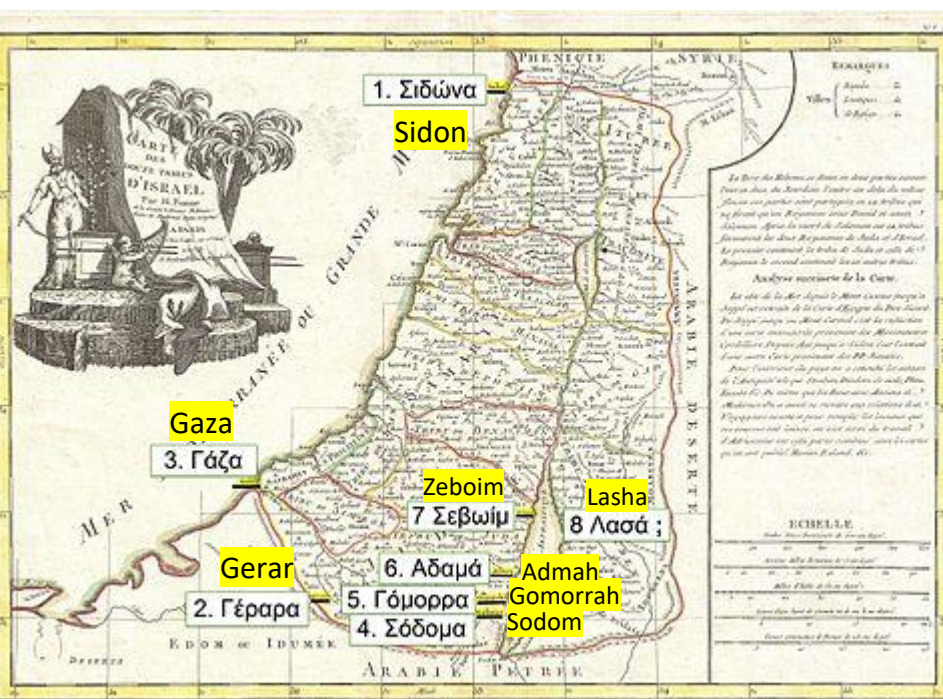
and **Gomorrhah**, and **Admah**, and **Zeboim**,

[city]

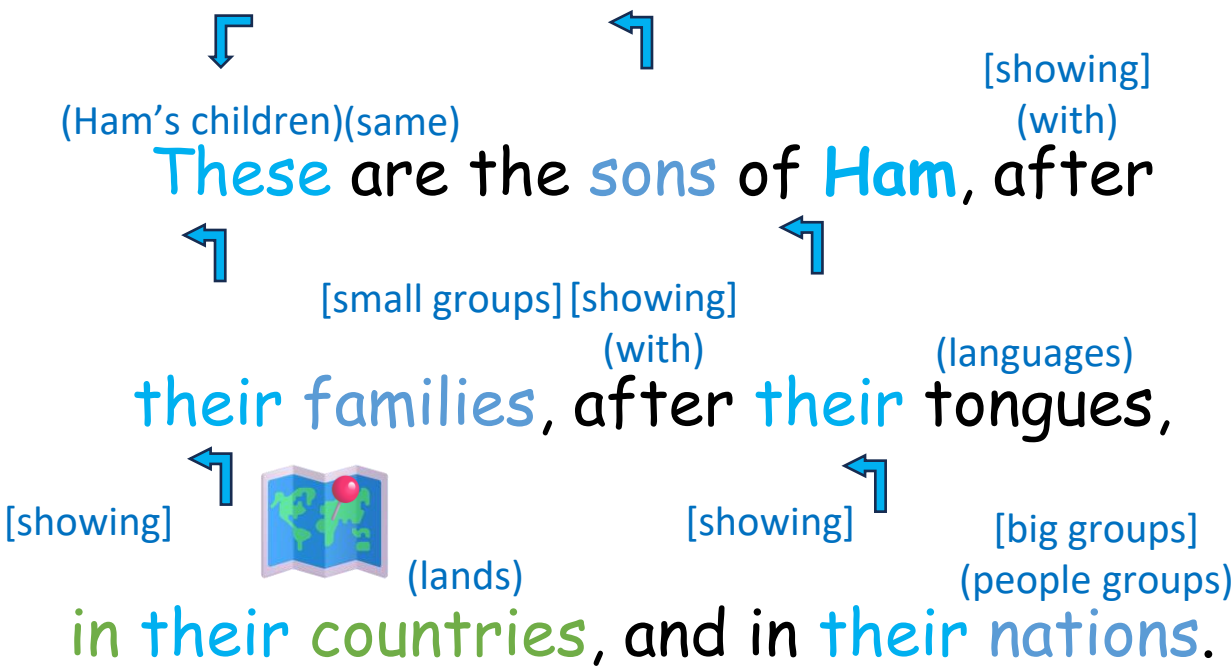


(border also far)

even unto **Lasha**.



Genesis 10:20



Son of Ham	His Children / Descendants	Became
Cush	Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah, Sabtechah, Nimrod	Peoples in Africa & Arabia
Mizraim	Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, Naphtuhim, Pathrusim, Casluhim (from whom came Philistim), Caphtorim	Egypt & related tribes
Phut	— (not listed)	Possibly Libya region
Canaan	Sidon, Heth, Jebusite, Amorite, Girgasite, Hivite, Arkite, Sinite, Arvadite, Zemarite, Hamathite	Canaanite peoples of Palestine [Israel]

Genesis 10:21



Unto **Shem** also,



[Hebrews]

the father of **all** the children of **Eber**,



the brother of **Japheth** the **elder**,
(older brother)



(also)

even to **him** were children born.

Eber is the father of the **Hebrews**.

The name "**Hebrew**" comes from "**Eber**", who lived before Abraham. Abraham is first called "**the Hebrew**" in Genesis 14:13.

- In Hebrew, **Eber** is written 'Ēḇer (עֵבֶר).
- The word "**Hebrew**" in Hebrew is 'Ivri (עִבְרִי) — which literally means "descendant of Eber" or "one from across (the river)," both tied to Eber's name.

Eber → Peleg → Reu → Serug → Nahor → Terah → Abram

[See Shem Map](#)

Genesis 10:22



The children of Shem;

↓
[Elamites]

↓
[Assyria]

↓
[Abraham's ancestor]

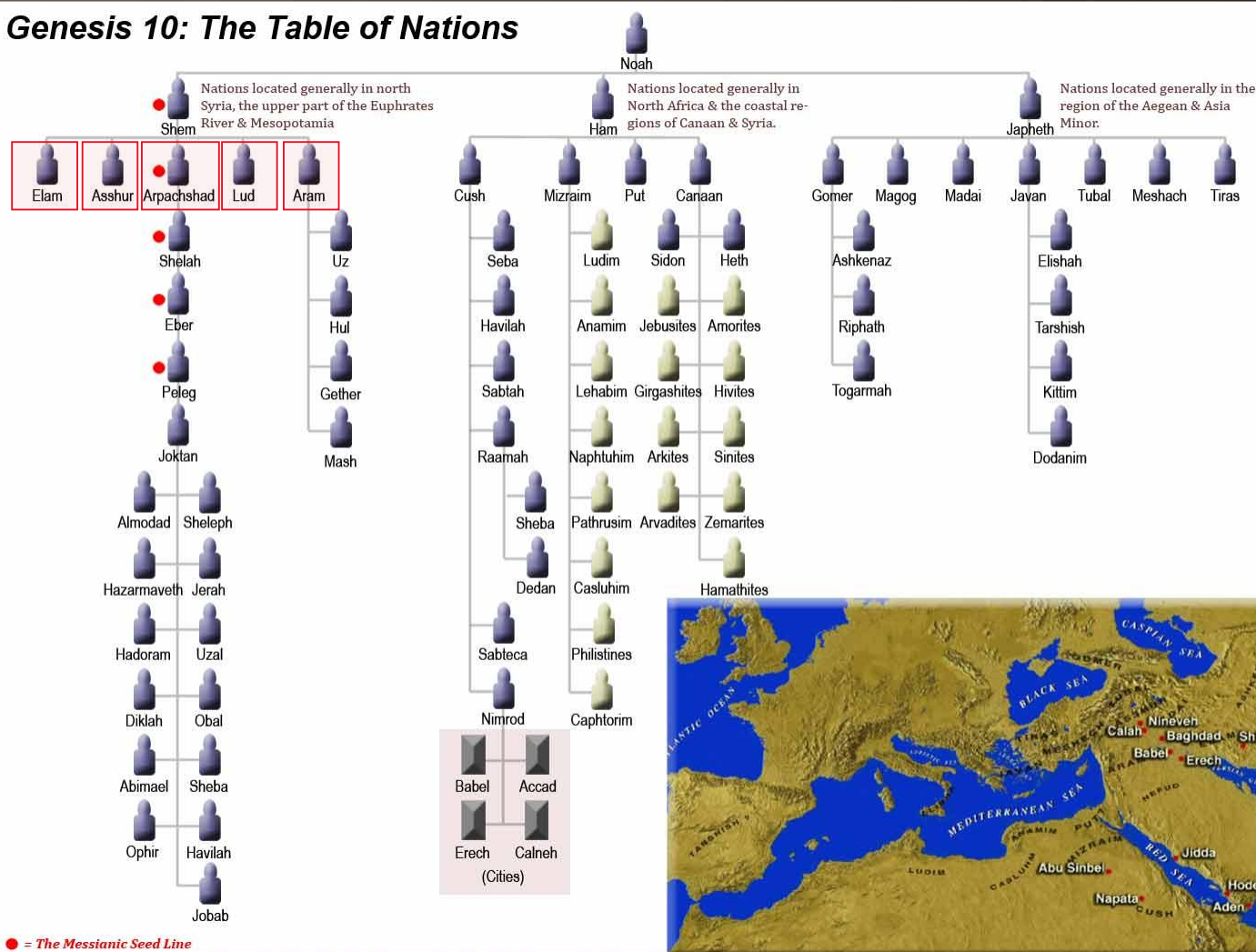
Elam, and Asshur, and Arphaxad,



[Arameans—Syrians]

and Lud, and Aram.

Genesis 10: The Table of Nations



See Shem Map

Genesis 10:23



And the children of Aram;



[Job's land?]

Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash.

Genesis 10: The Table of Nations



Genesis 10:24

[born]
[have son]
And **Arphaxad** begat **Salah**;
[born] [Hebrews]
[have son]
and **Salah** begat **Eber**.

Genesis 10: The Table of Nations



Genesis 10:25

[Hebrews]



And unto **Eber** were born **two** sons:



(1 son) (same)

the name of **one** was **Peleg**;



[Tower of Babel time]

[people groups spread out]
(separated)

(because)

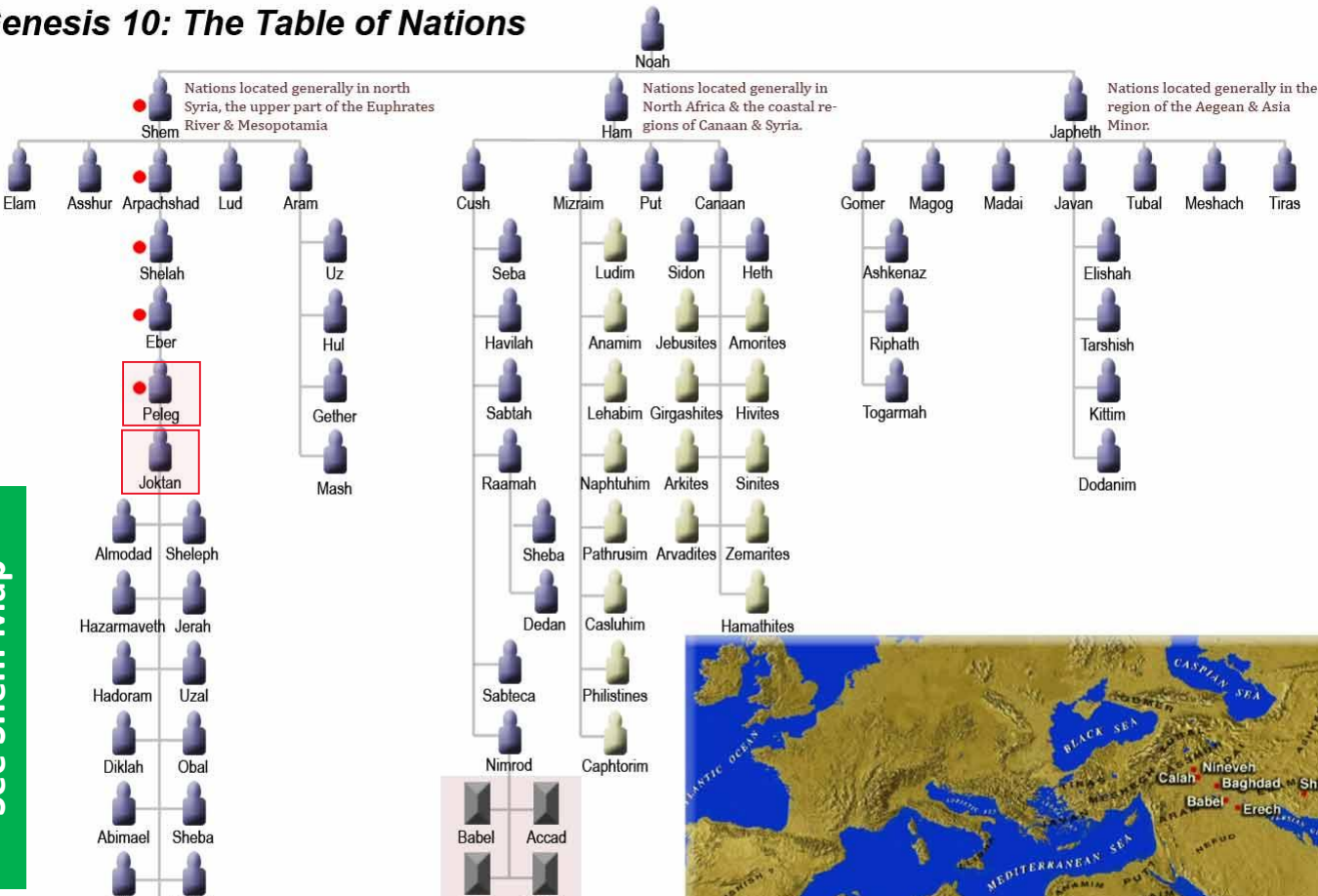
for **in his days** was the **earth** divided;



and **his brother's** name was **Joktan**.

(same)

Genesis 10: The Table of Nations



Genesis 10:26

[born]
(have son)

And **Joktan** begat **Almodad**, and

Sheleph, and **Hazarmaveth**, and **Jerah**,

Genesis 10: The Table of Nations



See Shem Map

Genesis 10:27

[Joktan sons names...]

And **Hadoram**, and **Uzal**, and **Diklah**,

Genesis 10: The Table of Nations



See Shem Map

Genesis 10:28

[Joktan sons names...]

And Obal, and Abimael, and Sheba,

Genesis 10: The Table of Nations



See Shem Map

Genesis 10:29

[Joktan sons names...]

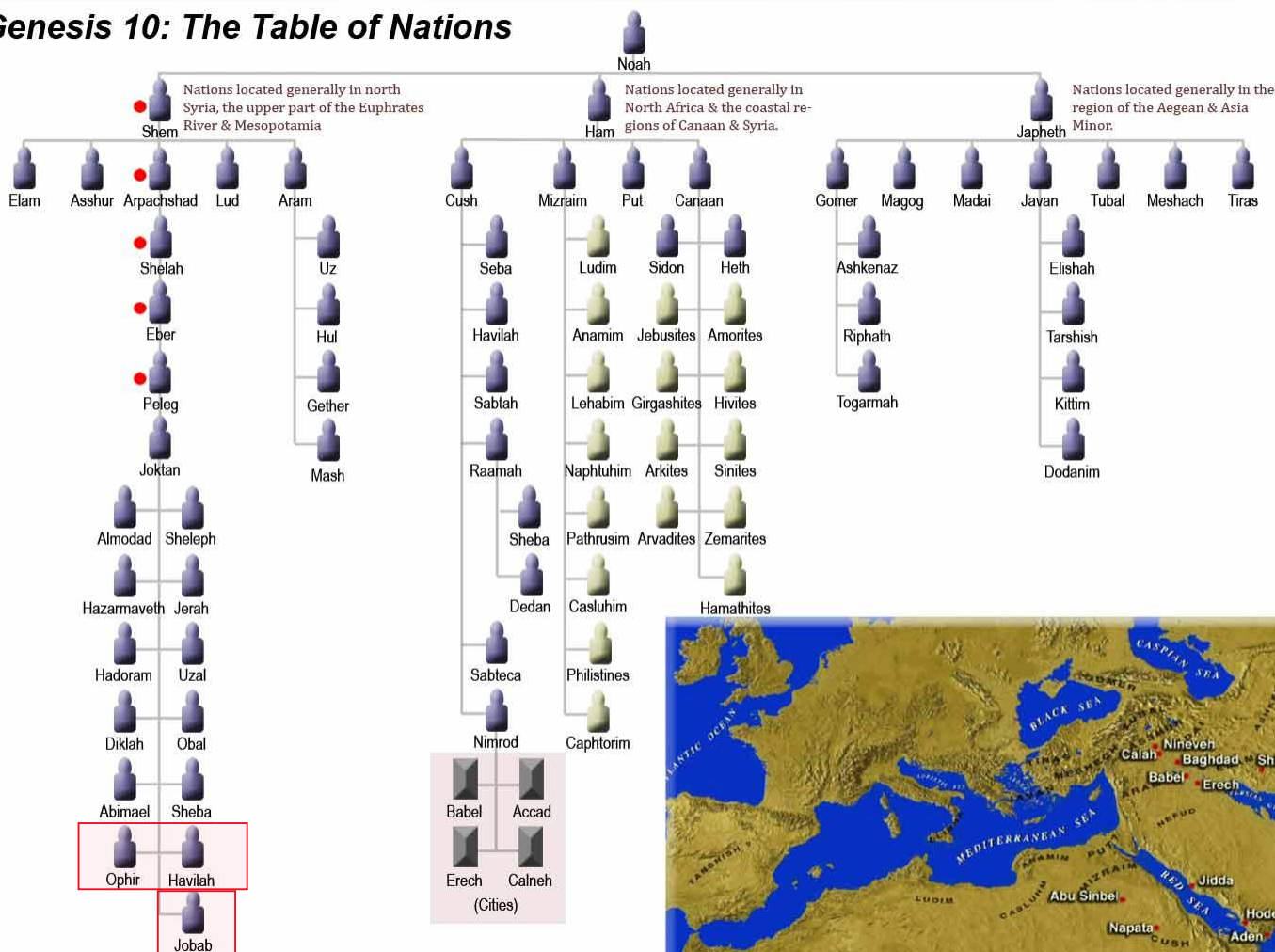
And **Ophir**, and **Havilah**, and **Jobab**:



(Joktan's sons)(same)

all these were the sons of **Joktan**.

Genesis 10: The Table of Nations



See Shem Map

Genesis 10:30

[place live]
(Joktan's sons own) (stay) (same)(place start)
And **their** dwelling was **from** **Mesha**,

(travel )
you go
as **thou** goest **unto** **Sephar**
↙
↘
  
(mountain) (place East direction)
a **mount** of the **east**.



See Shem Map

Genesis 10:31

These are the sons of Shem, after
their families, after their tongues,
in their lands, after their nations.

Son of Shem	His Descendants	Became
Elam	—	Elamites (Iran region)
Asshur	—	Assyrians (northern Mesopotamia)
Arphaxad	Salah → Eber → Peleg → (Abraham's line)	Hebrews (Israelites come from this)
Lud	—	Possibly Lydians (western Asia Minor)
Aram	Uz, Hul, Gether, Mash	Arameans (Syria region)

Genesis 10:32




 [people] [small groups]

 (Many names)(same) [tribes]

These are the **families** of the sons






 [showing] [beginnings]

 (with) (family history)

 of **Noah**, after **their** **generations**,




 [showing] [big groups]

 (people groups) (with)

 in **their** **nations**: and by **these**



 [big groups]

 (people groups)(separated)

 were the **nations** divided **in the earth**


 [water destroying]

 (much water)

after the flood.

This verse **ends the Table of Nations** 🌍 .

All the **families and nations** on earth 🌍
 came from **Noah's sons** after the flood 🌊 .

It shows how **the whole world** was divided into groups —
 by family 👨👩, language 🗣️, land 🏞️, and nation 🌍 .

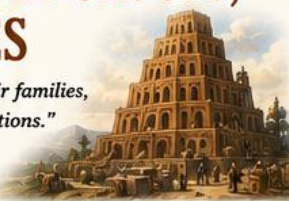
GENESIS 10



FROM BABEL TO THE NATIONS: 70 DESCENDANTS, 70 PEOPLE GROUPS, 70 LANGUAGES

"These are the generations of the sons of Noah, after their families, by their tongues, in their countries, and in their nations."

Genesis 10:5



THE BIG PICTURE

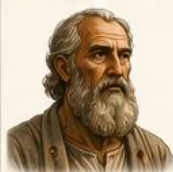
After the flood, all people spoke one language and lived in one place.

At Babel, they rebelled. God confused their language, divided them, and they were spread across the earth.

Genesis 11:1-9

1. FROM ONE FAMILY TO MANY NATIONS

All people alive after the flood came from the three sons of Noah:



SHEM

Ancestor of the Semitic peoples
(Genesis 10:21-31)



HAM

Ancestor of many peoples in Africa, Canaan, and beyond
(Genesis 10:6-20)



JAPHETH

Ancestor of the nations across Europe, Asia, and beyond
(Genesis 10:2-5, 32)

Genesis 10 lists the sons of Noah's sons.
It is a record of the nations that came from them.

2. GENESIS 10 – THE LIST OF 70 DESCENDANTS

Genesis 10 lists 70 descendants (nations) of Noah's three sons.
These represent 70 people groups.

SHEM – 26

Elam, Asshur, Arphaxad, Lud, Aram, Uz, Hul, Gether, Mash, Joktan...
(Genesis 10:21-31)



HAM – 30

Cush, Mizraim (Egypt), Put, Canaan, Seba, Havilah, Sheba, Raamah...
(Genesis 10:6-20)



JAPHETH – 14

Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshech, Tiras... (Genesis 10:2-5, 32)



$26 + 30 + 14 = 70 \rightarrow 70 \text{ DESCENDANTS} = 70 \text{ NATIONS (PEOPLE GROUPS)}$

3. FROM BABEL: ONE LANGUAGE DIVIDED INTO MANY

BEFORE BABEL

One people.
One place.
One language.
Genesis 11:1



We all speak the same language.

AT BABEL

They said, "Let us build a city and a tower... lest we be scattered abroad."
Genesis 11:4



GOD'S RESPONSE

The LORD came down and confused their language, and divided them abroad into all the earth.
Genesis 11:7-9



AFTER BABEL

Many languages.
Many places.
Many nations.
Genesis 11:8-9



4. 70 DESCENDANTS → 70 PEOPLE GROUPS → 70 LANGUAGES (A FOUNDATION FOR THE NATIONS)

THE CONNECTION

At Babel, God divided:

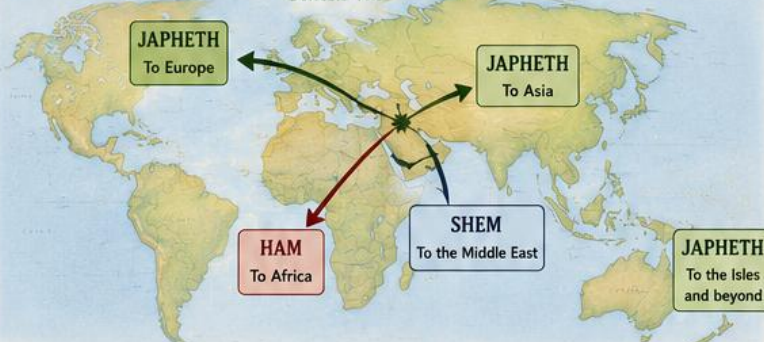
- The Language
- The People
- The Place

Genesis 10 shows where these people groups came from.

All nations are related.

All people are from Noah's family.

FROM BABEL THEY WERE SCATTERED ABROAD UPON THE FACE OF ALL THE EARTH.
Genesis 11:9



THE RESULT

Approximately

70
LANGUAGES

from

70 PEOPLE GROUPS

spreading to every part of the earth.



5. WHY IT MATTERS

GOD IS SOVEREIGN

He controls history, nations, languages, and boundaries.
Acts 17:26



UNITY IN ORIGIN

All people are one family through Noah.
Acts 17:26



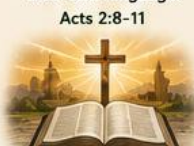
DIVERSITY BY DESIGN

Different languages and cultures are part of God's plan for the nations.
Revelation 7:9



THE GOSPEL FOR ALL

Every people group can hear the good news in their own language.
Acts 2:8-11



SUMMARY

- ✓ Genesis 10 lists 70 descendants of Noah's sons.
- ✓ These became 70 people groups.
- ✓ At Babel, God confused language and scattered them.
- ✓ From that time, about 70 languages and nations spread across the earth.
- ✓ All people are from Noah.
- ✓ God's plan is to bless all nations through Christ.
Genesis 10:1-32; 11:1-9

ONE BLOOD. ONE FAMILY. MANY NATIONS. ONE REDEEMER.

That in the dispensation of the fulness of times he might gather together in one all things in Christ, both which are in heaven, and which are on earth." Ephesians 1:10



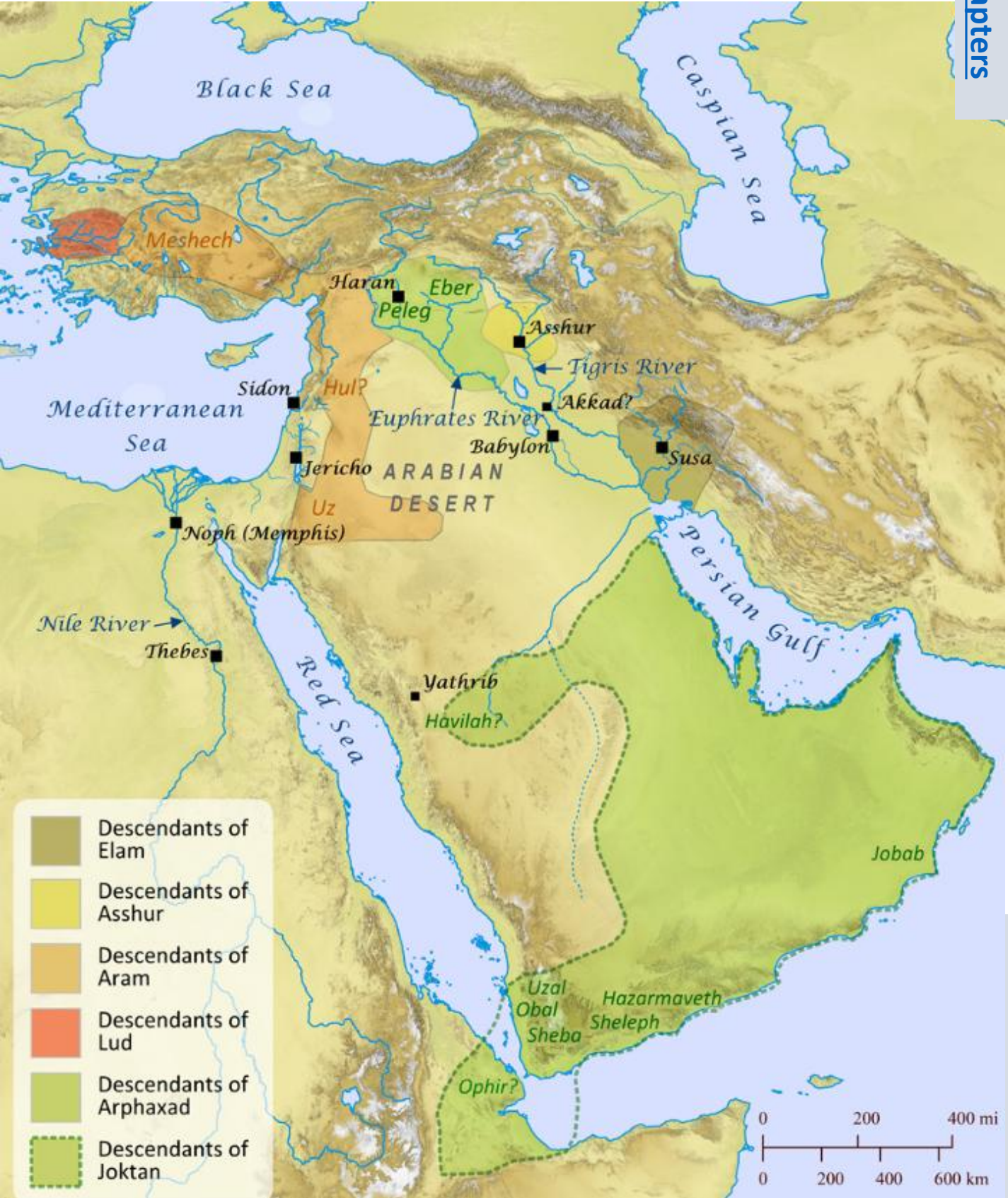
Japheth's Family (Genesis 10:1-5)



Ham's Family (Genesis 10:6-20)



Genesis 10:30



Genesis 11

Genesis 11 Outline

People Build Tower of Babel (Genesis 11:1-4)

God Confused the Language (Genesis 11:5-9)

From Shem to Abram (Genesis 11:10-26)

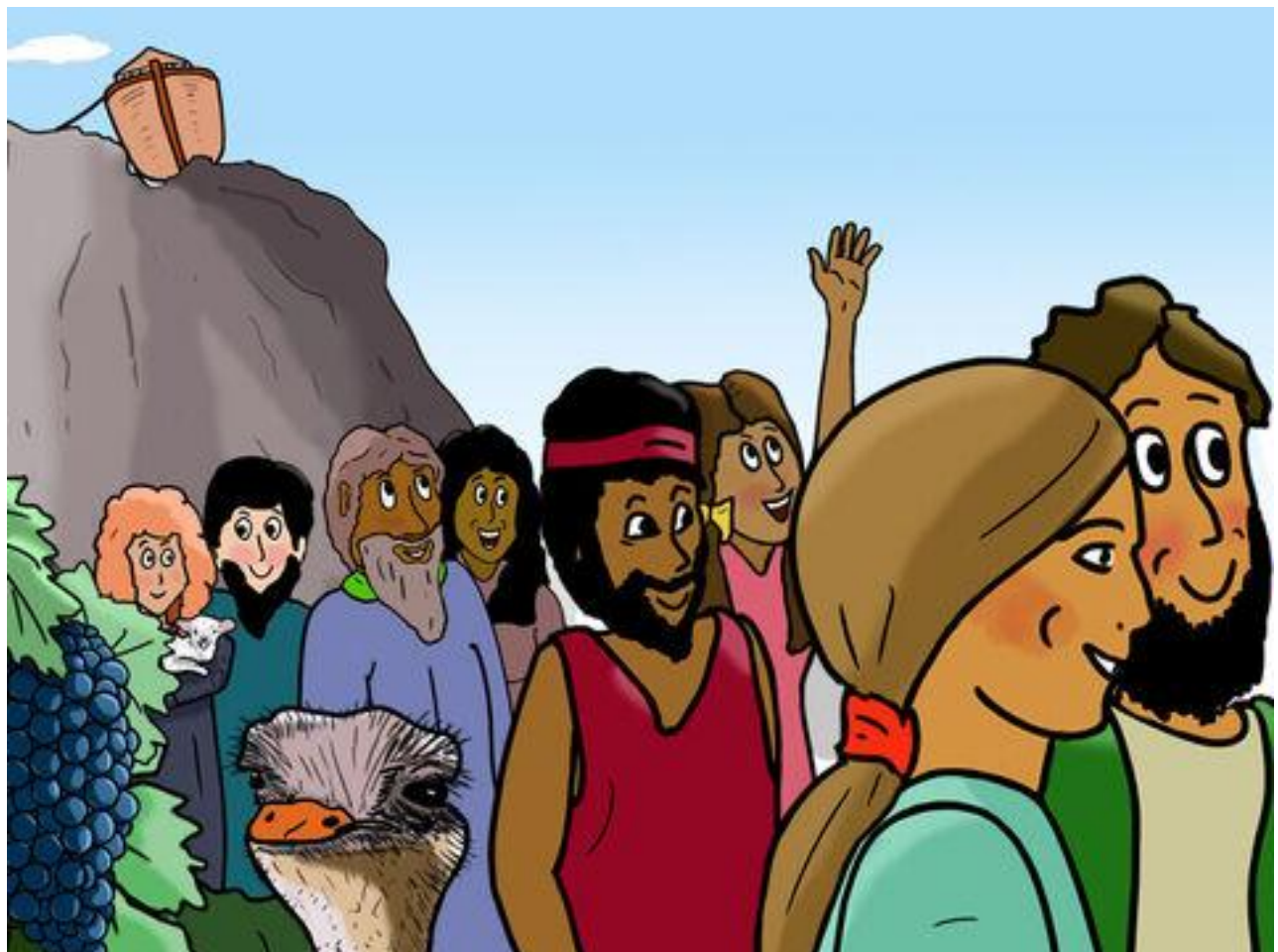
Family of Terah and Move to Haran (Gen. 11:27-32)

Genesis 11:1

[people]
(.....all.....) ([people] world)
And the **whole** **earth**

(...have...) (1) 
was of **one** language,

[words / vocabulary]
(1) (speaking )
and of **one** speech.



Genesis 11:2

(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass,

[Noah's family]

(same time) (people)

(travel  )

(place East direction)(happen)

as they journeyed from the east, that

[see]

(find)

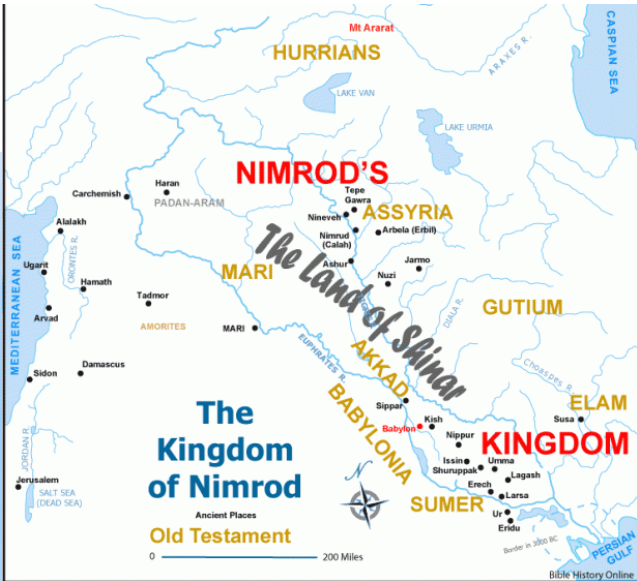
[Babel]

(flat open land)

they found a plain in the land of Shinar;

[live , (stay)]

and they dwelt there.



Genesis 11:3

[Noah's family]
(people) (1 person) (other person)
And **they** said **one** to **another**,

(...Come...)

Go to, let **us** make **brick**,



(fire)

[full / all / much]
(completely)

and burn **them** **thoroughly**.

(people said)

And **they** had **brick** for **stone**,



[pitch]
(tar)

[instead]
(trade)

(cement)

and **slime** had **they** for **mortar**.



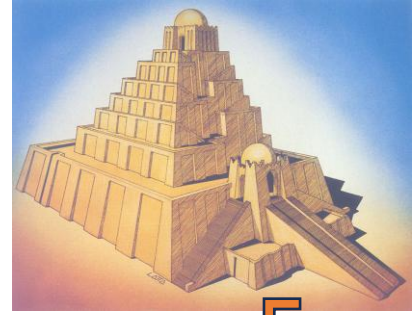
[instead]
(trade)



Genesis 11:4

↓
[Noah's family]
(people)

And **they** said,



(...Come...)

Go to, let **us** build **us** a city and a tower,



(can) (go up far) (sky)
whose top may reach unto heaven;

↑
and let **us** make **us** a name,

↑
(so not happen) (become) (spread) (to far places)
lest **we** be scattered **abroad**

↑
[surface / cover] (all) (land)
upon the face of the whole earth.

The phrases “**build us**” and “**make us**” show this was about **self-worship** — they wanted to honour **themselves**, not God.



Genesis 11:5

And the LORD came down



to see the city and the tower,



(.....people.....) (built )

which the children of men built.



Genesis 11:6

And the LORD said,



[Noah's family] [together]
(same)(unity)

(See, happen)

Behold, the people is one,



(people) (1)



and they have all one language;



[city & tower]
(building)

(start)

and this they begin to do: and now



[no plans]
(0)

(have) (limit / block)

nothing will be restrained from them,



[plan (have) (limit / block)]

(think / dream)

which they have imagined to do.

(LORD said)



Genesis 11:7



Gen. 1:26

[Trinity]

(...Come...) (God)
*Go to, let **us** go **down**,*



[at Babel]

[Noah's family]

(at city & tower) (confuse) (people)



*and **there** confound **their** language,*



(goal) (can)
*that **they** may not understand*



[words / vocabulary]

(each)(other person own)(speaking)

***one** **another's** speech.*

(LORD said)

God is "Us"?

Verse

Genesis 1:26

Genesis 3:22

Genesis 11:7

Isaiah 6:8

Key Phrase

"Let **us** make man"

"One of **us**"

"Let **us** go down"

"Who will go for **us**"

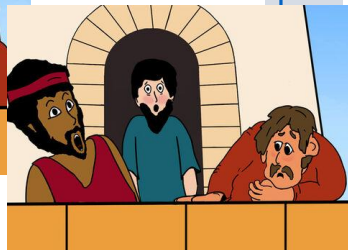
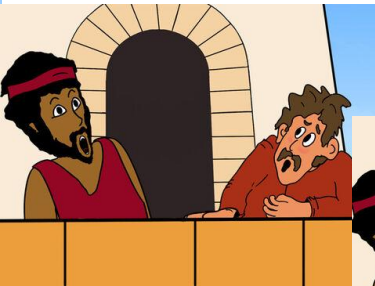
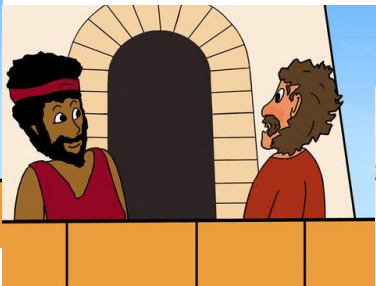
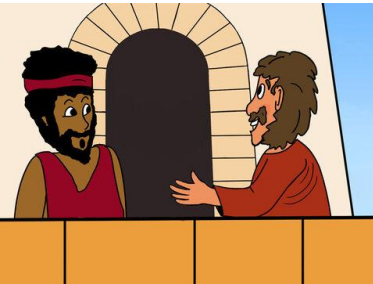
Trinity?

Yes — creation

Yes — knowledge

Yes — judgment/action

Yes — sending/mission



Genesis 11:8

So the LORD



[send out]
(spread)

[Noah's family]

(to far places)

[Babel]
there

scattered them abroad from thence

[surface / cover]



(land)

upon the face of all the earth:



[quit]

(...stop...)

(...building...)

and they left off to build the city.



Genesis 11:9



(So) (same) (city) (name give)

Therefore is the name of **it** called



Babel; because the **LORD** did **there**



(confuse) (world people)

confound the language of **all** the **earth**:



there

and **from thence** did the **LORD**



[send out][world people]
(spread) (to far places)

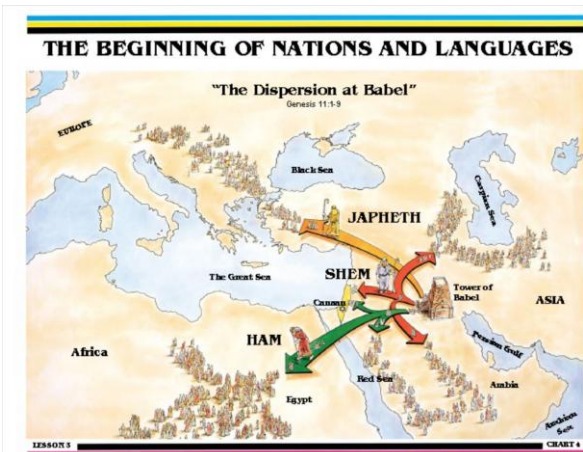
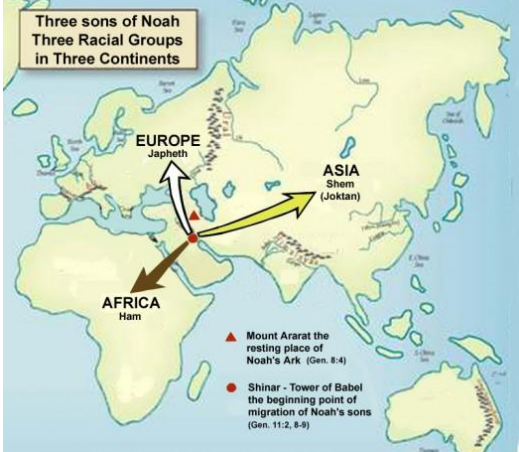
scatter **them** **abroad**

[surface / cover]



(land)

upon the **face** of **all** the **earth**.



Genesis 11:10



(Book of Genesis)(same)



[history]

(start / beginning)

These are the generations of Shem:

Shem was an hundred years old,

(.....100.....)

(age)

[born]

(have son)

and begat Arphaxad

[🌊 water destroying 🌊]
(much water)

(2)

two years after the flood:

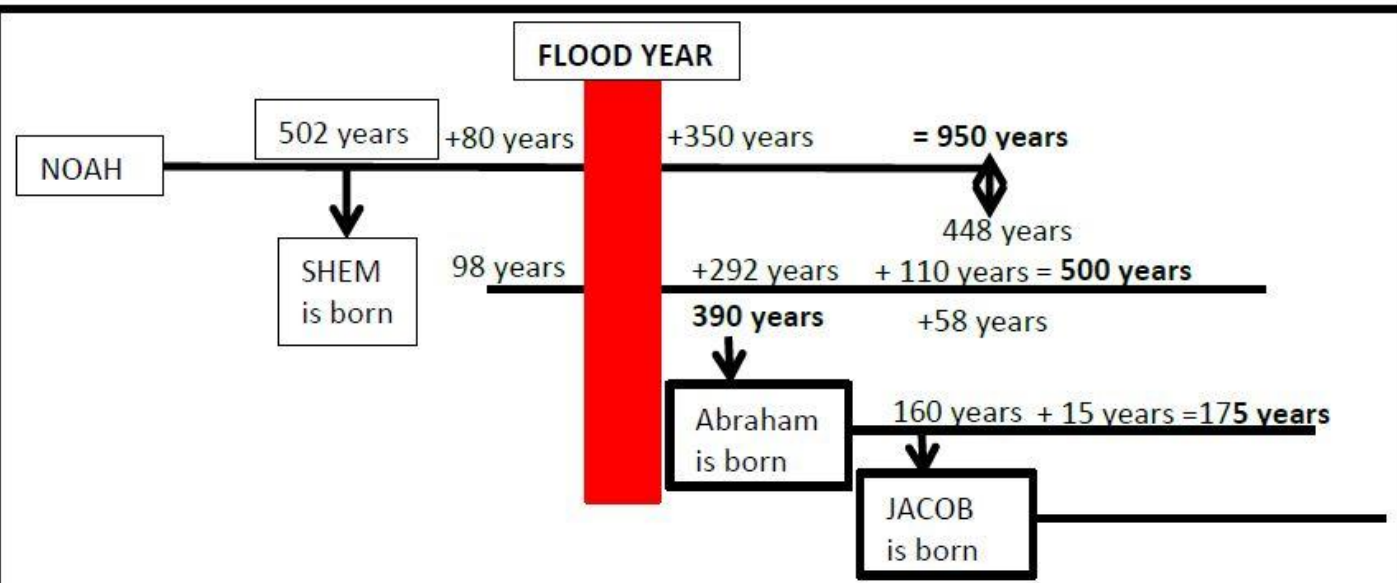


CHART: Timeline of Noah through the birth of Jacob

Genesis 11:11



[born]
(have son)

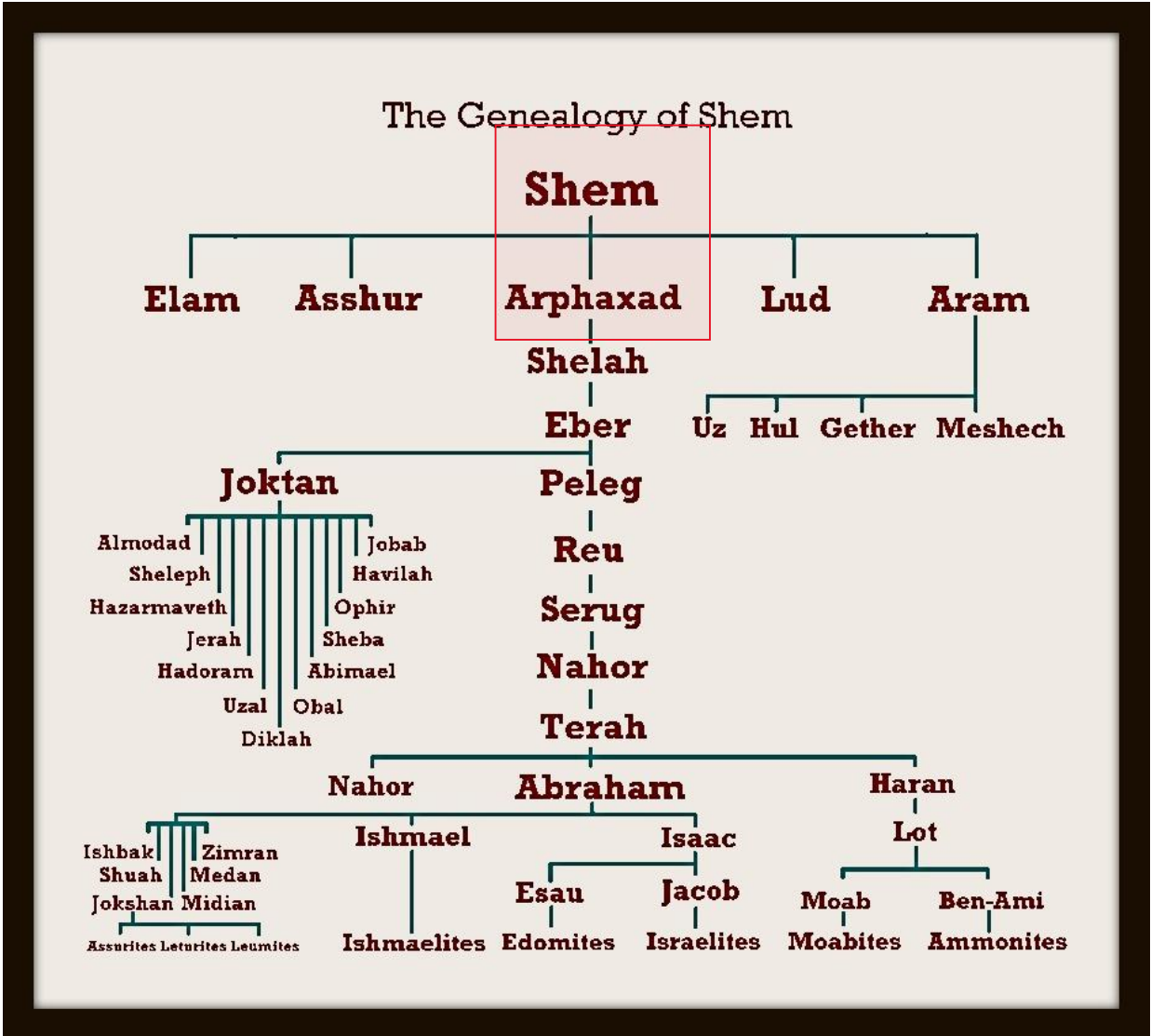
And **Shem** lived **after** **he** begat

(.....500.....)

Arphaxad **five** **hundred** **years**,

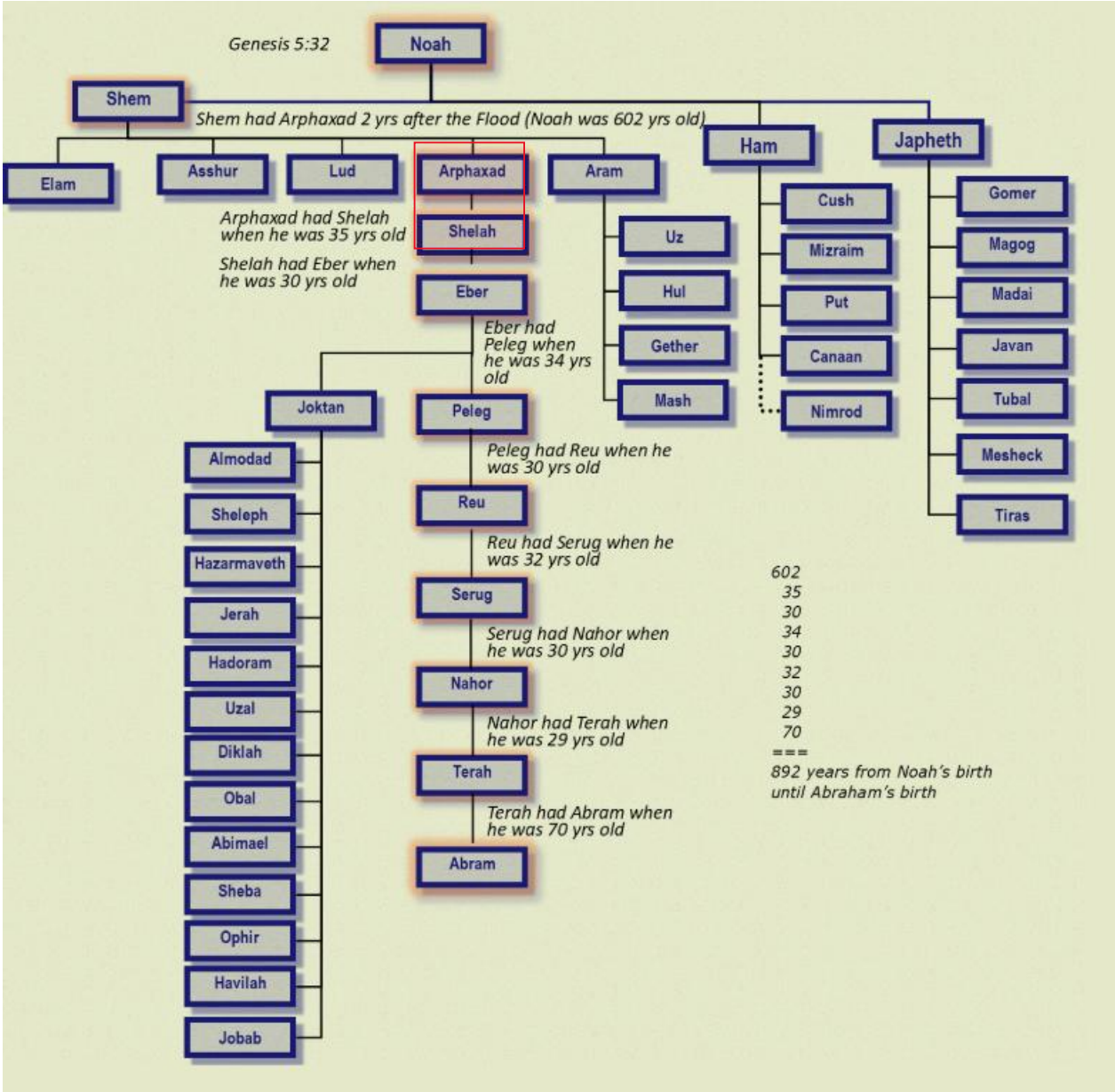
[born]
(have)

and begat **sons** and **daughters**.



Genesis 11:12

(.....35.....)
And **Arphaxad** lived **five and thirty**
[born]
(have son) **Shelah / Sala**
years, and begat **Salah**:



Genesis 11:13



[born]
(have son)

And **Arphaxad** lived **after** **he** begat

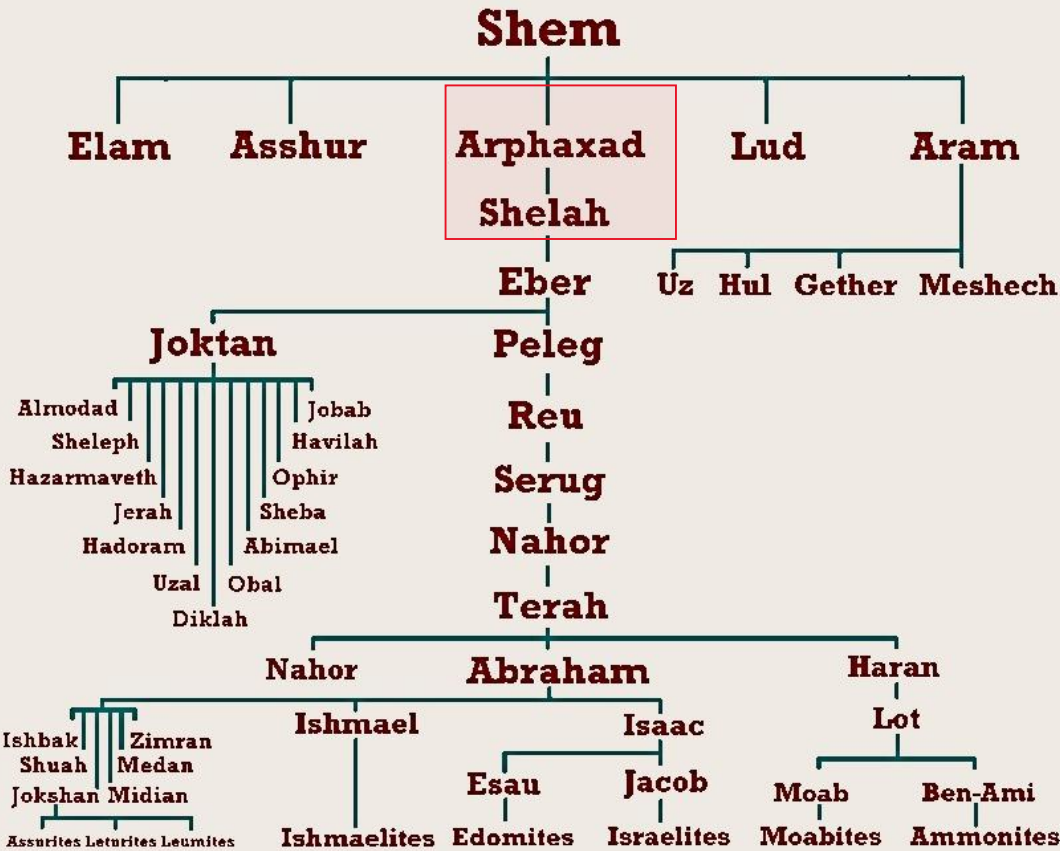
(.....403.....)

Salah **four hundred and three** years,

[born]
(have)

and begat **sons** and **daughters**.

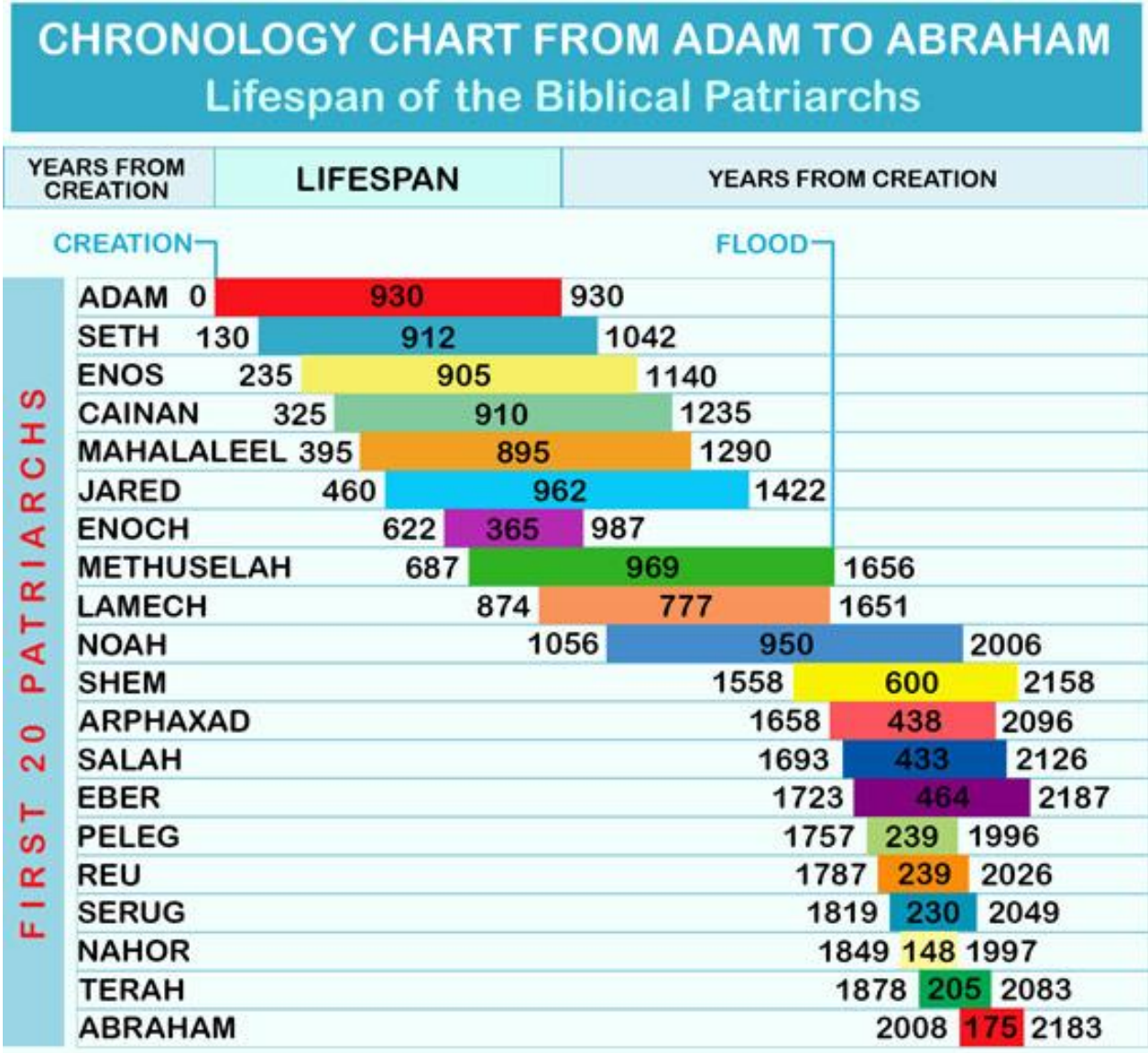
The Genealogy of Shem



Genesis 11:14

And **Salah** lived ⁽³⁰⁾ **thirty** years,

^[born]
^(have son)
and begat **Eber**:



Genesis 11:15



[born]
(have son)

And **Salah** lived **after** **he** begat **Eber**

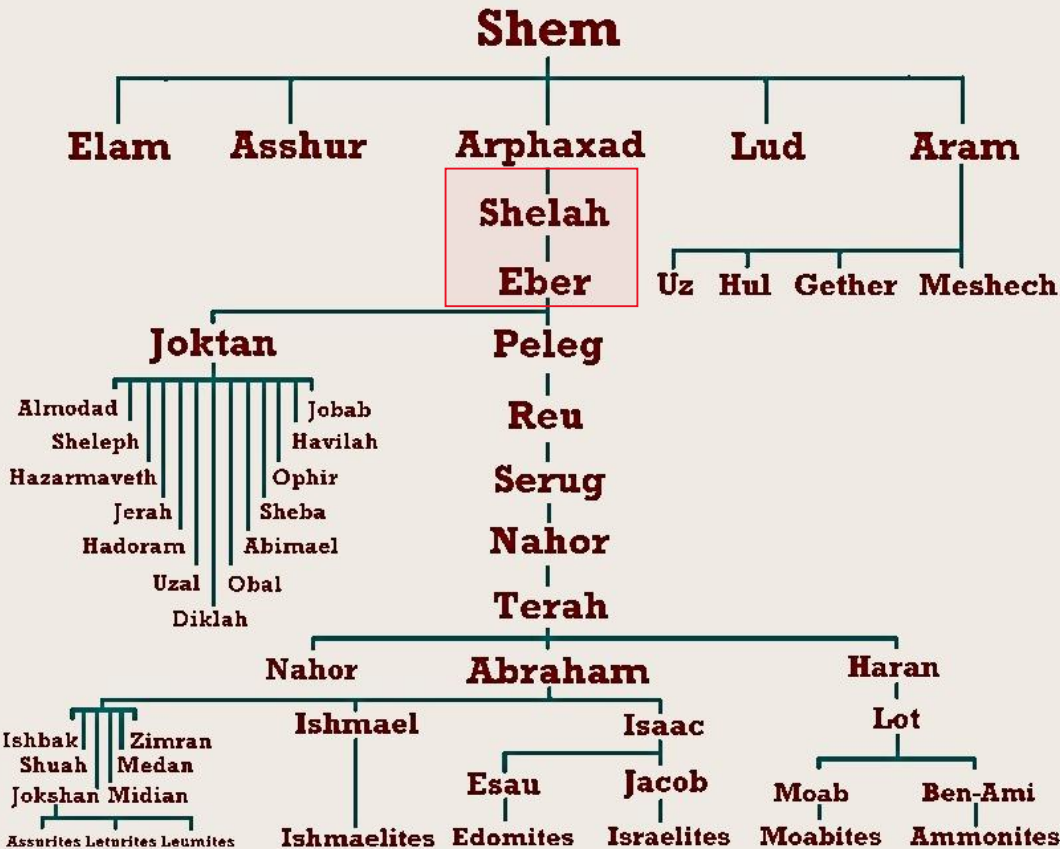
(.....403.....)

four hundred and three years,

[born]
(have)

and begat **sons** and **daughters**.

The Genealogy of Shem

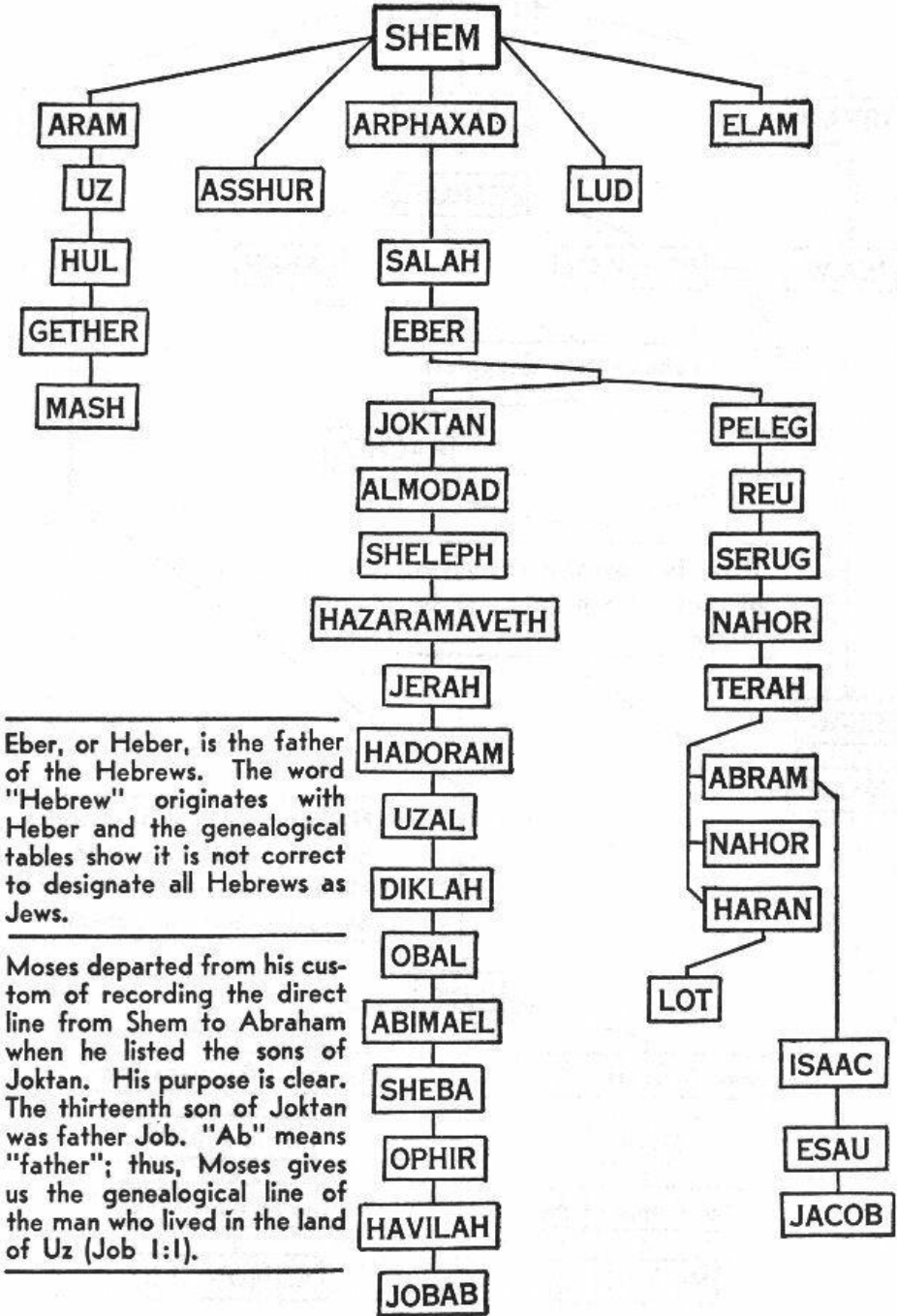


Genesis 11:16

(.....34.....)

And **Eber** lived **four and thirty** years,

[born]
(have son)
and begat **Peleg**:



Genesis 11:17



[born]
(have son)

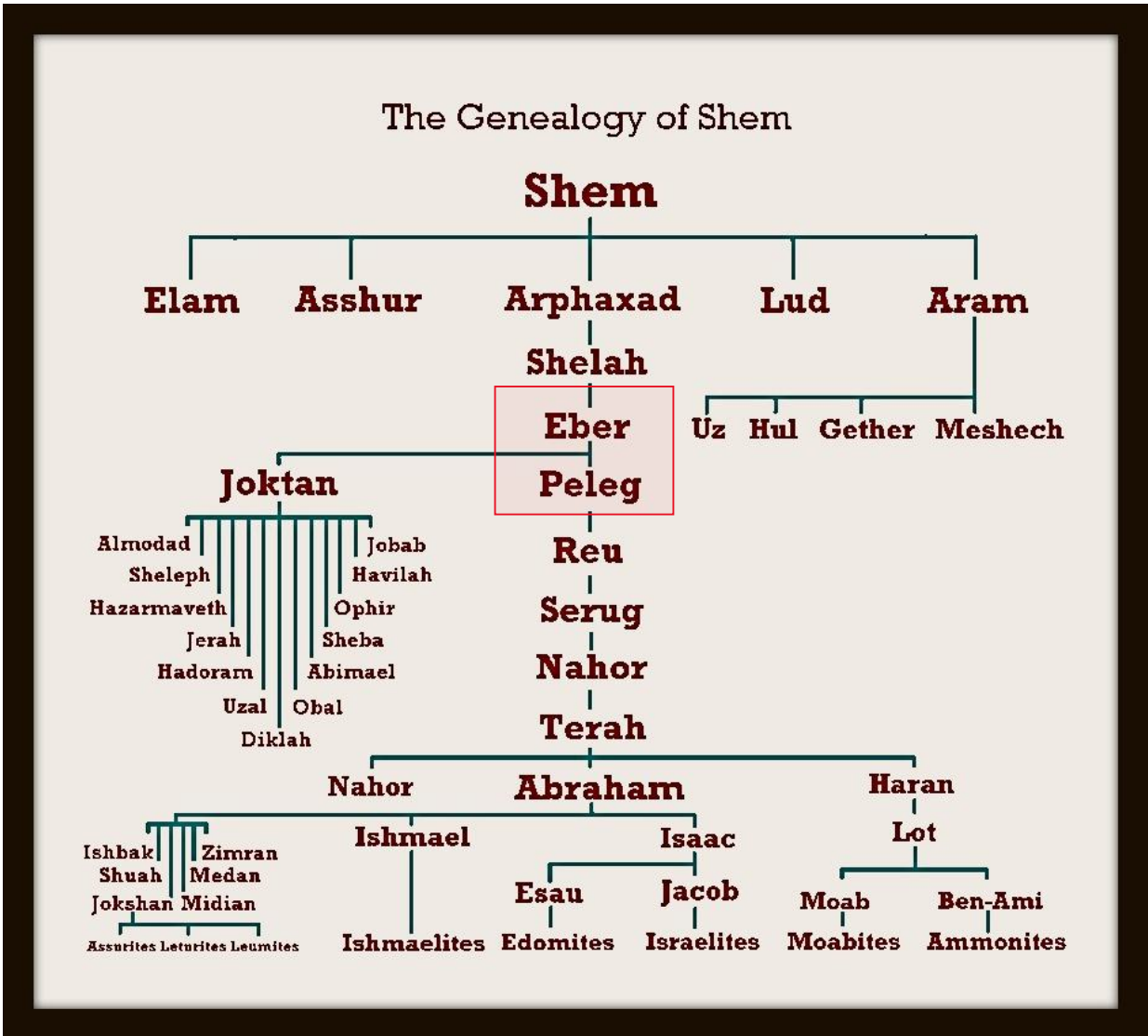
And **Eber** lived **after** **he** begat **Peleg**

(.....430.....)

four hundred and thirty years,

[born]
(have)

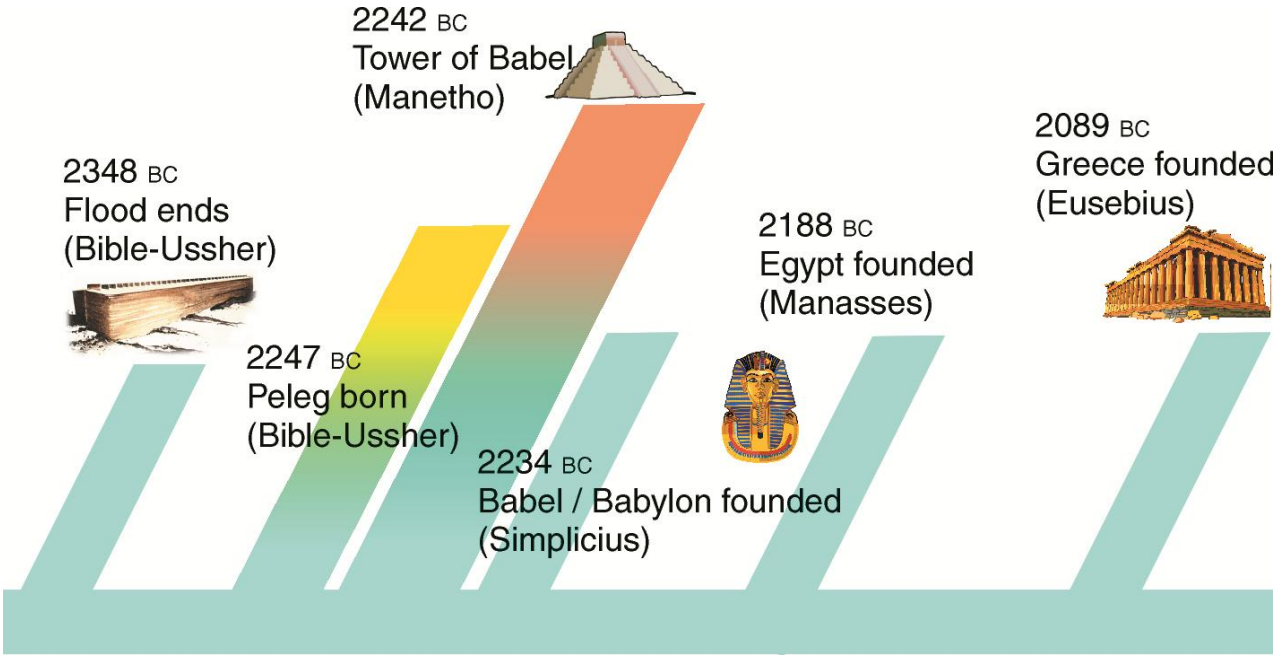
and begat **sons** and **daughters**.



Genesis 11:18

And Peleg lived ⁽³⁰⁾thirty years,

^[born]
^(have son)
and begat Reu:



Genesis 11:19



[born]
(have son)

And **Peleg** lived **after** **he** begat **Reu**

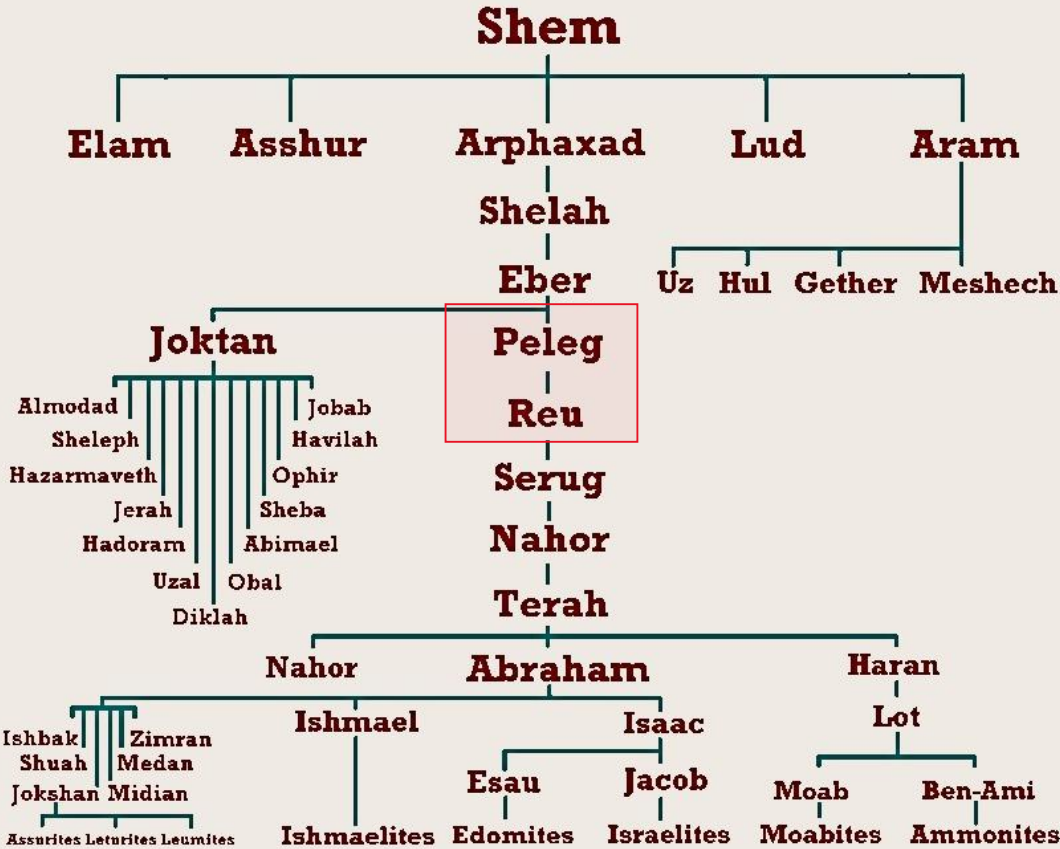
(.....209.....)

two hundred and nine years,

[born]
(have)

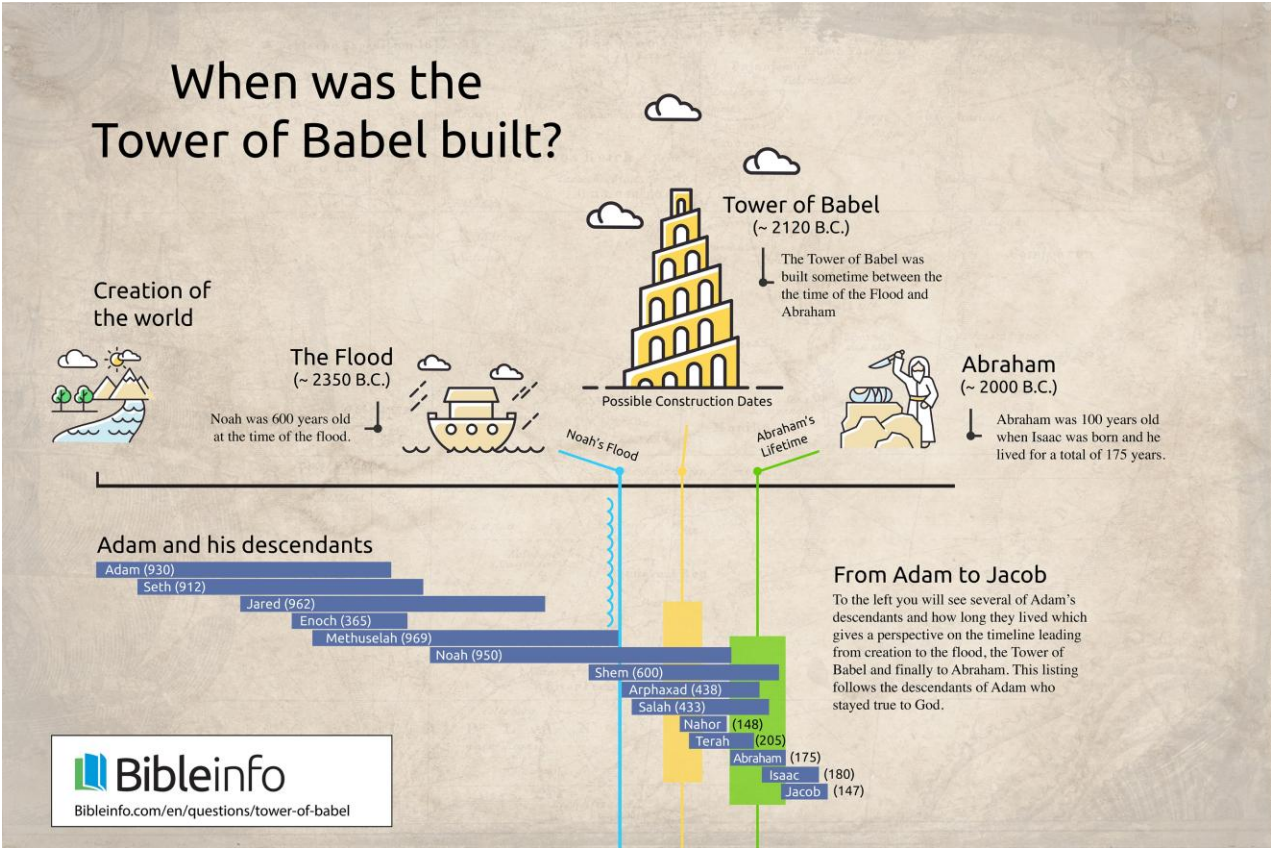
and begat **sons** and **daughters**.

The Genealogy of Shem



Genesis 11:20

And Reu lived ^(.....32.....) two and thirty years,
[born]
[have son]
and begat Serug:



Genesis 11:21



[born]
(have son)

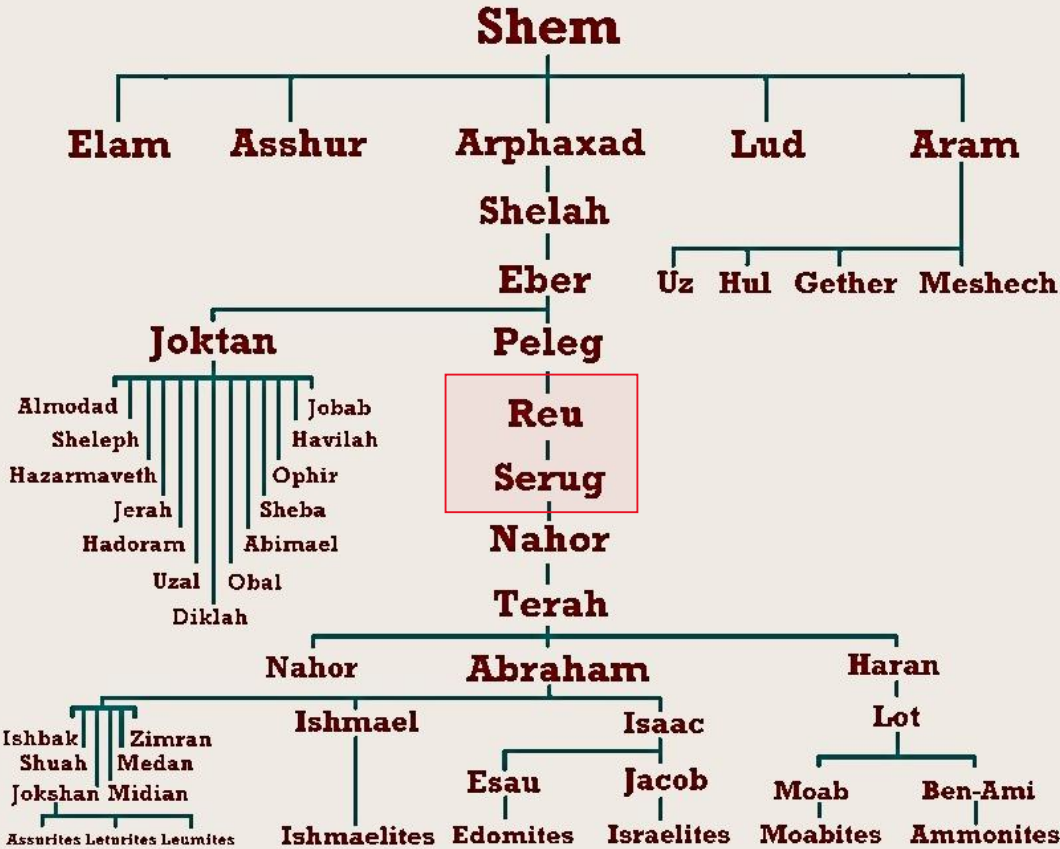
And **Reu** lived **after** **he** begat **Serug**

(.....207.....)
two hundred and seven years,

[born]
(have)

and begat **sons** and **daughters.**

The Genealogy of Shem



Genesis 11:22

And **Serug** lived ⁽³⁰⁾ **thirty** years,
[born]
(have son)
and begat **Nahor**:



Genesis 11:23



[born]
(have son)

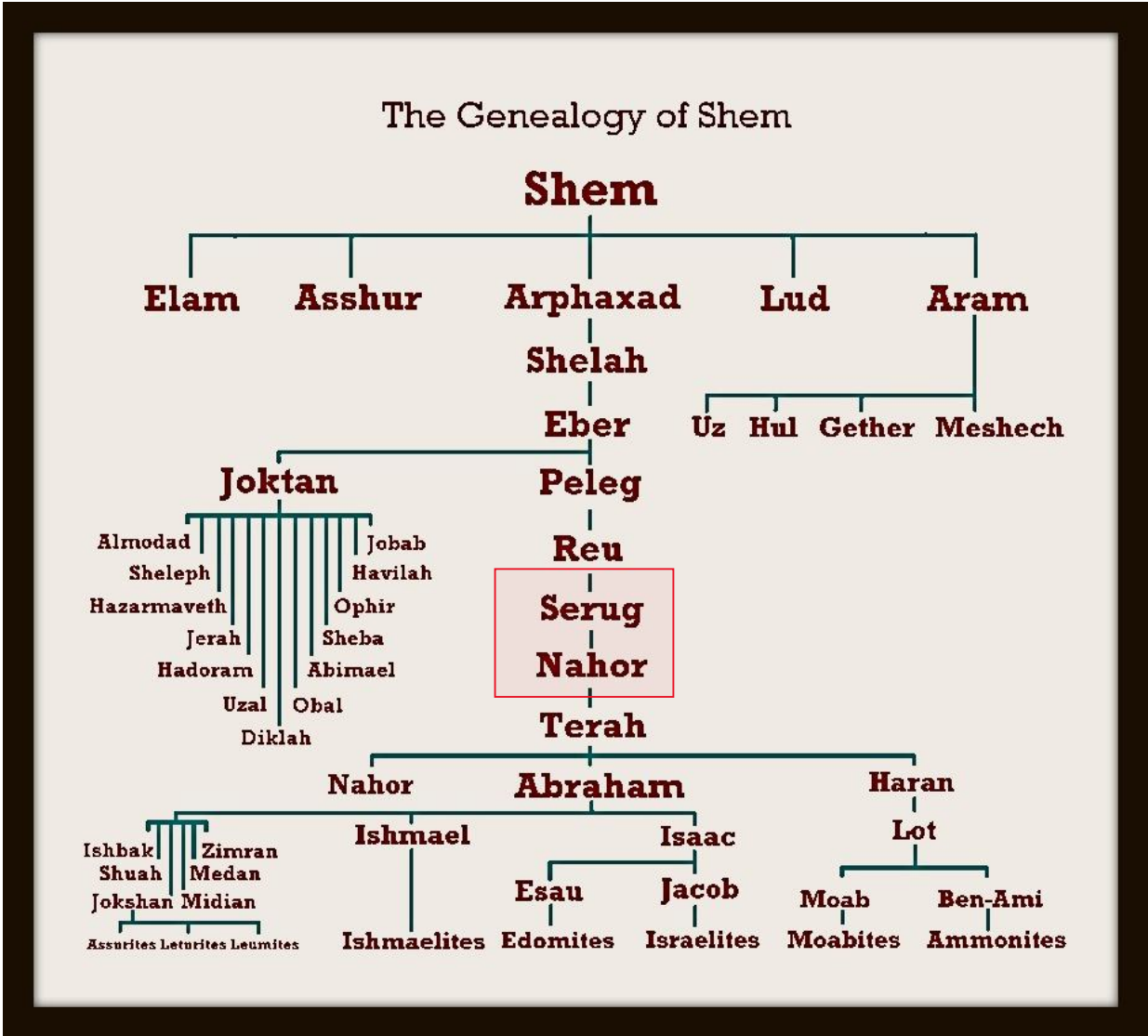
And **Serug** lived **after** **he** begat **Nahor**

(.....200.....)

two hundred years,

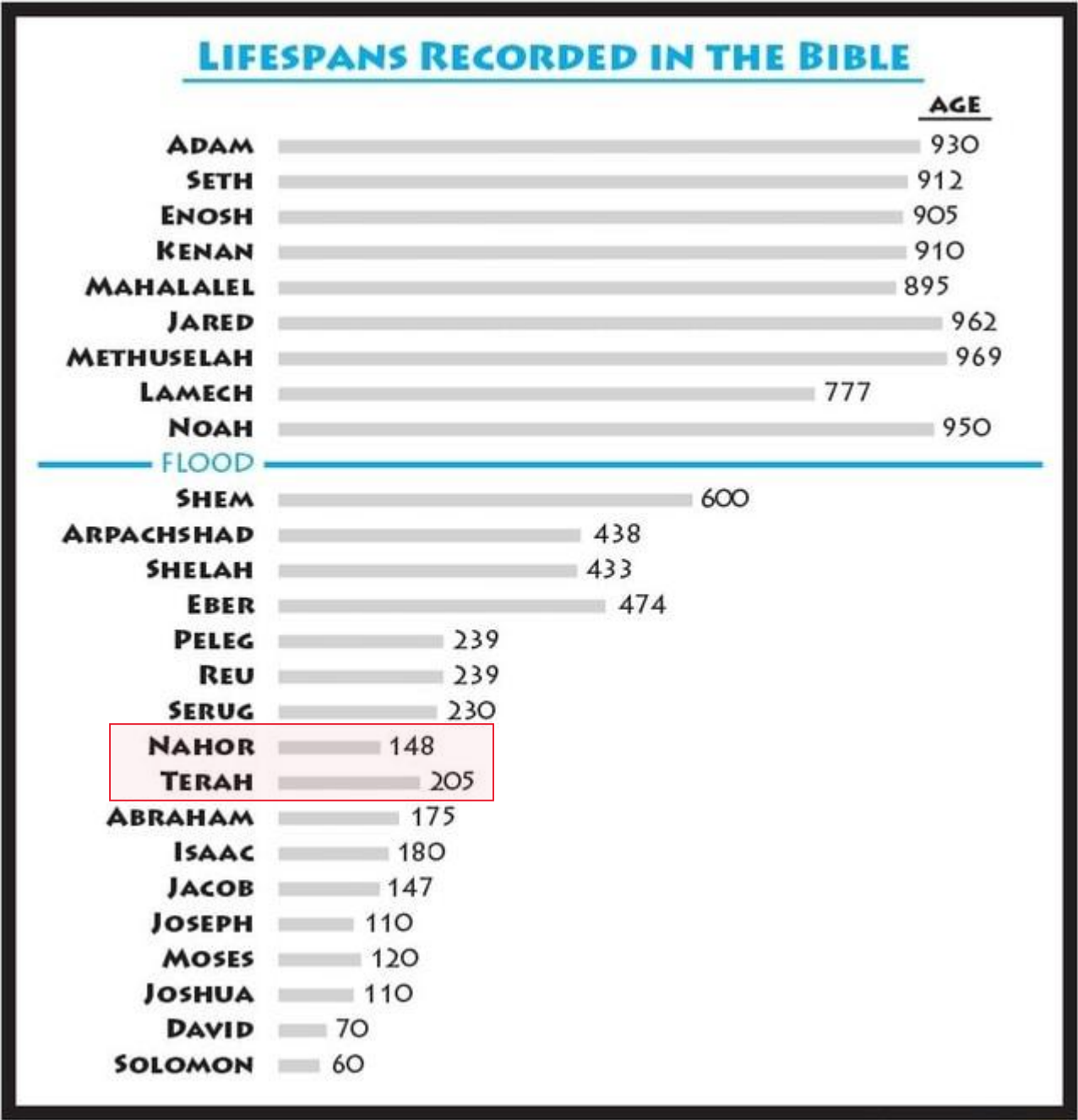
[born]
(have)

and begat **sons** and **daughters**.



Genesis 11:24

And Nahor lived ^(.....29.....) nine and twenty years,
[born]
[have son]
and begat Terah:



Genesis 11:25



[born]
(have son)

And **Nahor** lived **after** **he** begat **Terah**

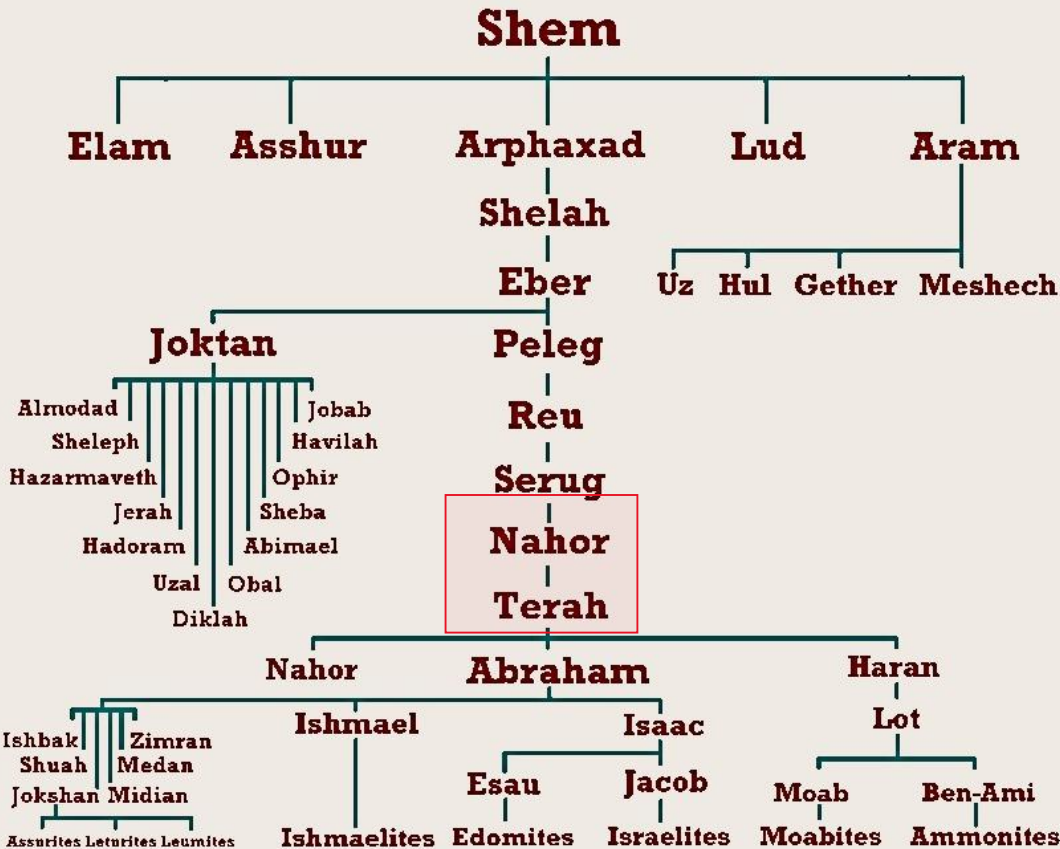
(.....119.....)

an hundred and nineteen years,

[born]
(have)

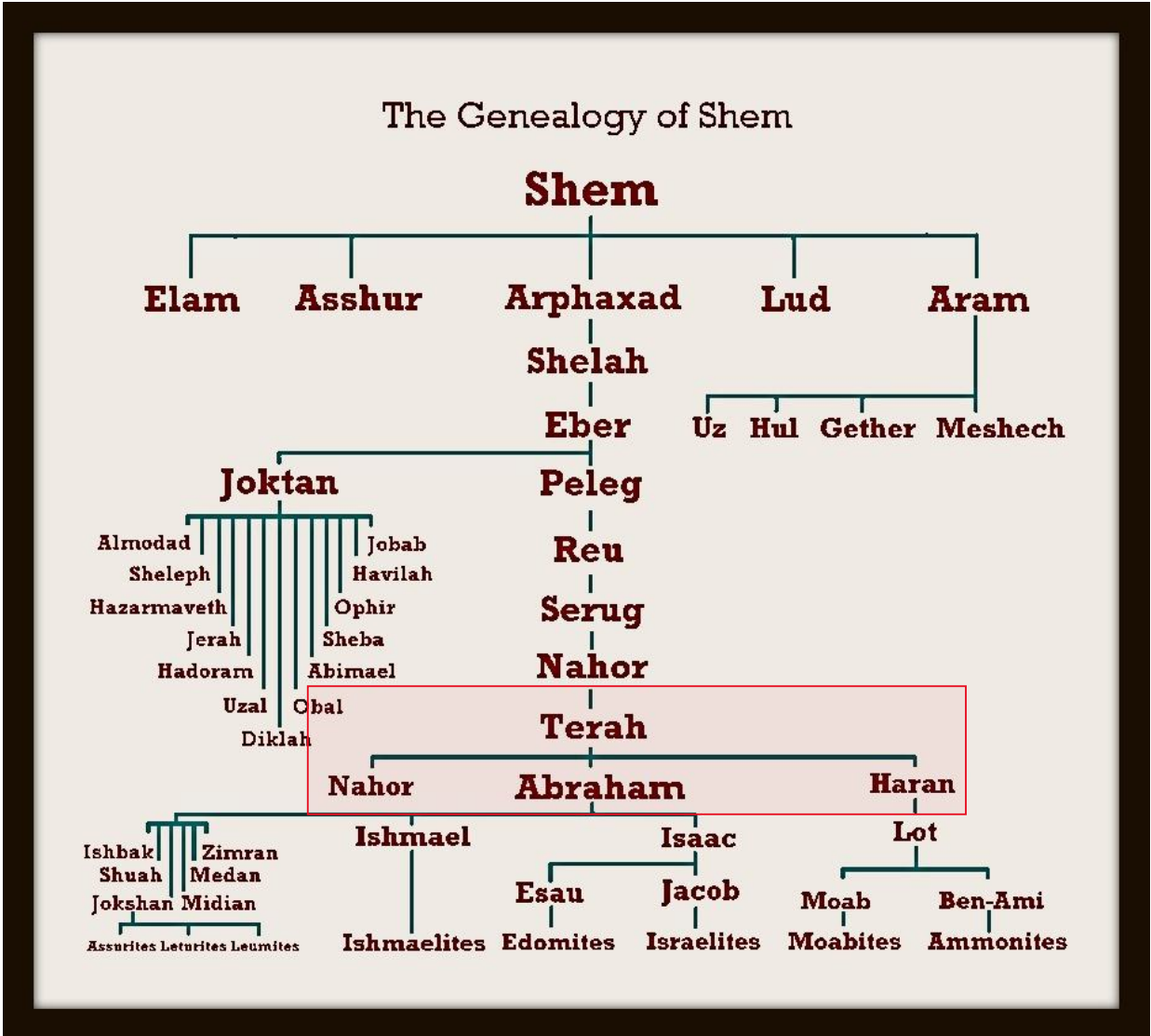
and begat **sons** and **daughters**.

The Genealogy of Shem



Genesis 11:26

And **Terah** lived ⁽⁷⁰⁾ **seventy** years,
[born] [Abraham]
(have sons)
and begat **Abram**, **Nahor**, and **Haran**.



Genesis 11:27



(Book of Genesis)(same)

Now these are



[history]

(start / beginning)

the generations of Terah:

[born]

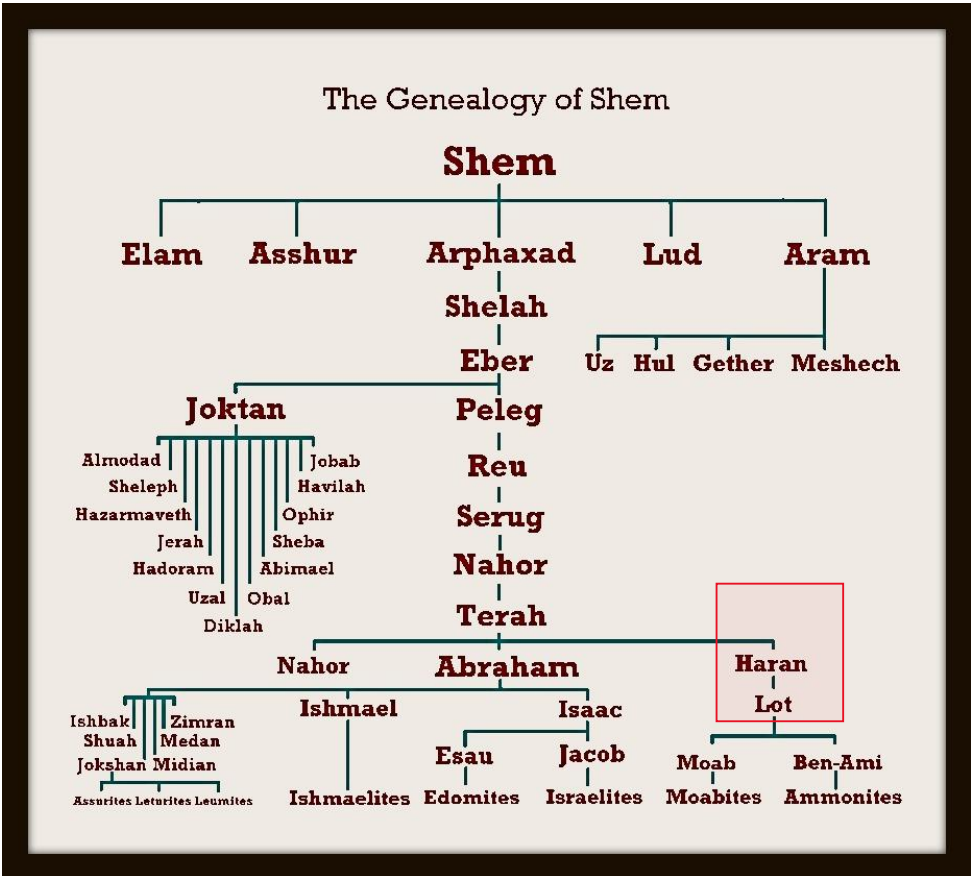
(have sons)

Terah begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran;

[born]

(have son)

and Haran begat Lot.



Genesis 11:28



And Haran died



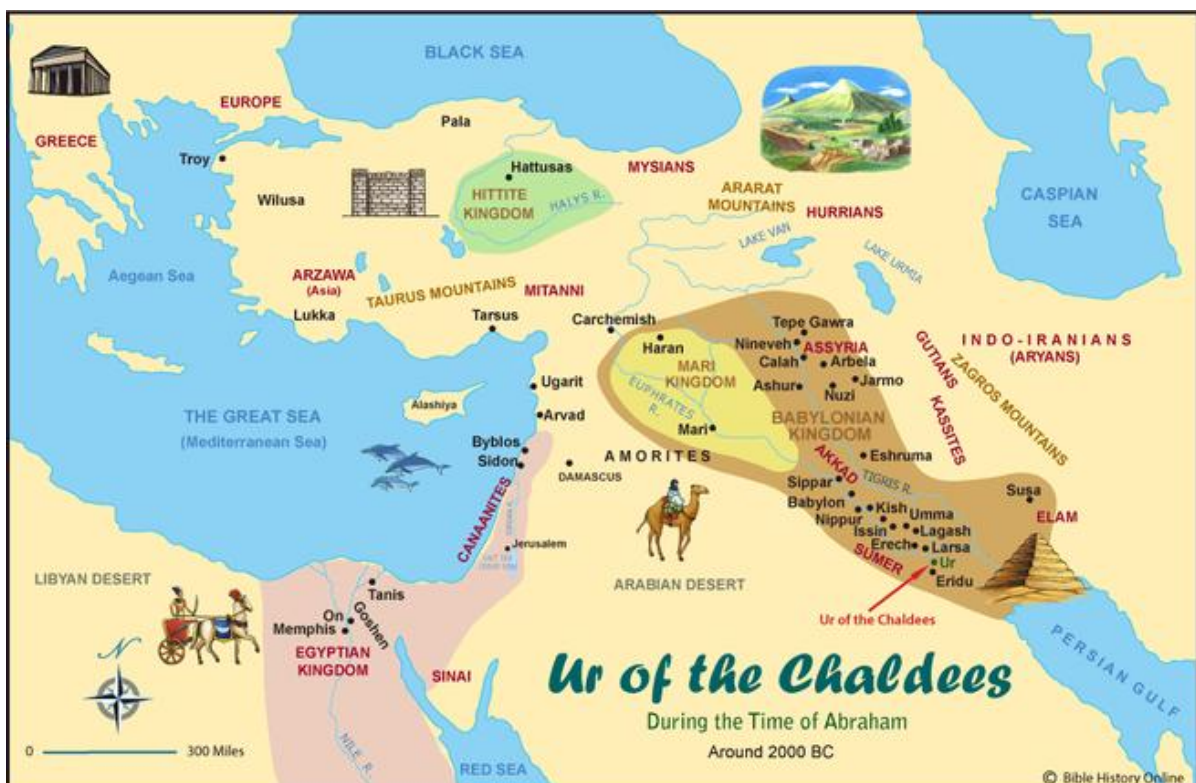
before his father Terah



(birth)

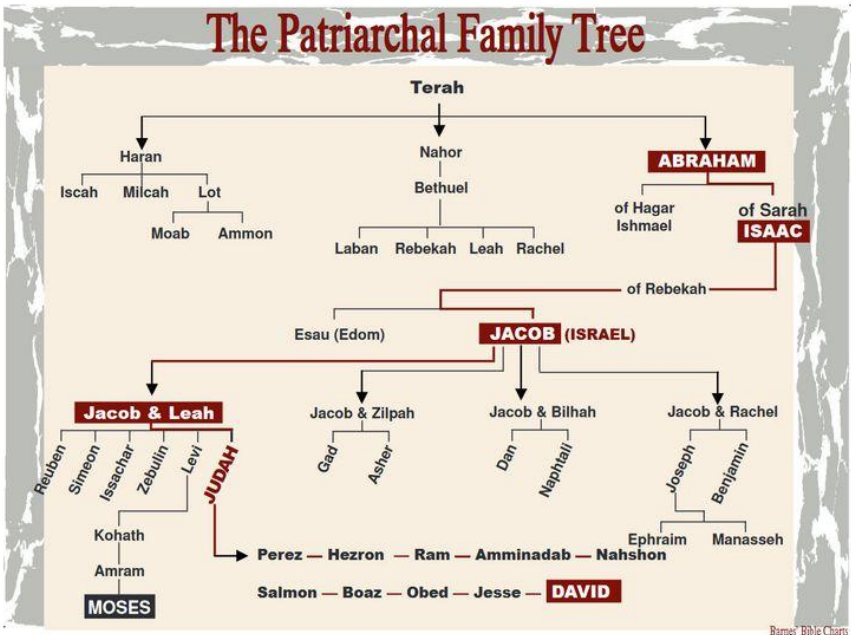
in the land of his nativity,

in Ur of the Chaldees.



Genesis 11:29

And Abram and Nahor took them wives:
the name of Abram's wife was Sarai;
and the name of Nahor's wife, Milcah,
the daughter of Haran, the father
of Milcah, and the father of Iscah.



Genesis 11:30



(cannot have baby)

But **Sarai** was barren;



she had **no** child.



Name	Born (BC)	Died (BC)	Lifespan	Notes
Noah	2948	1998	950 yrs	
Shem	2446	1846	600 yrs	Outlived Abram
Arphaxad	2346	1908	438 yrs	Son of Shem
Salah	2311	1878	433 yrs	
Eber	2281	1817	464 yrs	Outlived Abram
Peleg	2247	2008	239 yrs	"earth divided"
Reu	2217	1978	239 yrs	
Serug	2185	1955	230 yrs	
Nahor	2155	2007	148 yrs	
Terah	2126	1921	205 yrs	Abram's father
Abram	2056	1881	175 yrs	Abraham

Shem outlived (live longer) Abraham by 35 years.

Eber outlived Abraham by 64 years.

Many patriarchs (important fathers) overlapped (live same years) for long periods (time), like Shem, and Eber.

Genesis 11:31

And **Terah** took **Abram** his son,

 and **Lot** the son of **Haran** his son's son,

 and **Sarai** his daughter in law, his son

Abram's wife; and they went forth

 with them from **Ur** of the **Chaldees**,

 to go into the land of **Canaan**; and they

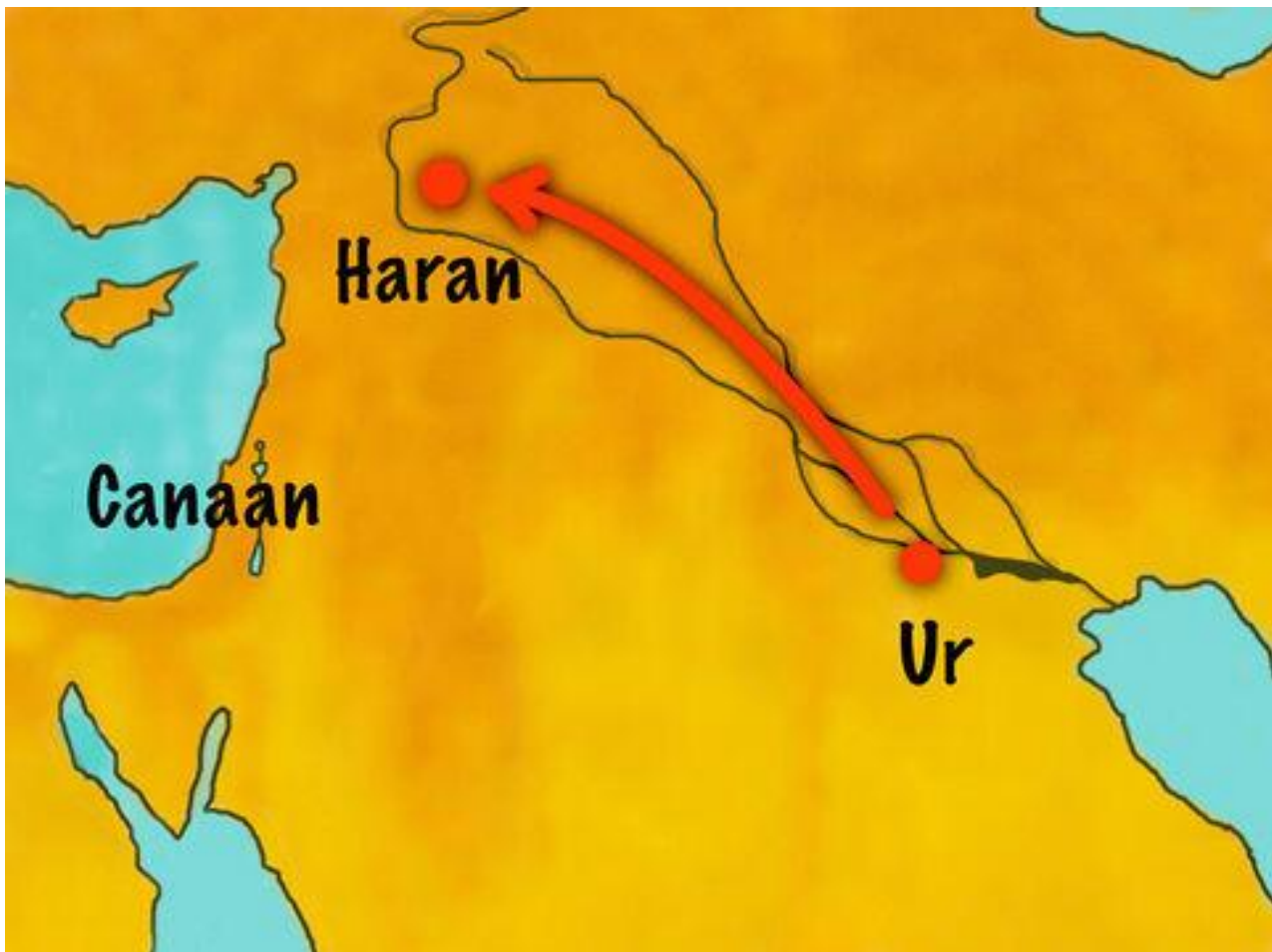
 came unto **Haran**, and dwelt there.

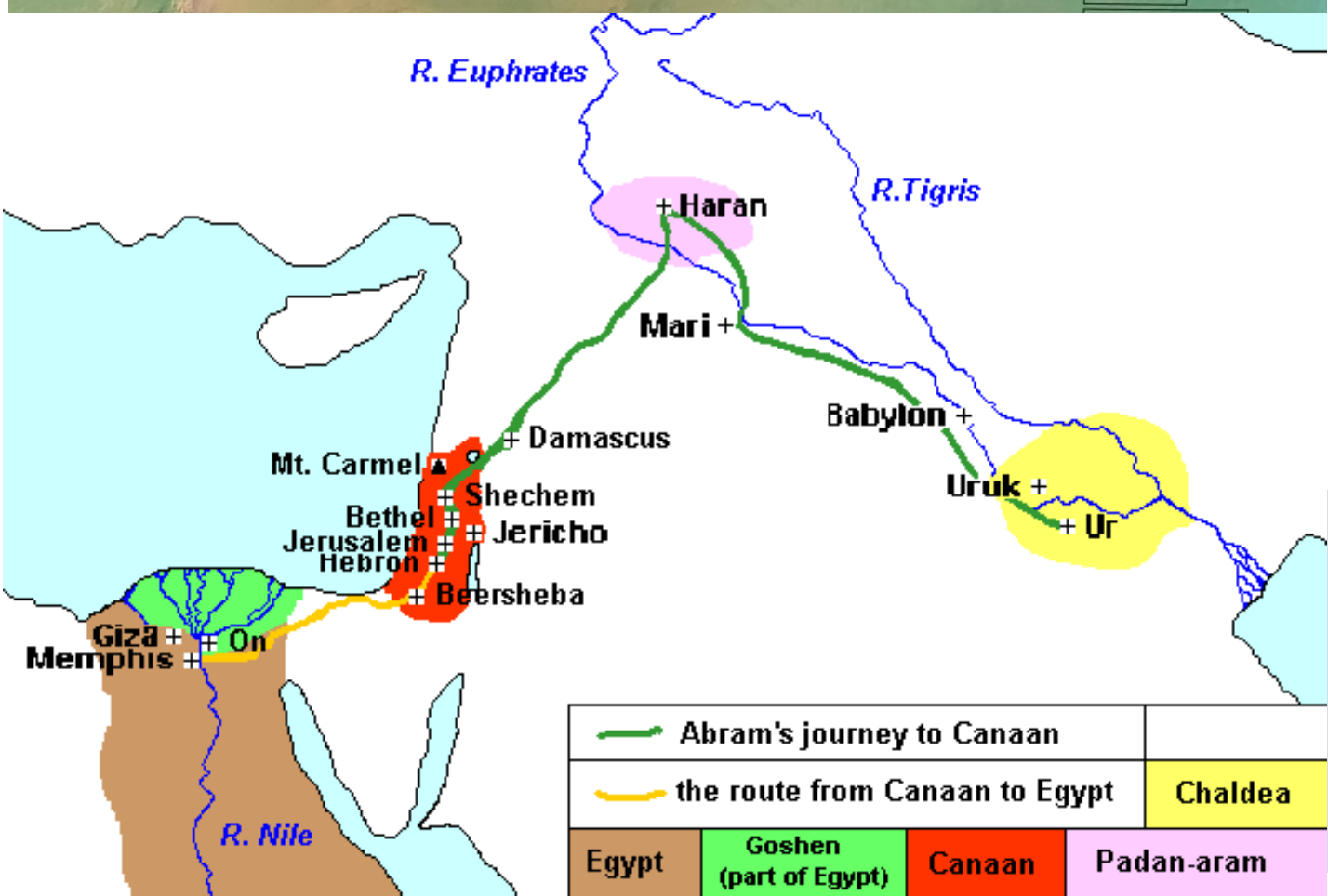
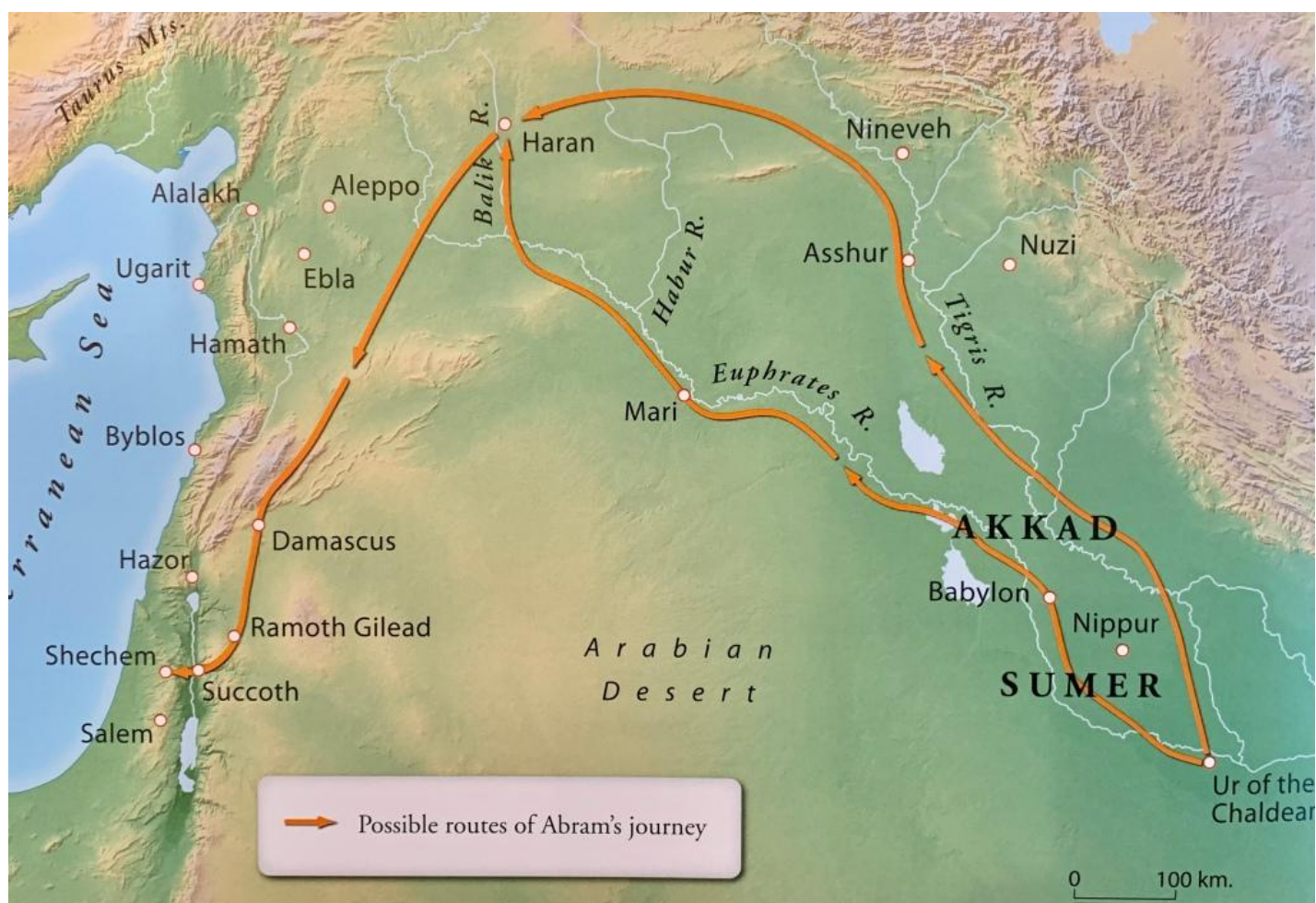
Genesis 11:32

[age] (same)
And the days of Terah were

(.....205.....)
two hundred and five years:

and Terah died in Haran.





Genesis 12

Genesis 12 Outline

God Calls Abram (Genesis 12:1-5)

Abram Arrives in Canaan (Genesis 12:6-9)

Abram Goes to Egypt (Genesis 12:10-20)

Genesis 12:1

Now the LORD had said unto Abram,
Get thee out of thy country,
and from thy kindred,
and from thy father's house,
unto a land that I will shew thee:



(LORD said)



[in Ur]
(time before said)



[Abraham]



[Ur in Mesopotamia]

(Go) you (from) your (land)



[tribe / family]

your (relatives)



{...father's authority...}
[Terah]

your

(own) (family)

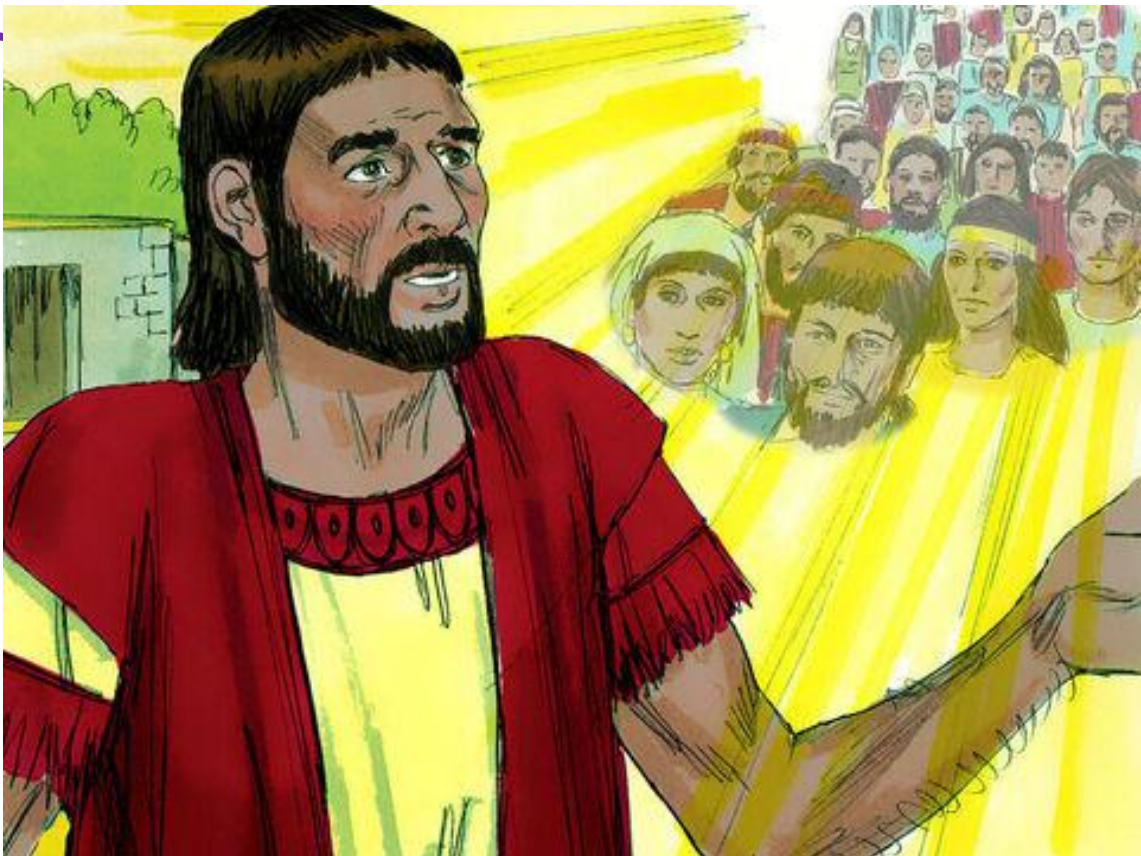


[Canaan]

show you

Genesis 12:2

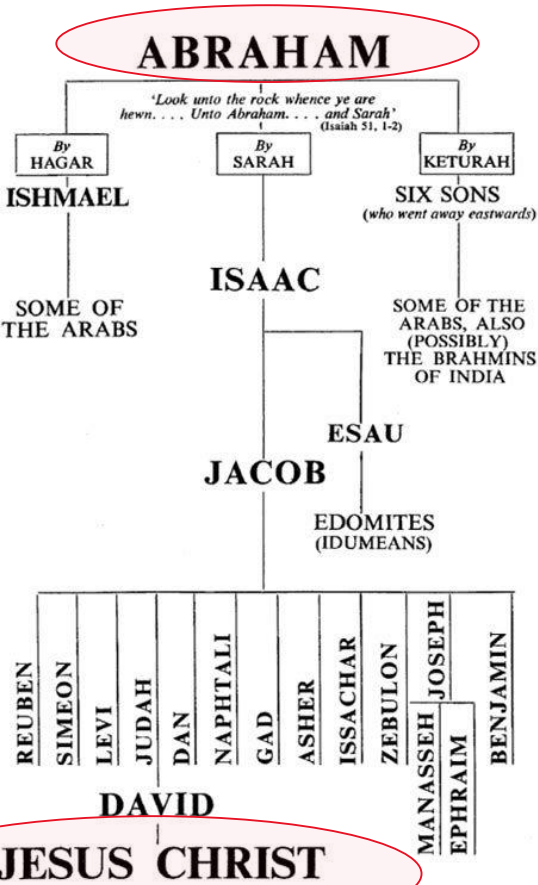
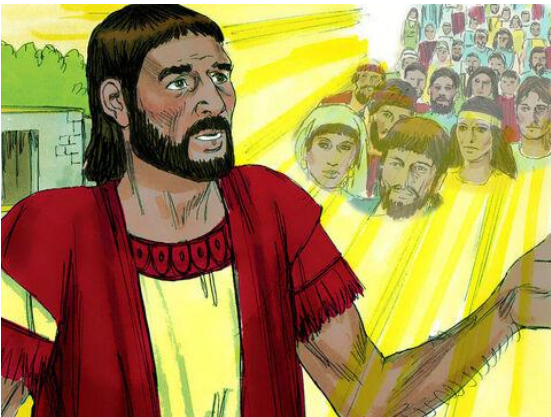
(LORD) (Abram) [Israel]
(from) you (1 important)(people group)
And *I* will make *of thee a great nation*,
(do good to) you
and *I* will bless *thee*,
[famous / honoured]
your (wow!)
and make *thy* name *great*;
you (will)(become)(person giving good)
and *thou* shalt be a blessing:



(LORD said)

Genesis 12:3

(LORD) (do good to) (Abram) (do good to) you
And I will bless them that bless thee,
(do bad to) (does bad to) you
and curse him that curseth thee:
you [people] (family many)
and in thee shall all families
of the earth be blessed. (...receive good...)



Genesis 12:4



[go away]
(leave)

So Abram departed,

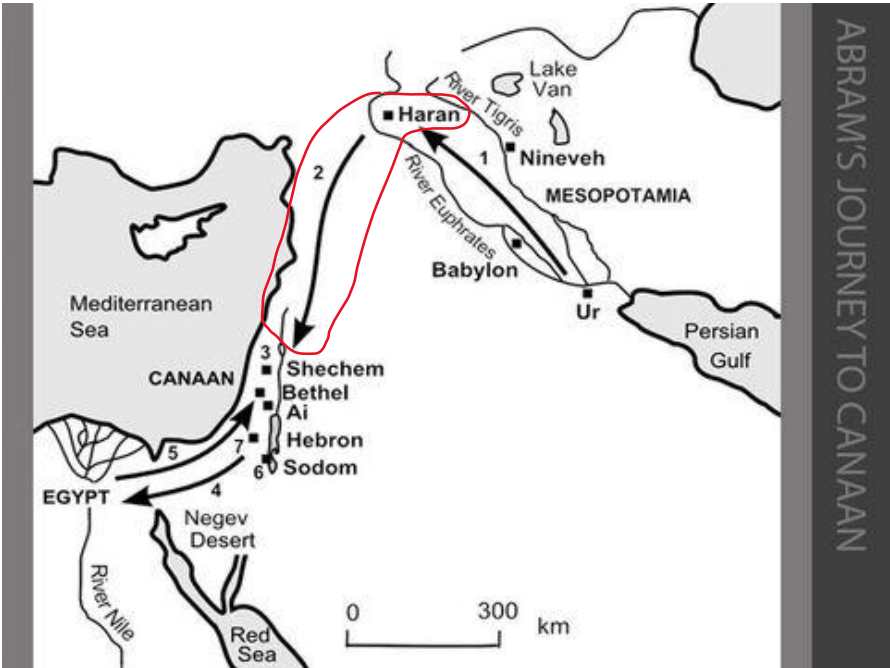
(same obey) (...finish said...) as the LORD had spoken unto him;

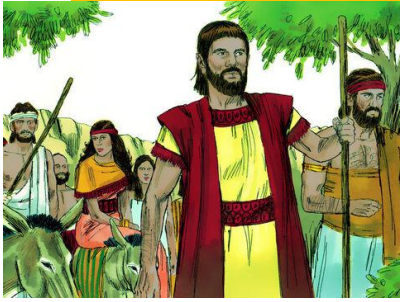
[Abram's nephew]

and Lot went with him: and

(same) (.....75.....) (age) Abram was seventy and five years old

(happen) [go away] (leave) (from) when he departed out of Haran.





Genesis 12:5

And Abram took Sarai his wife,

and Lot his brother's son, and all their

substance that they had gathered,

and the souls that they had gotten

in Haran; and they went forth to go

into the land of Canaan; and

into the land of Canaan they came.



Genesis 12:6

And Abram ^[go]^(travel) passed ^[Canaan] through the land

^(name) Shechem
unto the place of Siche^m,

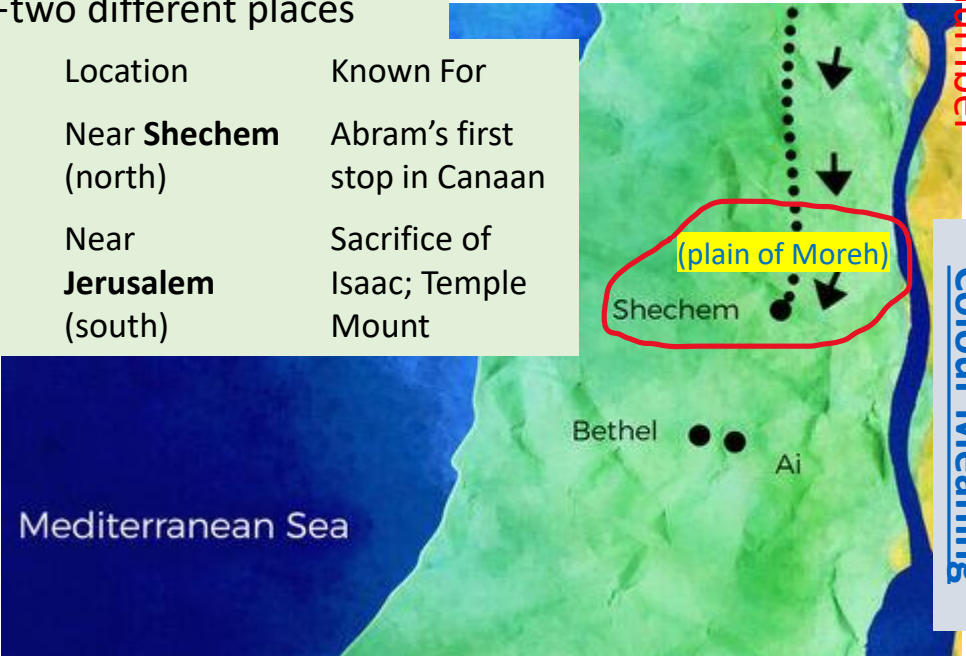
^{(flat open land)(name)}
unto the plain of Moreh.

^[children of Ham]
^[children of Canaan]
And the Canaanite

^[...that time...] ^[...stay in Canaan...]
was then in the land.

Moreh & Moria—two different places

Name	Mentioned In	Location	Known For
Moreh	Genesis 12:6	Near Shechem (north)	Abram’s first stop in Canaan
Moriah	Genesis 22:2	Near Jerusalem (south)	Sacrifice of Isaac; Temple Mount



Genesis 12:7

And the LORD appeared unto Abram,

(show Himself)

and said,



[Canaan]

your (children)

Unto thy seed will I give this land:



(Sichem)

(built)

and there builded he an altar



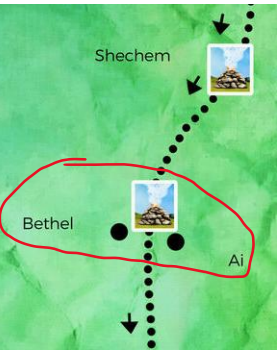
(show Himself)

unto the LORD, who appeared unto him.



(LORD said)

Genesis 12:8



[departed] [Sichem]
(Abram) (leave) (there)
And **he** removed from thence

 
unto a mountain on the east of **Bethel**,

[make]
(put) 
and pitched **his** tent, having **Bethel**

 **Ai** 
on the west, and **Hai** on the east:

  
(built)
and **there** **he** builded an altar



unto the **LORD**, and

[depend /faith] [.....worship.....]
(ask help)

called upon the name of the **LORD**.

Genesis 12:9

And **Abram** ^(travel) journeyed,

^[not stopping]
^(.....travel continue.....) ^(to)  going on still **toward the south.**



Genesis 12:10

[Canaan]
(happen) (no food)
And **there** was a famine in the land:

(travel)
and **Abram** went **down** into **Egypt**

(as a visitor)
(stay)
to sojourn **there**;

[dangerous] [Canaan]
(because) (no food) (became) (hard / severe 😞)
for the famine was grievous **in the land**.



Genesis 12:11



(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass, **when**



(Abram)

he was come **near**

(...go into...)

to enter **into** **Egypt**,



(happen)

that **he** said unto **Sarai** his wife,



(See, happen)

(about)

Behold **now**, **I** know that



(same)



you

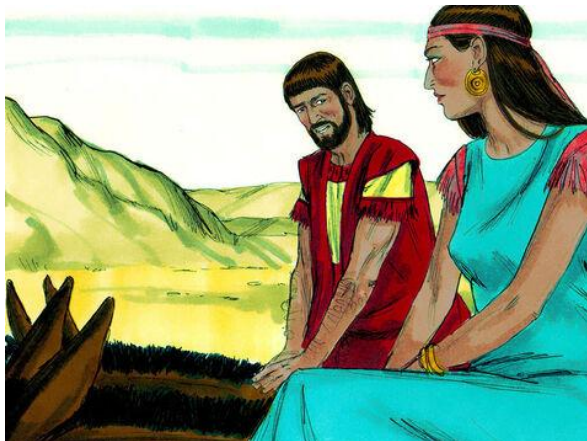
are

(beautiful)

(on)

thou art a fair **woman** to look upon:

(Abram said)



Genesis 12:12

(So then) (.....will happen.....)
Therefore it shall come to pass, **when**

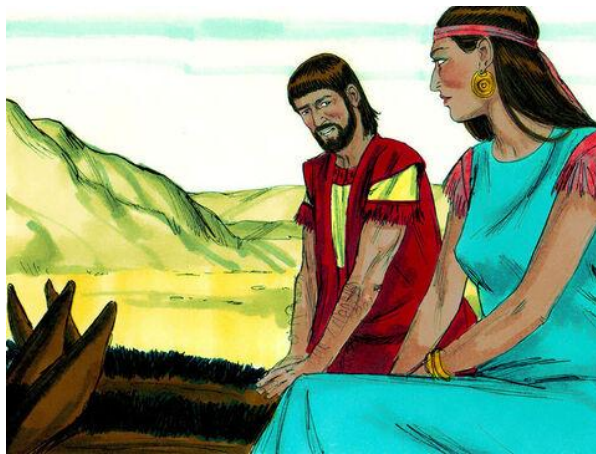
↓
the **Egyptians** shall see **thee**,
↑

(happen)
that **they** shall say,

↑ ↓ ↑
(same)(Abram)
This is his wife:

↑ ↓
and **they** will kill **me**,

↑ ↑
but **they** will save **thee** alive.



Genesis 12:13

(Abram)(ask) you (Sarai) you (same) are
Say, *I* pray *thee*, *thou* art *my* sister:

(goal happen)(can)(continue good)
that it may be well with me

[because of your beauty]
[...because of you...]
for thy sake;

[life] [because of what you say]
(spirit) you
and my soul shall live because of *thee*.



Genesis 12:14

(.....happen.....)
And it came to pass, that, **when**

Abram was come **into** **Egypt**,

[see] 👁️
(looked on) (Sarai)
the **Egyptians** beheld the **woman**

↩️
(about) (same) (beautiful)
that **she** was **very** fair.



Genesis 12:15

↴

(leaders) (Egyptian king) (see) (Sarai)
The **princes** also of **Pharaoh** saw **her**,

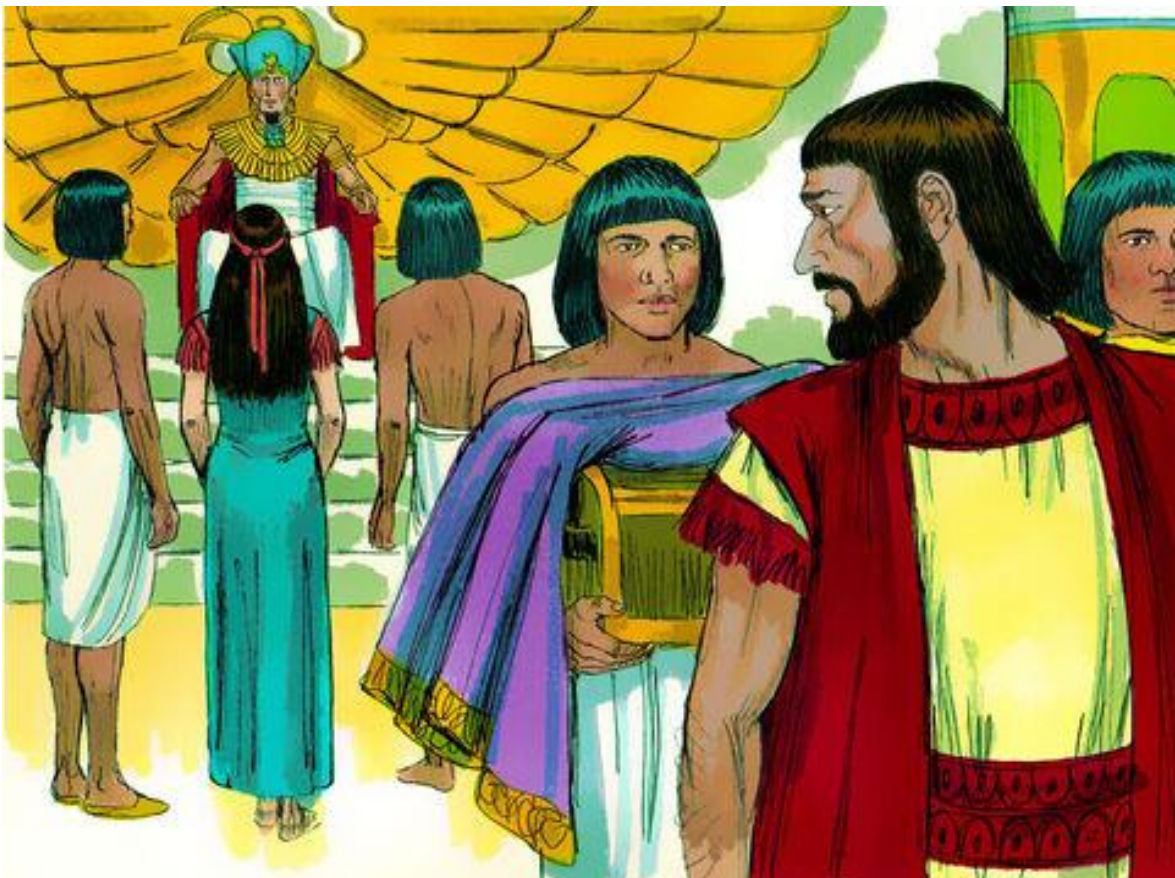
↴

[say Sarai is beautiful]
(praise)
and commended **her** before **Pharaoh**:

↴

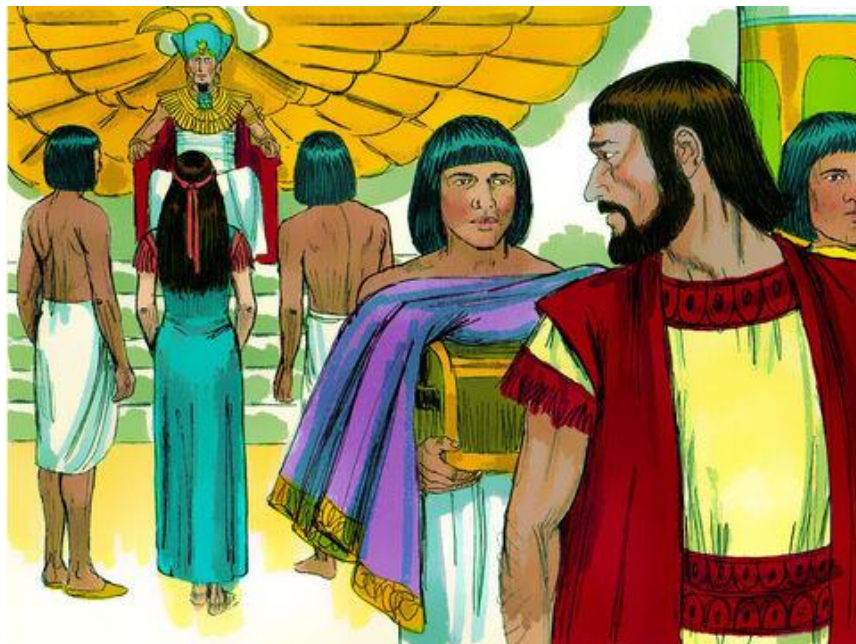
[take]
(bring)
and the **woman** was taken

(own) 🏰
into **Pharaoh's** house.



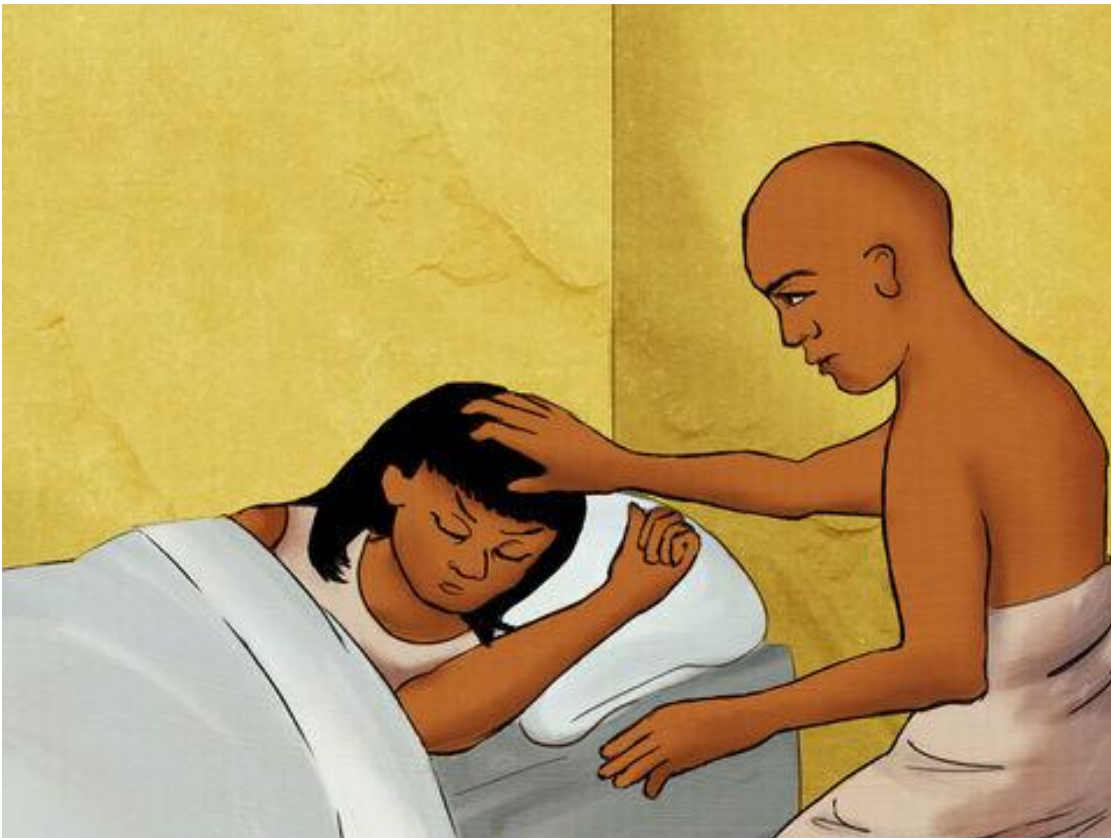
Genesis 12:16

And ^(Pharaoh) ^[treat / behave] ^(do to) ^(good) he entreated Abram well
for ^(...because of Sarai...) her sake: and he had sheep,
and ^[cows] ^(ox) oxen, and ^(male donkeys) he asses,
and ^(men servants) menservants, and ^(women servants) maidservants,
and ^(female donkeys) she asses, and camels.



Genesis 12:17

And the LORD plagued ^[punish] ^(make sick 🤒) Pharaoh
and ^(family) his house with ^{🤒 🔥 [punish] (make sick 🤒)} great plagues
because of ^(own) Sarai Abram's wife.



Genesis 12:18



(Egyptian king)

And **Pharaoh** called **Abram**, and said,



[lying]

(happen) you

What is this that **thou**



[lying]

have (do)

hast done unto **me**?



did

you

why didst **thou** not tell **me**



(about) (Sarai) (same) your

that **she** was **thy** wife?

(Pharaoh said)



Genesis 12:19

(Pharaoh said)

(Abram)
said you
Why saidst thou,
(Sarai)(same)
She is my sister?
(Pharaoh)(maybe) (take)
so I might have taken her
(marry)
to me to wife:
(then) (see, here) your
now therefore behold thy wife,
[...leave Egypt!...]
your (travel)
take her, and go thy way.

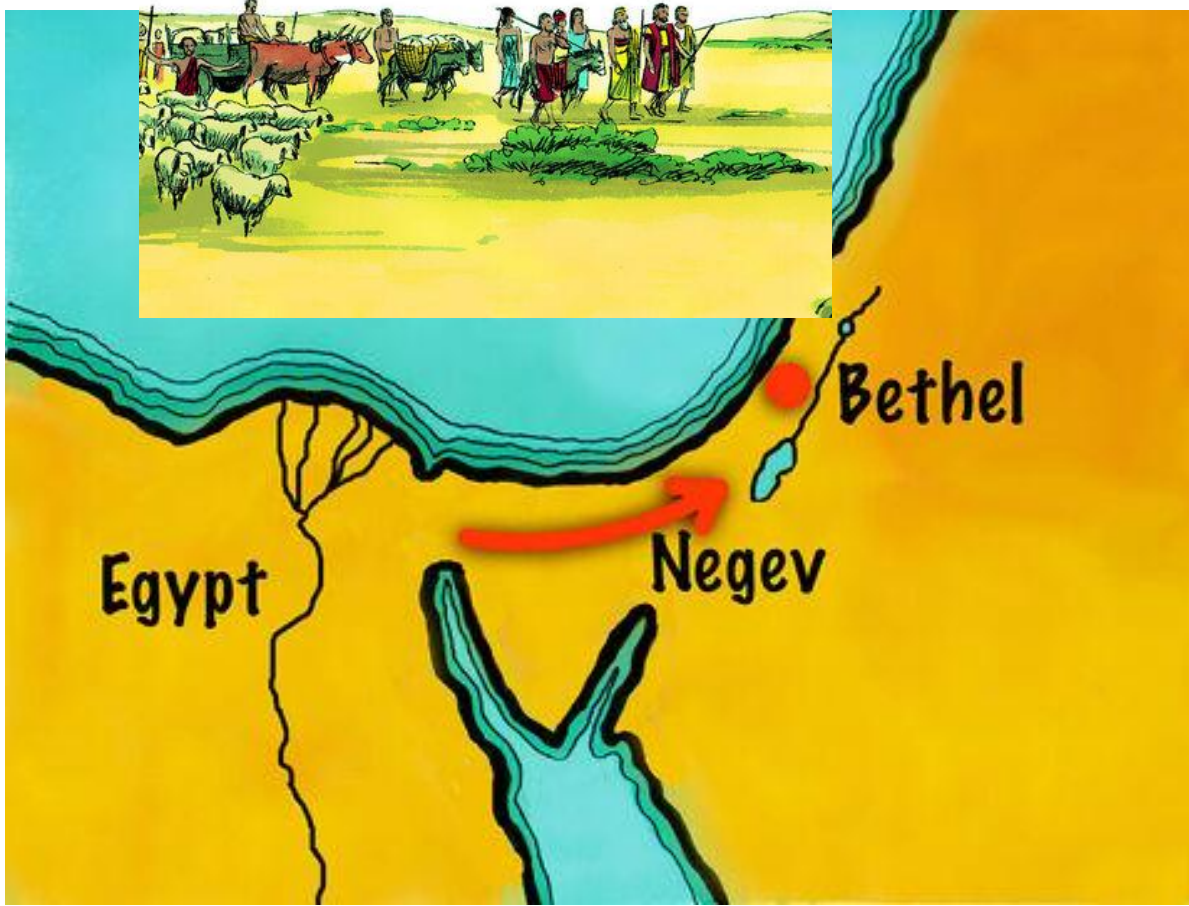


Genesis 12:20


(Egyptian king)
And **Pharaoh** commanded **his** men

(about) (Abram)
concerning **him**: and **they** sent **him** away,

[Sarai] (things)
and **his** wife, and **all** **that** **he** had.



📖 Study Note on "Seed"

The word **“seed”** here is very important (especially in Genesis 22:18).

In Hebrew (*zera'*) and in Greek (*sperma*),
the word **can mean one person or many people**.

Many words in English do not work this way.
If we translated it “children” or “descendants,” the **prophecy about one special person (Christ)** would be lost.

📌 Paul explains this in **Galatians 3:16**:

- God did not say “seeds” (many),
- but “seed” (one),
- meaning **Christ**.

So “seed” in the Bible has **two levels of meaning**:

- 1.Immediate/plural** – Abraham’s family, Israel.
- 2.Prophetic/singular** – the one Seed, Jesus Christ, who brings blessing to all nations.

This is why the KJV keeps the word **“seed”** instead of “descendants.” It protects the prophecy the Holy Spirit intended.

Language	Word	Meaning	Can be ONE or MANY?
Hebrew	זֶרַע <i>zera'</i>	seed	✅ Yes
Greek	σπέρμα (<i>sperma</i>)	seed	✅ Yes
English	seed	seed	✅ Yes
English (other options)	descendants / children	❌ Only MANY (plural), prophecy meaning lost	

Meaning	Who?	Verse Connection
Plural – many	Abraham’s children, Israel 1L	Gen. 12:7, 13:15–16, 15:5
Singular – one	Jesus Christ +	Gen. 22:18 → Gal. 3:16

Genesis 13

Genesis 13 Outline

Abram Returns to Canaan (Genesis 13:1-4)

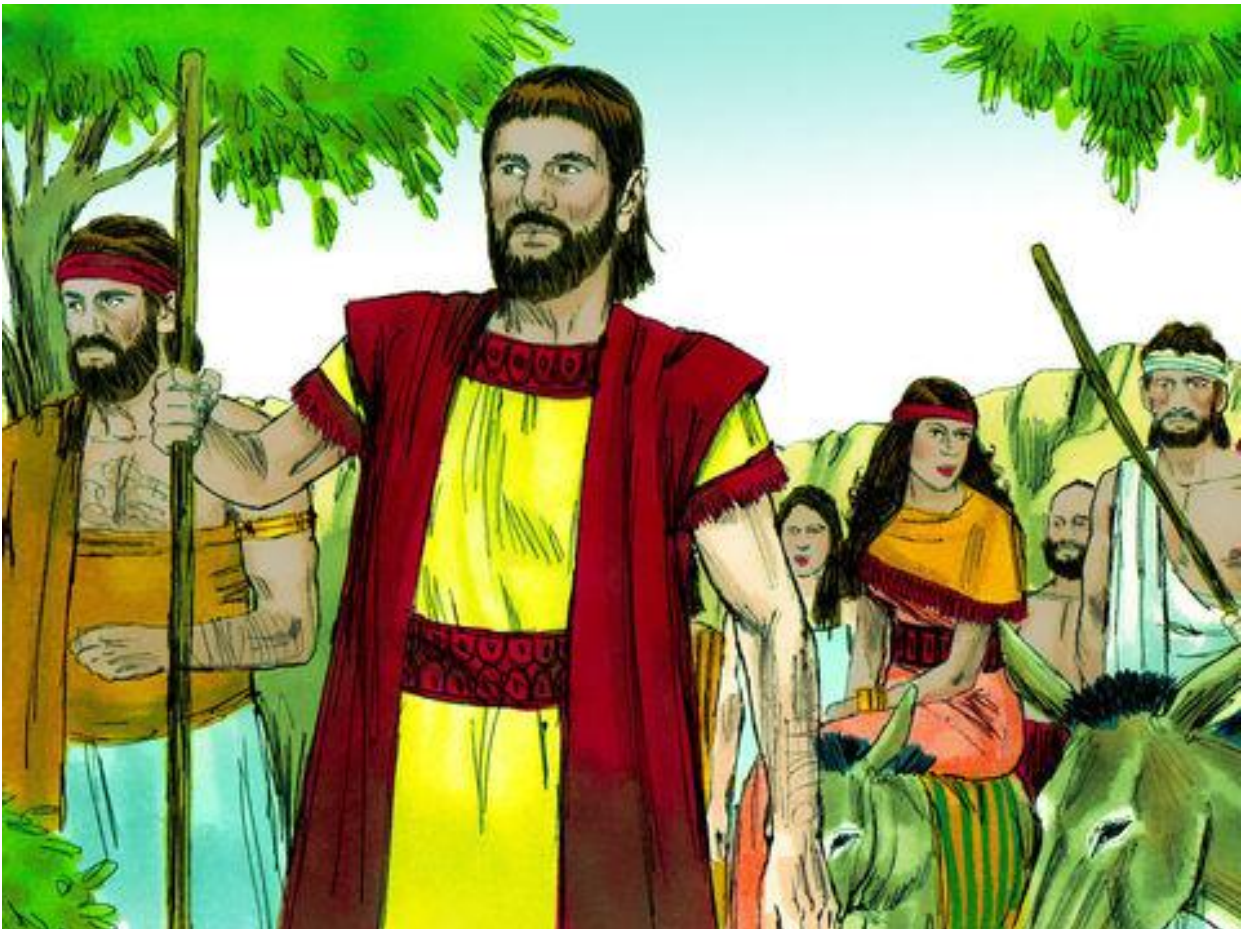
Abram and Lot Separate (Genesis 13:5-13)

God Repeats His Promise (Genesis 13:14-18)

Genesis 13:1

And Abram went up out of Egypt,
he, and his wife, and all that he had,
and Lot with him, into the south.

(from)
[Sarai]
(things)
{Negev}
[south Canaan]



Genesis 13:2



[used by people]



(with)(farm animals)

And Abram was very rich in cattle,

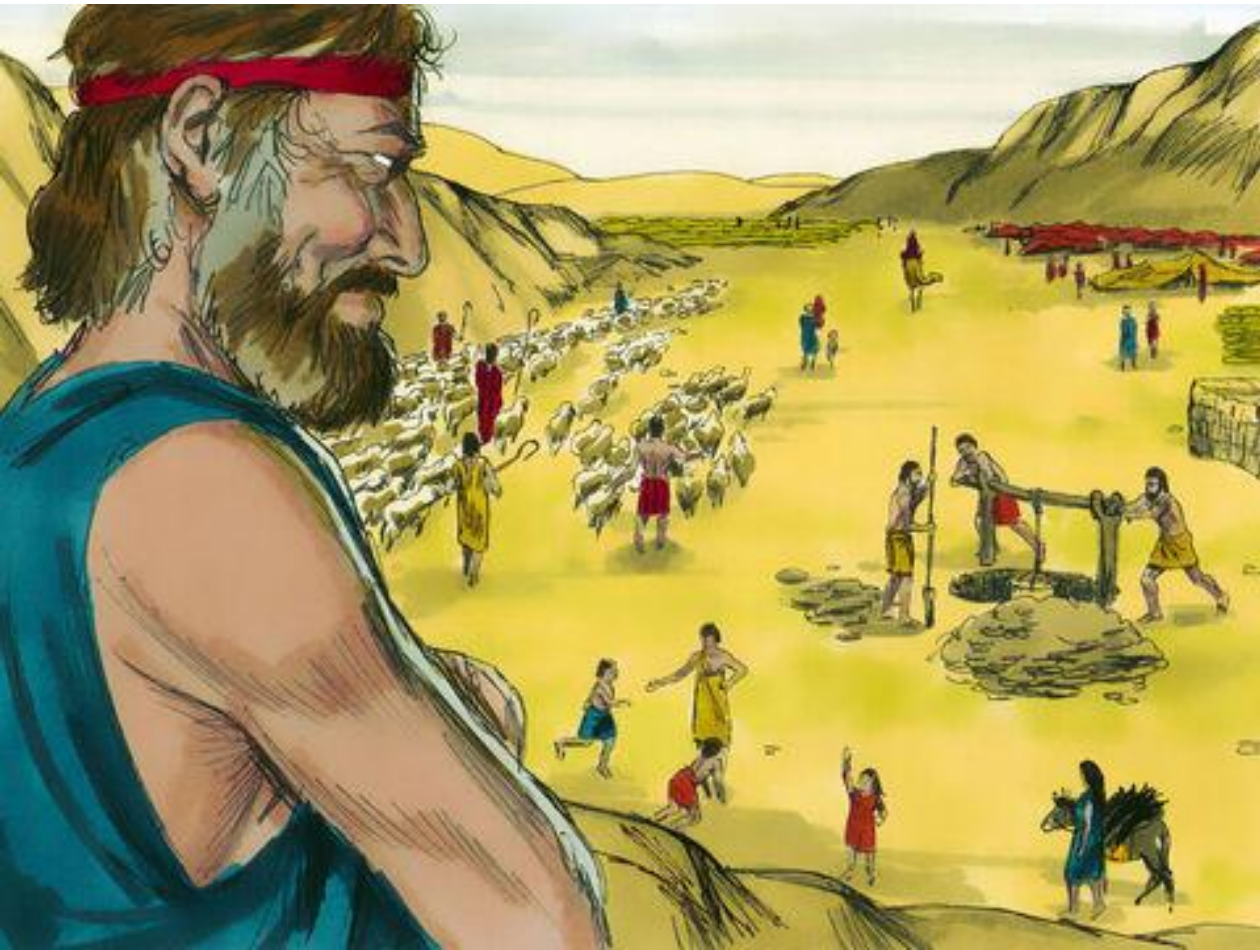


(with)



(with)

in silver, and in gold.



Genesis 13:3



(Abram)(go continuing) (travel)
And **he** went on **his** journeys

{Negev}
[south Canaan]

(far)
from the south **even** to **Bethel**,

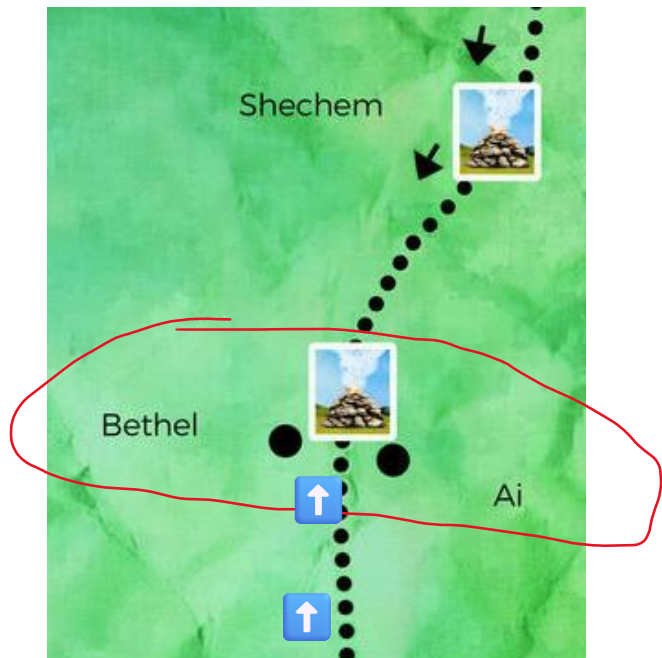


unto the place where



(put) (.....time before.....)
his tent had been at the beginning,

between Bethel and ^{Ai} Hai;



Genesis 13:4

↙
[between Bethel & Hai]



↖ ↗ ↖ ↗
Unto the place of the altar,

{when 1st time come}
[...time before...]

which he had made there at the first:



[depend /faith]
(ask help)



and there Abram called

[.....worship.....]

on the name of the LORD.



Genesis 13:5



And **Lot** also, which ^(go) went with **Abram**,



[sheep, camels...]

(sheep groups)

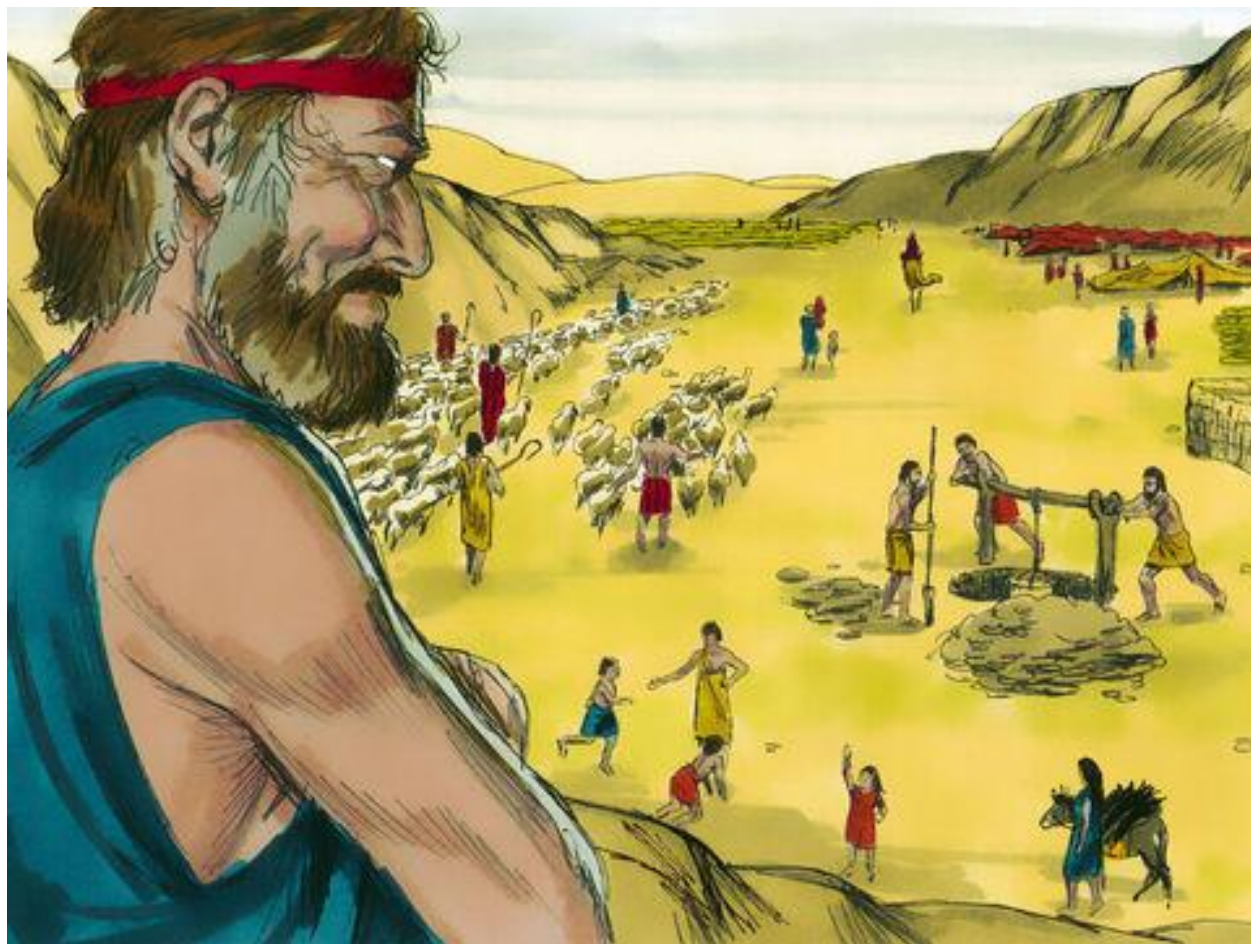
(cow groups



) (houses)



had **flocks**, and **herds**, and **tents**.



Genesis 13:6



[between Bethel & Hai]

[feed]

(support)(Abram & Lot)

And the **land** was not able to bear **them**,



(goal)

[can]

[live]

(possible)

(stay)

that **they** might dwell together:



[man & animals]

(because)

(things)

(same)

(much)

for **their substance** was **great**,



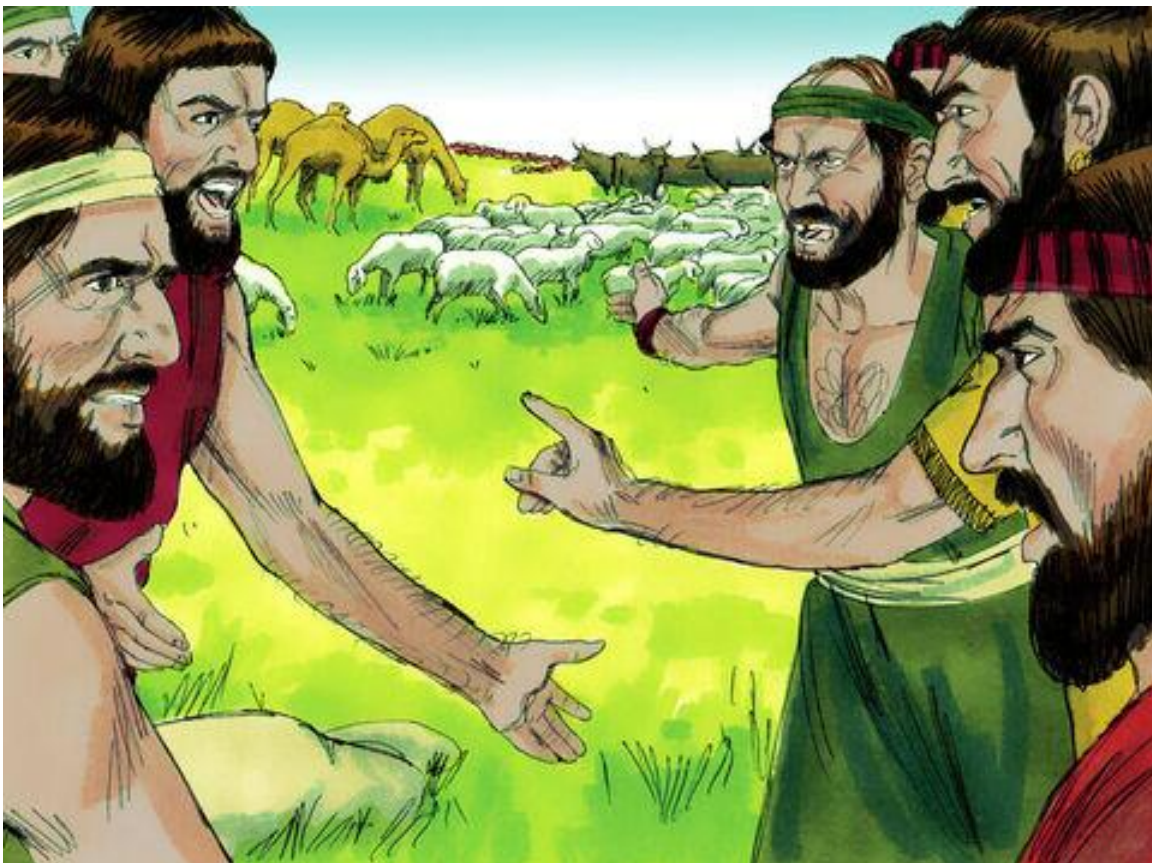
(happen)

(can)

[live]

(stay)

so that **they** could not dwell together.



Genesis 13:7

[between Bethel & Hai]

(happen) (fighting)

And **there** was a strife between



[servants  ]
(work people)

[used by people]
(own)(farm animals)

the herdmen of **Abram's** cattle



[servants  ]
(work people)

[used by people]
(own)(farm animals)

and the herdmen of **Lot's** cattle:

and the **Canaanite** and the **Perizzite**

[live]

[between Bethel and Hai in central Canaan]

(stay)

(same time)

dwelled **then** in the land.



Genesis 13:8

And Abram said unto Lot,

[.....Please, let us not argue.....]

(...Happen continue...) (fighting) (ask) you
Let there be no strife, I pray thee,

between me and thee, and

[servants (work people)]

[servants (work people)]

between my herdmen and thy herdmen;

(Abram & Lot)
(because) (same) brothers

for we be brethren.



(Abram said)

Genesis 13:9

(Have) ▲ (all) 🌄 👁️ (Lot) (Yes) ▼
Is not the whole land before thee?
👤 ↔ 👤 ↩️ ↩️ ↩️ ↩️
[go away] [leave]

yourself (Abram)(ask) you
separate thyself, I pray thee, from me:

▲ (yes) you will (.....choose land on the left.....) ➡️
if thou wilt take the left hand,

▼ (.....go to land on the right.....) ➡️
then I will go to the right;

▲ (yes) you (.....go to land on the right.....) ➡️
or if thou depart to the right hand,

▼ (.....go to land on the left....) ➡️
then I will go to the left.



(Abram said)

Genesis 13:10

(look up with) 
And **Lot** lifted up **his eyes**,

 
(look at) (flat open land near) (Jordan River)
and beheld **all** the **plain** of **Jordan**,

  
(happen) (have) (good) (...all the land...)
that **it** was **well** **watered** **every** **where**,



before the **LORD** destroyed **Sodom**

  
[green land with water] [Eden]
(...same...) (beautiful place)
and **Gomorrah**, even as the **garden**

[green land with water]
(same)
of the **LORD**, like the **land** of **Egypt**,

(a person) (travels)
you comes
as **thou** comest **unto** **Zoar**.



Genesis 13:11



(choose) (for himself)
Then **Lot** chose **him**

(flat open land near) (Jordan River)
all the **plain** of **Jordan**;

[go]
(travel)
and **Lot** journeyed **east**:



(Abram & Lot)   

and **they** separated **themselves**

[Lot]
(1 person) [Abram]
(other person)
the **one** from the **other**.



Genesis 13:12

[lived]
(stay)
Abram dwelled in the land of **Canaan**,
↙
[lived]
(stay)
and **Lot** dwelled
🏠🏠🏠🏠 (flat open land)
in the cities of the plain,
↙
[make]
(put)  (to) ➡️ 📌
and pitched **his tent** toward **Sodom**.



Genesis 13:13

!

But the men of Sodom were wicked and

(very bad)

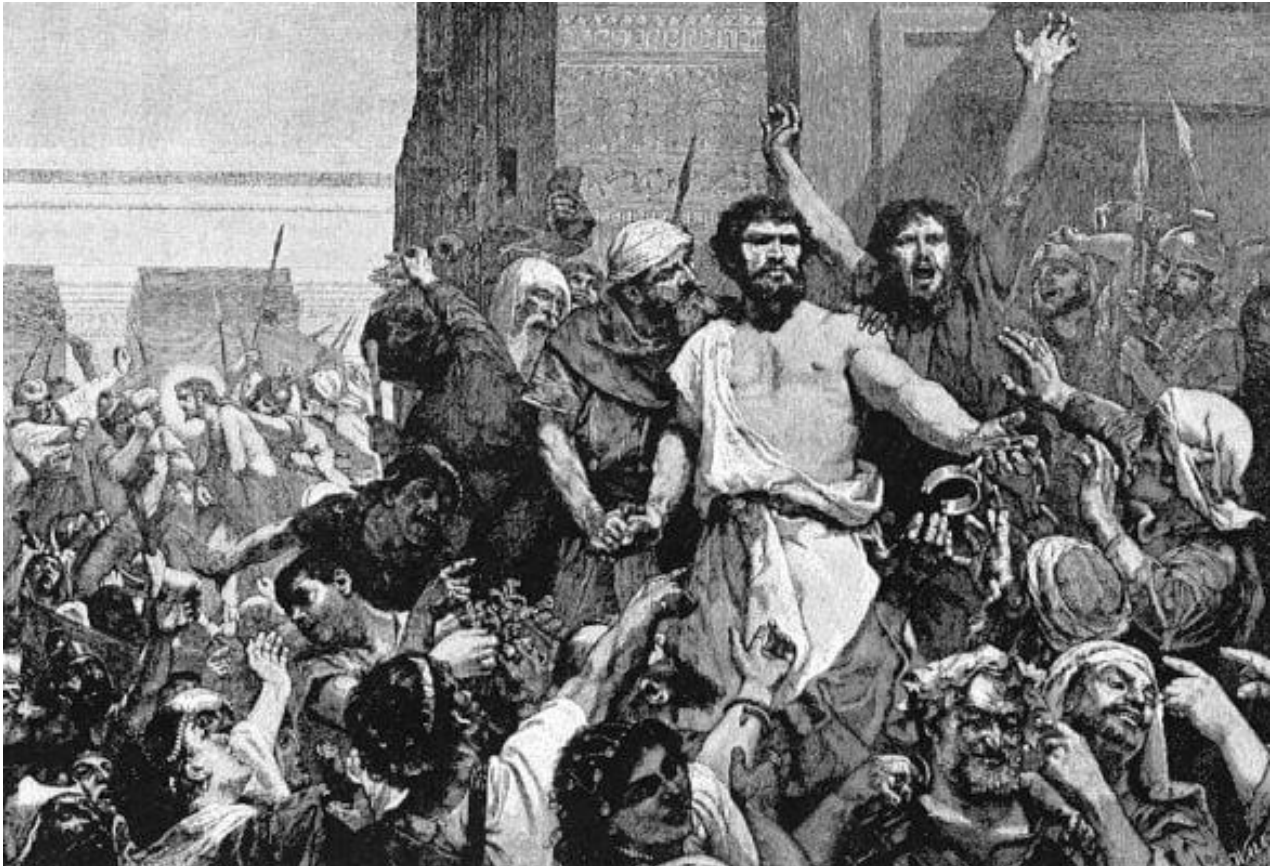


(bad people)

[much sin]

(very much)

sinner before the LORD exceedingly.



Genesis 13:14

And the LORD said unto Abram,

(happen) after that Lot was separated from him,

(...Look up...) Lift up now thine eyes, and
look from the place where thou art

(↑ to the north)

(↓ to the south)

northward, and southward,

(→ to the east)

(← to the west)

and eastward, and westward:



Genesis 13:15

(Because) [Canaan] (Abram) you see
*For **all** the **land** which thou seest,*
you (God)
*to **thee** will **I** give **it**,*
[Israel]
your (children) ...forever...
*and to **thy** seed **for ever**.*

(LORD said)

PROMISED LAND

ISRAEL



Genesis 13:16

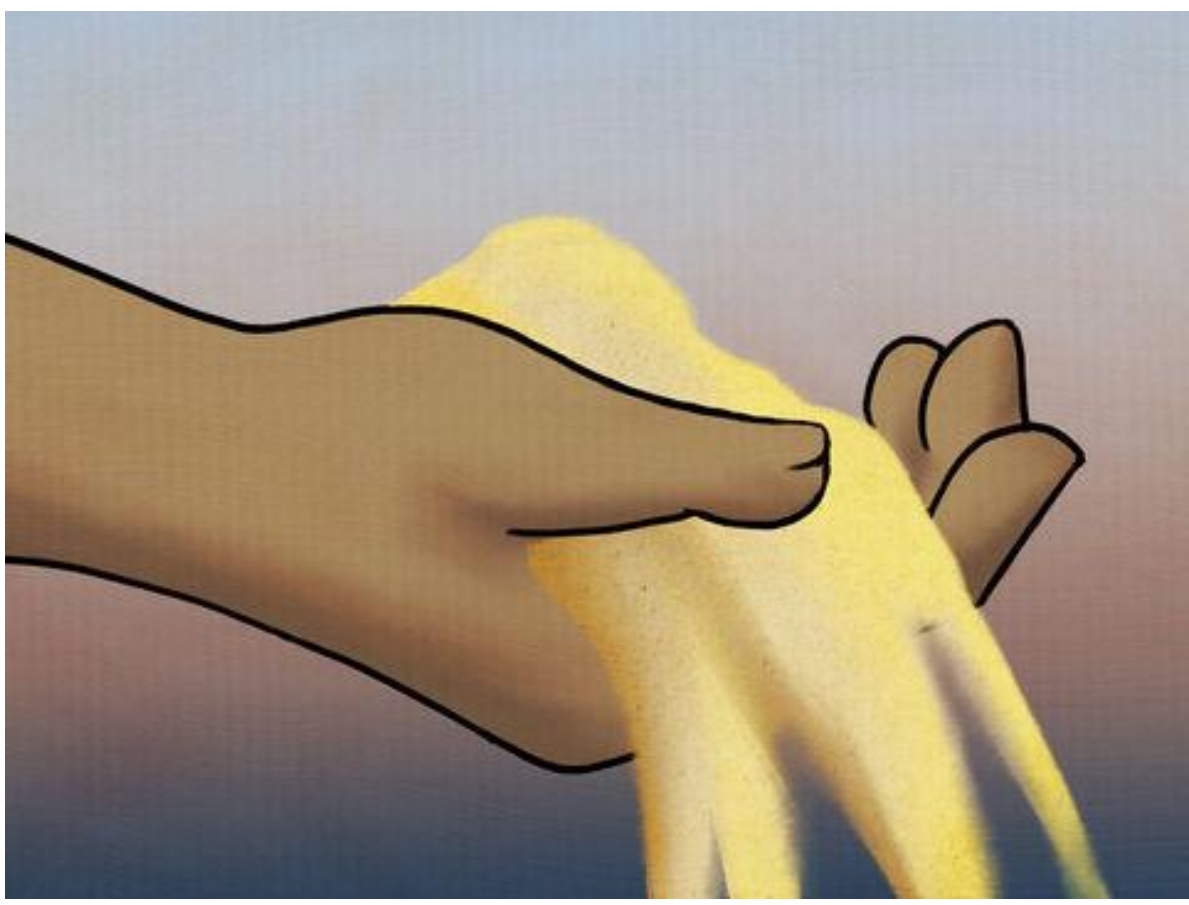
(LORD) (Abram) [Israel] [very many]
your (children)(same) (sand)
And **I** will make **thy seed** as the **dust**

(land) (happen)(yes)(any person)
of the **earth**: so that if a **man**

[know exact number] [very many]
(count) (sand) (land)
can number the **dust** of the **earth**,

[Israel] [know exact number]
your (children) (become) (counted)
then shall **thy seed** also be numbered.

(LORD said)



Genesis 13:17

(LORD said) {

(Stand up)  [Canaan] 

Arise, walk *through the land*

 ↕ north to south 
[top to bottom]

(long)

in the length of it and

 ↔ east to west 
[side to side]

(width)

in the breadth of it;



(because)(LORD) (Abram)
you

for *I* will give *it* unto *thee*.



Genesis 13:18

Then Abram removed his tent, and
came and dwelt in the plain of Mamre,
which is in Hebron, and built there



an altar unto the LORD.

[Canaan ●]

└ [Hebron ●]

└ [Plain of Mamre 🌳 🏠]

Mamre is part of Hebron
Hebron is part of Canaan



Genesis 14

Genesis 14 Outline

Four Kings Fight Five Kings (Genesis 14:1-9)

Abram Goes to Rescue Lot(Gen 14:10-16)

Abram Meets Melchizedek (Genesis 14:17-20)

Abram Refuses King of Sodom's Gift (Gen 14:21-24)

Genesis 14:1

(.....happen.....) (.....same time.....)

And it came to pass **in the days** of



Amraphel king of **Shinar**,



Arioch king of **Ellasar**,



Chedorlaomer king of **Elam**,



[many groups of people]
(peoples)

and **Tidal** king of **nations**;



Genesis 14:2

[Amraphel, Chedorlaomer, Arioch, & Tidal]
(Happen) (4 kings) (.....fight.....)

That **these** made war



with **Bera** king of **Sodom**, and



with **Birsha** king of **Gomorrhah**,



Shinab king of **Admah**, and



Shemeber king of **Zeboiim**, and



the king of **Bela**, ^(same) which is Zoar.

Genesis 14:3

[Bera, Birsha, Shinab, Shemeber, & king of Bela] [allies / friends]
(5 kings) 🤝

All these were joined together



(valley)
in the vale of **Siddim**,



[...The Dead Sea...]
(same)
which is the salt sea.



Genesis 14:4

(12)
Twelve years

↙

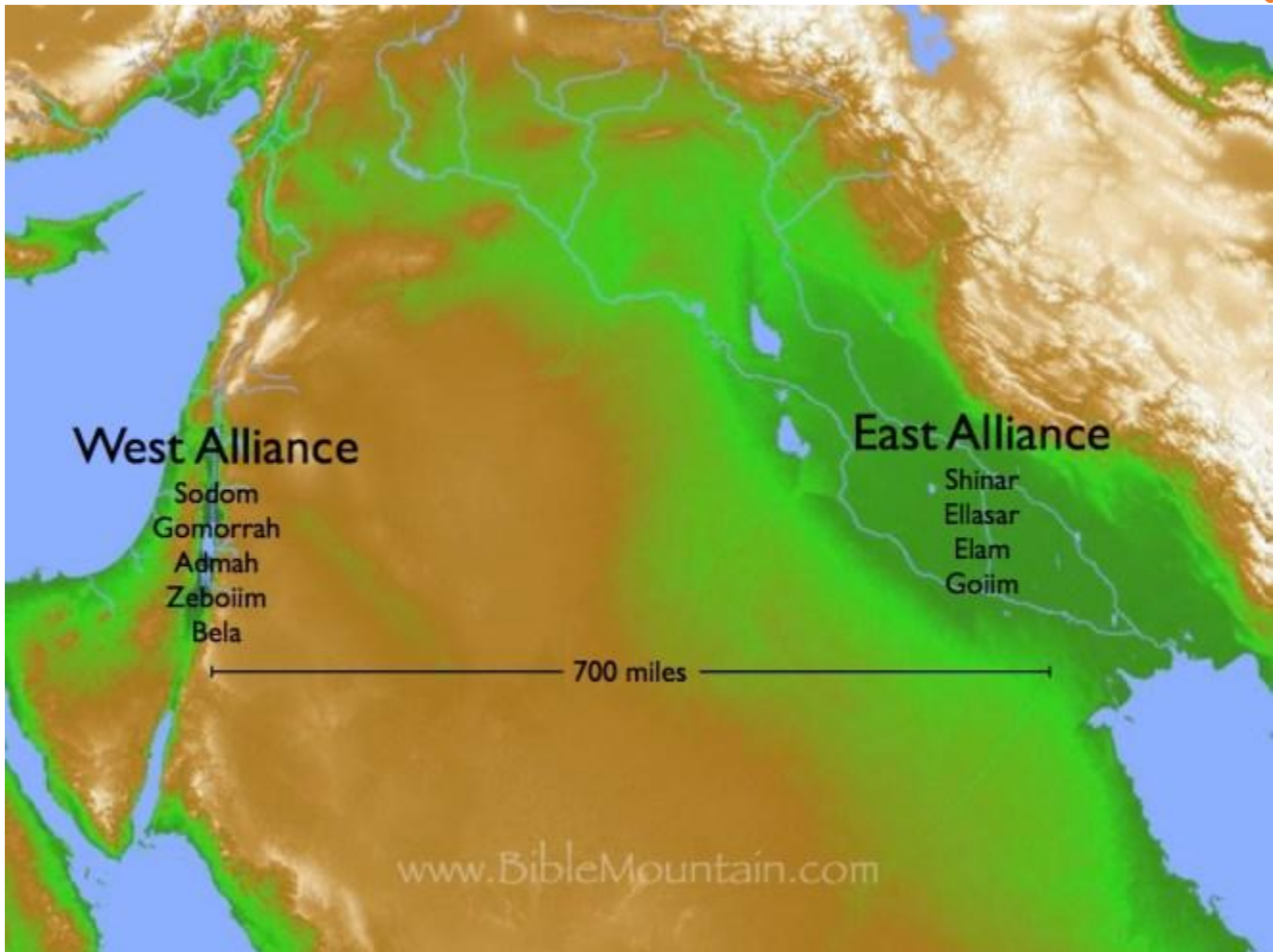
(5 kings) they served **Chedorlaomer**, and

[king of Elam]

↖

(time) (13th) in the thirteenth year they rebelled.

[stop serving] (not obey)



Genesis 14:5

(time) (14th)
And in the fourteenth year came



Chedorlaomer, and the kings



[Amraphel, Arioch, & Tidal]

(3 kings)



[hit / kill]

(attack)

that were with him, and smote

the Rephaims in Ashteroth Karnaim,

and the Zuzims in Ham,

and the Emims in Shaveh Kiriathaim,

See Chedorlaomer's Invasion Map

Genesis 14:6



(attack) And the Horites in their mount Seir,

(mountain 🏔️)



[land of the Horites]

unto Elparan,



[desert 🏜️]

(near) (outside—empty place)
which is by the wilderness.



See Chedorlaomer's Invasion Map

Genesis 14:7

[Amraphel, Chedorlaomer, Arioch, & Tidal]

(4 kings) (came back BACK)

And **they** returned, and



came to **Enmishpat**, which is **Kadesh**,^(same)

[hit / kill]
(attack)

[people]
(land)

and smote **all** the **country** of



the **Amalekites**, and also the **Amorites**,



[live]
(stay)

that dwell in **Hazezontamar**.



See Chedorlaomer's Invasion Map

Genesis 14:8

[Bera]

And **there** went **out** the **king** of **Sodom**,

[Birsha]

and the **king** of **Gomorrah**,

[Shinab]

and the **king** of **Admah**,

[Shemeber]

and the **king** of **Zeboiim**,



(Bela same name have)

and the **king** of **Bela** (the **same** is **Zoar**;))

[Sodom group]

(5 kings) (.....fight against.....)

[Chedorlaomer group]

(4 kings)

and **they** joined battle with **them**

(valley)

in the **vale** of **Siddim**;

Genesis 14:9

With **Chedorlaomer** the king of **Elam**,

and with **Tidal** king of <sup>[many groups of people]
(peoples)</sup> nations,

and **Amraphel** king of **Shinar**,

and **Arioch** king of **Ellasar**;

[Chedorlaomer group] [Sodom group]
(4) (fight against) (5 kings)
four kings with **five**.



Genesis 14:10



(valley)
And the **vale** of **Siddim**

[tar / pitch 
(...have many...) (black sticky holes)
was **full** of **slimepits**; and

{their group}
[Bera & Birsha] [escape]
(run away)
the **kings** of **Sodom** and **Gomorrah** fled,

[die]
(fall) [their group]
[Bera & Birsha] [survivors]
(continue alive)
and fell **there**; and **they** that remained

[escape]
(run away)



fled **to the mountain**.



slimepit

Genesis 14:11

↓
[Chedorlaomer group]
(4 kings) (take)
And **they** took
↓ ↓
[money, animals, people...]
(things)
all the **goods** of **Sodom** and **Gomorrah**,
↓
(food 🍞 🥩)
and **all** their **victuals**,
↓
(.....4 kings leave.....)
and went **their way**.



Genesis 14:12

[Chedorlaomer group]
(4 kings) (take)
And they took Lot,
[Haran]
(own) (own)
Abram's brother's son,
[live] (stay) [money, animals, people...] (things)
who dwelt in Sodom, and his goods,
[go away] (leave)
and departed.



Genesis 14:13

And **there** came **one** **that** had **escaped**,
 (1 person) [fled] (run away)

and told **Abram** the **Hebrew**;
 (tell to) (See: Gen. 1:21)

for **he** dwelt **in** the **plain** of **Mamre**
 (because) live] (stay) (flat open land)

the **Amorite**, brother of **Eshcol**,

and brother of **Aner**: and

(Mamre, Eshcol, & Aner) [allies] (same) (friends) 
these were confederate with **Abram**.



Genesis 14:14

And ^(happen)when ^{(hear) (finish)}Abram heard
 that ^(happen)his ^{Lot}brother ^[relative / nephew]was ^(...become...)taken ^(prisoner)captive,
 he ^(gave weapons to)armed ^[know how fight]his ^(practiced)trained servants,
 born ^[group]in ^(family)his own house,



(.....318.....)
 three hundred and eighteen,

and ^[chase]pursued ^[Chedorlaomer group]them ^(follow)unto ^(4 kings)Dan.

“brother” here means **close family** 👨👦, not real brother. Lot was Abram’s **nephew**, but the Bible Hebrew word “brother” (*ach*) also means **relative, friend, or ally**.

👉 In many cultures (like **India**), people call cousins, nephews, or friends “brother.” “brother” is used here to match how the **original Hebrew** and even **Old English** often used that word — not just for real siblings, but for **any strong male connection**.

See Chedorlaomer’s Invasion Map

Genesis 14:15

And ^(Abram)he ^[split]divided ^(separated)himself ^(Abram group)against ^[Chedorlaomer group]them, ^(4 kings)
he and ^(time night)his servants, ^{by night},
and ^[hit / kill]smote ^(attack)them, and ^[chase]pursued ^(follow)them
unto ^(left side)Hobah, which is on the left hand
of Damascus.



See Chedorlaomer's Invasion Map

Genesis 14:16

And ^(Abram) ^[save / rescue] he ^(bring) brought ^[return] back ^(things) all the goods,
and also brought ^[save / rescue] again ^(bring) his ^[Nephew] brother ^[relative] Lot,
and ^(things) his goods, and the women ^{😊😊😊} also,
and the ^{👤👤👤} people.



Genesis 14:17

And the ^[Bera]  king of Sodom went ^(outside city) out
to meet ^(Abram) him ^(come again) after his return
from the slaughter ^(much killing) of  Chedorlaomer,
and of the    kings that were with him,
at the valley of Shaveh,
which is the ^(same) king's ^{(own)(valley)} dale.

Genesis 14:18



{Jerusalem}
[peace]

And **Melchizedek** king of **Salem**

(bring)

(out)



(grape drink)

brought **forth** **bread** and **wine**:



[man—joins men and God]

[person—serves God]

and **he** (same) was the **priest**

[El Elyon]

(.....#1 God.....)

of the **most high God**.

A **priest** is God's chosen servant. He helps men worship God.



Abram

Melchizedek



Genesis 14:19

(speak good words) (Melchizedek) (Abram)
And **he** blessed **him**, and said,

(...Have good...)
Blessed be Abram

[El Elyon] (belong to) (.....#1 God.....)
of the most high God,

[Ruler / Maker] [.....all creation.....] (Owner) (sky) (land)
possessor of heaven and earth:

(Melchizedek said)

Verse	Event	Place	What Happened There
14:14	Abram chased enemy	Dan (far north)	Abram and 318 men went after Lot's captors
14:15	Night attack	Hobah (north of Dan, "left of Damascus")	Abram surprised the enemy and defeated them
14:16	Rescue & return	On the way back south	Abram brought back Lot, people, and all goods
14:17	Welcome meeting	Valley of Shaveh (near Salem)	King Bera (Sodom) meets Abram
14:18	Blessing place	Valley of Shaveh	Melchizedek (Salem) brings bread & wine and blesses Abram



Genesis 14:20

(Melchizedek said)

(...praise have...) (.....#1 God.....)
And **blessed** be the **most high God**,

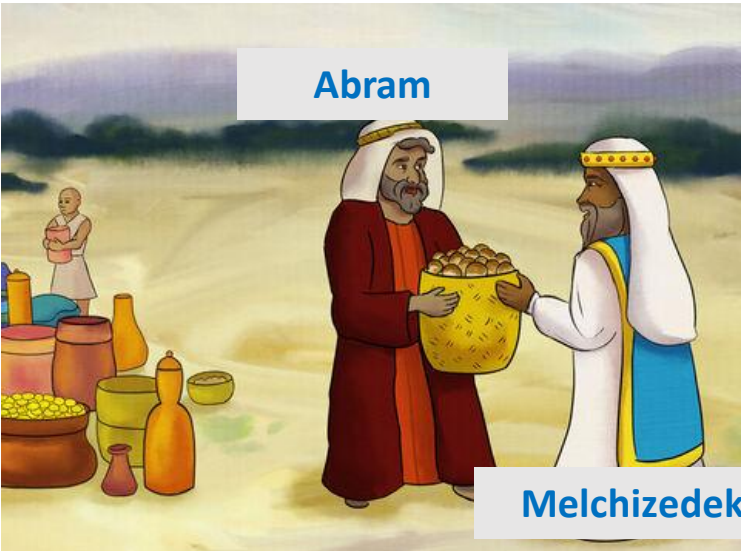
which ^{has} ^(saved) **hath delivered**
^(Abram) ^{your} **thine enemies** ^[power] ^[control] **into thy hand.**

^(Abram) ^(Melchizedek) ^(10%) ^(from) ^(things)
And **he** gave **him** **tithes** of **all**.



Verse 19: blessing goes down to man — “have good”
Verse 20: blessing goes up to God — “have praise”

Use	Phrase	Direction	Meaning
Blessing to God	praise have	↑ Up	God is honored / praised
Blessing to man	good have	↓ Down	Man receives help / good



Abram

Melchizedek

Genesis 14:21

↙
[Bera]

And the king of Sodom

↙

said unto Abram,

↙

Give me the ^(people)persons, and

↙

take the ^(things)goods to ^{yourself}thyself.

(king of Sodom said)

King of Sodom

Abram



Genesis 14:22

[Bera]
 And Abram said to the king of Sodom,
[.....make promise.....] hand
(my)
 I have lift up mine hand unto the LORD,
[El Elyon]
(.....#1 God.....)
 the most high God,
[Ruler / Maker] [.....all creation.....]
(Owner) (sky) (land)
 the possessor of heaven and earth,

(Abram said)

[Chapters](#)

God
 Angels
 good / bad
 People
 Things
 Places
 Time
 Number

[Colour Meaning](#)



King of Sodom

Abram

Genesis 14:23

[Abram's promise]
 (Happen)(Abram) That **I** will not take **from a thread** (very small) 
 (...or very small...)  **even to a shoelatchet**, and that **I** (happen)
 will not take **any thing** that is thine, [Bera—Sodom king] yours
 ! (because maybe) you will
 lest **thou** shouldest say,
 (Bera—Sodom king say) 
I have made Abram rich:



Genesis 14:24

[But only]
(.....Except.....) (food)
Save only that which the young men

(...finish eat...) [share]
(part)
have eaten, and the portion of the men

(Abram)
which went with me,

Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre;

[share]
(part)
let them take their portion.



CHEDORLAOMER'S INVASION

Mediterranean Sea

ABRAM PURSUES
FLEEING ARMIES

ABRAM'S ATTACK

BATTLE OF THE
NINE KINGS

Sodom and
Gomorrah

Mamre (Abram's home)

Hazazon-tamar (Amorites)

Zeboiim and Admah

Zoar

En-mishpat
(Amalekites)

Mount Seir (Horites)

El Paran (Horites)

Hobah

Damascus

Ashteroth-Karnaim (Rephaim)

Ham (Zuzim)

Shaveh-Kiriathaim (Emim)

● CITIES

🔥 DESTRUCTION OF
THE FOUR ARMIES

✂ KEY BATTLES

JORDAN VALLEY
ALLIANCE

ADDITIONAL
PEOPLES/LOCATIONS



Genesis 15

Genesis 15 Outline

God Promises Abram a Son (Genesis 15:1-6)

God Promises Abram the Land (Genesis 15:7-11)

God Makes a Covenant with Abram (Gen. 15:12-21)

Genesis 15:1

[Abram rescued Lot and met Melchizedek]

After these things



the word of the LORD



came unto **Abram** in a vision, saying,

(dream)

[protection]



(Afraid 😨)

Fear not, **Abram**: I am thy shield,

(same) your



[important]

[pay]

your

(very, very)

(big)

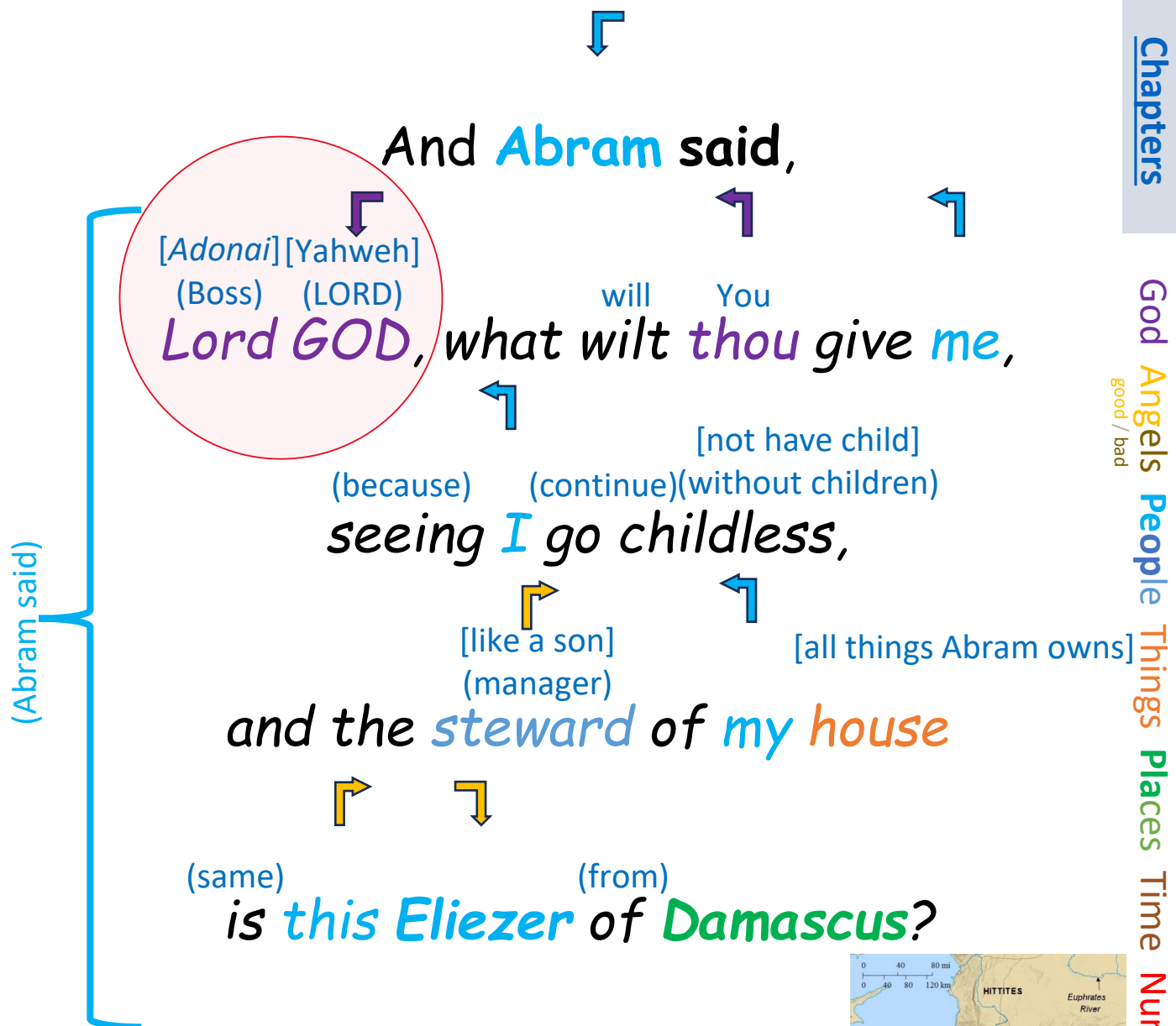
(gift 📺)

and thy exceeding great reward.

(LORD said)



Genesis 15:2



This is one of the few places in the KJV where
"**Lord GOD**" = **Adonai YHWH**

- Usually, KJV uses "**LORD**" (all caps) for **YHWH**
- But when **Adonai** and **YHWH** appear together, to avoid saying "Lord Lord," the translators write it as:
➤ "**Lord GOD**" (with **GOD** in all caps)



Genesis 15:3



And **Abram** said,



(God)
you

have



(children)

(See, happen)

Behold, to **me** **thou** hast given **no** **seed**:



[happen][Eliezer]
(see) (1 person)

[all people Abram controls]
(family)

and, lo, **one** born **in** **my** house



[When Abram dies, Eliezer will receive all]
(same) (my) (👑 person receives)

is **mine** heir.

(Abram said)

Chapters

God **Angels** **People** **Things** **Places** **Time** **Number**
good / bad

Colour Meaning



Genesis 15:4

(see, happen) 
And, behold, the word of the LORD

  (Abram)
came unto him, saying,

(Eliezer) (become) your (person receives)
This shall not be thine heir;

[seed—born / begat] (out) (from)
but he that shall come forth out of

(body) (become) your (person receives)
thine own bowels shall be thine heir.

The Birth
of
Isaac



(LORD said)

Genesis 15:5

And ^(LORD)he ^[lead]brought ^(Abram)him ^(out)forth ^(far)abroad, and



^(to)said, Look ^(sky)now toward heaven,

^[count]and tell the ^(say number)stars,



^(maybe)you ^(.....can.....)if ^(count)thou be able to number them:

and he said unto him,

^[many]So shall ^(This way)thy ^[children = many like stars]seed ^{your (children)(same)}be.



(LORD said)

(LORD said)

Genesis 15:6

(Abram) (have faith)
And **he** believed in the **LORD**;
[credited ✓ ⚖️]
(judged) (faith)
and **he** counted it to **him**
[justified ✓ ⚖️]
(trade) (right / good)
for righteousness.

[Chapters](#)

God
Angels
good / bad
People

Abram's Account 🧑

Before Faith: Sin debt ❌

Action: Trusts God's promise 🙌

After Faith: Credited with righteousness ✓

God's Account 👑

Perfect righteousness ✓

Transfers righteousness 📄

Still perfectly righteous ✓



Time
Number

[Colour Meaning](#)

Genesis 15:7



(LORD)

(Abram)

And **he** said unto **him**,



(same)



[lead]

(bring)

you

I am the LORD that brought thee

(from)

out of Ur of the Chaldees,



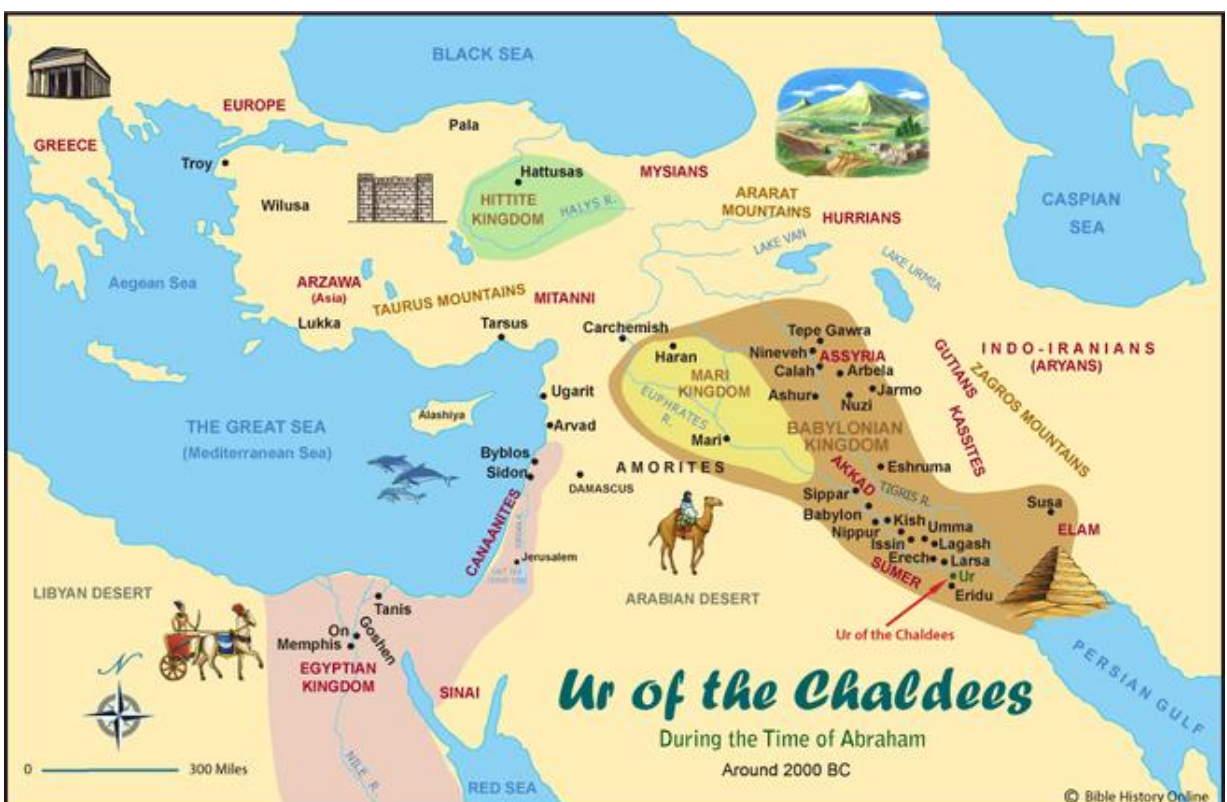
[...Canaan...]

you

(receive)

to give thee this land to inherit it.

(LORD said)



Genesis 15:8

(Abram said) {
And ^(Abram) **he** said,
^{[Adonai] [Yahweh]}
^{(Boss) (LORD)} **Lord GOD**, ^(how?) whereby shall **I** know
^(happen) that **I** shall inherit ^[Canaan] **it**?
^{(receive) (land)}



Genesis 15:9



(LORD) (Abram)
And **he** said unto **him**,



(Bring) (1) (cow) (3) (age)
Take **me** **an** **heifer** of **three** years old,



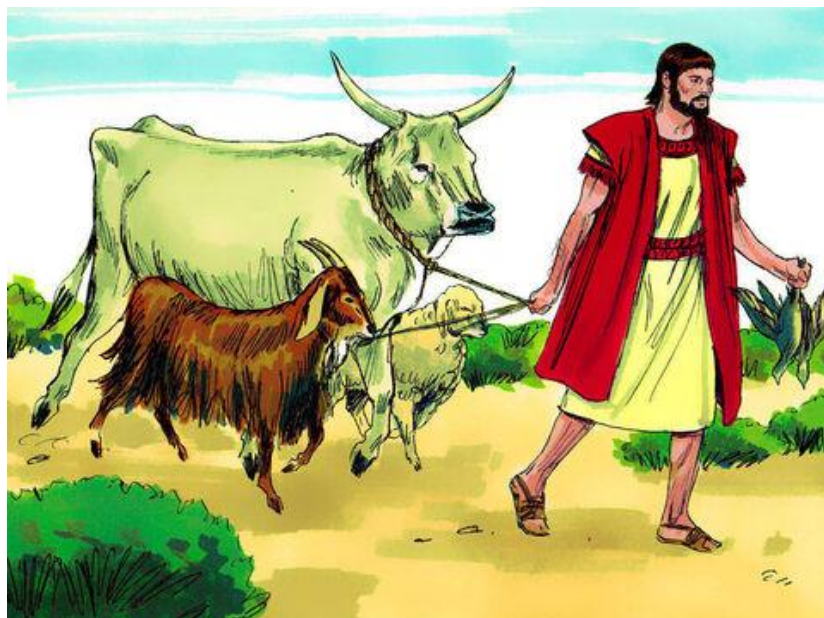
(1) (girl goat) (3) (age)
and **a** **she** goat of **three** years old,



(1) (boy sheep) (3) (age)
and **a** **ram** of **three** years old,



(1) (bird) (1) (age less) (bird)
and **a** **turtledove**, and **a** young **pigeon**.



(LORD said)

Genesis 15:10



(Abram)(...picked up...) (himself) (animals & birds)
And **he** took unto **him** **all** **these**,



[separate]
(✂ cut in half) [animal body]
(middle)
and divided **them** **in** **the** **midst**,

(put) (1/2 body part) (other 1/2 body part)
(part) (opposite)
and laid **each** **piece** **one** against **another**:



[separate]
(✂ cut in half)



but the **birds** divided **he** not.



Genesis 15:11



And ^(happen) when the ^(birds) fowls ^(fly) came down upon



the ^[animal] ^(dead bodies) carcasses, ^[chase] ^(push) Abram drove them away.



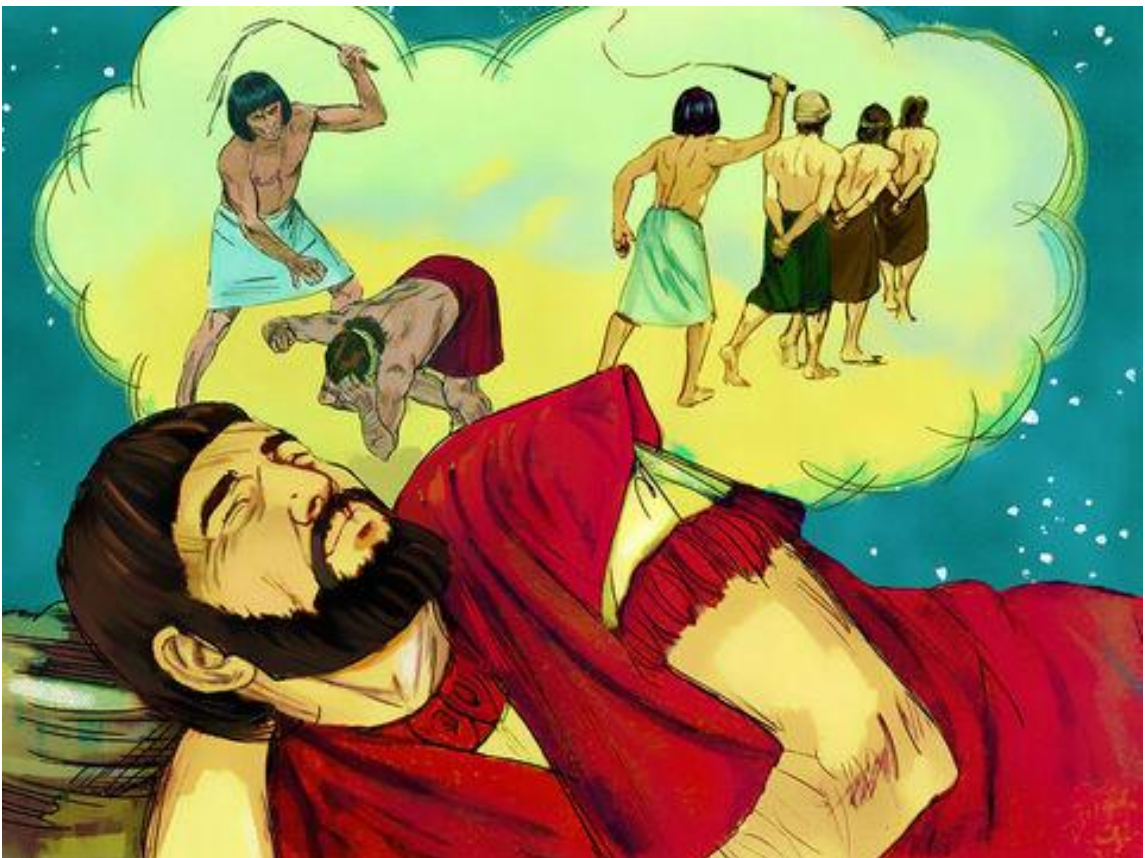
Genesis 15:12

(happen)   
And **when** the **sun** was going **down**,

[strong]  (...happen to...)
[heavy] a **deep** sleep fell upon **Abram**;

[look!] [scary / terror] 
[happen] ( afraid)
and, lo, an horror of **great** darkness

(...happen to...)
fell upon **him**.



Genesis 15:13

(God)
And **he** said unto **Abram**,

(...true **100**) (happen) your (children) (become)
Know of a surety that **thy seed** shall be

[visitor ?] (foreigner) [Egypt] a **stranger** in a **land** that is not theirs,

[Egyptians] (bosses)
and shall serve **them**; and **they**

(hurt) (.....400.....)
shall afflict **them** **four hundred** years;



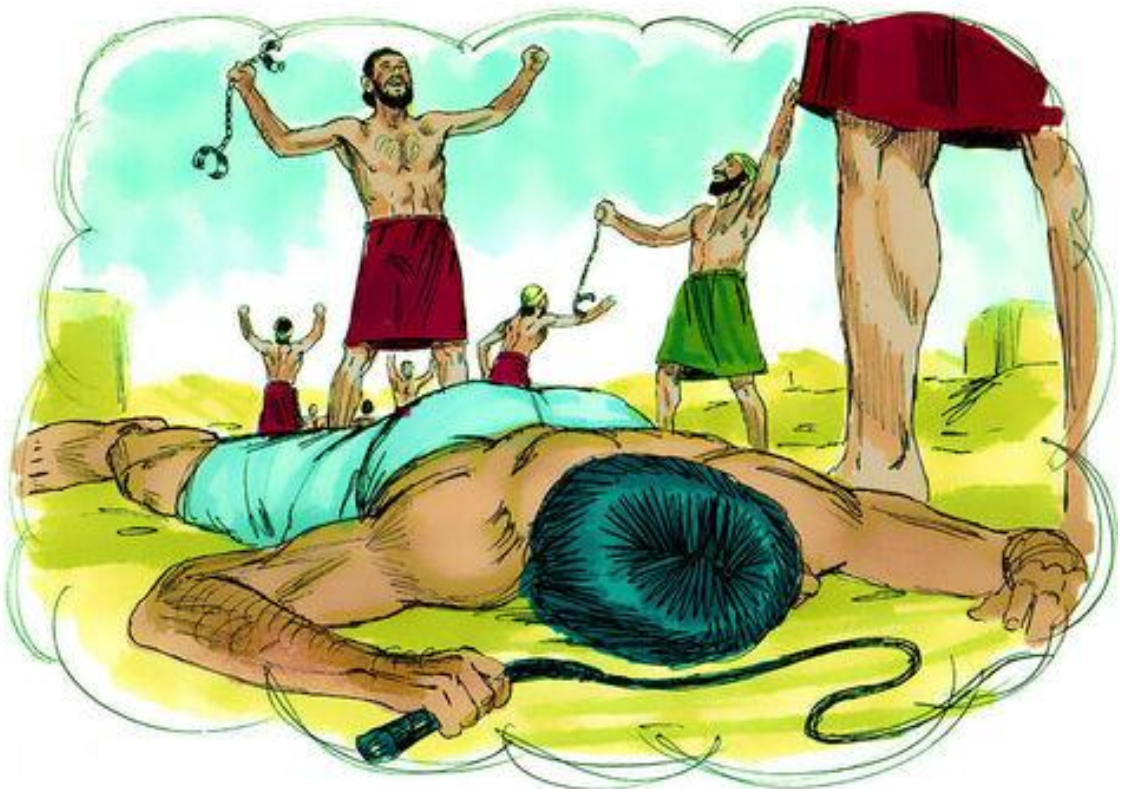
(LORD said)

Genesis 15:14

(LORD said) {

And also *that nation*,
[Egyptians] (people)
[Israel]
[after 400 years] (time after)
whom they shall serve, will *I* judge:
(LORD)(punish)
and *afterward* shall *they* come out
(much) [riches] (things)
with *great substance*.

}



Genesis 15:15

(LORD said) {

(Abram) you will [.....die.....] your (ancestors / parents)

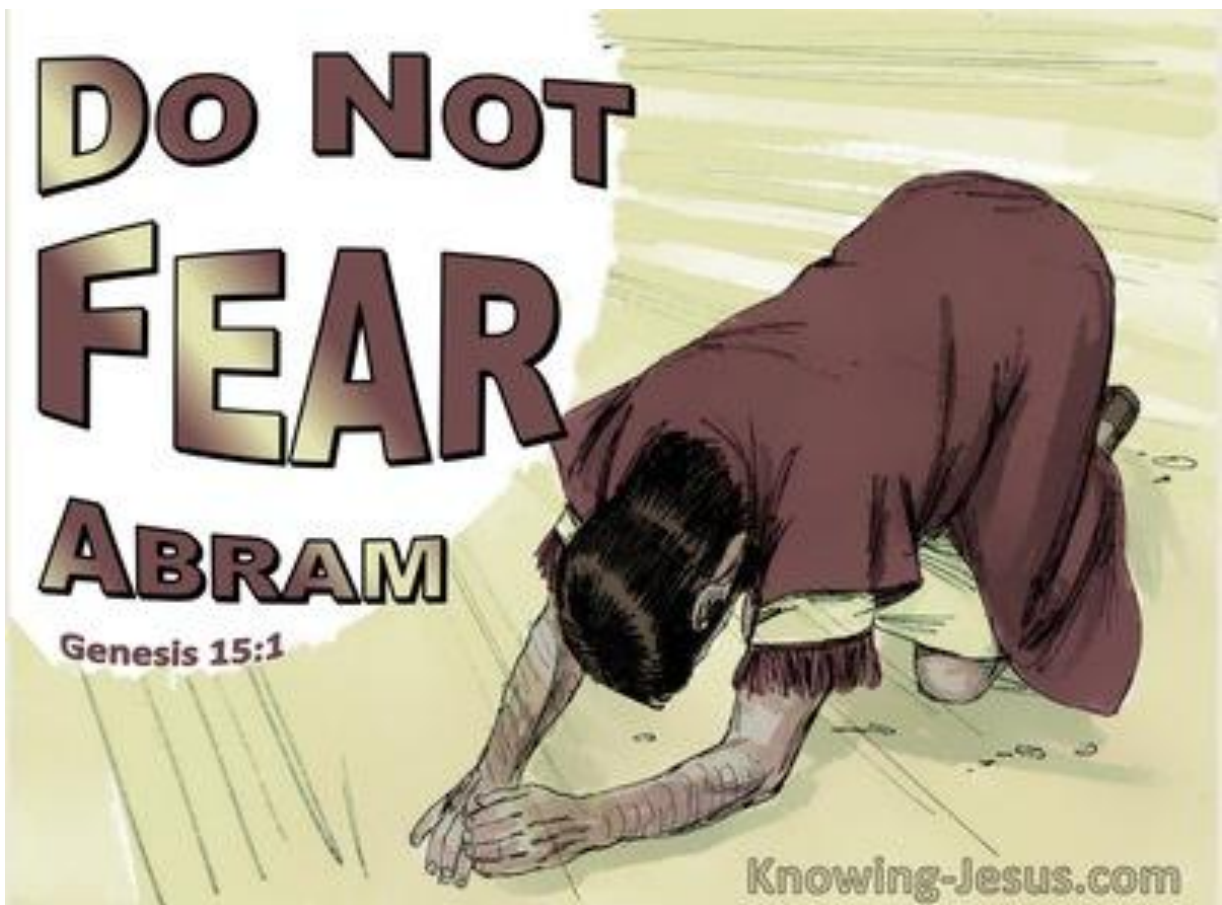
And **thou** shalt go to **thy** fathers

[happy death] (with) you will  

in peace; **thou** shalt be buried

(with)  (long, full life) 

in a good **old** age.



Genesis 15:16



[...after 400 years...]

(time)

(4th)

(group of people)

But *in the fourth generation*

[Israel]

[to Canaan]

here

*they shall come **hither** again:*

[bad / wickedness]

(because)

(sins)

*for the iniquity of the **Amorites***

(continue waiting)(complete 🕒 📊)

*is not **yet** full.*

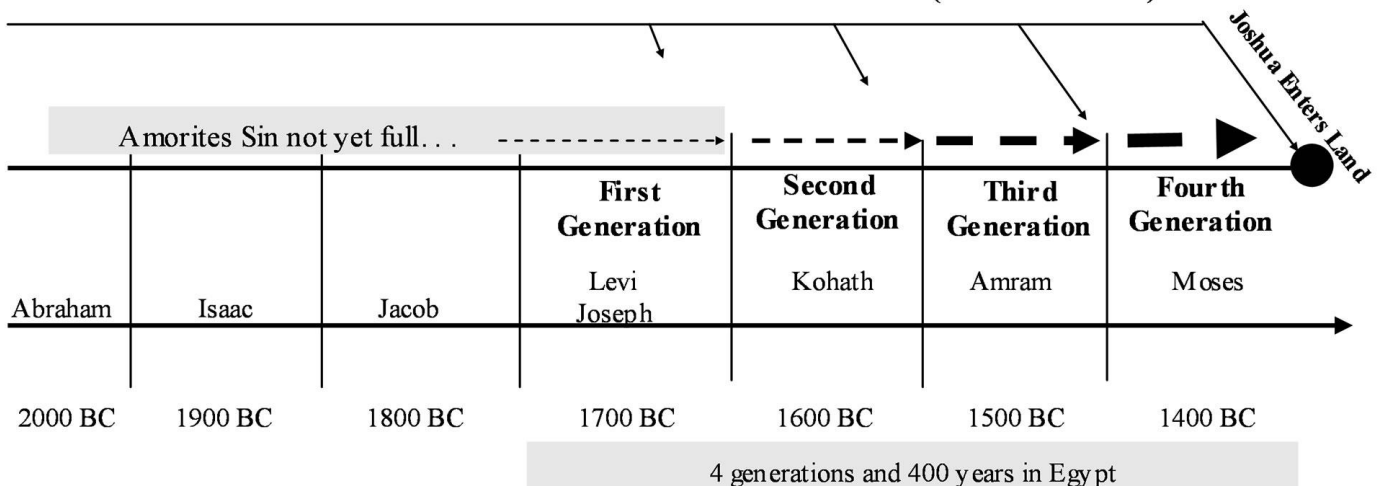
(LORD said)

[Chapters](#)

God **Angels** **People** **Things** **Place**
good / bad

Sin of the Amorites

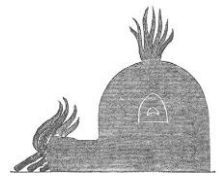
- 400 years
- 4th Generation (Gen.15:13-16)



[Meaning](#)

Genesis 15:17

(.....happen.....)
 And it came to pass, that, **when**
 the  **sun** went  **down**, and it was  **dark**,
 behold a  **smoking furnace**,
 and a  **burning lamp**
 that passed  between those  pieces.



Covenant meaning: In that time, walking between the split animals meant, “If I break this promise, let me be like these animals — dead.” Normally, **both** people walked through, but **here only God** (  symbol) passed through. Abram was in deep sleep — this showed the covenant depended **only on God’s faithfulness**, not Abram’s actions.

Genesis 15:18



(.....Time same day.....)

In the same day the LORD made



[agreement 🤝 📜]

(promise)

a covenant with Abram, saying,



[Israel]

your (children)



[Canaan]

Unto thy seed have I given this land,

from the river of Egypt unto

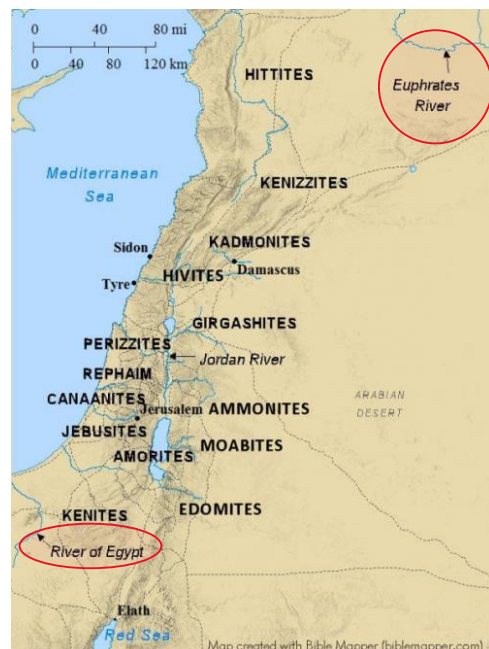


[Euphrates]

(big)

the great river, the river Euphrates:

(LORD said)



Genesis 15:19

(LORD said)

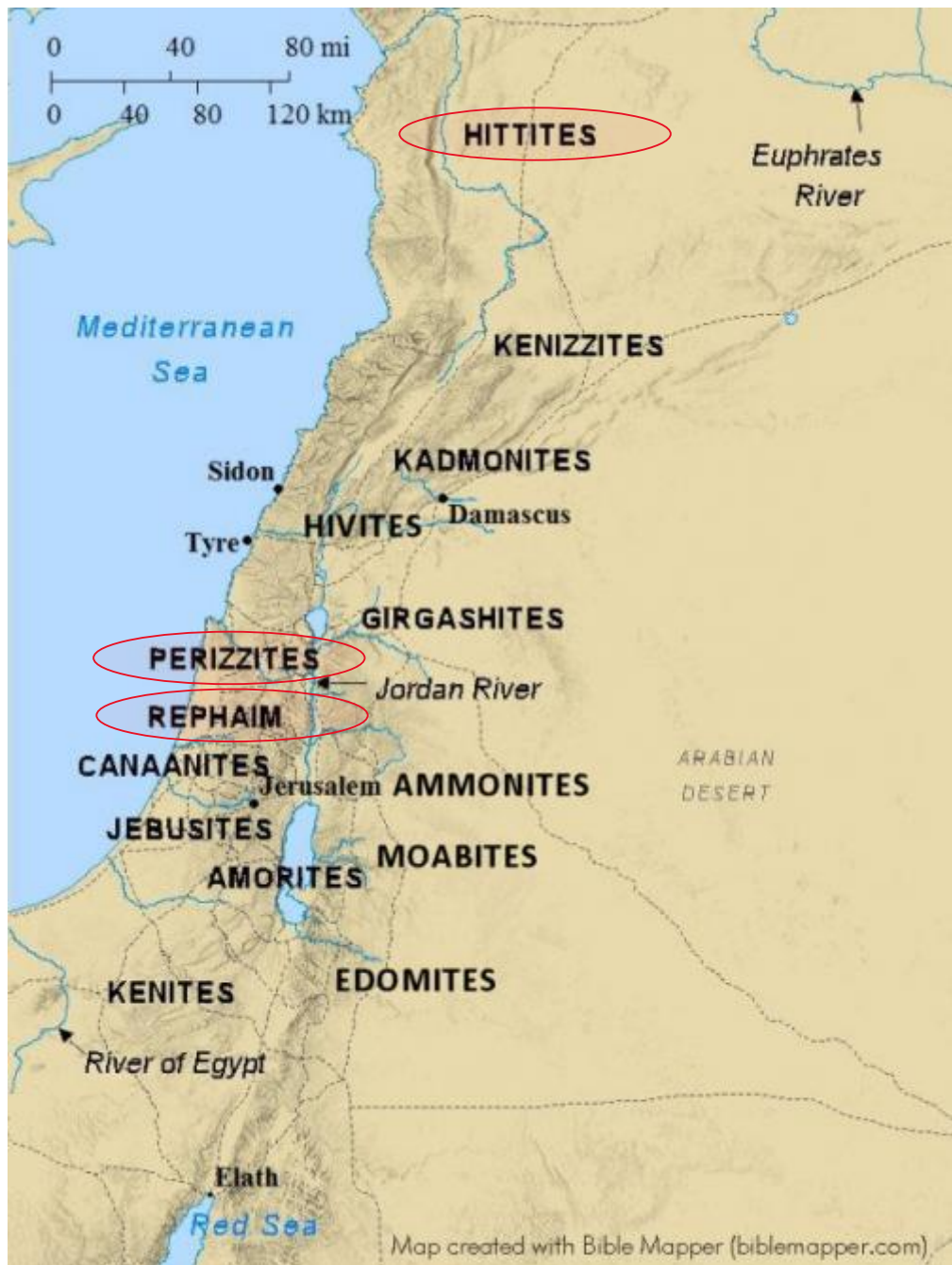
The *Kenites*, and the *Kenizzites*,
and the *Kadmonites*,



Genesis 15:20

*And the **Hittites**, and the **Perizzites**,
and the **Rephaims**,*

(LORD said)



Genesis 15:21

(LORD said)

And the *Amorites*, and the *Canaanites*,
and the *Girgashites*, and the *Jebusites*.



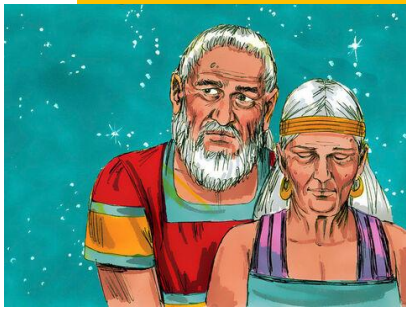
Genesis 16

Genesis 16 Outline

[Sarai Gives Hagar to Abram \(Genesis 16:1-6\)](#)

[Hagar Meets the Angel of the Lord ... \(Gen. 16:7-14\)](#)

[Hagar Gives Birth to Ishmael \(Genesis 16:15-16\)](#)



Genesis 16:1



(own)

Now Sarai Abram's wife



(birth to)

bare him no children: and



(servant woman)

she had an handmaid, an Egyptian,



(same)

whose name was Hagar.



Genesis 16:2

And **Sarai** said unto **Abram**,

(See happen)

Behold **now**, the **LORD**

[block 🚫] (stop)

has

hath restrained me from bearing:

(birth children)

(ask)

you



[Hagar] (...maybe...) (servant woman)

I pray thee, go in unto my maid; it may

(...happen...)

(maybe) (receive)

(with)

be that I may obtain children by her.

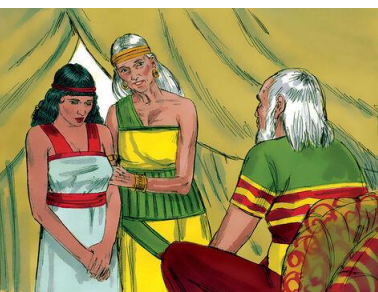
[listen / hear]

(obey)

And **Abram** hearkened

(words)

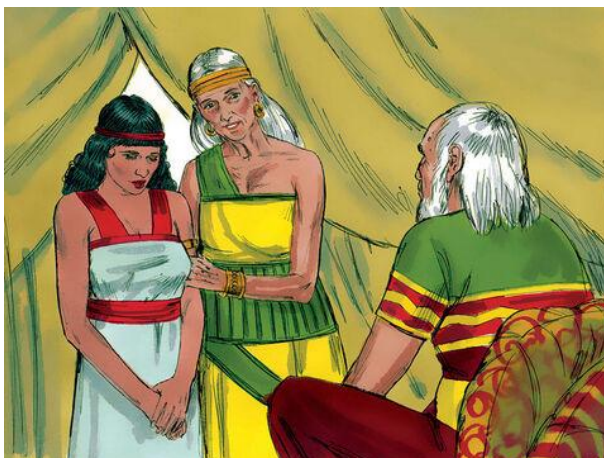
to the voice of **Sarai**.

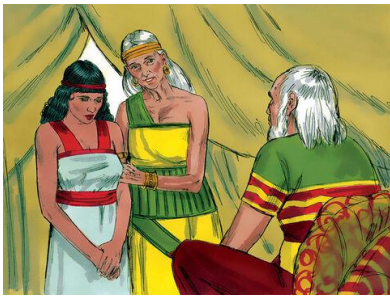


(Sarai said)

Genesis 16:3

And Sarai Abram's wife took Hagar
(servant woman)
her maid the Egyptian,
after Abram had dwelt ten years
in the land of Canaan,
and gave her to her husband Abram
(become)
to be his wife.





Genesis 16:4

(Abram)



And he went in unto Hagar,



[pregnant]
(have baby)

and she conceived: and

[know]

(see) (happen)



[pregnant]

(...have baby...)

when she saw that she had conceived,

[Sarai]

(woman boss)(became)(👉 respect not)

[with her thinking]

her mistress was despised in her eyes.



Genesis 16:5

And **Sarai** said unto **Abram**,

My <sup>[shame 🙄]
(hurt 💔) (responsibility to) you</sup> wrong be upon **thee**:

I have given **my** <sup>[Hagar]
(servant woman)</sup> maid into **thy** <sup>[become wife]
(body near)</sup> bosom;

and **when** **she** <sup>[know]
(see) (happen)</sup> saw that **she** had

<sup>[pregnant]
(...have baby...)</sup> conceived, **I** was despised in **her** ^[with her thinking] eyes:

the **LORD** <sup>[solve]
(decide ⚖️)</sup> judge between **me** and **thee**.



(Sarai said)

Genesis 16:6

But Abram said unto Sarai,

Behold, thy maid is in thy hand;

do to her as it pleaseth thee.

And when Sarai dealt hardly with her,

she fled from her face.



(Abram said)

Genesis 16:7

Gen. 21:17

[Messenger—Person bring words]

(Appearing)

And the **angel of the LORD**

[meet]

[Beerlahairoi]

(find)

(Hagar)(near)

(well / spring 💧)

found **her** **by** a **fountain of water**

[desert 🌵]

(outside—empty place)

in the wilderness,

[Beerlahairoi]

(near)

(well / spring 💧)

(road)

by the fountain in the way to Shur.

“Angel of the LORD”

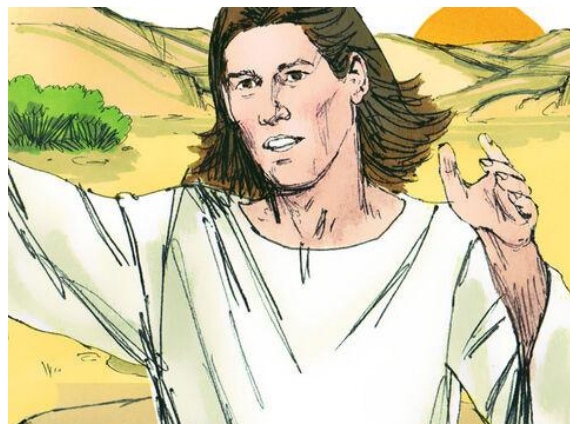
•Angel מַלְאָךְ *mal'ākh* = **messenger** (sent one).

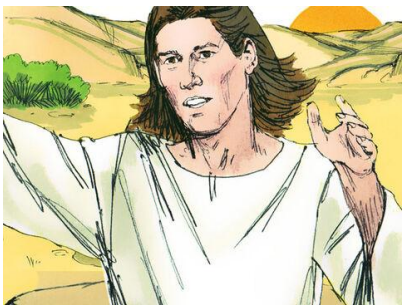
•But **this** is not a normal angel.

•In these verses, the **Person** called “**angel of the LORD**”
talks like God, sees like God, blesses like God.

•Hagar, who met **Him**, says: “I saw **God**!”

•So this means: **God appeared** ✨, looking like a messenger.





Genesis 16:8

[angel of]
(LORD)

And **he** said,



(servant woman)
(own)

Hagar, **Sarai's** maid, **whence**



come

you

to where

will

you

camest **thou**? and **whither** wilt **thou** go?



And **she** said,



[escape]
(run)

[presence]

I flee from the face



(woman boss)

of **my** mistress **Sarai**.



(angel of the LORD said)

(Hagar said)

Genesis 16:9

[Messenger—Person bring words]
(Appearing)

And the angel of the LORD



[Sarai]

(Hagar) (Go again) your (woman boss)
said unto her, Return to thy mistress,



[obey]

(put)

yourself

[power]

(control)

and submit thyself under her hands.



Genesis 16:10

[Messenger—Person bring words]
(Appearing)

And the **angel of the LORD**

(Hagar)
said unto **her**,

I will multiply **thy** seed **exceedingly**,

(so, happen) [...not possible...] (become) (counted)
that **it** shall not be numbered

(because) (very many)
for **multitude**.



(angel of the LORD said)

Genesis 16:11

[Messenger—Person bring words]

(Appearing)

And the **angel of the LORD** said



(same)  [pregnant]

(Hagar)(See, happen)

you

are



(...have baby...)

unto **her**, Behold, **thou** art with **child**,



will (birth)

and shalt bear a **son**, and



will (...give him name...)

shalt call **his** name **Ishmael**; because



(finish)

has

(hear)

your

[hurt]

(suffering)

the **LORD** hath heard **thy** affliction.



(angel of the LORD said)

Genesis 16:12

(angel of the LORD said)

And ^(Ishmael) **he** ^(become) **will be** ^(free) **a wild man**;

^[power] **his hand** ^(become) **will be against** ^[fighting] **every** ^(...all people...) **man**,

^(...all people own...) **and every man's** ^[power] **hand** ^[fighting] **against him**;

and he shall dwell ^(stay) **in the presence of** ^(.....before.....)

^[children of Abraham] **all his brethren**.



Genesis 16:13

↙ [declare—open tell] ↘
(Hagar) (.....give name to.....)
 And she called the name of the LORD

↙ (speak) ↘
that spake unto her,
↙ [.....El Roi.....] ↘
You sees (because)
Thou God seest me: for she said,

↙ [Beerlahairoi] ↘
 Have I also here looked after him (at)
↙ sees (yes!)
that seeth me?



(Hagar said)

Genesis 16:14

[This why] [Beerlahairoi]
(So) (spring )(...have name...)
Wherefore the **well** was called

└
[Well of the Living One Who sees me]
(see!)

Beerlahairoi; behold,



(have)
it is **between Kadesh** and **Bered**.

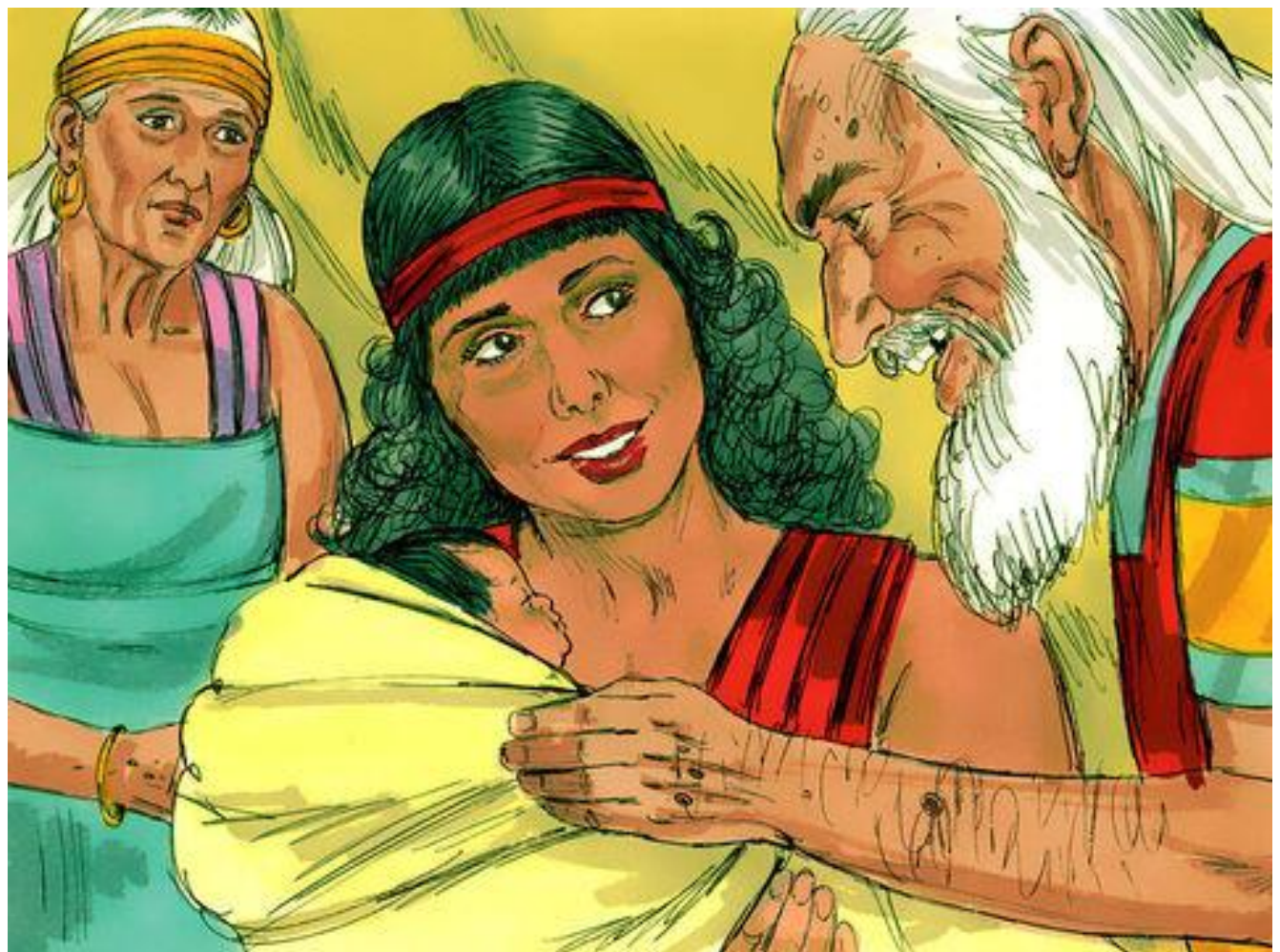


Genesis 16:15

(birth to)
And **Hagar** bare **Abram** a son:

(.....give name to his son.....)
and **Abram** called **his son's** name,

(birth)
which **Hagar** bare, **Ishmael.**



Genesis 16:16

And **Abram** ^(same) was

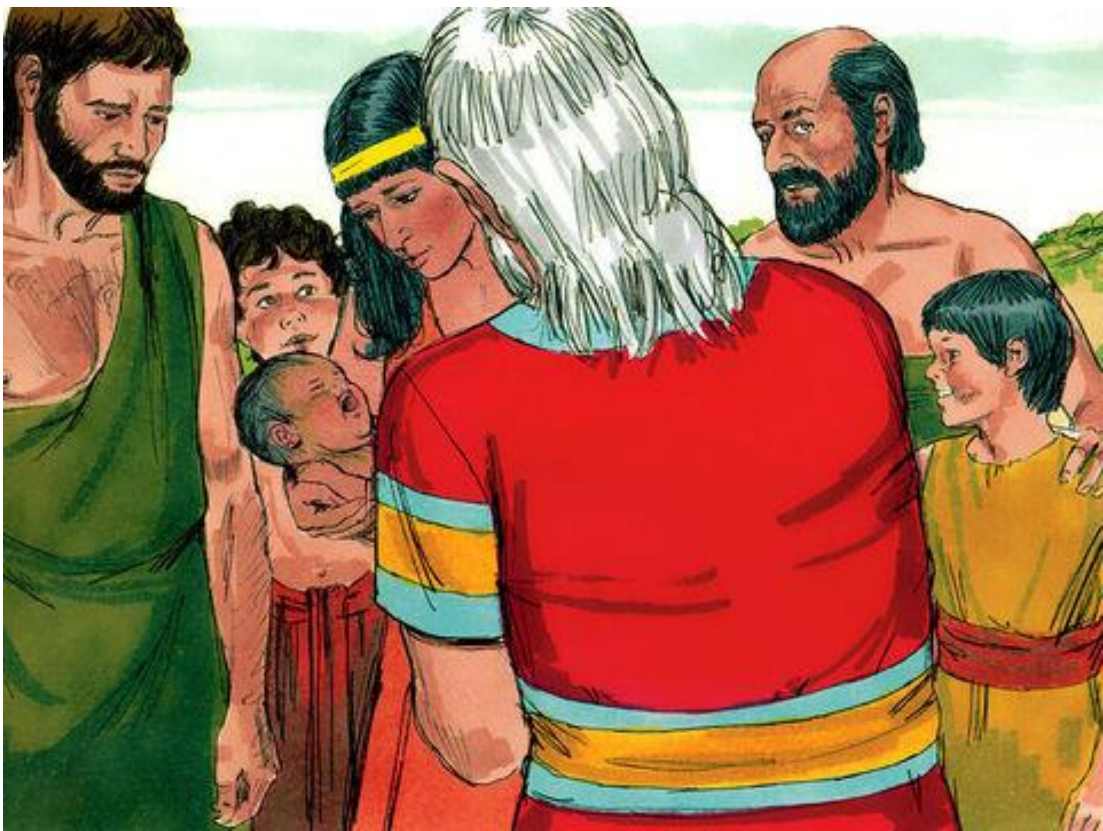
^(.....86.....) **fourscore** ^(age) and six years old,

^(happen) when **Hagar** ^(birth) bare **Ishmael** to **Abram**.

“Score”

In older English (KJV) a “score” means **20**.

Example: “threescore” = 60, “fourscore” = 80.



Genesis 17

Genesis 17 Outline

God Makes Covenant with Abram (Gen. 17:1-8)

Covenant Sign of Circumcision (Gen. 17:9-14)

Sarah—Mother of Nations (Gen. 17:15-22)

Abraham Obeys God's Covenant (Gen. 17:23-27)

Genesis 17:1

(happen) (same)
And **when** **Abram** was

(.....age 99.....)
ninety years old **and** **nine**,

(show Himself)
the **LORD** appeared to **Abram**,

and said unto **him**,

(same) [El Shaddai]
(All-powerful God)
I am the Almighty God;

[actions] [no wrong]
(become) you (right / upright)
walk **before** **me**, and be **thou** perfect.

(LORD said)



Genesis 17:2

(LORD said) {

(LORD) [agreement 🤝 📄] (promise)

And **I** will make **my** covenant

↕

(Abram) you

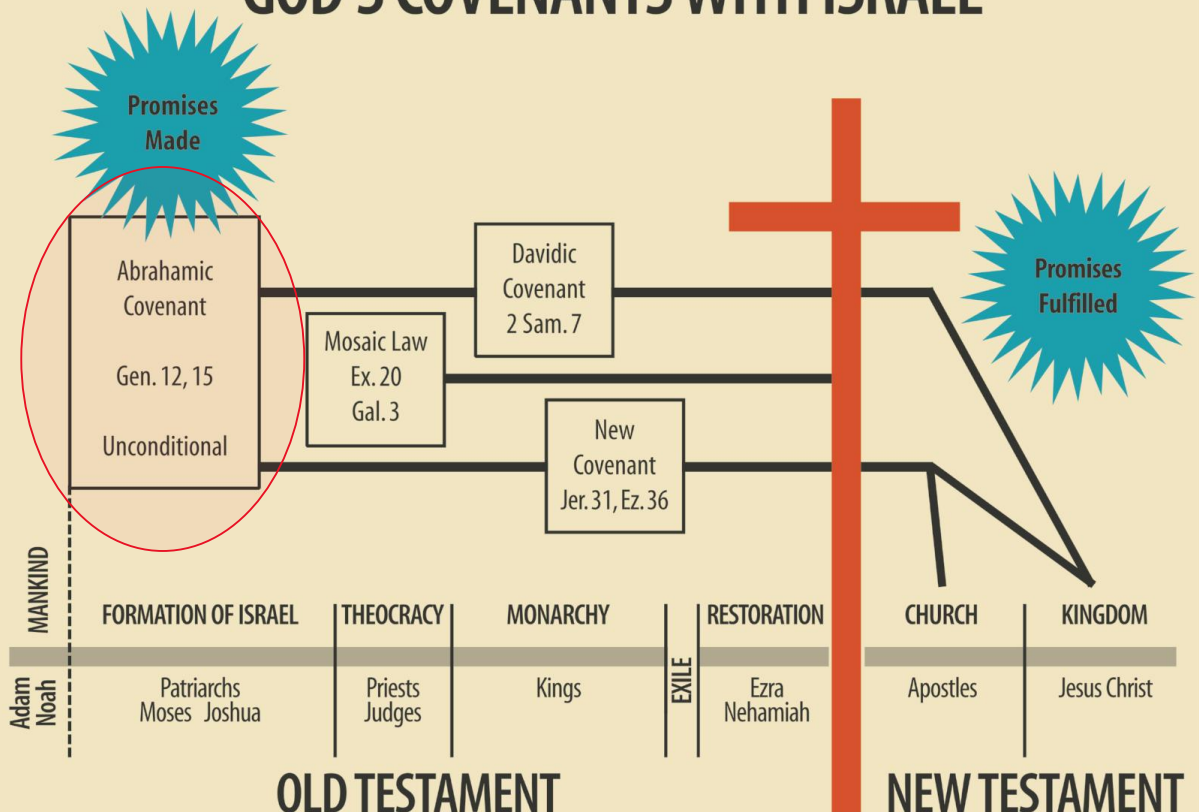
↔ between **me** and **thee**,

↕ [Abram's children]

(make many) you (very much)

and will multiply **thee** **exceedingly**.

GOD'S COVENANTS WITH ISRAEL



Genesis 17:3



(bow 🙏) (face to ground)

And Abram fell on his face:



and God talked with him, saying,



Genesis 17:4

(...With...) (God) (see! happen)
As for me, behold,

[agreement  
 (promise)

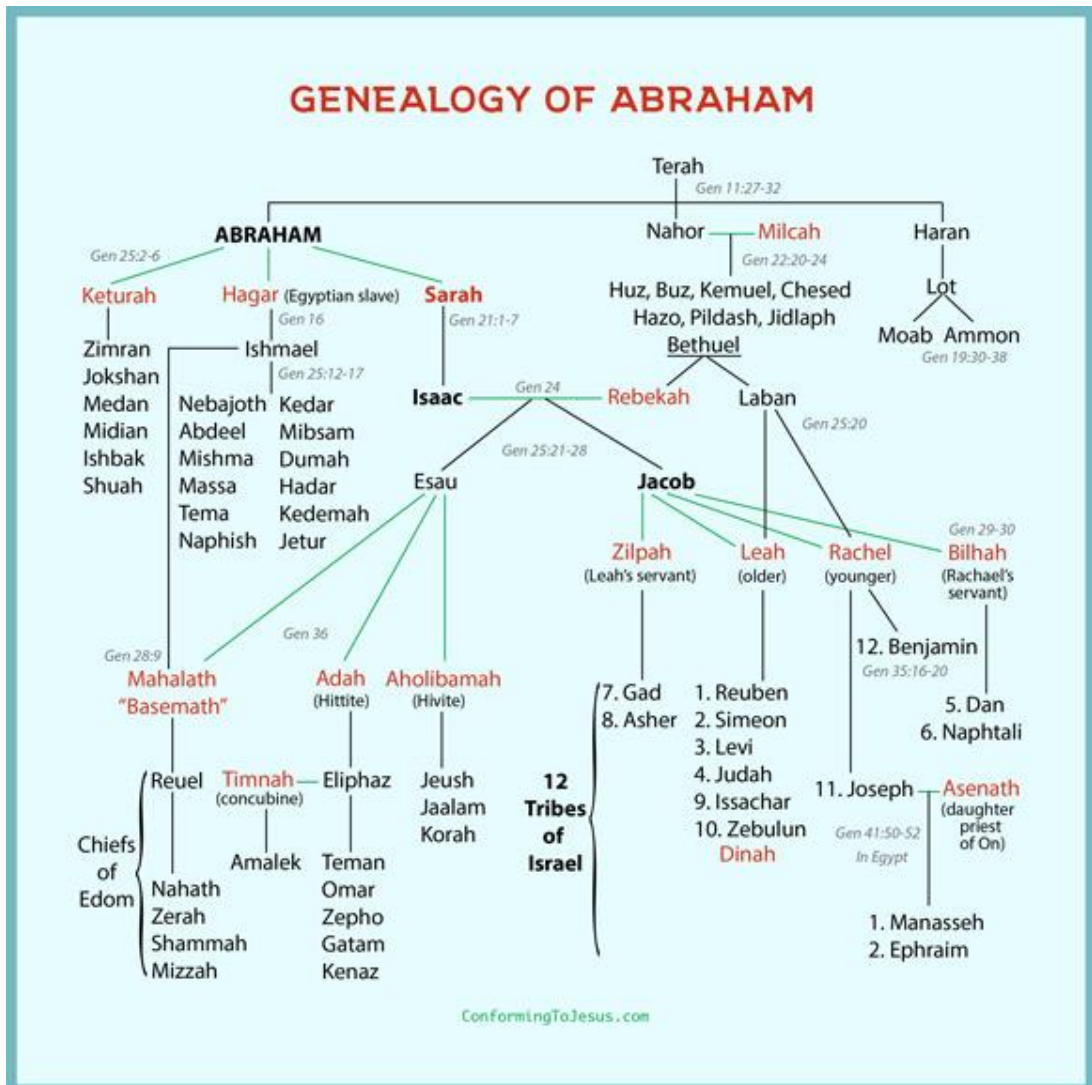
(Abram)
 you

my covenant is with thee, and

[people groups]
 (peoples)

you will (become)
thou shalt be a father of many nations.

(God said)



Genesis 17:5

(God said)

(And not) (Abram) your
Neither shall thy name

(...continue...) (same) (name)
any more be called Abram,

your (same)
but thy name shall be Abraham;

(because) [people groups] (peoples)
for a father of many nations

(God) you
have I made thee.

Old Name	Meaning	New Name	Meaning	Reference
● Abram	exalted father	● Abraham	father of many nations	Genesis 17:5
● Sarai	my princess	● Sarah	princess (for all, not just one family)	Genesis 17:15

Genesis 17:6



Line of Descent	Kings / Rulers Named in Bible
Israel (Isaac → Jacob)	Saul, David, Solomon ... all kings of Judah & Israel 👑 (long line, covenant line, leading to Christ ✝️ 👑)
Ishmael	12 princes (Gen. 25:13–16) 👑
Esau (Edom)	8 kings before Israel had a king (Gen. 36:31–39) 👑
Midian (Keturah)	Some rulers, not all named (Num. 31) 👑

Genesis 17:7

(God) [put] (make) [agreement  ] (promise)
And I will establish my covenant
↔ (Abraham) you [Israel / Christ] your (children)
between me and thee and thy seed
[future history]
you (next, next, children continuing)
after thee in their generations
[agreement  ] (promise)
(goal) (forever) (promise)
for an everlasting covenant,
(become) you
to be a God unto thee,
(and same God to) your (children) you
and to thy seed after thee.

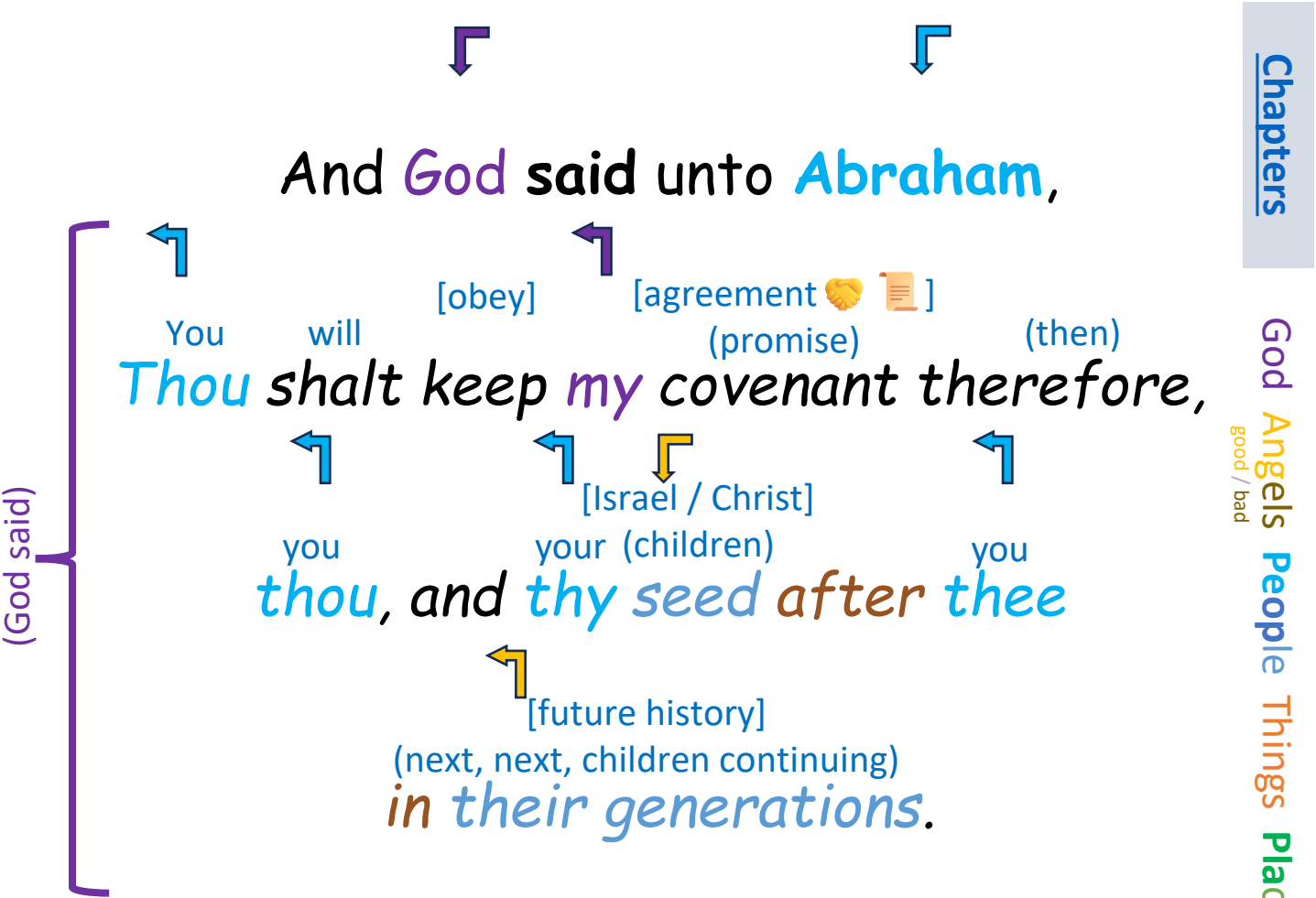
-  (God)
-    (Covenant)
-  Abraham 
-   = children/descendants
-  Generations line      
-   (forever)
-    (fulfilled in Christ, eternal King)

Genesis 17:8

(God)
 And I will give unto thee,
[Israel / Christ]
your (children)
 and to thy seed after thee,
(now same) [visitor ?]
(in land) you are (foreigner)
 the land wherein thou art a stranger,
all the land of Canaan,
(have same) (forever) (own land)
 for an everlasting possession;
(become)
 and I will be their God.



Genesis 17:9



  (God speaking)

  (Abraham listening)

   (Keep covenant)

  (Children / seed)

       (Generations continuing)

Genesis 17:10

(God said)





 [agreement  ]
 (God) (promise)
*This is **my** covenant,*



 (Abraham & family) [obey]
 you all
*which **ye** shall keep,*




 [Israel / Christ]
 your (children)
*between **me** and **you** and **thy** seed*



 you [All] [male baby] [in your group]
 (Each)  (...boys...) (with)
*after **thee**; **Every** man child **among** you*

 [covenant sign with God]
 (become) (special cut  )
shall be circumcised.

circumcision   = not shown with body picture.
Symbol only.

 *Small cut on male body, covenant sign.
Private, so only symbol shown.*

Genesis 17:11

(God said)

(Abraham & family) [covenant sign with God]
 you all (special cut 🩸💖)
And ye shall circumcise
 {private—symbol only}
 [during circumcision 🩸💖]
 (body skin) (extra skin removed)
the flesh of your foreskin;
 [proof / remind] [agreement 💖📄]
 (same) (sign / show) (promise)
and it shall be a token of the covenant
 ↔
 between (God)
betwixt me and you.

Why Circumcision?

1.Private Sign 🔒🩸 The covenant was **between God and Abraham's family**.

1. God chose something **private, hidden** — not like a tattoo or mark on the hand.
2. This showed the covenant was **special, not for outsiders**.

2.Generation to Generation 🌱👤➡️👨👩👧👦

1. Circumcision happens to boys.
2. It reminded families every time a baby boy 👤 was born that they belonged to God's promise.
3. It connected the covenant to **children/descendants** (seed 🌱).

3.Cut 🩸 = **Separation** 🚫

1. A small cut symbolized being **separate / holy** — different from other nations 🌍.
2. It said: "We belong to God 🖐️, not the world."

4.Heart Meaning ❤️🩸

1. Later, God explained the **real meaning**: not just a cut on the body, but a **clean heart for God** ❤️ (Deut. 10:16; Rom. 2:29).
2. Circumcision of the flesh 🩸 was the **picture**, but God wanted the **heart** ❤️ to be faithful.

Genesis 17:12



(baby boy 🧒) (same) (8) (age)
And he that is eight days old

[covenant sign with God][in your group] (become)(special cut 🪚💛) (with)(Abram & family)
shall be circumcised among you,

[all] [male baby] [future history—Israel]
 (each) 🧒 (...boys...) (next, next, children continuing)
every man child in your generations,

[already in Abram's group] [family—Abram's group]
 (any male—man)
he that is born in the house,

[servant purchased] (slave buy) 💰 (from) [🧑 ?] (foreigner)
or bought with money of any stranger,

(Abraham)
 your (children)
which is not of thy seed.

Genesis 17:12 — Who Must Be Circumcised?

☐ 8-Day Baby Boys

☐ Born in House

☐ Bought Servants



✂️☐ **Covenant Sign**

(God said)

Genesis 17:13

(God said)

↖ ↗ ↘
 [Already in Abraham's group] (Any male—man) (Abraham)[family—group]
 your
He that is born in thy house,
↖ ↗ ↘
 [servant] [purchased] your 
 (slave—man) (buy)
and he that is bought with thy money,
 [covenant sign with God]
 (.....must become.....) (special cut  )
 must needs be circumcised:
↖
 [agreement  ] [place show]
 (God) (promise) (stay) (body skin)
 and my covenant shall be in your flesh
 [show] [agreement  ]
 (same) (forever) (promise)
 for an everlasting covenant.

  = Circumcision sign
 = In their body (flesh)
  = Everlasting covenant

Genesis 17:14

[NOT covenant sign with God] [male baby]
 (NOT have special cut 🚫🔪💛) 👦 (...boys...)
And the uncircumcised man child
 ↙ ↘
 (body skin) {private—symbol only}
 (extra skin removed)
whose flesh of his foreskin
 ↙ ↘
 [NOT covenant sign with God] [life]
 (NOT have special cut 🚫🔪💛) (person)
is not circumcised, that soul
 ↙ ↘
 [removed] [Israel]
 (will become)(...separated...)
shall be cut off from his people;
 ↙
 [disobey 💔] [agreement 💛📄]
 has (God) (promise)
he hath broken my covenant.

Inside Covenant People 👤 (circumcised 🔪💛)

- 👦 Baby boys (8 days old)
- 👦 Males born in Abraham's house 🏠
- 💰 Servants bought with money (from strangers)
- Abraham's children (Israel, covenant nation)

Outside Covenant People 🚶 (uncircumcised 🚫🔪💛)

- 👦 Any male refusing circumcision
- 🚶 Person "cut off" (separated from group)
- 🌍 Strangers / Gentiles (outsiders, not in covenant)

Genesis 17:15

And God said unto Abraham,

(...About...)

As for Sarai thy wife,

thou shalt not call her name Sarai,

but Sarah shall her name be.

Old: Sarai 👱 = 'my princess'

New: Sarah 👱👑 = 'princess' (for nations)

Genesis 17:16

(God) (give good) (to Sarah)
And **I** will bless **her**,

(Abraham) [Isaac]
you (from)
and give **thee** a **son** also of **her**:

[truly] yes (give good to)
yea, **I** will bless **her**,

(become) [people groups] (many peoples)
and **she** shall be a **mother** of **nations**;

👑👑👑 (...will come from...)
kings of **people** shall be of **her**.

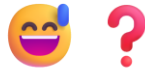


Genesis 17:17



(...bow 🙇 ...) (face to ground)

Then Abraham fell upon his face,



(.....thinking inside.....)

and laughed, and said in his heart,



(baby)(happen)

Shall a child be born unto him



(same)(.....100.....)

(age)

that is an hundred years old?



and shall Sarah,



(same) (90)

(age)

(birth)

that is ninety years old, bear?



(Abraham said)

Genesis 17:18



And Abraham said unto God,



(Let happen)

[have God's care / blessing]

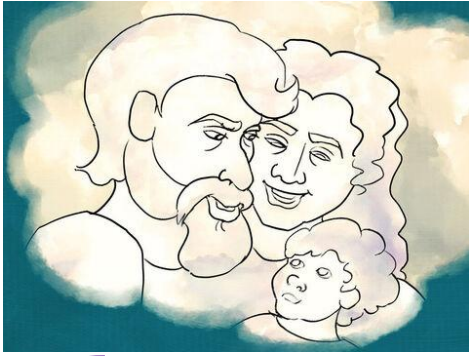
(can)

You

O that Ishmael might live before thee!



Genesis 17:19



And **God** said,

(Abraham)

your

Sarah thy wife

(birth)

you

[promise]

(truly ✓)

shall bear **thee** a **son** indeed;

↙

↗

↘

you

will

(say)

and **thou** shalt call **his** name **Isaac**:

↙

↙

[start ✎]

(make)

[agreement 🤝 📄]

(promise)

and **I** will establish **my** covenant

↙

[agreement 🤝 📄]

(promise)

(goal)

(forever)

with **him** for an **everlasting** covenant,

↙

↙

[Israel / Christ]

(children)

and with **his** seed after **him**.

Genesis 17:20



(...about...)

And as for **Ishmael**,



(Abraham)

(God) (...finish hear...) you

I have heard **thee**:



(See, happen)

(give good to)

Behold, **I** have blessed **him**,



[have births]

(become many)

and will make **him** fruitful,



(make many)

(very much)

and will multiply **him** **exceedingly**:



(12)

(leaders 👑)

[born]

(have sons)

twelve **princes** shall **he** beget,



[important] [Arabs ?]

(large) (people group)

and **I** will make **him** a **great** nation.

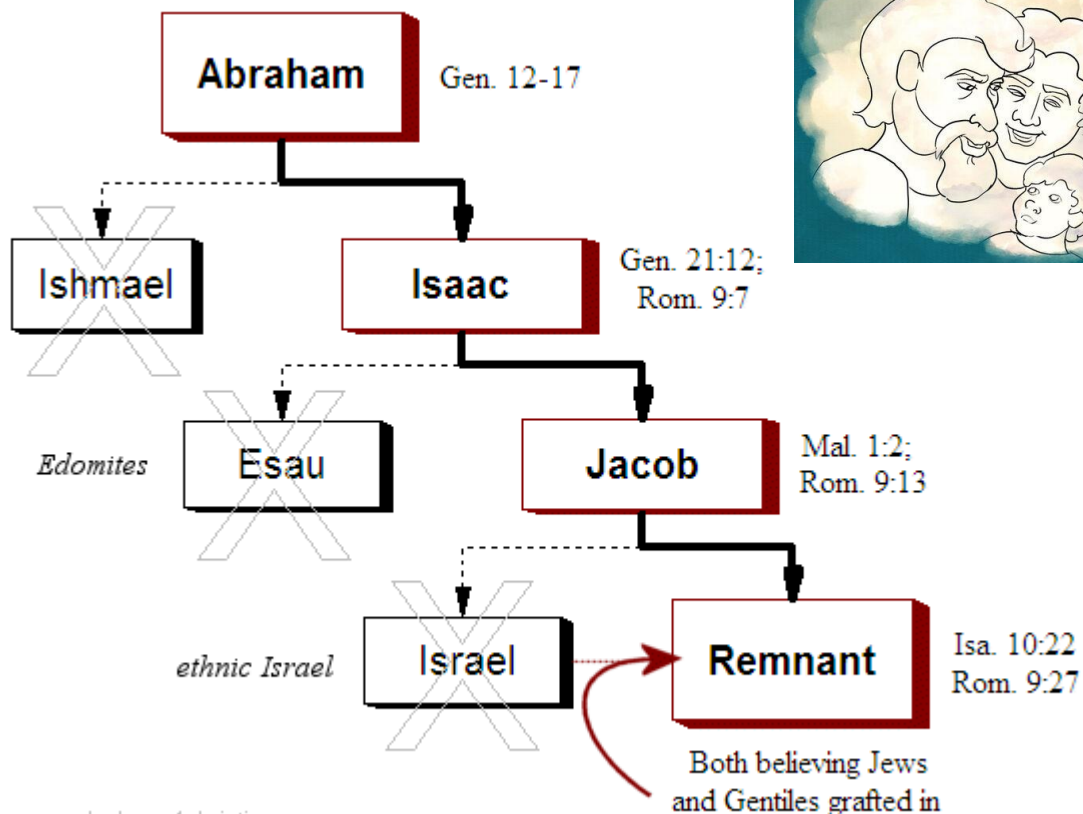


Genesis 17:21

(God said)

[agreement 🤝 📄]
(God) (promise)
But my covenant
[start 🖋️]
(make)
will I establish with Isaac,
[appointed]
(put / exact 📅)
at this set time in the next year.

(birth) (Abraham) you
which Sarah shall bear unto thee



Genesis 17:22

↖ [finish]
(...stop... 🛑) ↗
And **he** left off talking with **him**,
↘ [depart] ⬆️ 🥚 ↙
(leave)
and **God** went **up** from **Abraham**.



Genesis 17:23

And Abraham took Ishmael his son,
 [already in Abraham's group] (any male—man) [family—group]
 and all that were born in his house, and
 [servant] (slave—man) [purchased] (buy) 
all that were bought with his money,
 [in group] (each) (man / boy) (with)
 every male among the men
 [family—group] (own) [covenant sign with God] (special cut  )
 of Abraham's house; and circumcised
 {private—symbol only} [during circumcision  ]
 (body skin) (extra skin removed)
 the flesh of their foreskin in the
 [not wait] (exact same) [command] (...finish say...)
 selfsame day, as God had said unto him.

Genesis 17:24



And Abraham^(same) was

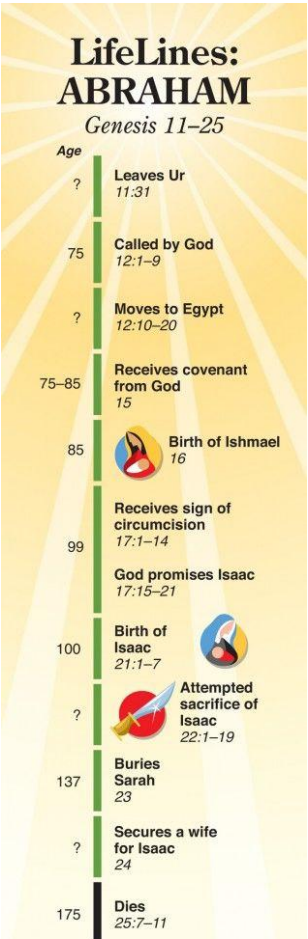
(.....99 age.....)
ninety years old and nine,



[covenant sign with God]
(happen) (become) (special cut 🪒 🤝)
when he was circumcised



{private—symbol only}
[during circumcision 🪒 🤝]
(body skin) (extra skin removed)
in the flesh of his foreskin.



Genesis 17:25



And ^(Abraham) **Ishmael** ^(same) **his son** was

(.....13 age.....)

thirteen years old,



[covenant sign with God]

(happen) (become) (special cut  )

when **he** was **circumcised**



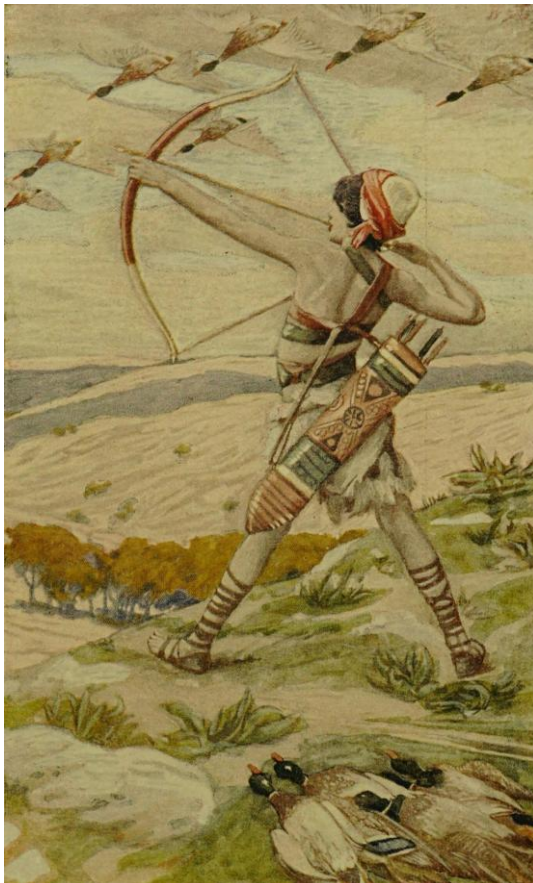
{private—symbol only}

[during circumcision  ]

(body skin)

(extra skin removed)

in the **flesh** of **his** **foreskin**.



Genesis 17:26

(Time) [not wait]
(exact same)
In the selfsame day
↙
(happen) [covenant sign with God]
(special cut ✂️ 🤝)
was **Abraham** circumcised,
↙ ↖ ↖
and **Ishmael** his son.

👴 Abraham (99) & 👦 Ishmael (13)
📅 👉 same day
✂️ 🤝 covenant sign

Genesis 17:27


 [already in Abraham's group] [family—group]
 (every male—man) (Abraham)
 And all the men of his house,
 [family—group]

born in the house, and

[servant purchased] [buy slave—man]  (from) [ ?] (foreigner)
bought with money of the stranger,
 [covenant sign with God] 
 (became) (special cut  )
 were circumcised with him.



all men in house



born in house



bought servants



covenant sign



Abraham included

Genesis 18

Genesis 18 Outline

Three Visitors (Gen. 18:1–8)

Promise to Sarah (Gen. 18:9–15)

Sodom’s Judgment Revealed (Gen. 18:16–21)

Abraham’s Intercession (Gen. 18:22–33)

Genesis 18:1



[Yahweh]

(show Himself)

(Abraham)

And the **LORD** appeared unto **him**

(flat open land)

in the plains of **Mamre**:



[way / opening]
(entrance)

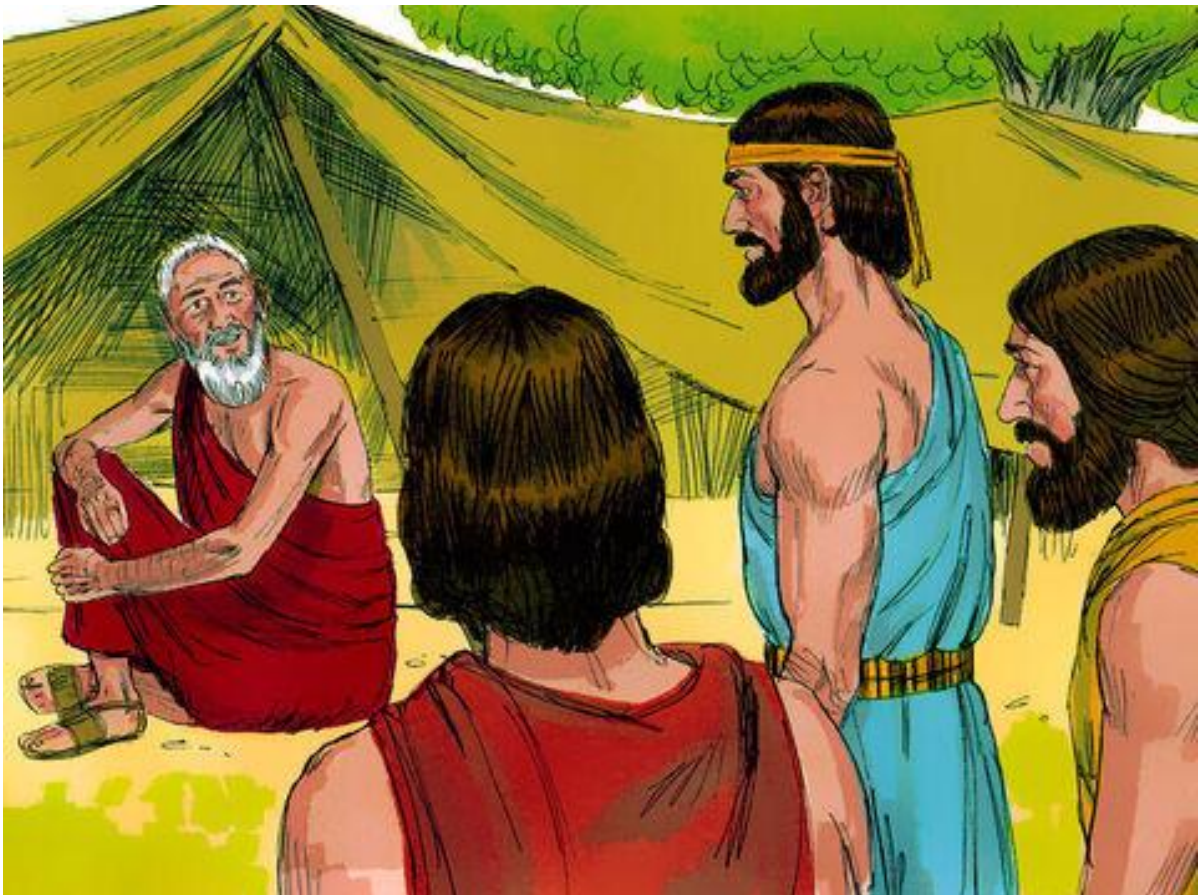
and **he** sat in the **tent** door

[.....midday / noon.....]

(time)

(☀️ hot)

in the heat of the day;



Genesis 18:2



(Abraham) (look up with his eyes)

And he lift up his eyes and looked,



[LORD & angels]



(see!)

(3)



(stand) (near)

and, lo, three men stood by him:



(happen)

(see)

(run)

and when he saw them, he ran



[way / opening]
(entrance)

(greet 🤝)

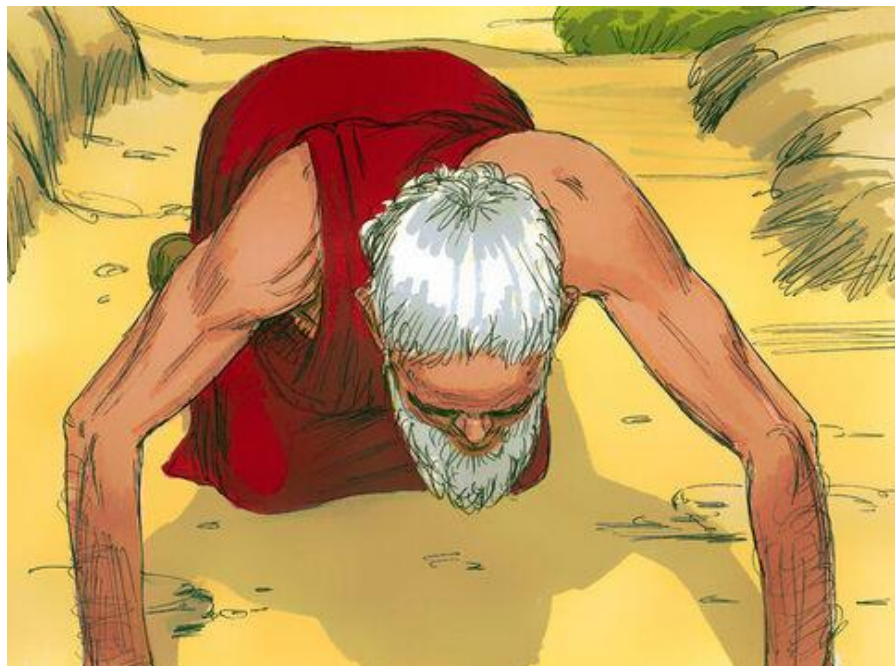
to meet them from the tent door,



(to)

(📌 land)

and bowed himself toward the ground,



Genesis 18:3

(Abraham said) {

And said, *My Lord*,

if *now I* have found favour *in thy* sight,

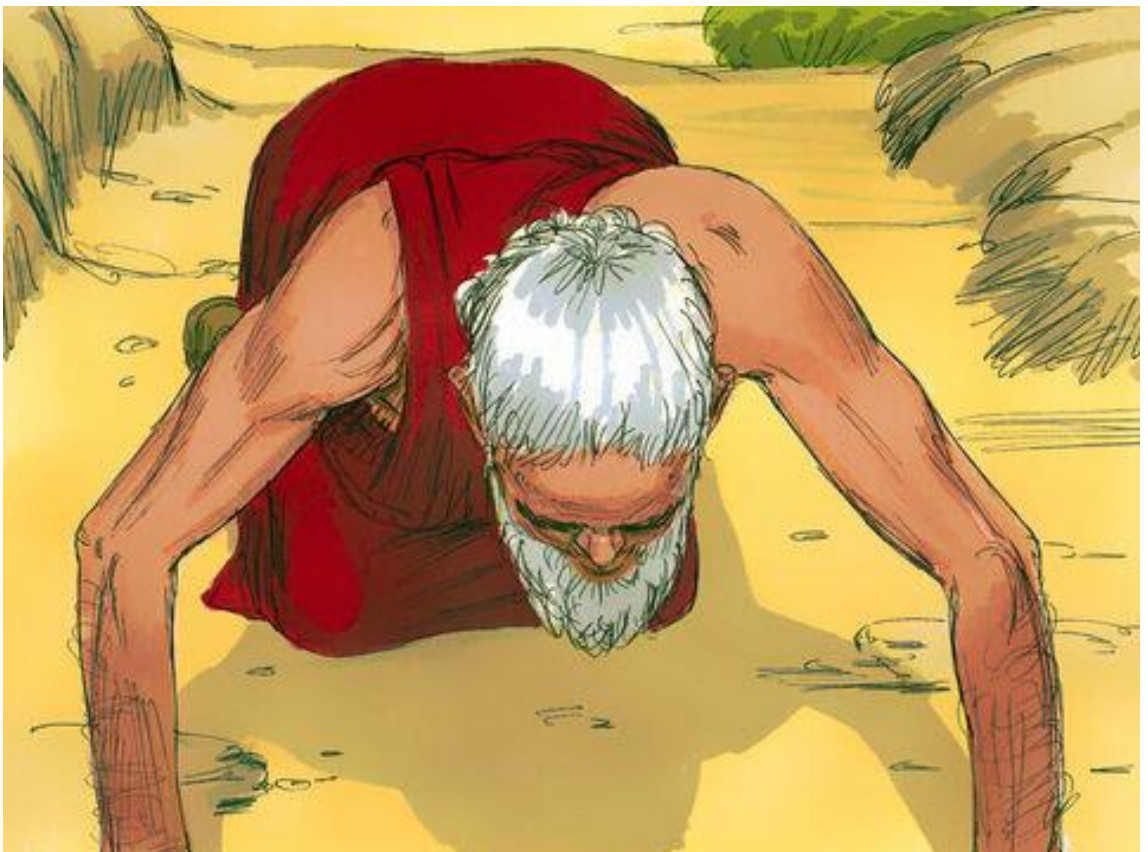
pass not *away, I* pray *thee*,

from *thy* servant:

[receive] [blessing] (before) [eyes]
 (find) (gift / grace) Your (seeing)

[depart] (then) (leave) (ask 🙏) You

your



Genesis 18:4

(Abraham said)

[Please] [LORD & angels]
(Allow) (Abraham)(ask) (3 men)
Let a *little water*, *I* pray *you*,
(happen) (bring) (clean) (feet)
be fetched, and wash *your feet*,
(relax) (tree)
and rest *yourselves* under the *tree*:



Genesis 18:5

(Abraham said) {

(Abraham) (bring) (piece / part) 
 And *I* will fetch *a morsel* of *bread*,
 [LORD & angels] (rest / relax)(3 men)   
 and comfort *ye your hearts*;
 (rest) you (will continue travelling)(because)
after that ye shall pass on: for
 (goal me helping you) you
therefore are ye come to your servant.

And *they* said,

(LORD & angels said) { (👍 Yes, help us)(same) you have
 So do, as *thou* hast said.



Genesis 18:6

And Abraham ^(quickly go ▶▶) hastened



into the tent unto Sarah, and said,



[...cook / bake...]

(fast ▶▶)

(3)

[se'ah]
(baskets)

Make ready quickly three measures

[flour]

(...maida...)

(mix)

of fine meal, knead it,



(flatbread)



(fireplace / stove)

and make cakes upon the hearth.

(Abraham said)



How Big is One Se'ah?

- 1 se'ah ≈ 7.3 litres (~7.7 quarts).
- Imagine:

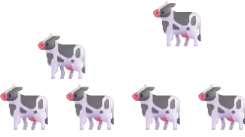
- A large mixing bowl  full of flour.
- Or about the size of a basket you'd carry with two hands .

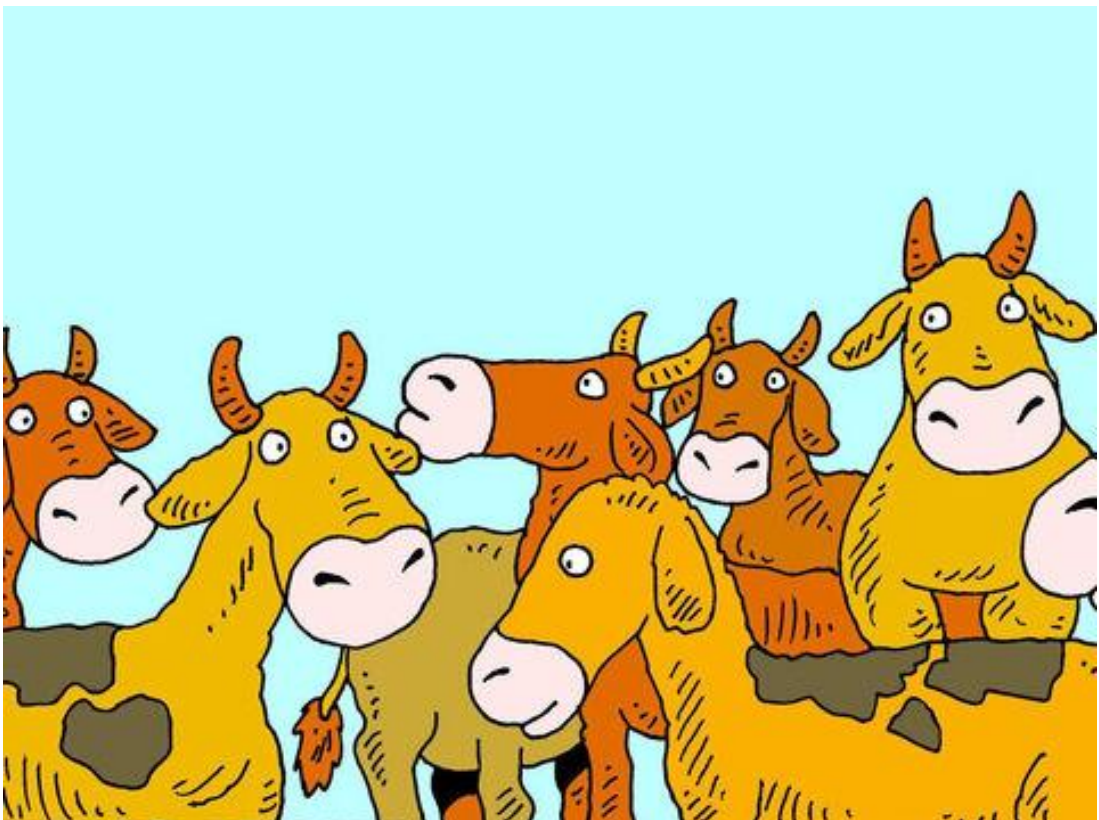
Sarah took 3 se'ahs → about 22 litres / 6 gallons / ~29 lbs of flour.

That's 3 big baskets!



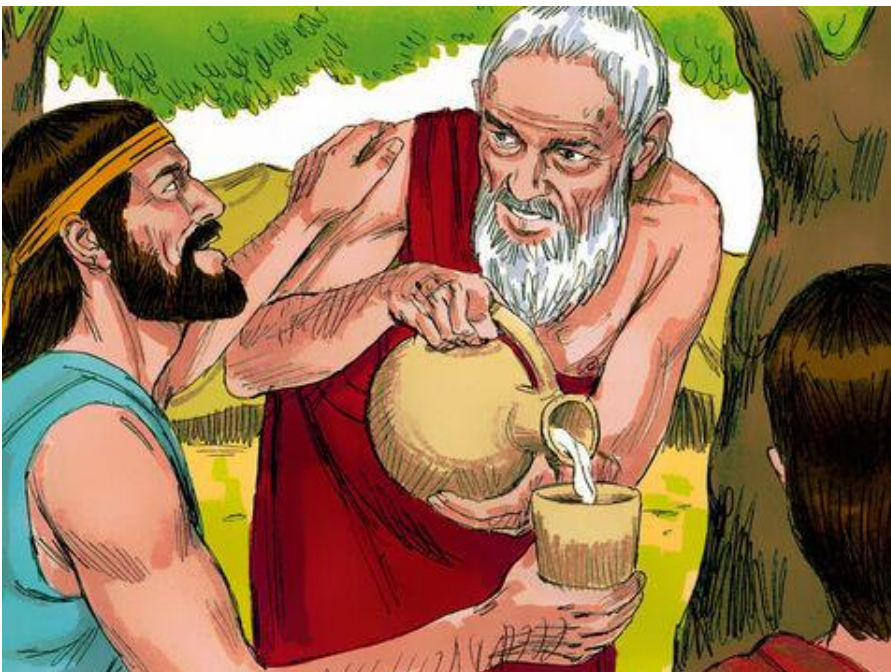
Genesis 18:7

And Abraham ran  unto the  herd,
[bring]  (take)  (young cow) (soft)  
and fetcht a calf tender and good,
  
and gave it unto a young man;
 [kill, clean, cook] 
(quickly ) (...prepare...)
and he hasted to dress it.



Genesis 18:8

↩
 (Abraham)
 And he took butter, and milk,
↩
(young cow) [kill, clean, cook] (...finish prepare...)
 and the calf which he had dressed,
↩ [LORD & angels]
(put)(food) (3 men)
 and set it before them;
↩ (near)
 and he stood by them under the tree,
↩ (near) [LORD & angels]
 and they did eat.



Genesis 18:9

[LORD & angels]
(3 men)

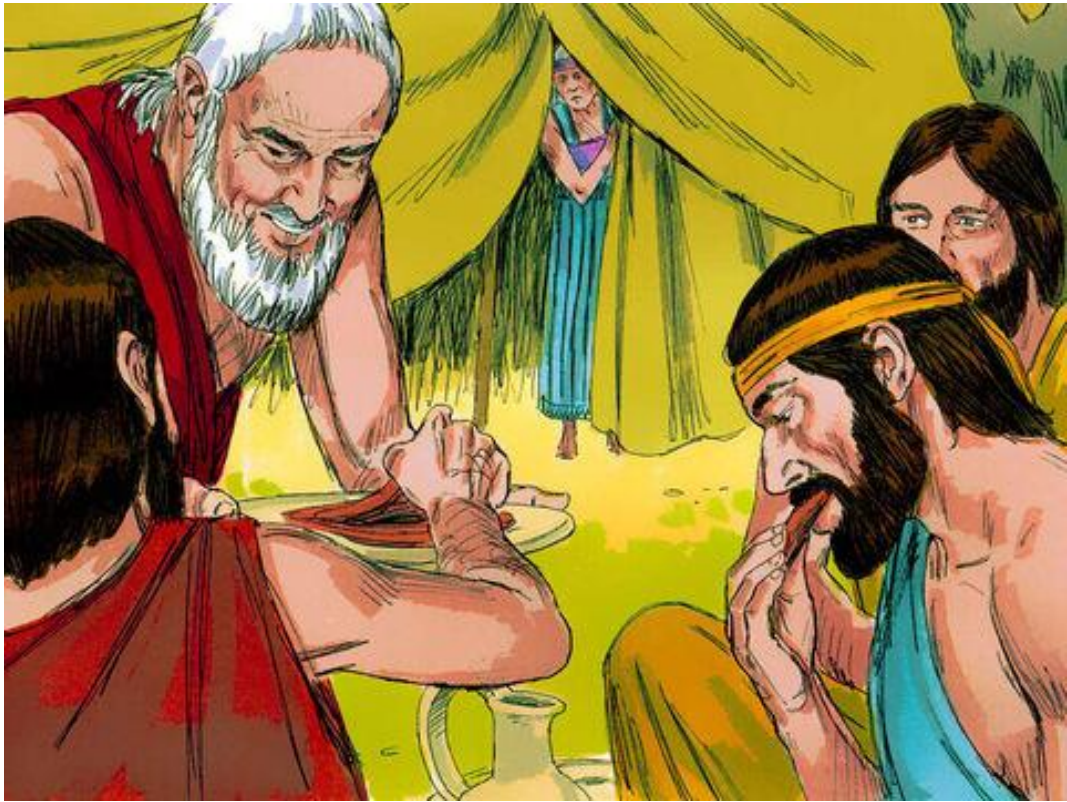
(Abraham)

And **they** said unto **him**,

Where is **Sarah** thy wife?

And **he** said,

(See!)
Behold, **in** the **tent**.



Genesis 18:10

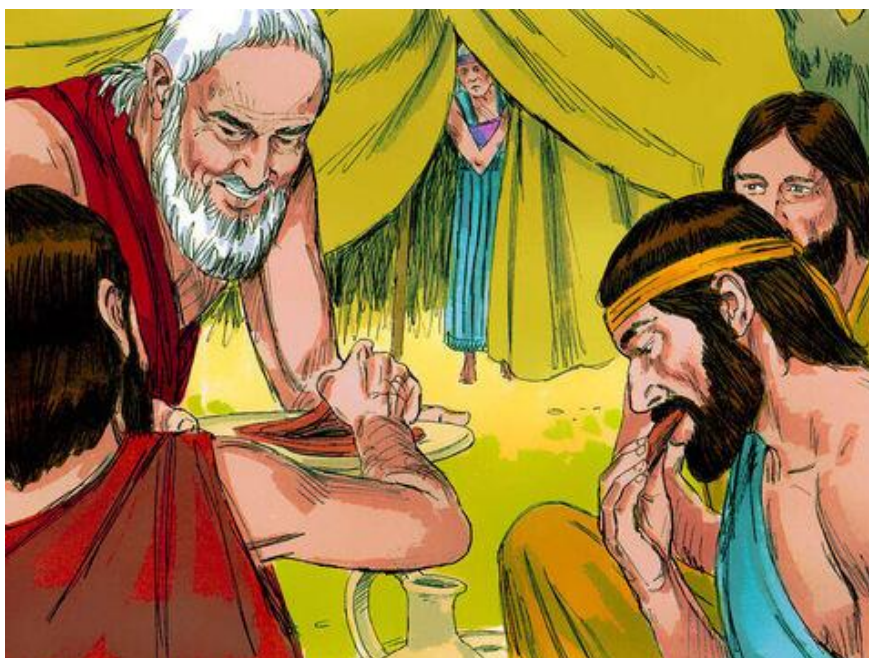
(LORD) [promise] (truly ✓) (again come)
And **he** said, **I** will certainly return **unto**

(Abraham) [9 months] 
you (.....same.....) (...time long pregnant...)
thee according to the **time** of life; and,

[happen] (see!) your (birth) [Isaac]
lo, **Sarah** thy wife shall have a **son**.

(hear)   [way / opening] (entrance)
And **Sarah** heard it in the **tent** door,

which was behind him.



Genesis 18:11

Now Abraham and Sarah

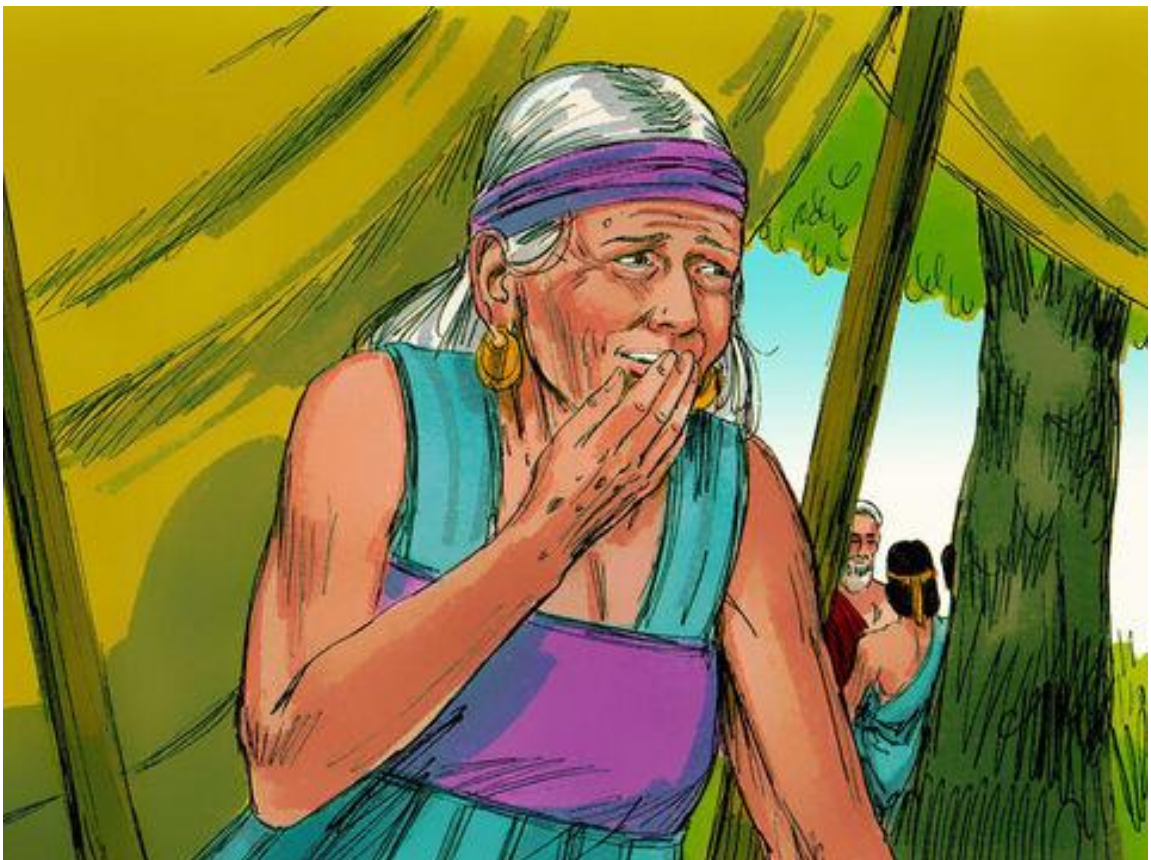
(same) (much) (become old with years)
were old and well stricken in age;

  
(now) (stop) (continue)
and it ceased to be with Sarah

{Now impossible for Sarah to become pregnant}

[...Sarah was beyond childbearing age...]

(same) (way) 
after the manner of women.



Genesis 18:12



(Then)

Therefore Sarah



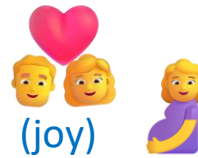
(inside 🤔❤️)

laughed within herself, saying,



become

After I am waxed old



shall I have pleasure,



{Abraham}

[boss]



(husband) (same)

my lord being old also?

(Sarah said)



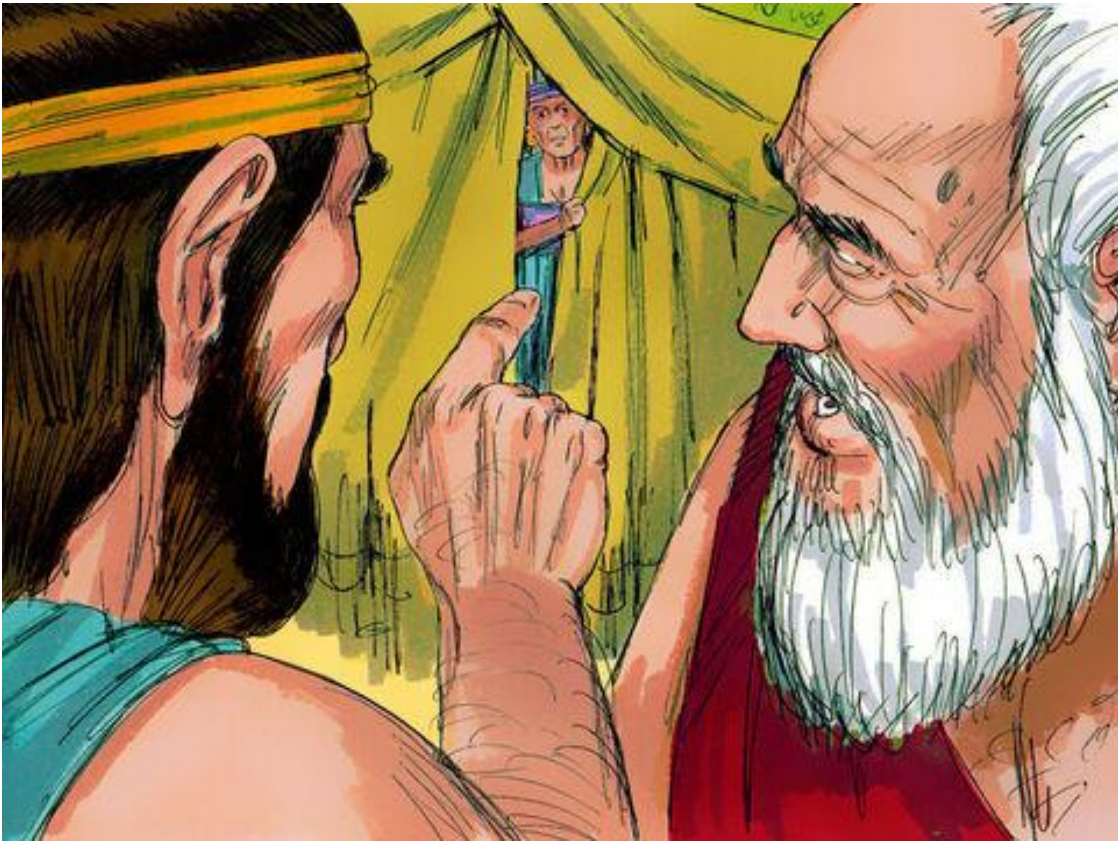
Genesis 18:13

And the LORD said unto Abraham,

(Why?)
Wherefore did Sarah laugh, saying,

[truly]
(.....really.....) (birth)
Shall I of a surety bear a child,

(same)
which am old?



Genesis 18:14



[impossible]
(difficult)(with)

?
*Is **any** thing **too** hard for the LORD?*



(given)

At the time appointed

(LORD) (again come) (Abraham) you

*I will return **unto** thee,*

[9 months]



(.....same.....)

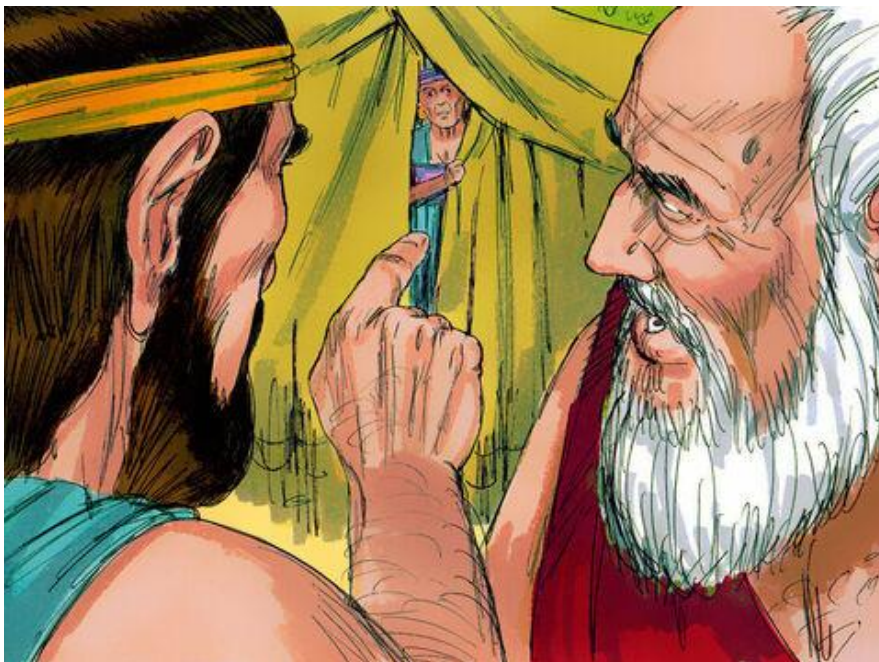
(...time long pregnant...)

*according to the **time** of life,*

[Isaac]

(birth)

*and **Sarah** shall have a **son**.*



Genesis 18:15



(said, No!)

Then Sarah denied, saying,



I laughed not;



(because)

(same)

for she was afraid.

(Sarah said)

(LORD)

And he said,



(yes)



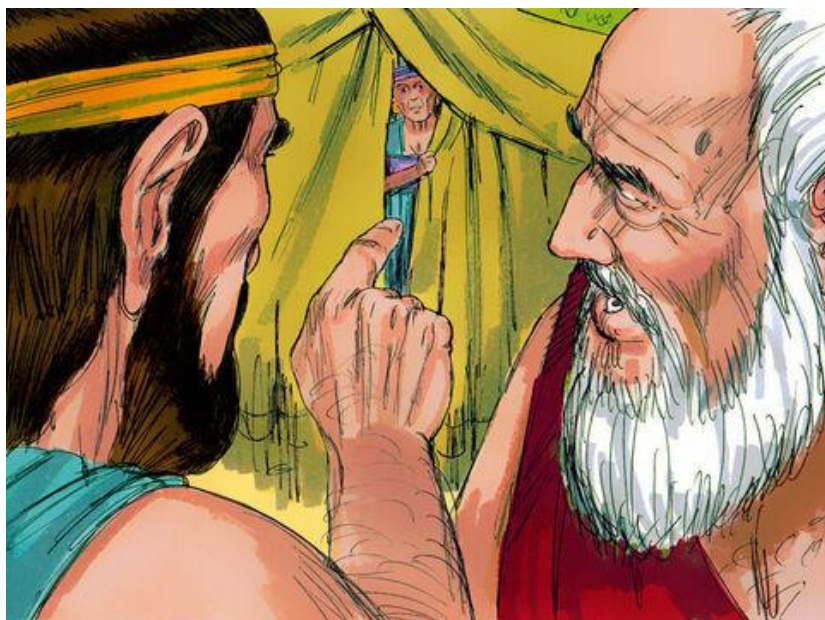
(No)

you

did

Nay; but thou didst laugh.

(LORD said)



Genesis 18:16

↙
[LORD & angels] [in Mamre]
(3 men) (...stand ready leave...) (Abraham's camp) there
And the **men** rose **up** from **thence**,

👁️
(to)
and looked **toward** **Sodom**:

↙
and **Abraham** went with **them**

↙
[lead / help]
(guide)
to bring **them** on the way.



Genesis 18:17



And the LORD said,



[not tell]
(secret)

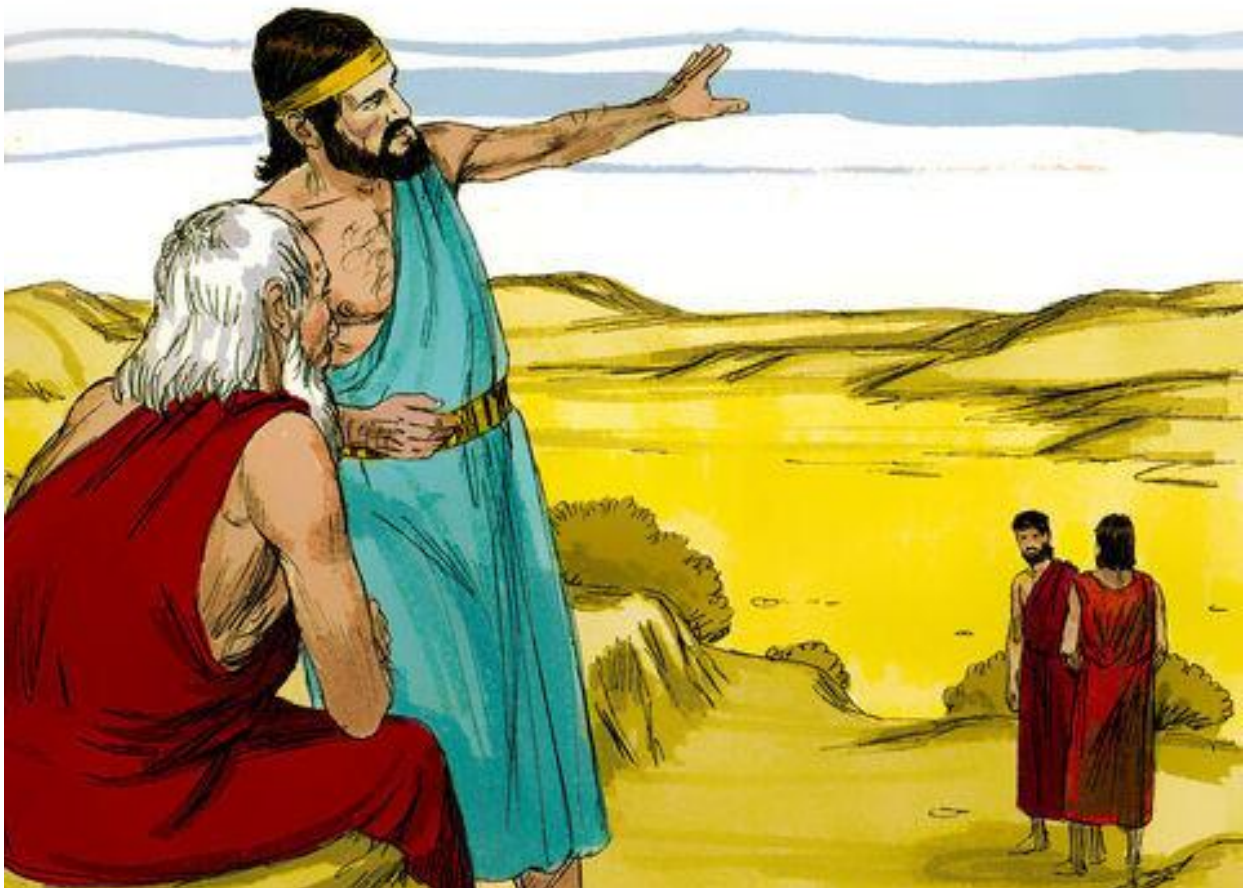
Shall *I* hide from Abraham



[.....destroy Sodom.....]

that thing which *I* do;

(LORD said)



Genesis 18:18

(LORD said)



(Because) (happen)

[promise]

(truly ☒)

Seeing that **Abraham** shall surely

(important)

(💪 strong)

(people)

become a **great** and mighty **nation**,



(people groups)

and **all** the **nations** of the **earth**

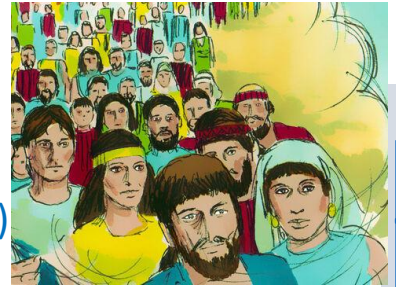


(...receive good...)

shall be blessed **in him**?



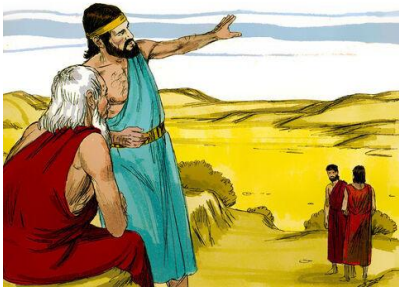
Genesis 18:19



(LORD said)

(Because)(LORD) (Abraham)
 For **I** know **him**,
 (happen) (teach)
 that **he** will command **his** children
 (family) (to follow) [copy good example]
 and **his** household after **him**, and
 [obey] [commands] [directions]
 they shall keep the **way** of the **LORD**,
 (right actions) [ruling right] (right decisions)
 to do justice and judgment;
 (then happen) (can) (.....give to.....)
 that the **LORD** may bring upon **Abraham**
 (.....promises.....) has (speak) (about)
 that which **he** hath spoken of **him**.

Genesis 18:20



And the LORD said,

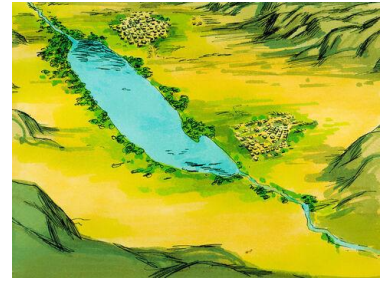
Because the ^[sin]
^(shout) cry

^(from) of **Sodom** and **Gomorrah** is ^[loud]
^{(same)(much)} **great**, and

^[abomination—God hates]
^(same) because **their** sin is ^(bad) **very** grievous; 😡



Genesis 18:21



(LORD)

I will go down now,



[of Sodom & Gomorrah]

(if ?)

(people)

(...finish do...)

and see whether they have done



[Sodom & Gomorrah]

(shout)(from)↑

[all / complete]

(full)

(same)

altogether according to the cry of it,



(shout)

which is come unto me;



(yes)

(then)

and if not, I will know.



(LORD said)

Genesis 18:22



[change directions]

(2 angels)(turn around)



(focus)

And the **men** turned **their** **faces**

[in Mamre]

(Abraham's camp)

there

(to)

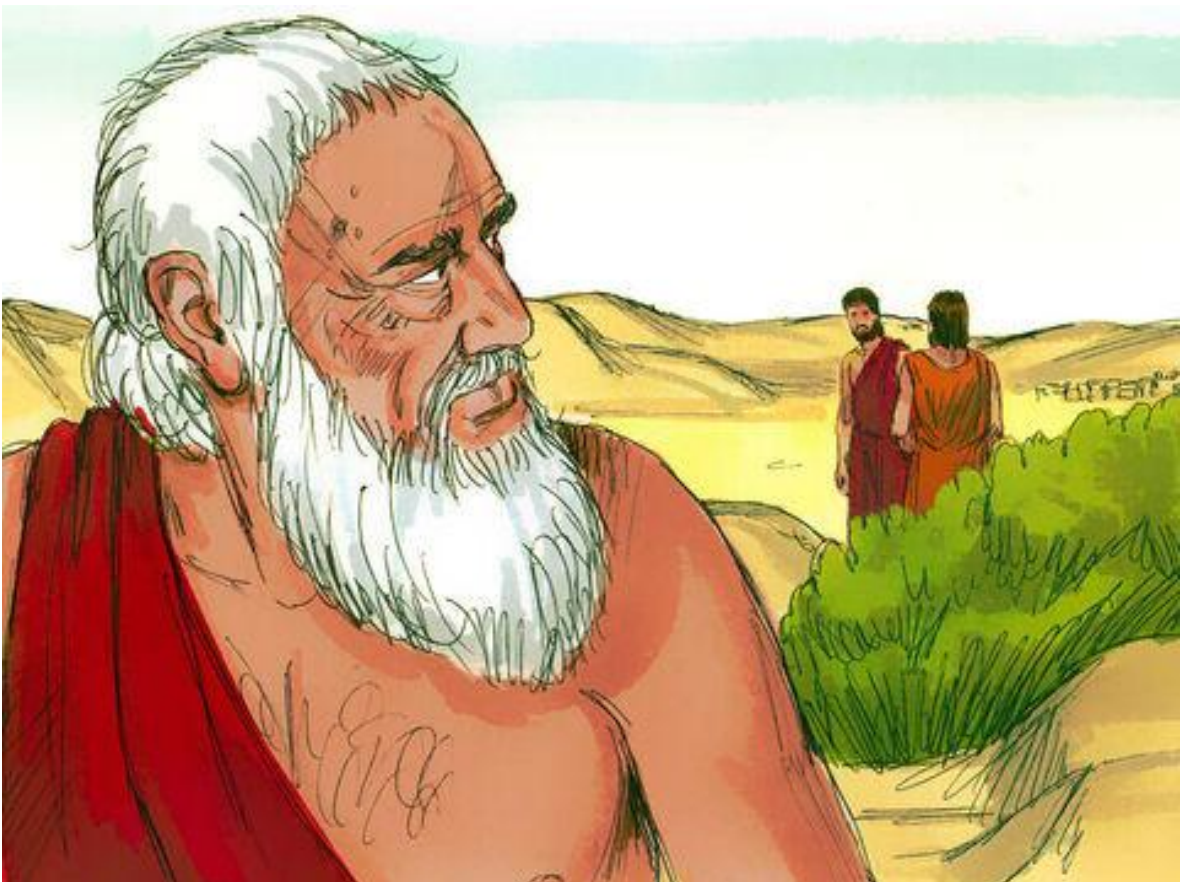
from **thence**, and went **toward** **Sodom**:

[continue]

(stand) (continue)

but **Abraham** stood **yet**

before the **LORD**.



Genesis 18:23

And **Abraham** ^(came) drew **near**, and said,

^(LORD)
^{Will ? You}
*Wilt **thou** also destroy*

^[people following God]
^(good people) *the **righteous*** ^(bad people) *with the **wicked**?*

(Abraham said)



Genesis 18:24

(Abraham said)

(Maybe) (have) (50) [people following God] (good people)
Peradventure *there* be *fifty* righteous
[Sodom]
(inside)
within the city:
Will ? (LORD) You (save)
wilt *thou* also destroy and not spare
[people following God]
(because) (50) (good people)
the *place* for the *fifty* righteous
(inside Sodom)
that are *therein*?



Genesis 18:25

(LORD)

(!Never happen..... !) with You

That be far from *thee*

(.....same.....) (way)

to do after this manner,

[people following God]

(kill)

(good people)

(bad people)

to slay the *righteous* with the *wicked*:

[people following God]

(allow happen)

(good people)

(will)

(become)

and that the *righteous* should be

↑

(same) (bad people)(!Never happen..... !) with You

as the *wicked*, that be far from *thee*:

?



Shall not the *Judge* of *all* the *earth*



(Yes!)

do right?



(Abraham said)

Genesis 18:26

(LORD said)

And the LORD said,

If I find in Sodom

fifty righteous within the city,

then I will spare all the place

for their sakes.



Genesis 18:27



And **Abraham** answered and said,



(See! happen)

[become bold]

(taken responsibility)

Behold **now**, **I** have taken upon **me**



to speak unto the **Lord**,



[dirt]



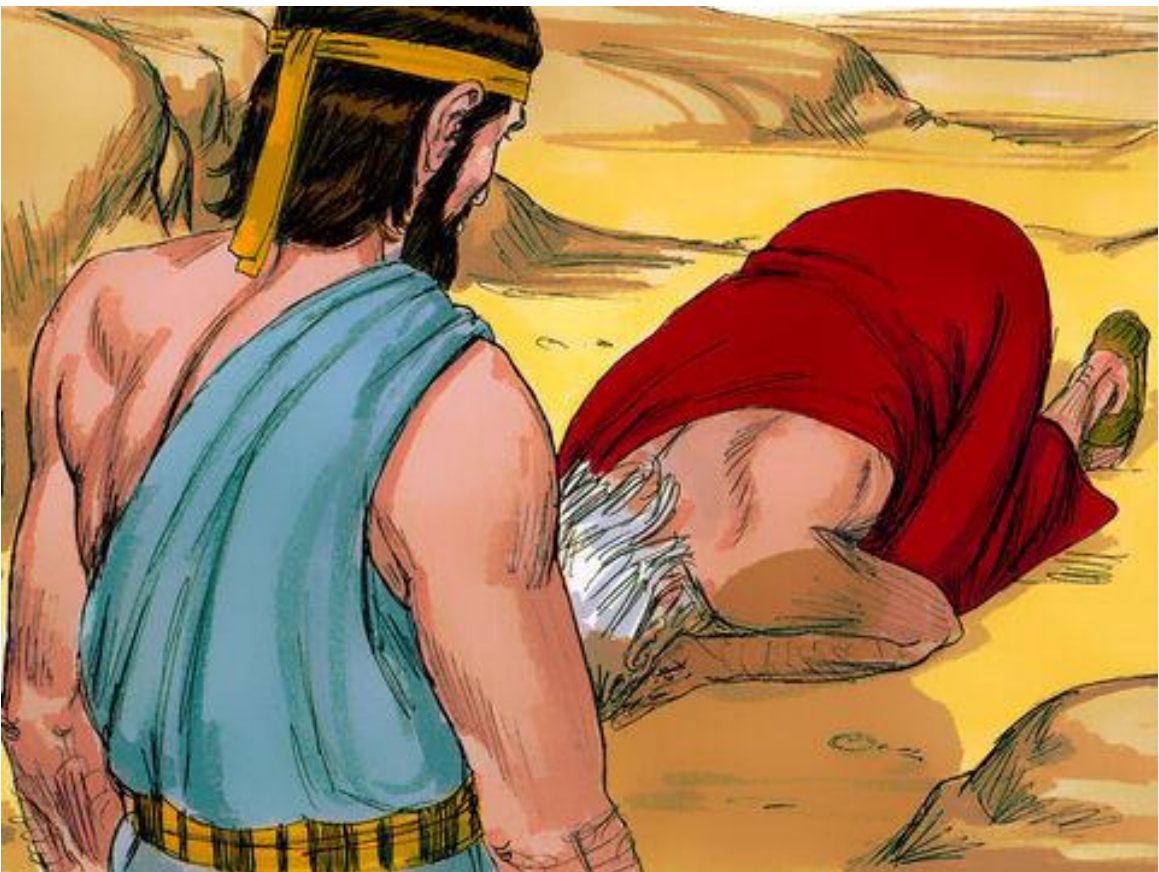
(same) (only)

(sand)

(burnt dirt)

which am but **dust** and **ashes**:

(Abraham said)



Genesis 18:28

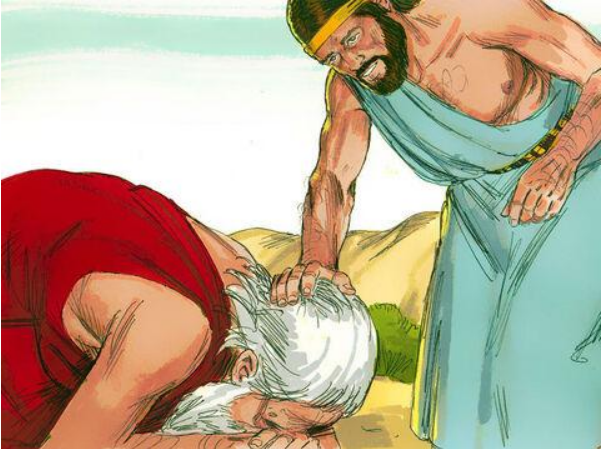
(Abraham said)

(Maybe) [in Sodom] [miss] (less)(5 good people)
Peradventure *there* shall lack *five*
[people following God] (50) (good people) will ? (LORD) You
of the *fifty* *righteous*: wilt thou
[Sodom] [miss] (because) (...less...)(5 good people)
destroy *all* the *city* for lack of *five*?

And *he* said,

(LORD said)

(yes) [see] (...45 good people...)
If *I* find *there* *forty and five*,
I will not destroy *it*.



Genesis 18:29

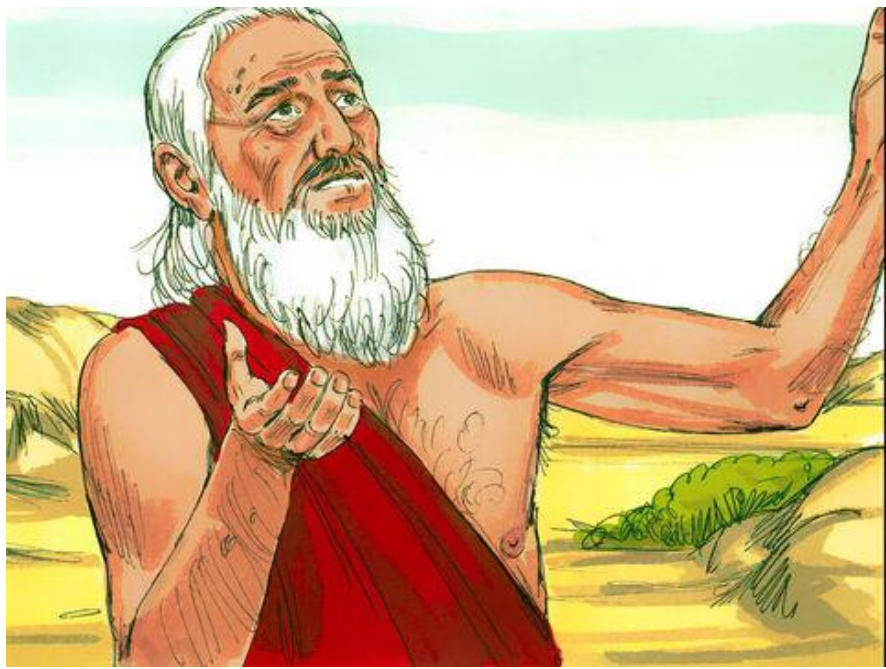
↓
(Abraham)(speak) (LORD) (also)
And **he** spake unto **him** yet again,

↓
[in Sodom]
(Maybe)
and said, Peradventure **there**

↙
[see]
(have 40 good people)(find)
shall be **forty** found **there**.

↙
And **he** said,

↙
[destroy Sodom]
(because)(40 good people own goal)
I will not do it for **forty's** sake.



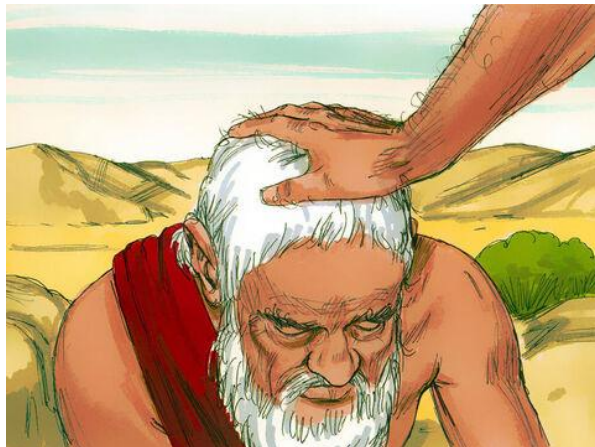
Genesis 18:30

(Abraham) (LORD)
And he said unto him,

[please] [Adonai] (Boss)(become) 😡
! (allow)
Oh let not the Lord be angry,

(Abraham said)
[in Sodom] (Maybe) [see]
and I will speak: Peradventure
(30 good people)(become find)
there shall thirty be found there.

(LORD)
And he said,
[destroy Sodom] (yes) [see] (30 good people)
(then)
I will not do it, if I find thirty there.



Genesis 18:31



(Abraham)

And **he** said,



[become bold]

(taken responsibility)

(Look! happen)

Behold **now**, **I** have taken upon **me**



[Adonai]

(Boss)

(Maybe)

to speak unto the **Lord**: Peradventure



[in Sodom]



[see]

(have 20 good people) (find)

there shall be **twenty** found **there**.



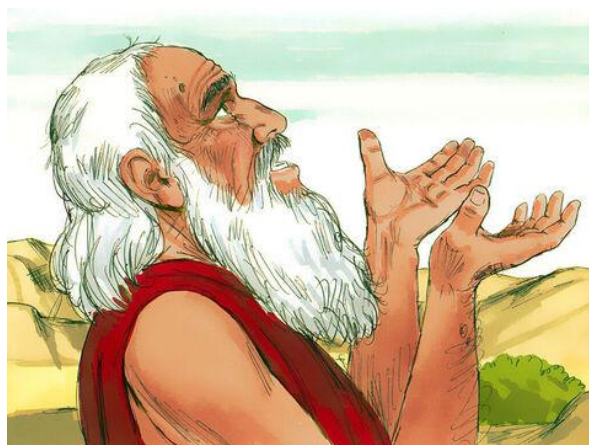
(LORD)

And **he** said,



(because) (20 good people own goal)

I will not destroy **it** for **twenty's** sake.



(Abraham said)

(LORD said)

Genesis 18:32



(Abraham)

And **he** said,



[Adonai]

(Boss)(become)



🙏 [please]
! (allow)

Oh let not the **Lord** be angry,



and **I** will speak **yet** but **this once**:

(also) (only) (one more time)



[see]

[in Sodom]



(Maybe)

(10 good people)

(become find)

Peradventure **ten** shall be found **there**.



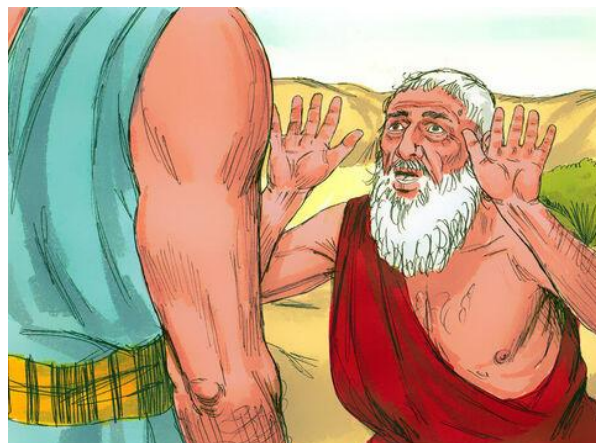
(LORD)

And **he** said,



(because) (10 good people own goal)

I will not destroy **it** for **ten's** sake.



(Abraham said)

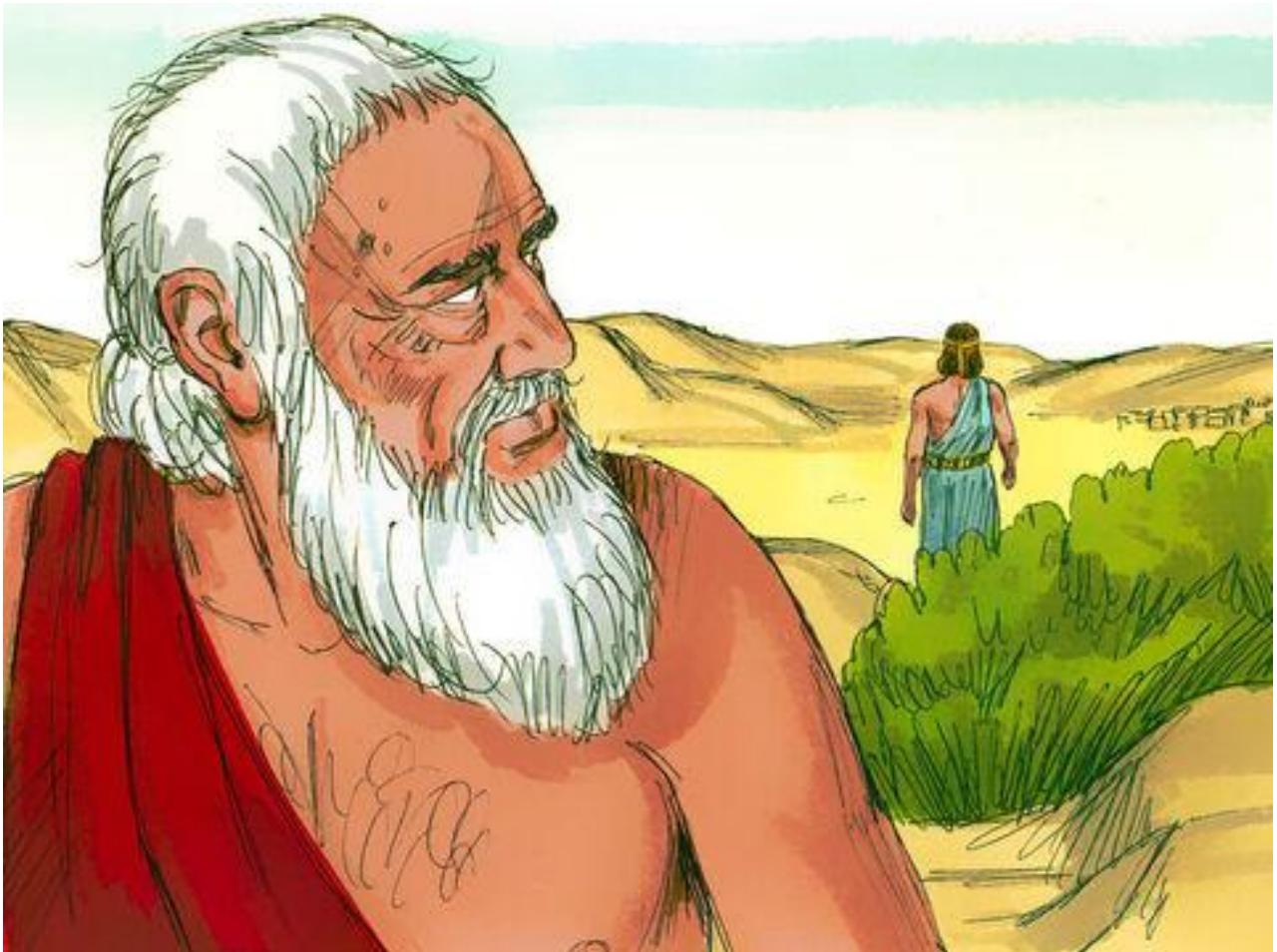
(LORD said)

Genesis 18:33

And the LORD ^[departed] ^(.....leave.....) ^[quickly] ^(...immediately...) went **his** **way**, **as soon as**

^[stopped] ^(...finished...) ^[fellowshipping] ^(talking) **he** had left communing with **Abraham**:

^(again come) and **Abraham** returned **unto his place**. ^[in Mamre]



Genesis 19

Genesis 19 Outline

Angels Visit Lot (Gen. 19:1–11)

Escape from Sodom (Gen. 19:12–22)

Destruction of Sodom..... (Gen. 19:23–29)

Lot and His Daughters (Gen. 19:30–38)

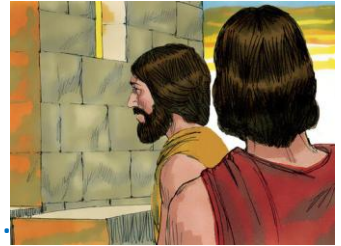
Genesis 19:1



And there came ⁽²⁾ two angels



<sup>[night]
(time)(evening)</sup>
to Sodom at even;



<sup>[...govt. place of authority...
(entrance)]</sup>

and Lot sat in the gate of Sodom: and



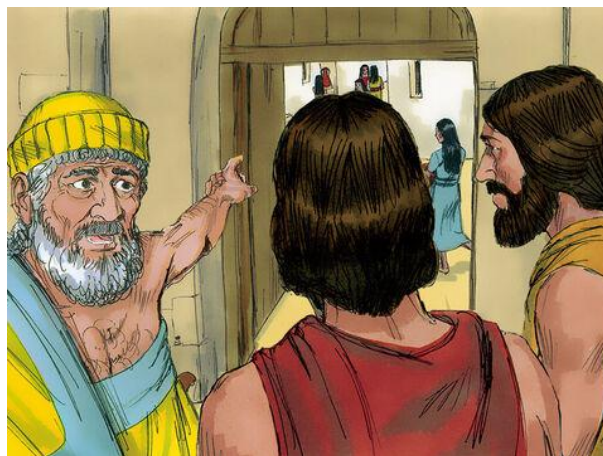
Lot seeing them ^(...stand up...) rose up ^(greet 🤝) to meet them;



and he bowed himself



with his ^(to) face ^(📌 land) toward the ground;



Genesis 19:2

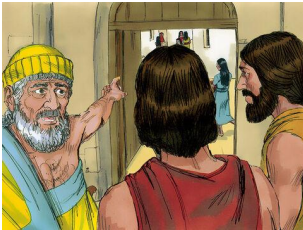
(Lot said) {

And ^(Lot)he said, ^(Look!)Behold ^(sirs / bosses)now, ^[Adoni]my lords,

^(come inside)turn ^[request]in, ^(ask 🙏)I pray ^[humility show]you, ^(own)into your servant's

[🏠]house, and ^[rest]tarry ^(stay)all night, and ^(clean 💧)wash your

^{👣 👣}feet, and ^{you both}ye shall ^(wake up)rise up early,

 and ^(.....continue travel.....)go on your ways.

(angels said) {

And ^{No}they said, Nay; but

^[rest]we will abide ^(stay)in the ^[outside]street ^(road)all night.

Genesis 19:3

And ^(Lot) **he** ^[force / push] ^(.....beg.....) pressed upon ^(angels) **them** ^[strong] ^(much) **greatly**;

and ^(↻ came inside with) **they** turned **in** **unto** **him**,

and ^(...went into...) entered **into** **his** ^{} **house**;

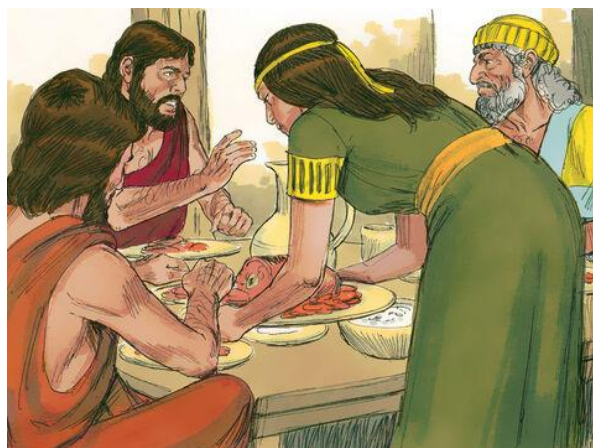
leaven (yeast)



and **he** made **them** a ^[meal / supper] ^(much food) **feast**,
and did ^[put on fire] ^(cook) bake **unleavened** ^[...flat bread...] ^(without yeast ) **bread**,



and **they** did eat.



Genesis 19:4

[...sleep 🤤 ...]

(angels)

But before they lay down,



[Sodom]

(same)

the men of the city, even the men



(surrounded)



(around)

of Sodom, compassed the house round,



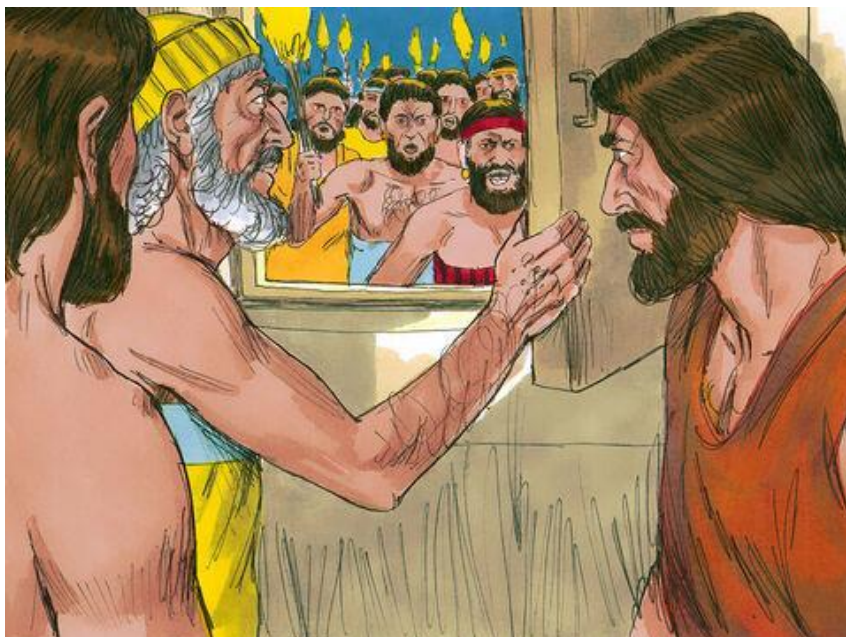
both old and young,

[.....all Sodom.....]

(each)

(place)

all the people from every quarter:



Genesis 19:5

(men of Sodom)(shout)
And **they** called unto **Lot**,

and said unto **him**,

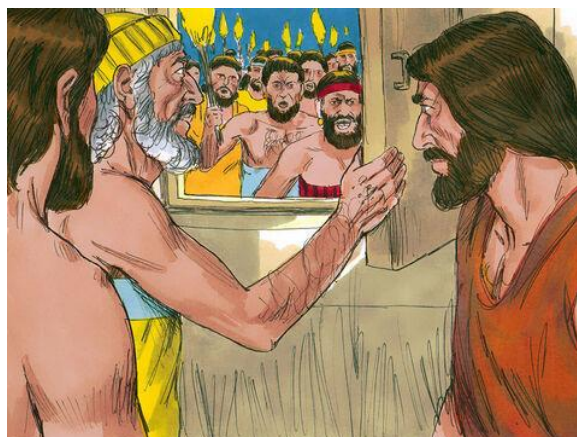
(stay) [angels]
Where are the **men**

(came inside house to) you [...tonight...]
(now)
which came **in** to **thee** **this** **night**?

(outside house to)
bring **them** **out** **unto** **us**,

(goal) [homosexual] (can) (sex / rape)
that **we** may know **them**.

(men of Sodom said)



Genesis 19:6



(go outside house)



And **Lot** went out at the door unto



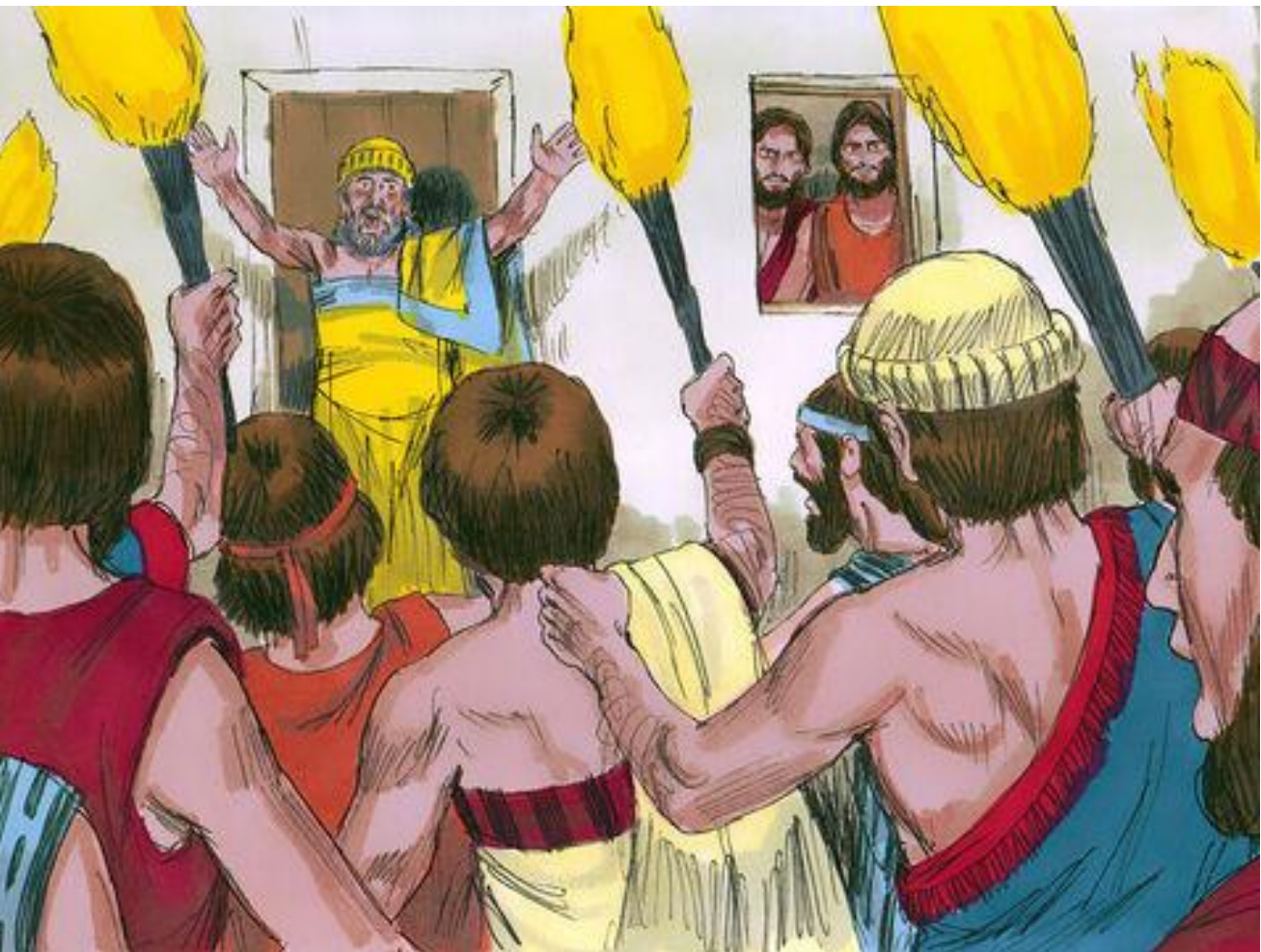
(men of Sodom)

(closed)



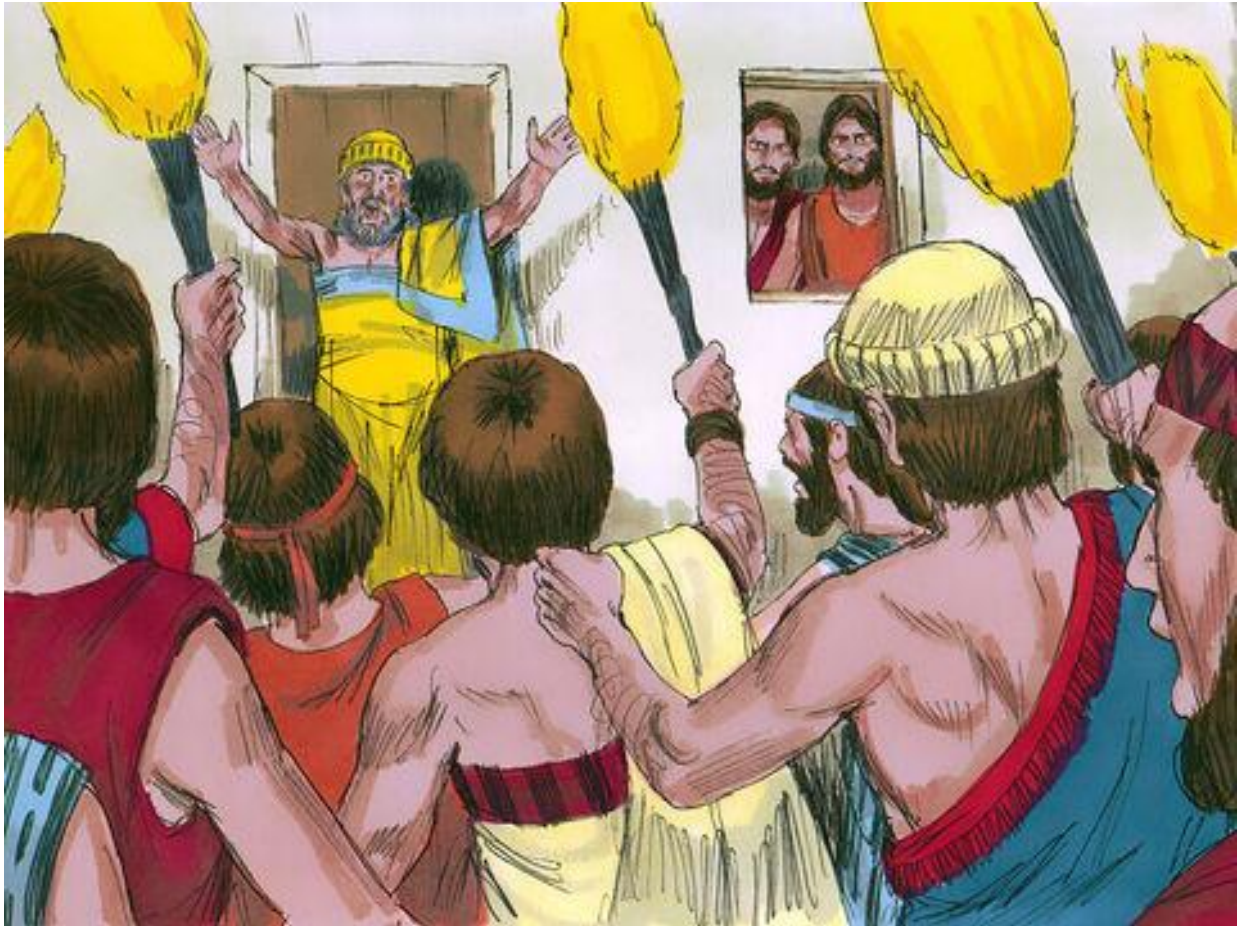
(behind)

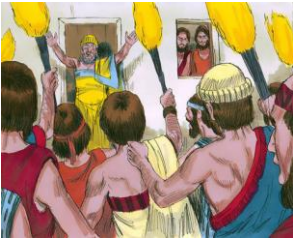
them, and shut the door after him,



Genesis 19:7

(Lot said) { And said, ^{(Lot)(ask 🙏)} *I* pray ^(men of Sodom) you, ^{brothers} brethren,
do not ^[sin—homosexual / rape] *so* ^{(much) (bad)} wickedly.





Genesis 19:8

(See!) (Lot) (2) Behold *now*, *I* have *two* daughters

which have not known man;

(allow) (ask) (men of Sodom) (outside house to) let *me*, *I* pray *you*, bring *them* *out* *unto*

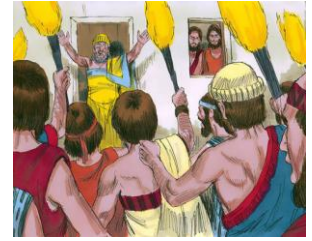
you, and do *ye* to *them* as is good in *your*

..... (but) [angels] [no sin] [no bad] *eyes*: only unto *these men* do *nothing*;

(because) (goal) for therefore came *they*

[protection] (cover) under the *shadow* of *my* *roof*.

Genesis 19:9



(men of Sodom) (Move away!)
And **they** said, Stand back.

(Lot) (1) [man] (person)
And **they** said again, **This one** fellow

[as a visitor] (into Sodom) (stay) (...must...)
came **in** to sojourn, and **he** will needs

(become)  (do) (more bad)
be a **judge**: **now** will **we** deal **worse** with

[compare] [angels] (2 men)
you **thee**, **than** with **them**. And **they**

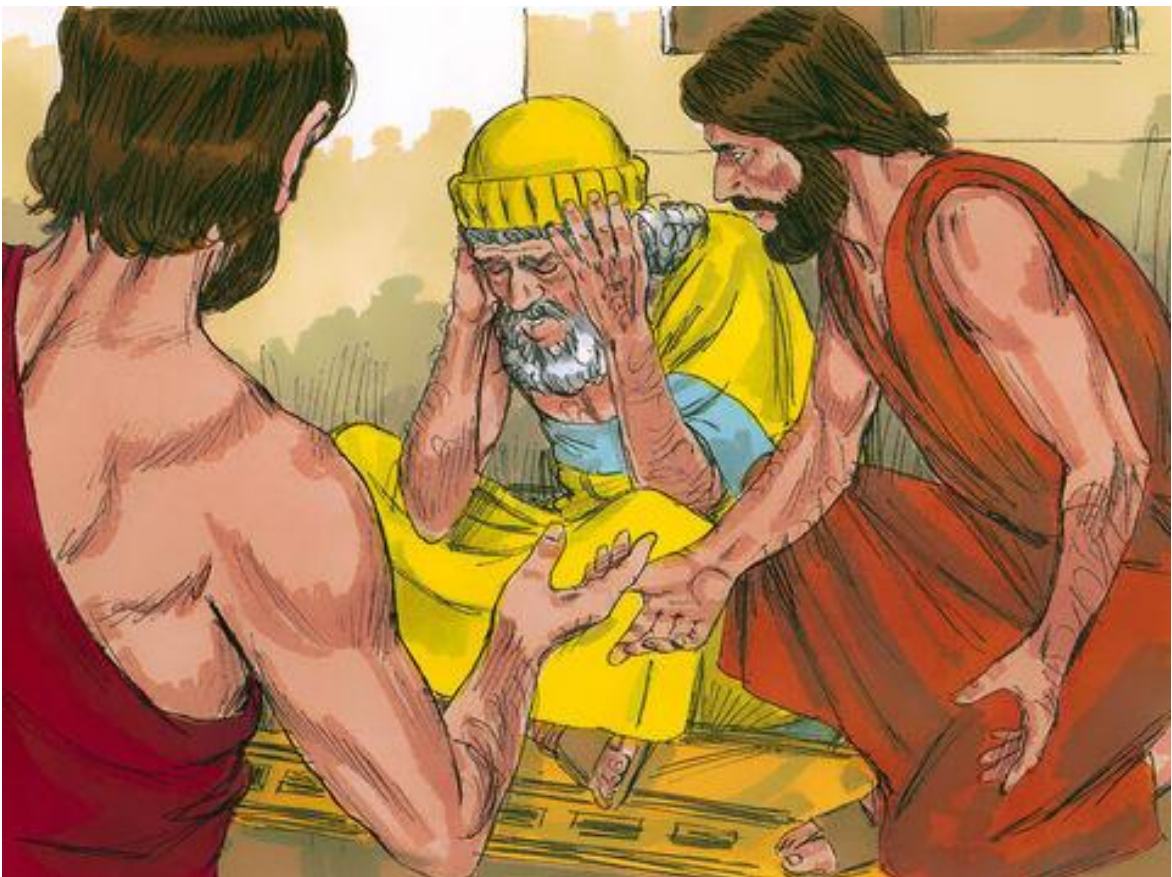
[force] [hard] (push) (much) (same)
pressed **sore** **upon** the **man**, even **Lot**,


and came **near** to break the **door**.

(men of Sodom said)

Genesis 19:10

But the ^[angels]men put ^(reach)forth ^(out)their hand, 
and pulled ^(...closed...)Lot into the house to them, 
and shut to the door.



Genesis 19:11

[angels] [miracle]
(2 men) (👊 hit)

And **they** smote the **men**

(stay)

that were at the door of the house

[cannot see] (blind) (NOT important) (people) (important) (people)

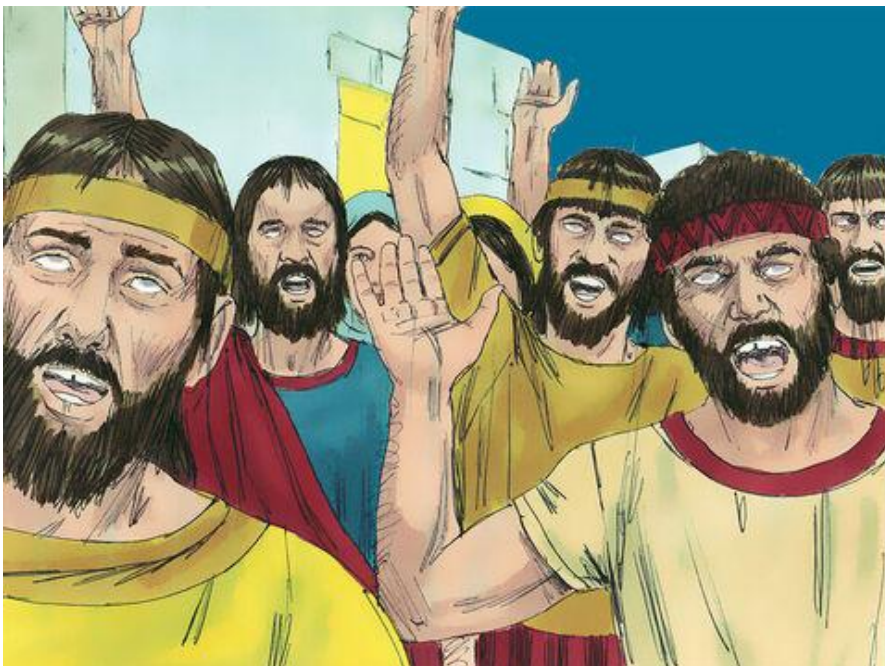
with blindness, **both small** and **great**:

(happen) [weak] (tired 😞)

so that **they** wearied **themselves**

[seek / search 🔍] 🏠

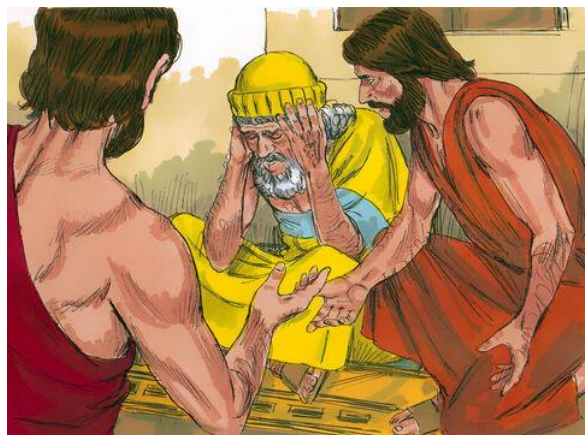
to find the **door**.



Genesis 19:12

(pies sjaegus)

And the <sup>[angels]
(2 men)</sup> men said unto Lot,
^{Have?} Hast ^{you} thou ^[in Sodom] here <sup>[other people]
(more other)</sup> any besides?
^(...son-in-law...) son in law, and ^{your} thy sons,
 and ^{your} thy daughters,
 and <sup>[everything]
(all things)</sup> whatsoever ^{you} thou ^{have} hast ^[Sodom] in the city,
 bring ^(from) them ^[Sodom] out of this place:



Genesis 19:13

↓
[angels]
(Because)(2 men)

↓
[Sodom]

For **we** will destroy **this place**,

[sin] [Sodom & Gomorrah] [loud]
(shout)(from)(people) become (much)

because the cry of **them** is waxen **great**

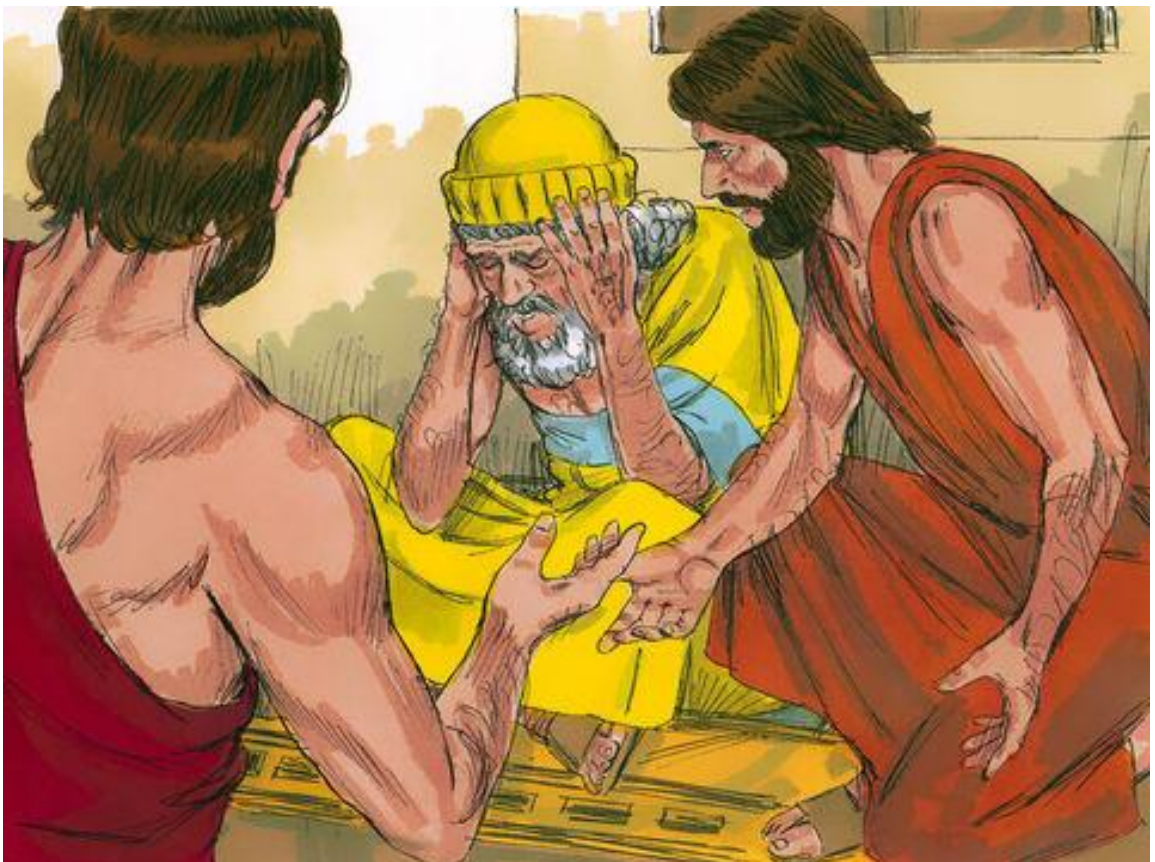
[presence]



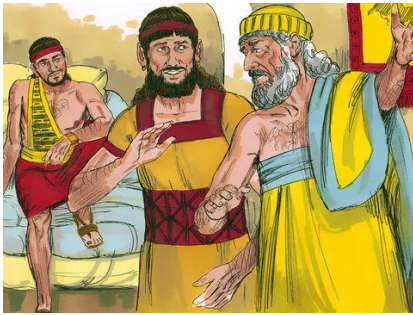
before the **face** of the **LORD**; and



has
the **LORD** hath sent **us** to destroy **it**.



Genesis 19:14



(outside house)

And **Lot** went **out**,



[speak]
(tell)

(...sons-in-law...)

and spake unto **his** sons in law,



(marry finish)

which married **his** daughters, and said,



[Sodom]

(Stand!) (go)

(from)

*Up, get **you** out of this place;*

[Sodom]

(because)

for the **LORD** will destroy **this** city.



[feel]
(look)

(person)

[make fun]
(joke 😊)

But **he** seemed as **one** **that** mocked



(...sons-in-law...)

unto **his** sons in law.

(Lot said)

Genesis 19:15

(happen) [sun up 🌅] (start)
And **when** the **morning** arose,

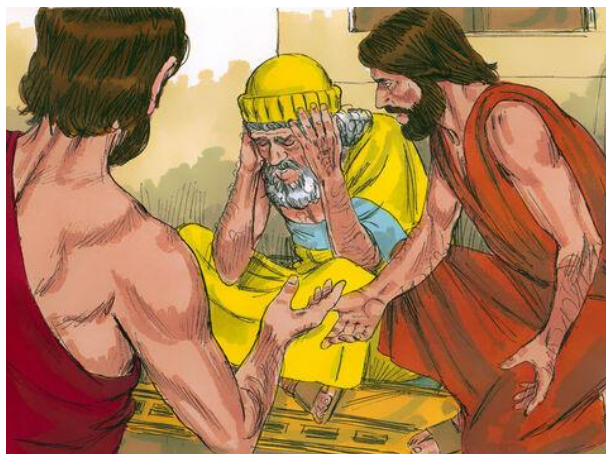
[2 men] [make go fast] hurry / rush
then the **angels** hastened **Lot**, saying,

[Move now!] (Stand) your 🧑
Arise, take thy wife, and

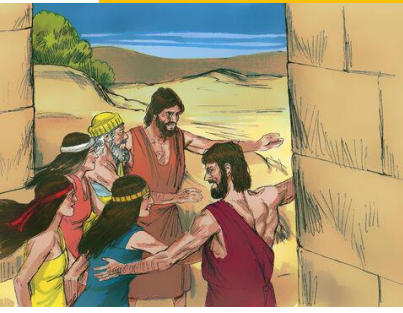
your (2) 🧑 🧑 [in Sodom] [in house] (stay)
thy two daughters, which are here;

(so not happen) you (become) (destroyed)
lest thou be consumed

(with) (sin) [Sodom]
in the iniquity of the city.



(piss said)



Genesis 19:16

[time] [wait / slow]
(continue)(Lot) (delay / stay)

And **while** **he** lingered,

[angels]

[take]

(...grabbed...)

the **men** laid hold **upon** **his** **hand**, and



upon the **hand** of **his** wife, and



upon the **hand** of **his** **two** daughters;

the **LORD** being merciful unto **him**: and

they brought **him** forth, and

set **him** without the city.

Genesis 19:17

(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass, **when**

[angels]

(2 men)

(...finish bring...)

(Lot's family)

(out)

(outside)

they had brought **them** **forth** **abroad**,



[flee]

(Lot)

(Run) (to save) your

(happen)(angel)

that **he** said, **Escape** for **thy** life;



you

(and not)

[stop]

you

look not **behind** **thee**, neither stay **thou**

[valley]

(flat land)

[flee]

(run)



in **all** the **plain**; escape to the **mountain**,



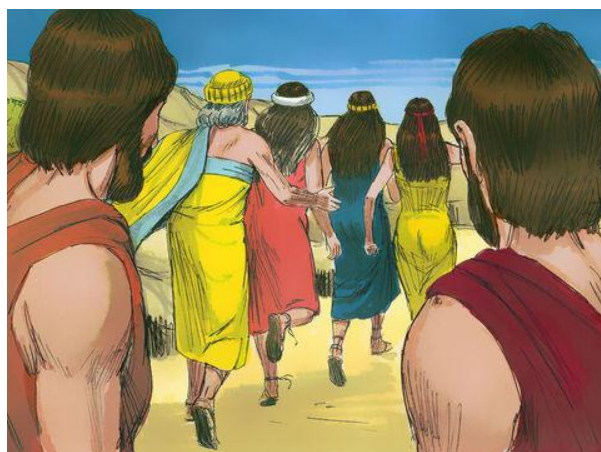
(so not happen)

you

(become)

(destroyed)

lest **thou** be consumed.



Genesis 19:18

And **Lot** said unto **them**,
[angels & God]
(2 men)
[Lot speaking to God through the angels]
(...Please, No!...)
[Adonai]
Oh, not so, my Lord:

(Lot said)

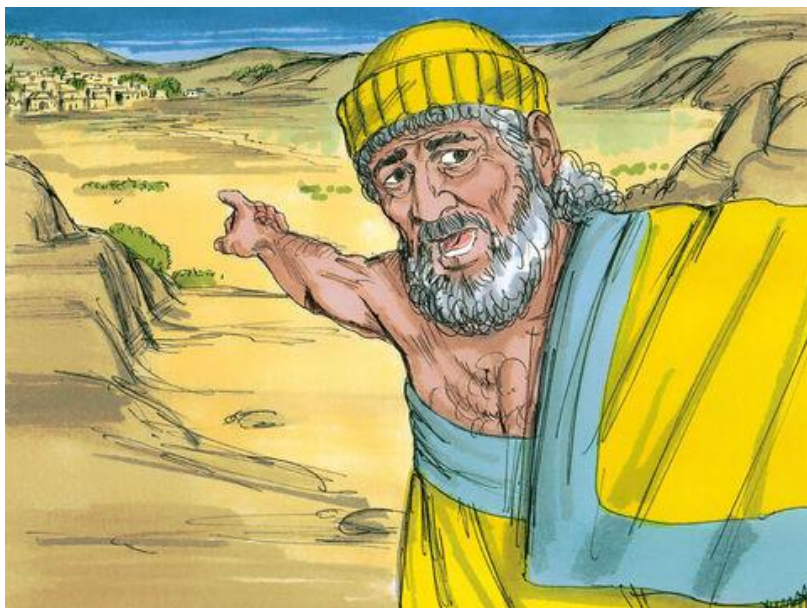
Hebrew 'lord' has two spellings:

- **Adoni**  = 'my lord' (human, husband, master).
- **Adonai** = special title, only for God.

Same root word (*Adon*)

"Lot spoke to the angels,
but then said **Adonai = my Lord (God)**.

Lot was really praying to God, while the angel gave
God's answer."



Genesis 19:19

[Lot speaking to God through the angel] [Lot]

(Look!)

Your

Behold *now*, *thy* servant

has [receive] (find) [blessing] (gift) 🎁

Your

[eyes] (see) 👁️

hath found grace in thy sight,

↩️

[much]

(make great)

↩️

[love] (kind 🤍)

and thou hast magnified thy mercy,

↩️

↩️

↩️

You

have

show

which thou hast shewed unto me

↩️

(because)

in saving my life;

↩️

✗ (not able)

[flee] (run) 🏃

and I cannot escape to the mountain,



↩️

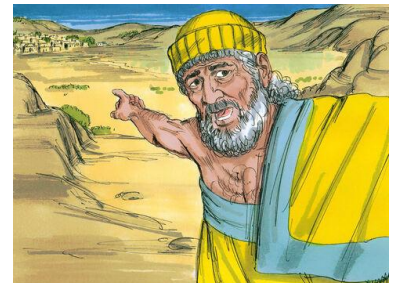
↩️

[danger ⚠️]

(maybe)

(bad) (catch)

lest some evil take me, and I die:



(Lot said)

Genesis 19:20

(Lot said)

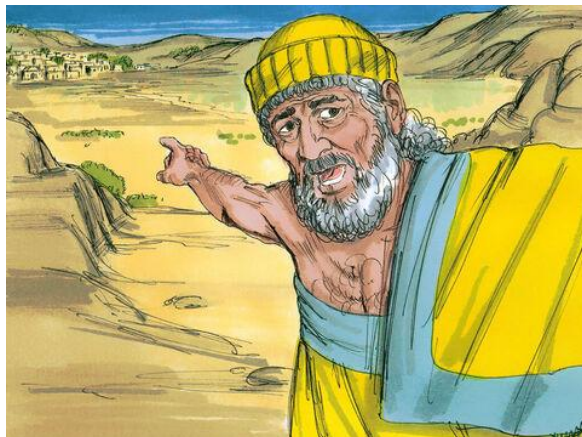
(Look!)
Behold *now*,

[Zoar] [escape] (run) (to city)
this city is near to flee unto,

and it is a *little one*:
[escape] (small) (city)
(Please!)(allow)(Lot) (run) to there
Oh, let me escape thither,

(?) (small) (city) (yes)
(is it not a *little one*?)

(life) [save] (continue living well)
and my soul shall live.



Genesis 19:21

[speaking God's words]

(angel)

(Lot)

And **he** said unto **him**,

[happen]

[Yes, give to]

(receive ✓)

you

See, **I** have accepted **thee**

[ask / prayer]

(about)

(...request...)

concerning this thing also,

[Zoar]

(happen)

(destroy)

that **I** will not overthrow **this city**,

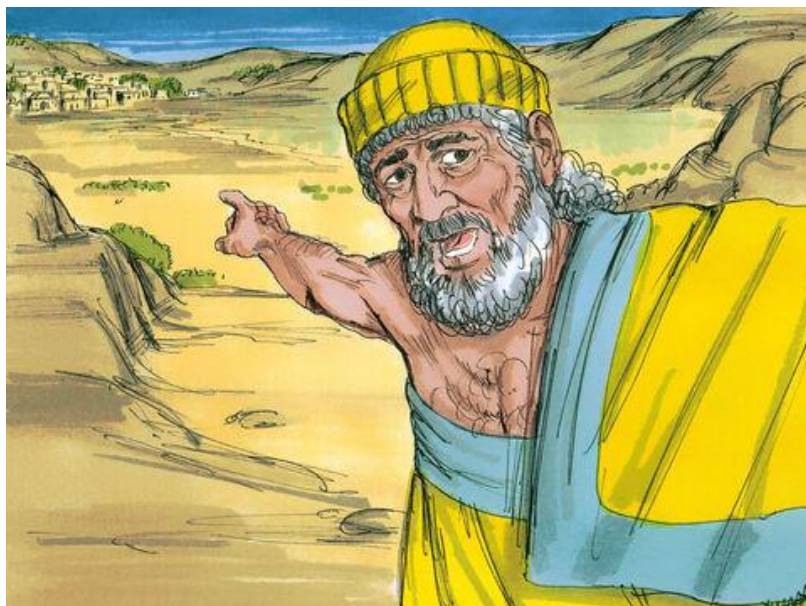
(because)

you

have

(speak about)

for the **which thou** hast spoken.



Genesis 19:22

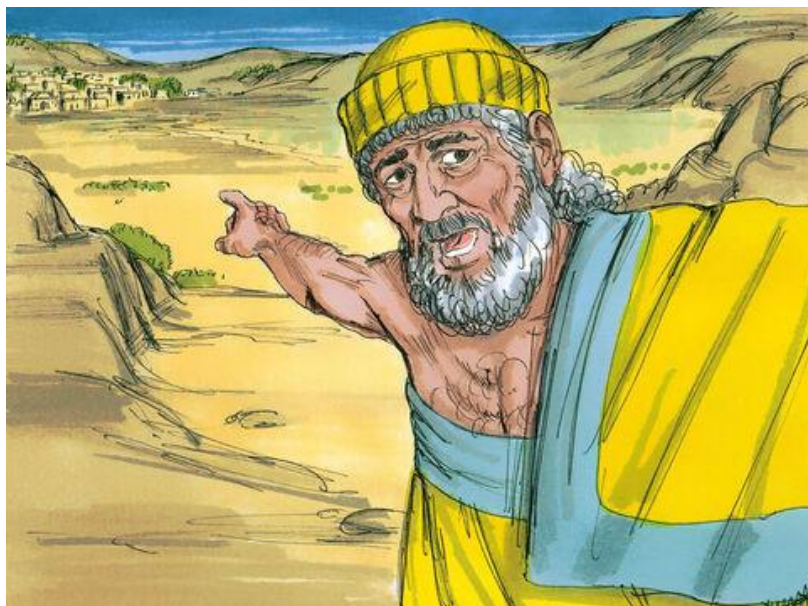
(angel speaking God's words said)

[go fast] (Lot) [flee]
Hurry / rush you (run) to there
Haste thee, escape thither;

[speaking God's words] [judge—destroy]
(because)(angel) (anything)
for I cannot do any thing

(until) you (....arrive....) to there
till thou be come thither.

[Result]
(So)
Therefore the name of the city
[means little]
(name give)
was called **Zoar**.



Genesis 19:23



[now morning]



(come up)

(land)

The **sun** was risen **upon** the **earth**

(happen)

(...go into...)

when **Lot** entered **into** **Zoar**.



Genesis 19:24



Then the LORD rained

upon Sodom and upon Gomorrah

^(fire rocks)
brimstone and ^(from) fire ^(sky) from the LORD

out of heaven;



Genesis 19:25

(LORD) (destroyed) [Sodom & Gomorrah]
And **he** overthrew **those cities**,
[valley]
[flat land]
and **all** the **plain**,
[people living in]
and **all** the **inhabitants** of the **cities**,
[grow] [land]
and **that** **which** grew upon the ground.

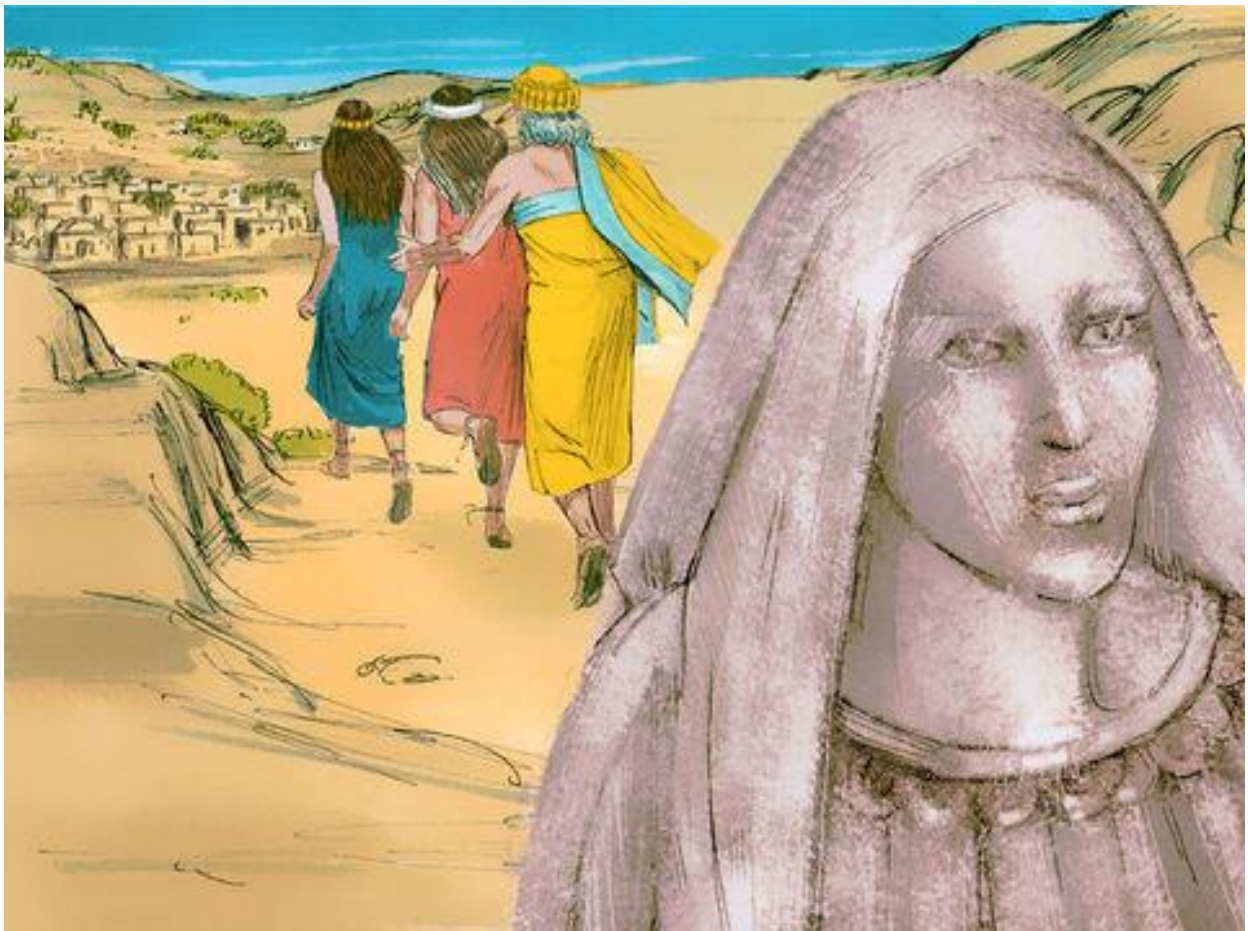


Genesis 19:26

But ^(Lot) his wife looked back

from behind him,

and she became a pillar of salt.



Genesis 19:27



[stand up]

(wake up)

And **Abraham** gat **up**



early in the morning to the place



(stand)

where he stood before the LORD:



Genesis 19:28



(Abraham)

And **he** looked

(to)

toward **Sodom** and **Gomorrah**,

[valley]

(to)

(flat land)

and toward **all** the **land** of the **plain**,



(saw)

[happen]

(look)

and beheld, and, lo,



[smoke go up]

(land)

(...rise up...)

the **smoke** of the **country** went **up**



as the **smoke** of a **furnace**.



Genesis 19:29

(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass, **when**

[Sodom & Gomorrah]

[valley]
(flat land)

God destroyed the **cities** of the **plain**,



(happen)



(think about)

that **God** remembered **Abraham**,

(from)

(middle)

and sent **Lot** out of the midst

(destruction)

of the overthrow,



[Sodom & Gomorrah]

(happen)

(destroyed)

when **he** overthrew the **cities**



(stay)

in the which **Lot** dwelt.

Genesis 19:30



And ^(go) Lot went ^(from) up out of Zoar,



and dwelt ^(stay) in the mountain,



and ⁽²⁾ his two daughters with him;



^(because) for he ^(afraid) feared to dwell ^(stay) in Zoar:



and ^(stay) he dwelt in a cave,



he and his two daughters.



Genesis 19:31



[age more]
(elder daughter)

And the **firstborn**



[age less]
(younger daughter)

said unto the **younger**,



[Lot]

(old age)

*Our father is **old**,*



(...no...)

and *there is not **a** man in the earth*



to come *in unto us*

[man + woman ❤️ → children 🧒]

(same follow)

(usual way)

*after the manner of **all** the earth:*



(firstborn daughter said)

Genesis 19:32

(firstborn daughter said)

Come, let ^(2 daughters)us make ^[Lot]our father
^[...drunk...]drink wine, and ^(lay)we will lie with him,
^[continue alive]that ^(goal)we ^(can)may ^(keep)preserve ^(children)seed
of our father.



Genesis 19:33

(2 daughters)
 And they made their father drink wine [Lot] ...drunk...  
[age more]
(elder daughter) ...   ...
 that night: and the firstborn went in,
.....  
 and lay with her father; and
(know) he perceived not when she lay down,
(happen) (and not know) (happen) when she arose.
[depart] (leave)



Genesis 19:34

(.....happen.....) (.....next day.....) (happen)

And it came to pass **on the morrow**, that



[age more]

(elder daughter)



[age less]

(younger daughter)

the **firstborn** said unto the **younger**,



(See, happen)



(yesterday night)

Behold, **I** lay **yesternight**



[Lot]



with **my father**: let **us** make **him**



[...drunk...]



(...tonight...)

drink **wine** **this night** also;



you



(lay)



(goal)

and go **thou** **in**, and lie with **him**, that



[continue alive]

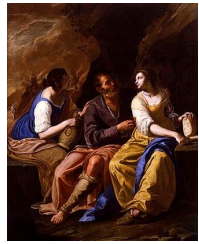
(can)

(keep)

(children)

we may preserve **seed** of our father.

(firstborn daughter said)



Genesis 19:35

↙ (2 daughters)
↙ [Lot]  .drunk... 
 And they made their father drink wine
↙ [age less]
↙ (younger daughter)(stand up)
 that night also: and the younger arose,
↙
♥
 ...   ...
 and lay with him; and
↙
↙
↙ (know)
 he perceived not when she lay down,
↙ (happen)
↙ (and not know)(happen)
↙ [depart] (leave)
 nor when she arose.



Genesis 19:36

(This way happen)

Thus were **both** the **daughters** of **Lot**



[pregnant]

(...have baby...)(with)

with **child** by **their** father.



Genesis 19:37

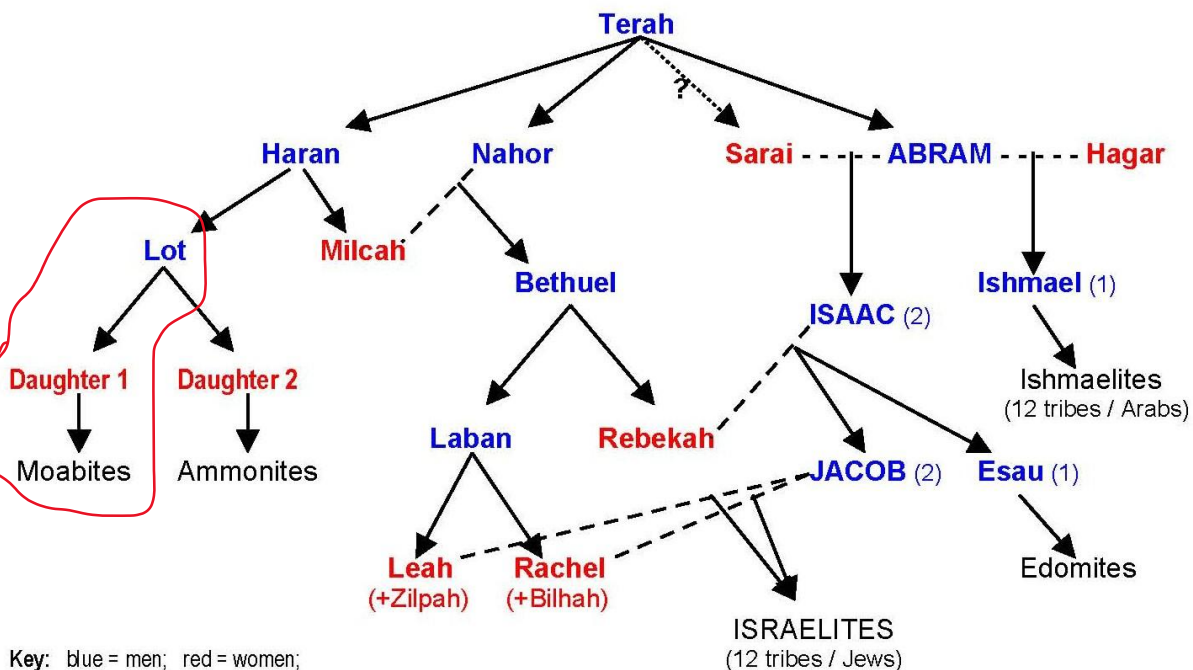
[age more]
(elder daughter) (birth)
And the firstborn bare a son,

(.....give son name.....)
and called his name Moab:

the same is the father of the Moabites

[time Moses writing]
(.....now time.....)
unto this day.

Family of Abraham

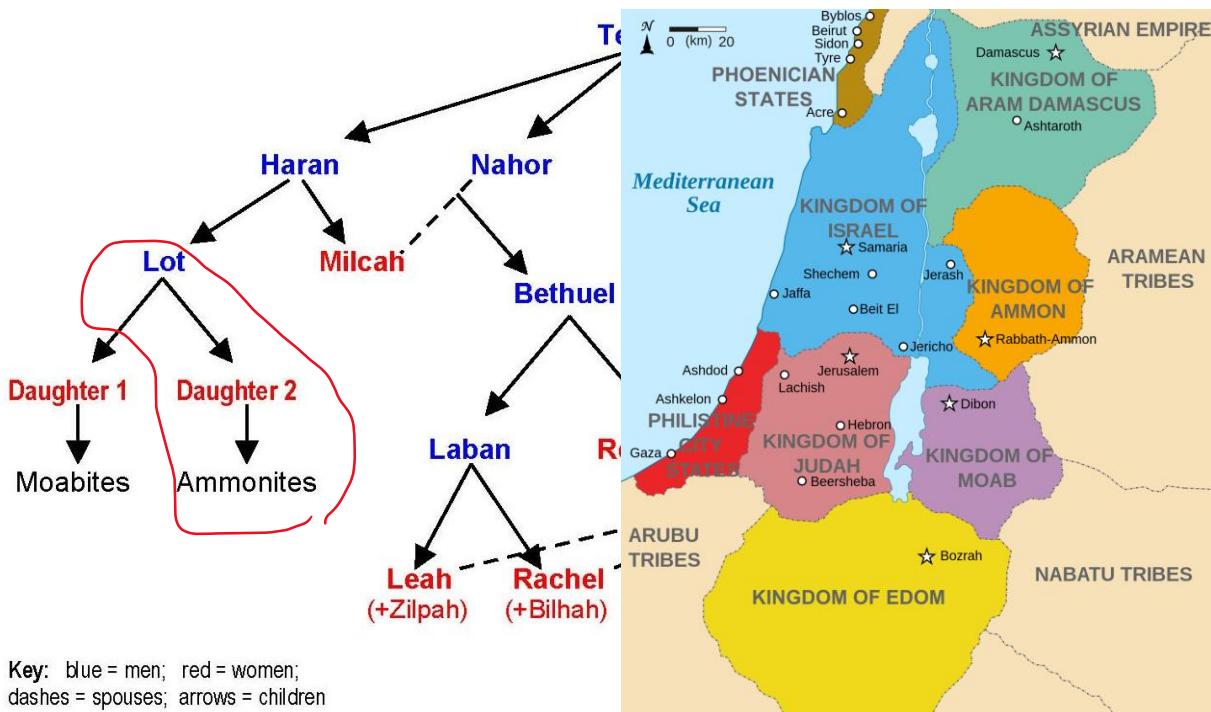


Genesis 19:38

And the ^[age less]younger, ^(younger daughter)she also ^(birth)bare a son,
 and called ^(.....give son name.....)his name **Benammi**:

the same is the father of
 the ^(.....Ammonites.....)children of **Ammon** ^[time Moses writing]unto this day. ^(.....now time.....)

Family of Abraham



Genesis 20

Genesis 20 Outline

Abraham and Abimelech (Gen. 20:1–7)

Sarah Returned (Gen. 20:8–13)

Abimelech’s Gifts (Gen. 20:14–18)

Genesis 20:1

[go]
(travel)



[Mamre / Hebron]
there

And **Abraham** journeyed from thence

(to)



(land)

toward the south country,

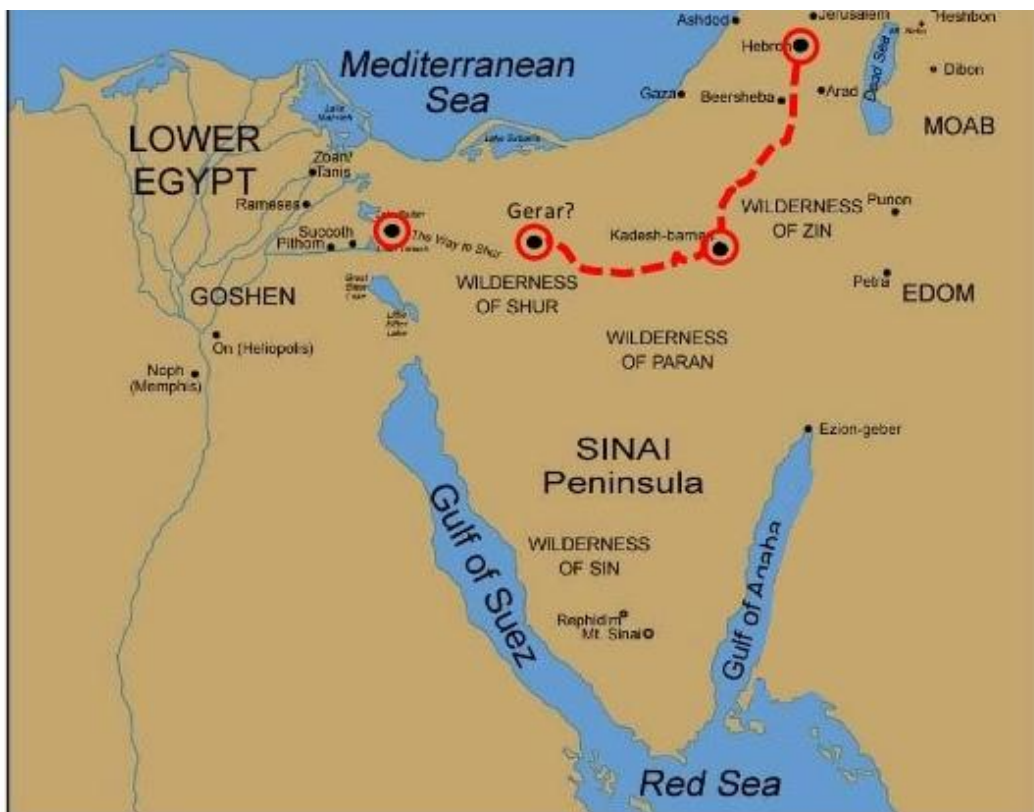
(stay)

and dwelled between **Kadesh** and **Shur**,

[as a visitor]

(stay)

and sojourned in **Gerar**.



Genesis 20:2

↩ ↩ ↩ ↩
 (about)
 And **Abraham** said of **Sarah** his wife,
↩ ↩ ↩
 (Abraham said) { ↩ (same)
She is my sister:
↩ ↩
 and **Abimelech**  king of **Gerar** ↩ (sent people) sent,
↩
↩ [bring]
↩ (take)
 and took **Sarah**.



Genesis 20:3

[show Himself]
(appear)

But God came to Abimelech



(time)

in a dream by night, and said to him,

(See! happen) you are (only) (same) [truly]

Behold, thou art but a dead man,

(because) [Sarah] you have (take)
for the woman which thou hast taken;

(because) (same) [Abraham] (own)
for she is a man's wife.



(God said)

Genesis 20:4

But [👑]Abimelech had not come ^{... 🧑🏻 🧑🏻 ... (Sarah)} near her:

and he said,

^{will?} Lord, wilt ^{You (✂ kill)} thou slay also

^(good) a righteous ^(people group) nation?

(Abimelech said)





Genesis 20:5



(Abraham)

(Abimelech)

Said **he** not unto **me**,



(yes)

(Sarah)(same)

She is **my** sister?

(Abraham said)



(also)

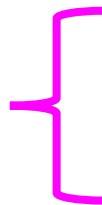
and **she**, even **she** herself said,



(same)

He is **my** brother:

(Sarah said)



(with)

(truth)

in the integrity of **my** heart



[no wrong]

(clean)

and innocence of **my** hands



[take Sarah]

have **I** done this.

Genesis 20:6

And ^(Abimelech) God said unto him in a dream, 

^{Yes} Yea, ^(about) I know that ^{you} thou ^{doing} didst this ^[take Sarah]

^(with) in the integrity of ^(truth) thy ^{your} heart; 

^(because) for I also withheld ^[block] thee ^(hold) you

^[result] from sinning against me: therefore ^(so)

^{allow} suffered I ^{you} thee  ...  ... (Sarah) ^{her}



Genesis 20:7

(God said)

Now therefore restore the man

(then) [give back] [to Abraham] (return) (to man)

his wife; for he is a prophet,

(Sarah) (because) (same) (man speaks God's words)

and he shall pray for thee, and thou

(Abimelech) (to help) you you

shalt live: and if thou restore her not,

will (maybe) you [give back] (return)

know thou that thou shalt surely die,

(then) you (happen) you will (sure) 100

thou, and all that are thine.

you (all people) your own



Genesis 20:8


(Then) 
Therefore **Abimelech**

[awake]
(stand up) 
rose early in the morning,

[invite]
(tell come)   
and called **all** his servants,

 [words from God]  [hearing]
and told **all** these things in their **ears**:

 [much]
(became) (very) 
and the men were **sore** afraid.



Genesis 20:9

Then Abimelech called Abraham,

and said unto him,

What hast thou done unto us? and what

have I offended thee, that thou

hast brought on me and on my kingdom

a great sin? thou hast done deeds

unto me that ought not to be done.



(Abimelech said)

Genesis 20:10



And **Abimelech** said unto **Abraham**,



(?)

see

you

What sawest **thou**,



[result]
(happen)

you

have

[make God angry with Abimelech]
[...lie about Sarah...]

that **thou** hast done this thing?

(Abimelech said)



Genesis 20:11



And Abraham said,



(think 🤔)

Because I thought,

¹⁰⁰

(sure ✅)

[respect]



Surely the fear of God

[in Abimelech's kingdom]

(have) ❌

is not in this place; and



(Abimelech's people)



(~~kill~~ kill)

(because)

[Sarah]

[reason]

(own) (goal)

they will slay me for my wife's sake.

(Abraham said)



Genesis 20:12

(also) (true ✓) (Sarah) (Abraham)
And yet indeed *she* is *my* sister;
[Terah]

she is the daughter of *my* father,

but not the daughter of *my* mother;

and *she* became *my* wife.

(Abraham said)



Genesis 20:13

(.....happen.....) [lead] (make)
And it came to pass, **when** God caused

(Abraham) [leave] (😞 travel) [Terah] (own) 🏠
me to wander **from my father's house**,

(happen) (Sarah)
that I said unto her,

(same) your [help] (love) you will
This is thy kindness which thou shalt

show (each) to where
shew unto me; at every place whither

(arrive) (about)
we shall come, say of me,

(same)
He is my brother.

(Sarah must say)



(Abraham said)

Genesis 20:14

And **Abimelech** took ^(take)    ^(ox / cows)   , and **oxen**,
and **menservants**, and **womenservants**,
↓
^(cattle & servants)
and gave **them** **unto** **Abraham**,
↑ ↓ ↑ ↓
^(🔄 give again to)
and restored **him** **Sarah** his wife.



Genesis 20:15



And **Abimelech** said,



(Abraham)

you

(See!)

Behold, **my** land is before **thee**:



[live 🏠]

(makes happy)

(stay) (any place 📍)

pleases 😊

you

dwell **where** it pleaseth **thee**.

(Abimelech said)



Genesis 20:16



(Abimelech)

And unto Sarah he said,



[Abraham]

(See!)

(...finish give...) to your

Behold, I have given thy brother



(.....1,000.....)

(coins)

(see!)

a thousand pieces of silver: behold,



[protection]

(same)

you

(cover)

he is to thee a covering of the eyes,



[Abraham's group]

(people)

you

unto all that are with thee,

(other people)

and with all other:



[proved good]

(made right)

so, this way

thus she was reprov'd.

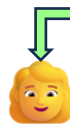
Abimelech is saying: "This silver is proof to everyone's eyes that you are not guilty, you were taken wrongly, and your honor is covered/protected."

(Abimelech said)

Genesis 20:17



So Abraham prayed unto God:



(make well)
and God healed Abimelech, and his wife,



(women servants)
and his maidservants;



(birth)
and they bare children.



Genesis 20:18

(Because) [tight] [strong] (closed / shut) 
For the LORD had fast closed up all

 (woman belly) [group] (family)
the wombs of the house of Abimelech,
↙ ↗

(own)
because of Sarah Abraham's wife.



Genesis 21

Genesis 21 Outline

Birth of Isaac (Gen. 21:1–7)

Hagar and Ishmael Sent Away (Gen. 21:8–21)

Covenant at Beersheba (Gen. 21:22–34)

Genesis 21:1

And the LORD visited Sarah

[help]
(met)

as he had said,

[give son]

and the LORD did unto Sarah

[before promise]

as he had spoken.



Genesis 21:2

(Because)  [pregnant]
(have baby)
For **Sarah** conceived, and
↓ ↗
(birth to) [100 years]
bare **Abraham** a son in his old age,
Gen. 17:21 ↘ ↗
[appointed]
(put / exact ) (about)
at the set time of which
↗
[before promise]
(said)
God had spoken to him.



Genesis 21:3

And **Abraham** called the name of **his** son
that was born unto him,
(birth)
whom Sarah bare to him, Isaac.



Genesis 21:4



[covenant sign with God]
(special cut  )

And **Abraham** circumcised **his son Isaac**



(same)

(8)

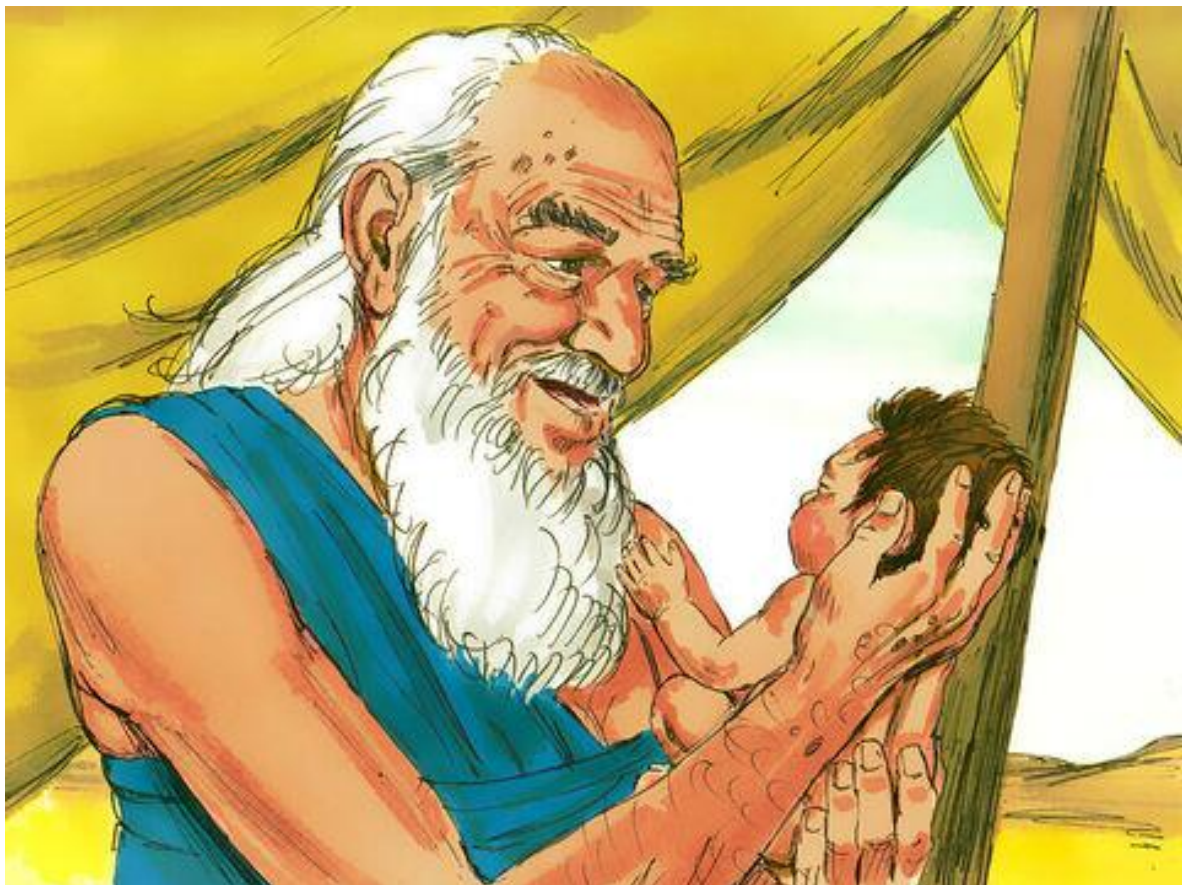
(age)

being **eight** days old,



(same)

as **God** had commanded **him**.



Genesis 21:5

And Abraham was an hundred years old,
(.....100.....) (age)
(happen) when his son Isaac was born unto him.



Genesis 21:6



And Sarah said,



has



God hath made me to laugh,

[about God's miracle—Isaac]



(happen)(...all people...)



so that all that hear will laugh with me.

(Sarah said)



Genesis 21:7



(Sarah)

And **she** said,



(?) [can]
(will)

Who would have said unto **Abraham**,



(happen)

that **Sarah**

[can]
(will)



(baby drink milk)

should have given **children** suck?



[Isaac]

[100 years]

(because)

(to Abraham)

for **I** have born **him** a **son** in **his** old age.

(Sarah said)



Genesis 21:8

[Isaac] [now eating food]
(grow) (stop drinking milk from mother)
And the **child** grew, and was weaned:

[celebration 🥳]
(🍷 🍲 much food)
and **Abraham** made a **great feast**

(happen) 🧒 🍼 ✖
the same day that **Isaac** was weaned.



Genesis 21:9

And ^{👁️} Sarah saw [↙]
[age 16-17] [↘]
[Ishmael] the son of Hagar the Egyptian,
[↙] [↘]
which she had born unto Abraham,
^{🗨️} [😂]
[joke / tease]
(NO respect)
mocking.



Genesis 21:10

(Then) (Sarah)
Wherefore **she** said unto **Abraham**,
[Hagar] [Ishmael]

(Throw)
Cast **out** **this** **bondwoman** and **her** **son**:
(servant woman)

(because) (servant woman)
for the **son** of **this** **bondwoman**

(become)(person receives)
shall not be **heir** with **my** **son**,

(same)
even with **Isaac**.



Genesis 21:11

[cast out Hagar & Ishmael]

(Sarah's decision)(same)

[painful / heavy]

(😞 hurt heart)

And the thing was **very** grievous



[think / feel]

(own)(👁️ see)



[Ishmael]

in **Abraham's** sight because of **his** son.



Genesis 21:12

And God said unto Abraham,

[painful / heavy] [think / feel]
 (...Allow not...) (... 🙄 hurt heart...)(with) your (👁️ see)
 Let it not be grievous in thy sight

[Ishmael]
 (boy)
 because of the lad, and because of

[Hagar]
 your (servant woman) (...everything...) has
 thy bondwoman; in all that Sarah hath

[listen / hear] (obey) (speaking 🗣️)
 you said unto thee, hearken unto her voice;

[Romans 9:7]
 [NOT Ishmael] [Israel / Christ] [chosen]
 (because) your (children)(become)(named)
 for in Isaac shall thy seed be called.



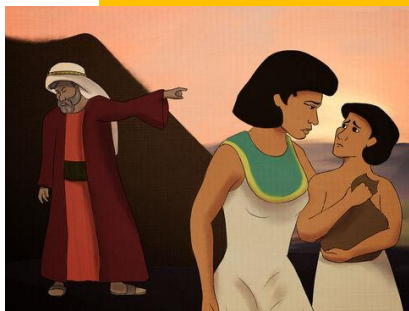
(God said)

Genesis 21:13

(God said) {
And also of the ^(from) ^[Ishmael] son of the ^[Hagar] ^(servant woman) bondwoman
will ^(God) I ^{[Arabs?] (people group)} make a nation,
because ^(Abraham) he is ^{your (child)} thy seed.

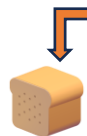


Genesis 21:14



[awake]
(stand up)

And **Abraham** rose **up** **early**



in the morning, and took **bread**, and a



bottle of **water**, and gave **it** unto **Hagar**,



putting **it** on **her** **shoulder**, and



[Ishmael]

[.....force go away.....]

the **child**, and sent **her** **away**: and



[go away]
(leave)

[leave]
(😞 travel)

she departed, and wandered

[desert 🌵]

(outside—empty place)

in the wilderness of **Beersheba**.

Genesis 21:15



[finish]
(became) (empty)



And the water was spent in the bottle,

[let go 😞]

[Ishmael]

(Hagar) (put)

and she cast the child



(1)

under one of the shrubs.



Genesis 21:16

(Hagar)(go away) (herself)
And **she** went, and sat **her** down

(...opposite from...)(Ishmael)(.....far away.....)
over against him a good way off,

[100-200 meters](because)
(.....same far....)(shoot bow/arrow far) ↑
as **it** were **a bowshot**: for **she** said,

(Hagar said) { [Please 🙏]
(Allow) (.....happen die.....)
Let **me** not see the death of the **child**.

(...opposite from...)
And **she** sat **over against him,**

(.....Hagar become loud.....) [cry 🗣️]
(weep)
and lift up **her** voice, and wept.



Genesis 21:17

(hear 🦻) (sound) [Ishmael] (boy 🧒)
And **God** heard the voice of the **lad**;

Gen.16:7
[Messenger] (speak)
and the **angel of God** called to **Hagar**

(from) (Heaven)
out of heaven, and **said** unto **her**,

[trouble 😞 ?] (problem) you (afraid)
What aileth thee, Hagar? fear not;

(because) has (hear 🦻) (sound) (boy 🧒)
*for **God** hath heard the voice of the **lad***

(place) (stay)
where he is.



Genesis 21:18

(angel of God said)

(Stand up) (raise) [Ishmael]
(boy 🧒)

Arise, lift *up* the *lad*,



(Hagar own)
your



and hold *him* *in* *thine* *hand*;



(because)(God) (make Ishmael become) [Ishmaelites]
(people)

for *I* will make *him* *a great* *nation*.



Genesis 21:19



(Hagar own) 🧐

And God opened her eyes,



[fountain]

(see)

(spring) 💧

and she saw a well of water; and she



(go)

went, and filled the bottle with water,



[Ishmael]

(boy) 🧒



and gave the lad drink.



Genesis 21:20

And **God** was with the <sup>[Ishmael]
(boy 🧒)</sup> **lad**; and ^(grow up) **he** grew,
<sup>[live]
(stay)</sup> and dwelt <sup>[desert 🌵]
(outside—empty place)</sup> **in the wilderness**,
and became an **archer**.



Genesis 21:21



[live]

(Ishmael) (stay)

And he dwelt

[desert 🌵]

(outside—empty place)

in the wilderness of Paran:



[Hagar]

[choose to]

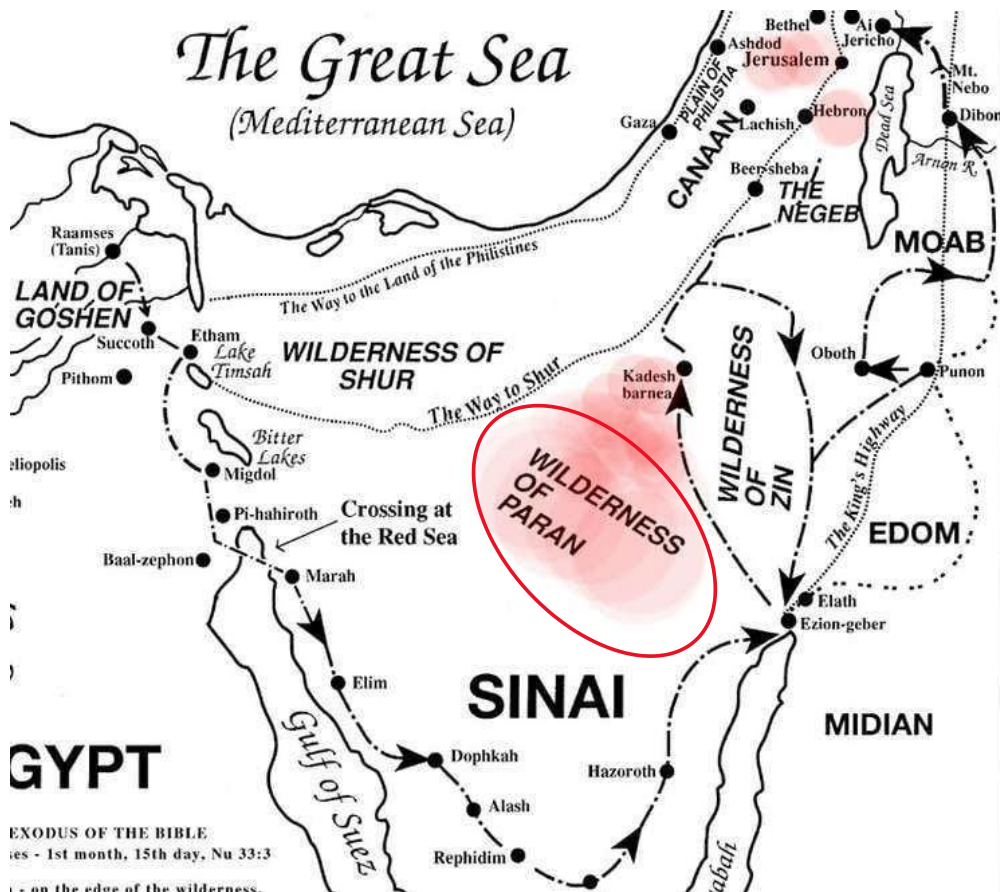
(bring to)



and his mother took him a wife

(from)

out of the land of Egypt.



Genesis 21:22

(.....happen.....) [time after Isaac grew]
And it came to pass **at that time**,

(happen) [king of Gerar] (Phicol)
that **Abimelech** and **Phichol**

(#1) (leader) [many people] (army)
the chief captain of his host



(speak)

spake unto **Abraham**, saying,

[helps]



you

[...with everything...]

(things)



you

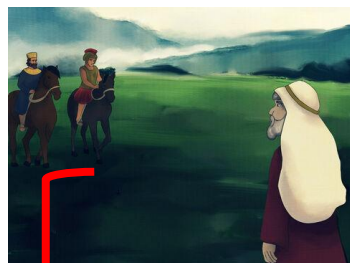
do

God is with thee in all that thou doest:

(Abimelech said)



Genesis 21:23



(then) (promise) (Abimelech) [land of Gerar]
Now therefore swear unto me here

[God's presence] (before) (promise) you will (do) (lie)
by God that thou wilt not deal falsely

[future king] (and not) (and not)
with me, nor with my son, nor with my

[...grandson...] (own) (...do same....) [love ♥]
son's son: but according to the kindness

(do finish) you
that I have done unto thee,

[do same kindness] [people of Gerar]
thou shalt do unto me, and to the land

(in place) you have [as a visitor] (stayed)
wherein thou hast sojourned.

Genesis 21:24



And **Abraham** said,



(Abraham said)

(promise)

I will swear.



Genesis 21:25

[correct wrong thing] [king of Gerar]
(complained to)

And **Abraham** reproved **Abimelech**



[...Beersheba...]

because of a **well of water**,



(own)

which **Abimelech's** servants

[hurt / kill / war]
(fighting)



had violently taken **away**.



Genesis 21:26



And **Abimelech** said,

[hurt / fighting]
[violence]



^{know} [?] ^{has} ^(do finish)
I wot not **who** hath done this thing:



^(Abraham)
^(and not) ^{did} ^{you} ^(to)
neither didst **thou** tell **me**,



^[hurt / fighting] ^[violence] ^[first time]
^(and not) ^(also) ^(hear) ^(about) ^(only) ...today...
neither yet heard **I** of it, but **to day**.



Genesis 21:27

And Abraham took  sheep and  oxen,

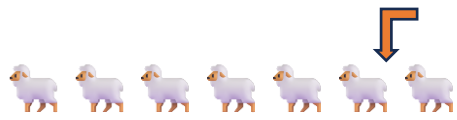
and gave them unto Abimelech;

and both of them made a covenant. [agreement ]
(promise)



Genesis 21:28

And Abraham ^(put) ⁽⁷⁾ ^(...young female sheep...) set seven ewe lambs
^(from) ^(sheep group) ^(separate) of the flock by themselves.



Genesis 21:29

And **Abimelech** said unto **Abraham**,

? 🤔

(meaning)



(7)

(...young female sheep...)

What mean *these seven ewe lambs*



you

have

(put)(separate)

which thou hast set by themselves?



Genesis 21:30



(Abraham)

And **he** said,



(Because)

(7)

(...young female sheep...)

For **these seven ewe lambs**



(Abimelech) [receive]

[giving]

will

you

(same)



shalt **thou** take of **my hand**,



[proof] [show true]

(goal)

(can)(become)

that **they** may be a witness unto **me**,



[Beersheba]



(about)



that **I** have digged **this well**.

(Abraham said)



Genesis 21:31

[That is why]
(Then) (Abraham)(name give to)
Wherefore **he** called **that** place
[well of promise]

Beersheba; because **there**
(Abimelech & Abraham)
(promise 🍌)
they swore **both** of **them**.



Genesis 21:32

(Abimelech & Abraham)
(Then) ↑

[agreement 🤝]
(promise)

Thus **they** made a covenant

at **Beersheba**:

↓
[king of Gerar]

[ready leave]
(stand up)

↓
(Phicol)

then **Abimelech** rose **up**, and **Phichol**

↙
(#1)

(leader)

↙
[many people]

(army)

the chief captain of his host,

↙

↙

[go again]

and **they** returned

into the land of the **Philistines**.



Genesis 21:33

And **Abraham** ^(put in ground) planted a ^(trees group) grove
↓
in **Beersheba**, and called there
^[depend /faith]
^(ask help)
↓
^[.....worship.....]
on the name of the **LORD**,
↑
^(forever)
the everlasting God.



Genesis 21:34

[as a visitor]

(stay)

And **Abraham** sojourned

(own)

in the **Philistines'** **land** **many** days.



Genesis 22

Genesis 22 Outline

Sacrifice of Isaac (Gen. 22:1–14)

The LORD Provides a Ram (Gen. 22:15–19)

Nahor’s Family Line Listed (Gen. 22:20–24)

Genesis 22:1

{Gen. 12-21 God has already given promises to Abraham in Isaac}

(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass **after these things**,



(happened)

(test)

that **God** did tempt **Abraham**,



and said unto **him**,



(God said)



Abraham:



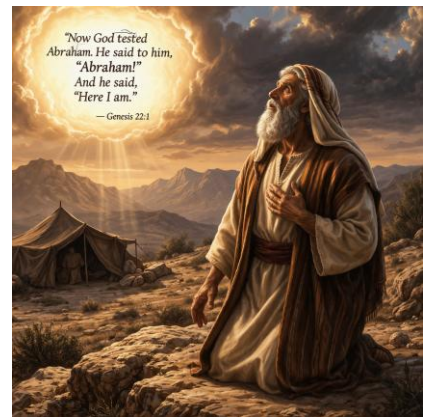
and **he** said,



(Look!)

*Behold, **here I** am.*

(Abraham said)



Genesis 22:2

(God)

And he said,

(Abraham)
your



your



Take now thy son, thine only son Isaac,



you

love



go



whom thou lovest, and get thee



into the land of Moriah; and offer him

(give)



[same]
(as)

(fire)



[sacrifice]
(gift)



there for a burnt offering



upon one of the mountains



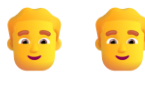
you (about)

which I will tell thee of.

(God said)



Genesis 22:3

And Abraham rose up early  
 in the morning, and saddled his ass, 
 and took two of his young men with him, 
 and Isaac his son, and clave the wood 
 for the burnt offering, and rose up, 
 and went unto the place of which 
 God had told him. 



(put seat on his donkey)



[split]

(cut apart)



[use]
(goal)

(fire )

[sacrifice]
(gift )

(stand up)

(go)



[Mountain in Moriah]
(about)



Genesis 22:4

[three days travelling]
(3rd)

Then on the third day



(...looked up 👁 👁 ⬆ ...)

Abraham lifted up his eyes,

[Mountain in Moriah]

(see 👁 👁)

(...far away...)

and saw the place afar off.



Genesis 22:5

And Abraham said unto his young men,

(Stay) you (donkey)
Abide ye here with the ass;



and I and the [Isaac] (boy) (over there) lad will go yonder

[sacrifice 🔥 to God]
(serve God 🙏🙌🙏)
and worship, and come again to you.



(Abraham said)

Genesis 22:6



And Abraham took the wood

[use]

[sacrifice]

(fire 🔥)

(gift 📺)

of the burnt offering,



(put)

and laid it upon Isaac his son; and



he took the fire in his hand, and a knife;



[Abraham & Isaac]

(go 🚶 ➡️)



and they went both of them together.



Genesis 22:7

And Isaac spake unto Abraham

his father, and said, My father:

and he said, Here am I, my son.

And he said,

Behold the fire and the wood: but

where is the lamb for a burnt offering?



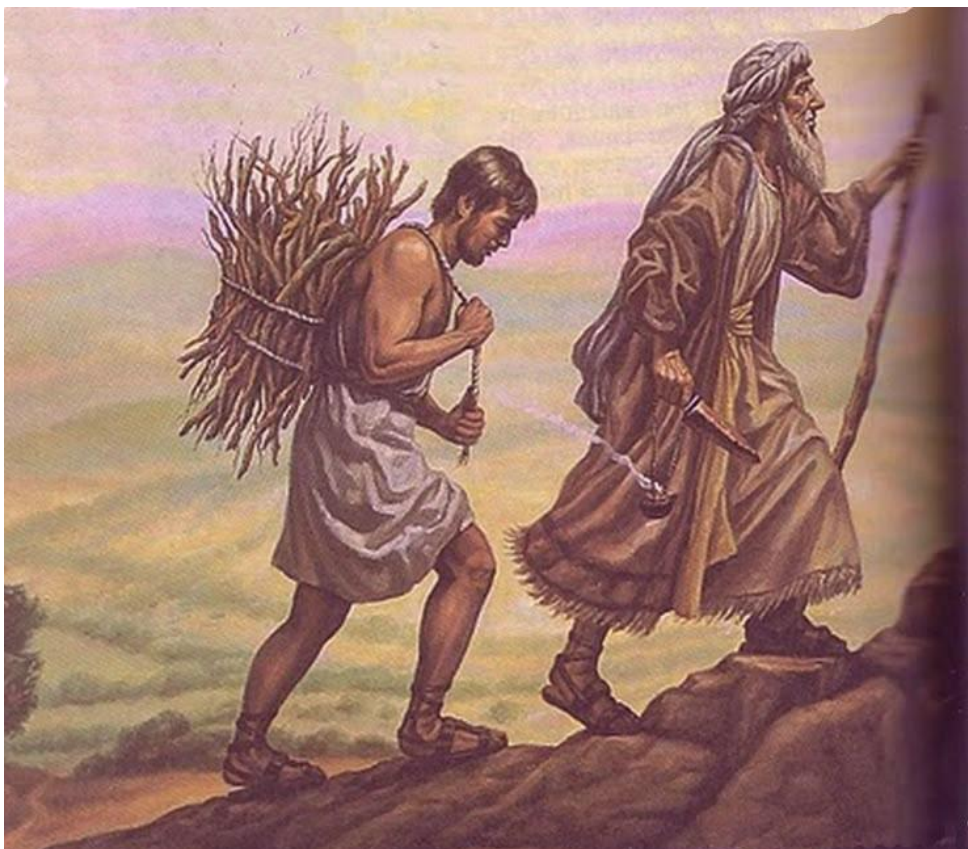
Genesis 22:8

And Abraham said,

[Isaac] (give 📁 ➡) My son, God will provide himself

[use] [sacrifice] (goal) (fire 🔥) (gift 📁) a lamb for a burnt offering:

[Abraham & Isaac] (go 👤 ➡) so they went both of them together.



Genesis 22:9

[Abraham & Isaac]
(arrived)

[Mountain in Moriah]

And they came to the place

which God had told him of;

and Abraham built an altar there,

and laid the wood in order,

and bound Isaac his son,

and laid him on the altar upon the wood.



Genesis 22:10



(reached)

(out)

And **Abraham** stretched forth his hand,



(kill)



[Isaac]

and took the knife to slay his son.



Genesis 22:11

[Messenger]



And the angel of the LORD called



(from) (Heaven)



unto him out of heaven, and said,



Abraham, Abraham:



and he said,



Here am I.

(angel of the LORD said)



(Abraham)





Genesis 22:12

(Angel of the LORD) 🗨️

And **he** said,

(Abraham)

your

[kill]

[Isaac]

(boy)

(Put) ❌

Lay not **thine** **hand** **upon** the **lad**,

[hurt]

(and not)

you

(because)

neither do **thou** **any** thing unto **him**: for

[respect / obey]

(about)

you

fear 🧐

now **I** know that **thou** fearest **God**,



(because)

you

have

[spare]

(keep back)

your

seeing **thou** hast not withheld **thy** son,



your



[away from]

thine **only** son **from** me.

Genesis 22:13

And **Abraham** lifted **up** **his eyes**, and
 looked, and behold **behind him** a **ram**
 caught **in** a **thicket** by **his horns**: and
Abraham went and took the **ram**, and
 offered **him up** for a **burnt offering**
 in the stead of **his son**.



(...looked up 👁️ ↑ ...)



(Look!)



[trapped]
(stuck)



(bush)

(with)



(go 🚶 ➡️)



(gave)

[use]
(goal)

(fire 🔥)

[sacrifice]
(gift 📺)

[substitution]
(.....trade.....)



[Isaac]



Genesis 22:14

 
(gave name)

And **Abraham** called



{or See)



[Yahweh will provide]
(The LORD will give)

the name of **that place Jehovahjireh:**

(same) 



[still today]
(.....even now.....)

as it is **said** **to this day,**



(mountain)

In the mount of the LORD

[the LORD sees the need and will provide]



(will)



it shall be seen.

(people say)



Genesis 22:15

[Messenger]

And the angel of the LORD



(from) (Heaven)

called unto Abraham out of heaven

(2nd)

the second time,



Genesis 22:16

And said,

[God's authority] [promise] [Gave Isaac to the LORD]
(With)(My Own Self)(already) (swear) says
By *myself* have *I* sworn, saith the *LORD*,
(...because...) (Abraham) you have
for because *thou* hast done this thing,
[spare] [Isaac]
had (keep back) your
and hast not withheld *thy* son,
your
thine only son:



(angel of the LORD said)

Genesis 22:17

(So) (...giving good...) (LORD) (give good) you
That in blessing *I* will bless *thee*,
(.....making many.....) [surely will] (make many) your
and in multiplying *I* will multiply *thy*

[many] [many]
(children)(same) (sky) (same)
seed as the *stars* of the *heaven*, and as



the *sand* which is upon the sea shore;

[Christ the Seed]
your (will) (take control) (house) (key)
and *thy seed* shall possess



(city entrance) (people against)
the *gate* of *his enemies*;



(angel of the LORD said)

Genesis 22:18

(angel of the LORD said)

⌞
(Abraham)[Christ]

your (children) (will) (people groups)
And *in thy seed shall all the nations*



(receive good)

of the earth be blessed;



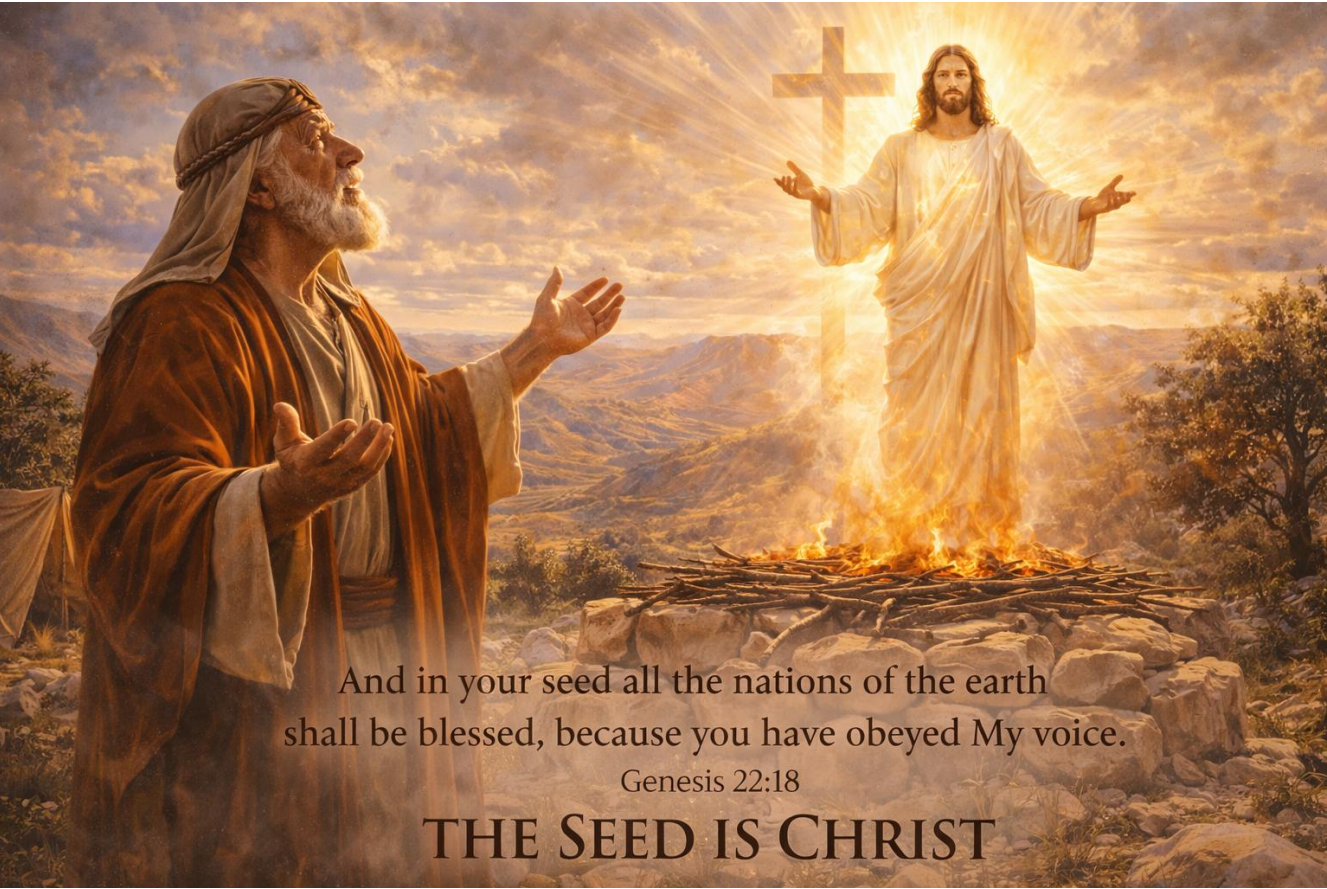
you have



(LORD)



because thou hast obeyed my voice.



And in your seed all the nations of the earth
shall be blessed, because you have obeyed My voice.

Genesis 22:18

THE SEED IS CHRIST

Genesis 22:19

↩
↩ BACK (went back)
So Abraham returned

↩
➡
unto his young men,

(two young men) [began]
(Abraham & Isaac) (stand up) (travel) ➡
and they rose up and went together

to Beersheba;

↩
(stayed)
and Abraham dwelt at Beersheba.



Genesis 22:20

👉 Abraham went to Moriah, offered Isaac,
and God gave a ram 🧑🏿 👤 🏔️ 🔥 🐑

(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass **after these things**,

[a message given] 🗣️
(happened) 👉 (to)

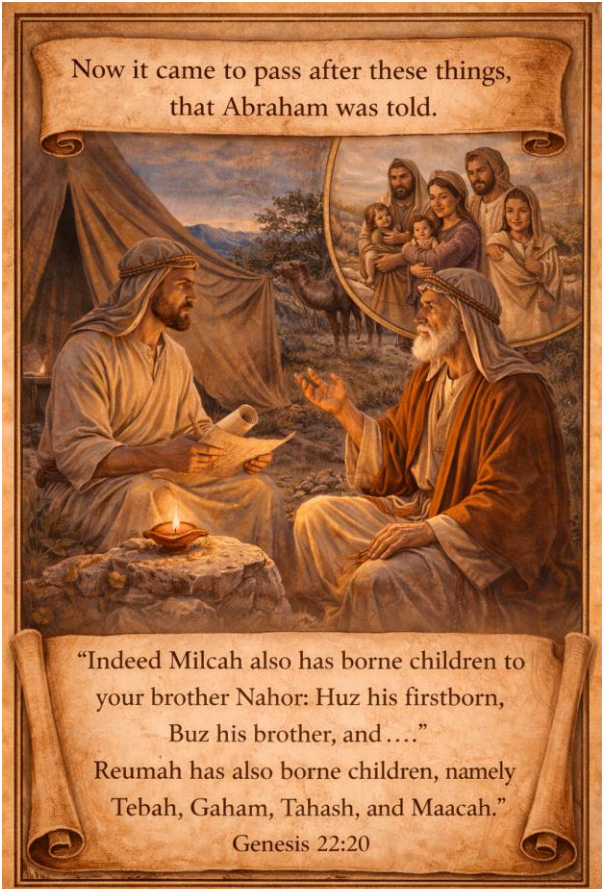
that it was told **Abraham**, saying,

[focus 👁️ !]
(Look!)

Behold, **Milcah**, **she** hath also born

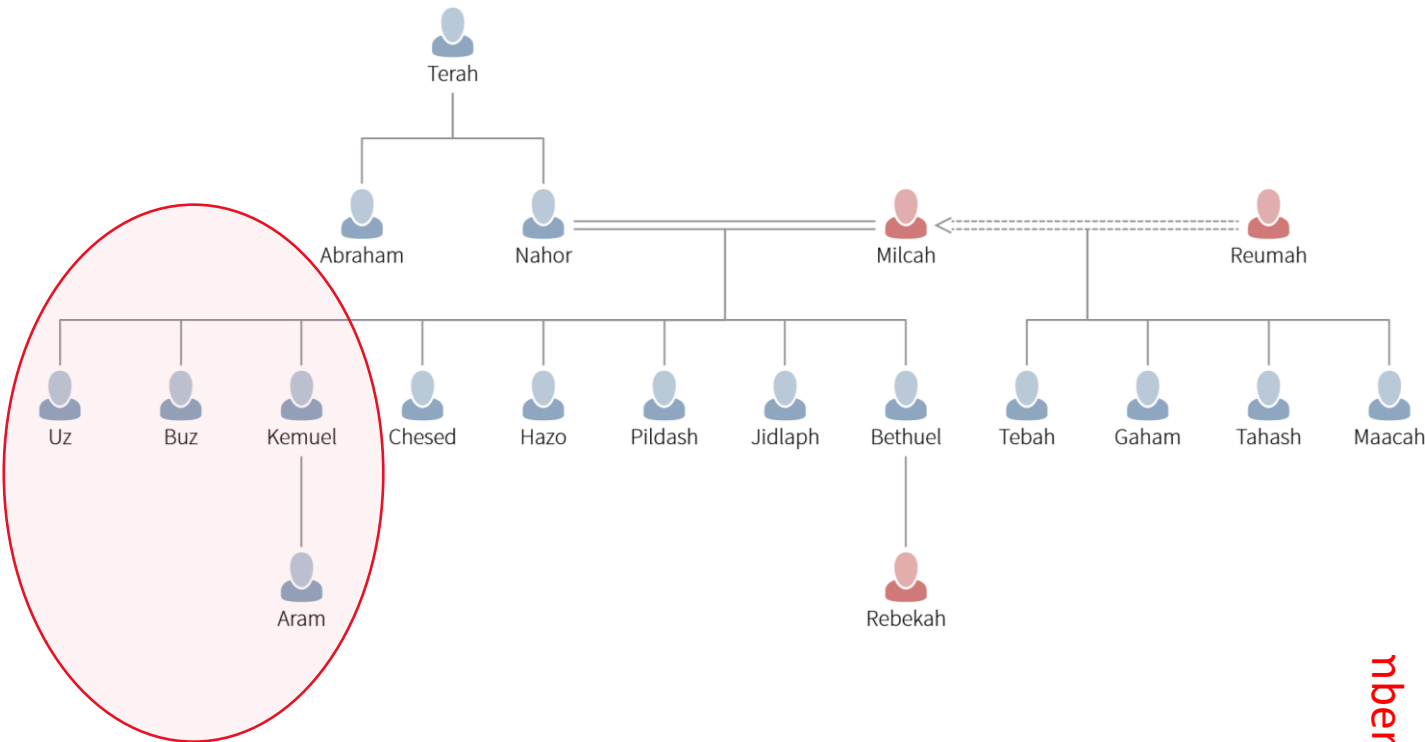
👤 👤
your
children unto **thy** brother **Nahor**;

(person said)



Genesis 22:21

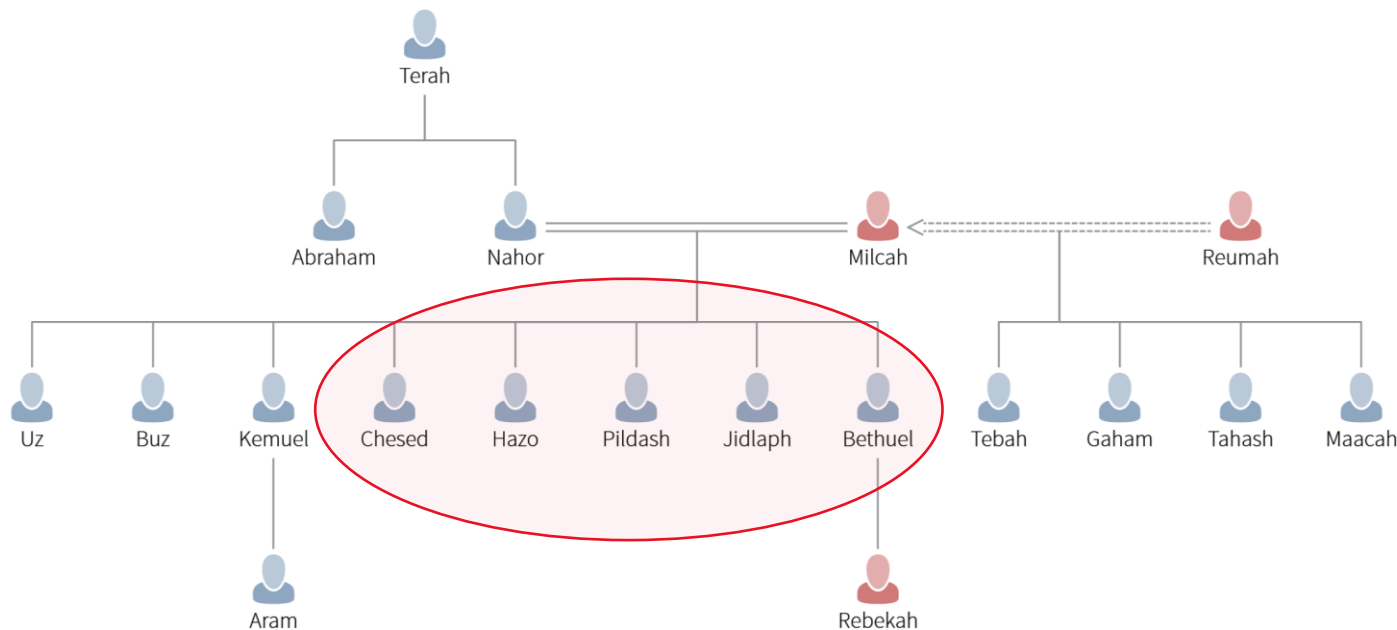
 [Uz] (Nahor) (1st son / eldest)
Huz his firstborn, and **Buz** his brother,
 
and **Kemuel** the father of **Aram**,



Genesis 22:22

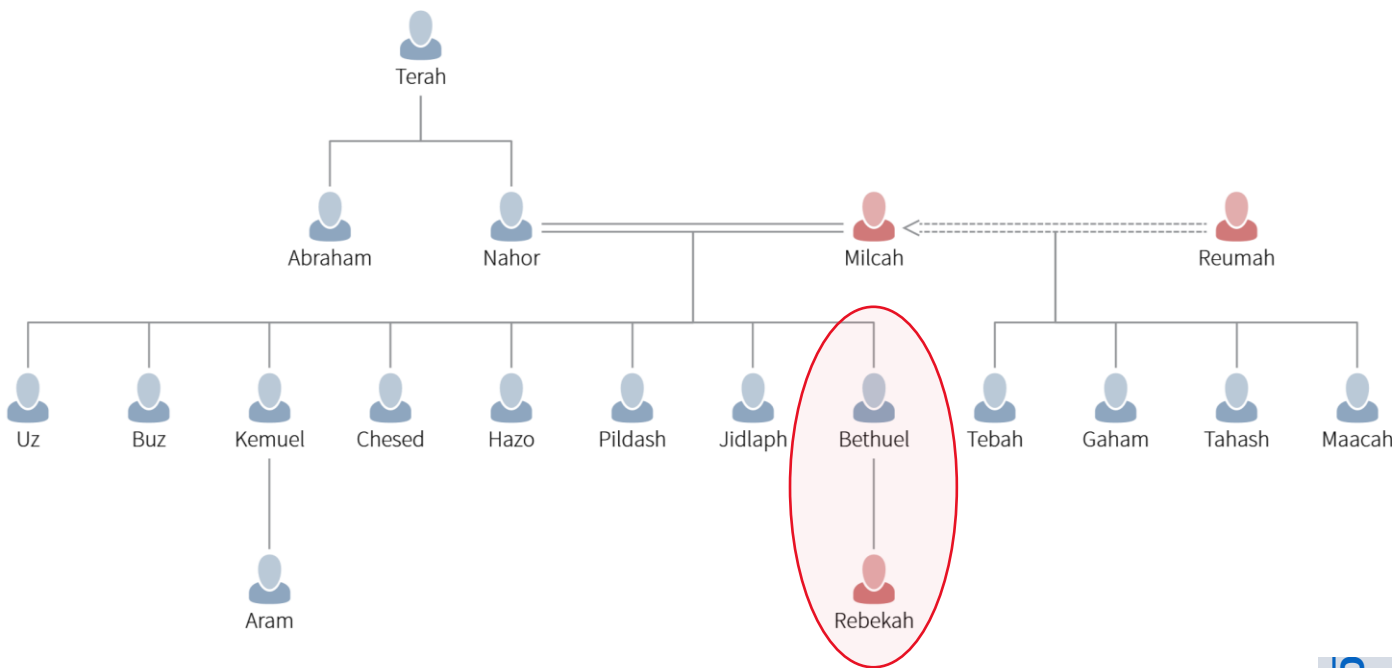
{more sons of Nahor listed}

And Chesed, and Hazo, and Pildash,
and Jidlaph, and Bethuel.



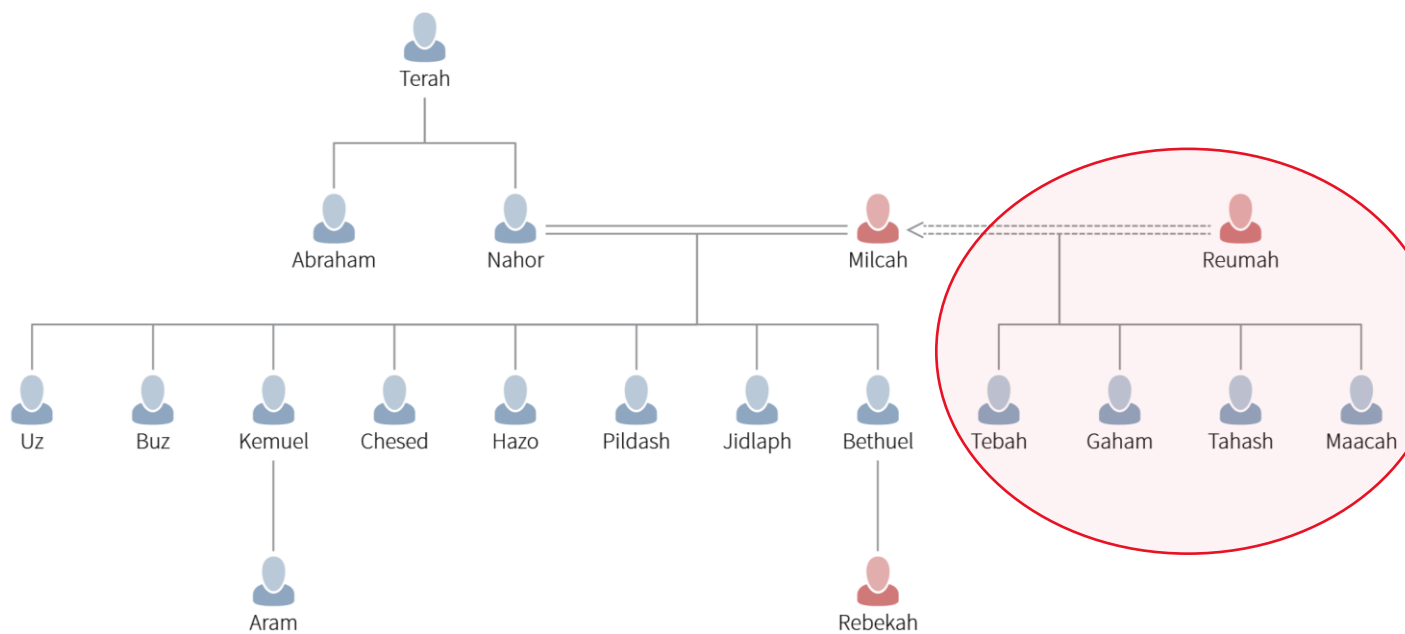
Genesis 22:23

[born] (have daughter) 
And Bethuel begat Rebekah:
[red arrow pointing down]
(.....8 sons.....)  (birth)
these eight Milcah did bear to Nahor,
[red arrow pointing left]
(own)
Abraham's brother.



Genesis 22:24

(Nahor) (servant wife)
And his concubine,
(same)
whose name was Reumah,
(birth)
she bare also Tebah, and Gaham,
and Thahash, and Maachah.



Genesis 23

Genesis 23 Outline

Sarah Dies (Gen. 23:1–2)

Abraham Mourns and Seeks Burial ... (Gen. 23:3–6)

Ephron Offers the Field and Cave (Gen. 23:7–11)

Abraham Buys the Burial Place (Gen. 23:12–16)

Cave of Machpelah Secured (Gen. 23:17–20)

Genesis 23:1

And ^(same) Sarah was



(.....127.....)
an hundred and seven and twenty



^(age) years old: ^(same) these were the years

of the life of Sarah.



Sarah lived a hundred and twenty-seven years,
and these were the years of the life of Sarah.

Genesis 23:1

Genesis 23:2



And Sarah died in Kirjatharba; the



same is Hebron in the land of Canaan:



[died]

(feel sad)(because)



and Abraham came to mourn for Sarah,



[died]

(cry) (because)



and to weep for her.



Genesis 23:3



[ready to leave]
(stand up)

And **Abraham** stood **up**



[Sarah]

(away from)



from before his dead, and

(talk) 



spake unto the sons of **Heth**, saying,



Genesis 23:4

(Abraham said)

⤵ (Abraham)(same) ⤴ [ ?] (foreigner) ⤴ [stay as guest] (visiting person)
I am a stranger and a sojourner
⤵ [sons of Heth] (among) ⤴ (to) (own land)
with you: give me a possession
⤵  (place put dead body)
of a buryingplace with you,
⤴   ⤴ [Sarah] 
⤴ (goal) (can)(put in ground) ⤴
that I may bury my dead
⤴ (away from) (seeing )
out of my sight.



Genesis 23:5

[people]



And the children of Heth answered



Abraham, saying unto him,



Genesis 23:6

(Listen to) [sons of Heth] [Abraham] (Sir / Boss) 🧑
Hear us, my lord:

you (same) are [important] (strong) [leader] 👑
thou art a mighty prince among us:

{best} [you choose place] (chosen place) [tomb] (grave)
in the choice of our sepulchres

📱 ⬇️ [Sarah] (no person) [block] (will) (keep away)
bury thy dead; none of us shall withhold

you [tomb] (grave) (goal) you
from thee his sepulchre, but that thou

(can) may 📱 ⬇️ your
mayest bury thy dead.

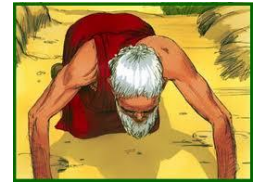


(sons of Heth said)

Genesis 23:7



[make self ready]
(stand up)



And **Abraham** stood **up**, and bowed



{Canaan}
[that place]

himself to the **people** of the **land**,



(same bowed to)

even to the **children** of **Heth**.



Genesis 23:8

(Abraham) [speak (talked)] [sons of Heth] And **he** communed with **them**, saying,
[this plan] (Yes) (thinking) (goal) (can put in ground)
If it be **your** mind that **I** should bury
[Sarah] (away from) (seeing)(then)(listen to)
my dead **out of my** sight; hear **me**,
(ask (because of))
and intreat for **me** to **Ephron**
the **son of Zohar**,



Genesis 23:9

(Goal)(Ephron)(can) (to Abraham)
That **he** may give **me**

 the **cave of Machpelah**, which he hath,

 (far part) (land)
which is in the end of his field;

(trade) (.....how much money.....)  [value] (cost)
for **as much money as it is worth**

(will) (to) (goal) [property] (own land)
he shall give **it me** for a **possession**

 (place put dead body) (with) [sons of Heth] among
of a **buryingplace amongst you.**



(Abraham said)

Genesis 23:10



[lived 🏠]
(stay)

And **Ephron** dwelt



(with)
among the children of **Heth**:



and **Ephron** the **Hittite** answered



[hearing 👥 🦻]

(.....before.....)

Abraham in the audience of



(same before)(people)

the children of **Heth**, even of **all** that



(go)

(city entrance)

went in at the gate of **his** city, saying,



Genesis 23:11

(No!) [Abraham] (Sir / Boss)(listen to)(Ephron) {no pay} [freely]
Nay, *my lord*, hear *me*: the *field* give *I*
to you  (in the field)
thee, and the *cave* that is therein,
 to you (.....before.....)
I give *it* *thee*; in the presence
of the *sons* of *my* people
 to you (put in ground) your  [Sarah]
give *I* *it* *thee*: bury *thy* dead.



Genesis 23:12



And **Abraham** bowed **down** **himself**

{Canaan}
[that place]

before the **people** of the **land**.



Genesis 23:13



[speak 🗣️]

(Abraham)(talked)

And **he** spake unto **Ephron** in

[hearing 👂👂]

(.....before.....)

{Canaan}

[that place]

the audience of the people of the land,



[cave & field]

(then)(ask 🙏)



(yes) you (will)

saying, But if **thou** wilt give **it**, **I** pray



you (listen to)

you



thee, hear **me**: **I** will give **thee** **money**



(trade)

(land)

(receive)

(from)

for the **field**; take **it** of **me**,



[Sarah]



(put in ground)



and **I** will bury **my** dead **there**.

(Abraham said)



Genesis 23:14



And Ephron answered Abraham,



saying unto him,



Genesis 23:15

 [Abraham]
 (Sir / Boss) (hear / listen)  {cave of Machpelah}
 (Ephron) [cave & field] 

My lord, hearken unto me: the land is

[value] [measurement]
 (cost ) (.....400.....) (weight) 
worth four hundred shekels of silver;

? between you
what is that betwixt me and thee?

  [Sarah]
 (put in ground) (then) your  not
bury therefore thy dead. much 

Israel's shekels (money) today



shekel = about 11
 grams (0.39 oz) of
 silver
 (about \$8–\$10 /
 ₹650–₹850)  

400 shekels ≈ 4.4 kg
 (9.7 lbs) silver ≈
 \$3,300–\$4,000 /
 ₹2.8–3.3 lakh  

(Ephron said)

Genesis 23:16

And **Abraham** hearkened unto **Ephron**;

and **Abraham** weighed to **Ephron**

the **silver**, which he had named

in the audience of the **sons of Heth**,

four hundred shekels of **silver**,

current money with the **merchant**.



Genesis 23:17

And the ^(land)field of Ephron, which was in

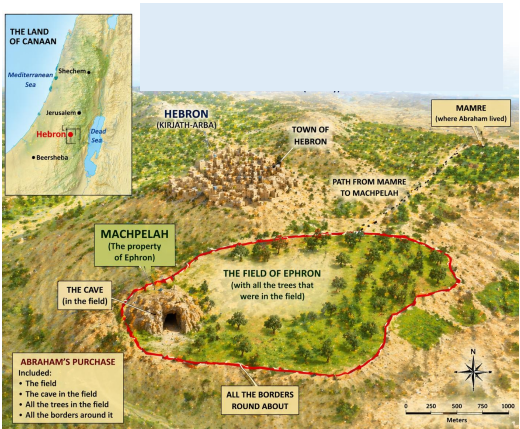
Machpelah, which was before Mamre,

^(land)the field, and the cave which was

^(in the field)therein, and all the trees that were in

^(land)the field, ^(inside)that were in ^(ends of the land)all the borders

^(around the land)round about, ^{[surveyed] ✓ 📄 💰}
^(legally confirmed)were made sure



Genesis 23:18

[surveyed] ✓ [legally confirmed sale of land] [property] (goal) (become own land)

Unto Abraham for a possession in

(.....before.....)

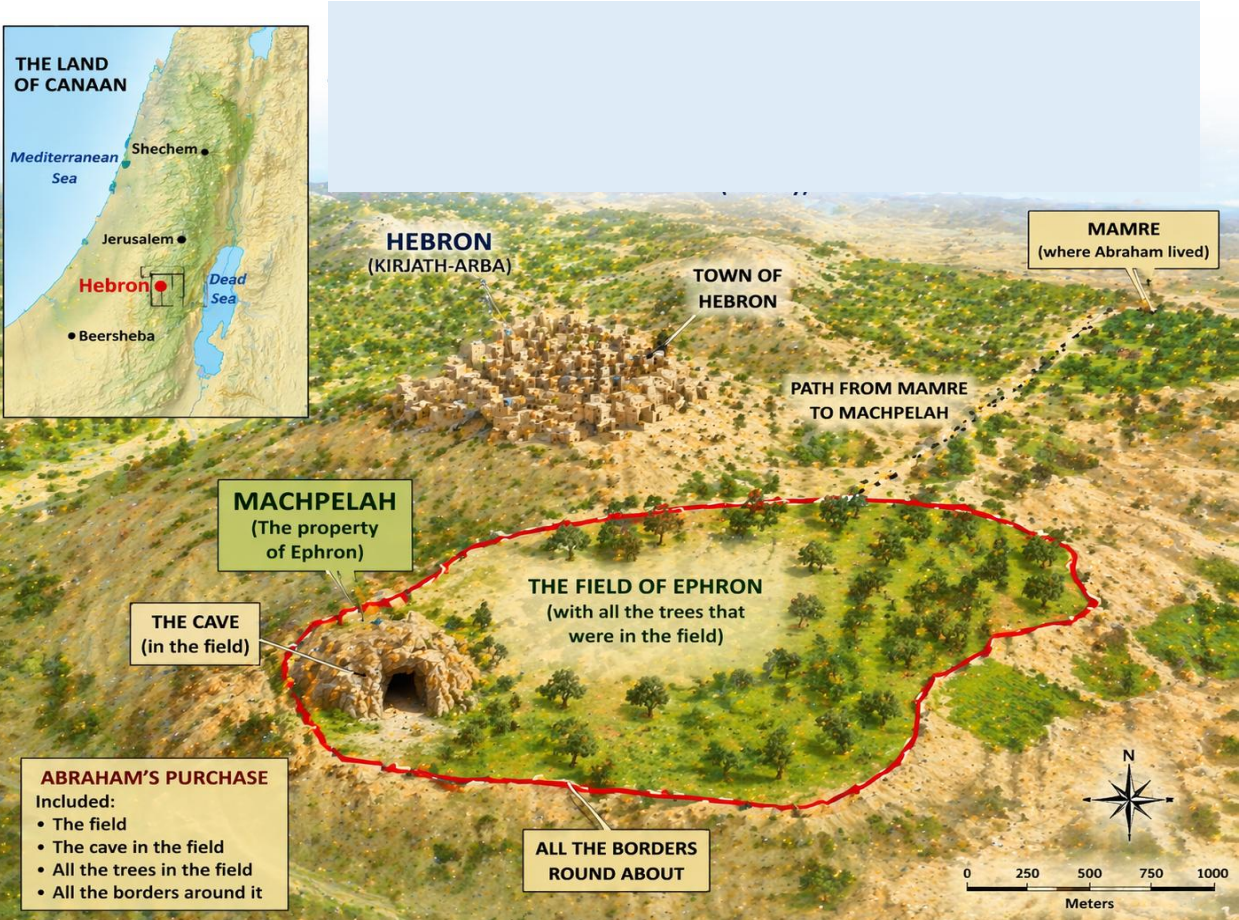
the presence of the children of Heth,

(people) (go)

before all that went in

(city entrance)

at the gate of his city.



Genesis 23:19

{Abraham buying the land}

And after this,



(put in ground)

Abraham buried Sarah his wife



(land)

in the cave of the field of Machpelah



before Mamre: the same is Hebron



in the land of Canaan.



Genesis 23:20

↩
(land)

And the field,



(in the field)

and the cave that is therein,

[surveyed] ✓ 📄 💰
(legally confirmed)

were made sure unto Abraham



[property]

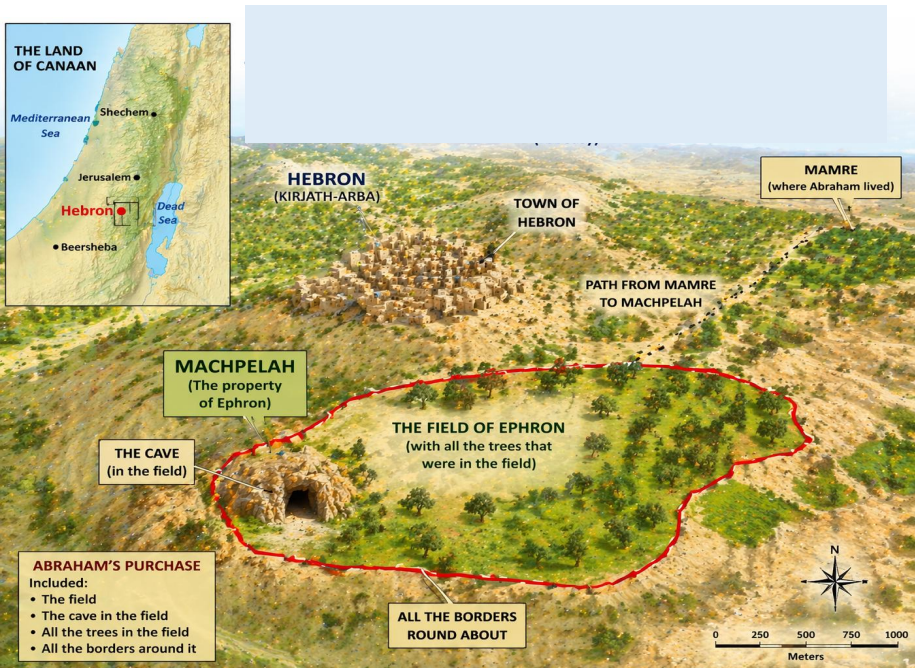
(goal) (become own land)

(place put dead body)

for a possession of a buryingplace

(with)

by the sons of Heth.



Genesis 24

Genesis 24 Outline

Abraham Sends His Servant (Gen. 24:1–9)

The Servant Prays for Guidance (Gen. 24:10–14)

Rebekah Meets the Servant (Gen. 24:15–27)

Servant Received in Bethuel's House ... (Gen. 24:28–33)

The Servant Tells His Mission (Gen. 24:34–49)

Laban and Bethuel Agree (Gen. 24:50–53)

Rebekah Chooses to Go (Gen. 24:54–58)

Rebekah Departs with Blessing (Gen. 24:59–61)

Isaac Meets Rebekah (Gen. 24:62–67)

Genesis 24:1

And Abraham^(same) was old,[👴]

and^(much) well^(become old with) stricken in age:

[Yahweh]^{🎁 😊}
(give good to)
and the LORD had blessed Abraham

^{🧺 🏠 🐑}
[with all of life]

in all things.





Genesis 24:2



And **Abraham** said



(oldest)

(family)

unto **his** **eldest** servant of **his** house,



[managed 🧑]

(...controlled...) (everything)

[possessions]

that ruled over **all** **that** **he** had,



(ask 🙏) you

Put, **I** pray **thee**,



your



thy **hand** **under** **my** **thigh**:

(Abraham said)

👉 Note: The Thigh Promise

• **Action:** Hand under thigh 🤝 🦵

• **Meaning:** A very strong promise. 🤝

• **Reason:** This body part means **family**. 👨👩👧

• **Isaac:** The promise is to find a wife for Abraham's family line. 💍

Genesis 24:3

(Abraham said)

↩ (Abraham) ↩ (Servant)
 you (promise 🗣️ 🖐️)
And I will make thee swear
↩ ↩
 [using authority of] (with) [all above] (sky)
by the LORD, the God of heaven,
↩ ↩
 [all below] (land)
and the God of the earth,
↩ ↩
 [the promise] you will [choose] 🙌 🏠
that thou shalt not take a wife
↩ ↩ ↩
 [Isaac] 🧒 🧒 🧒
unto my son of the daughters
↩ ↩ ↩
 (with) [live 🏠] (stay)
of the Canaanites, among whom I dwell:



Genesis 24:4

(Abraham said) { (Servant) you (will) go unto my country, and to my kindred, and take a wife unto my son Isaac.



Genesis 24:5

And the **servant** said unto **him**,

Peradventure the **woman** will not

be willing to follow me unto this land:

must I needs bring **thy son** again unto

the land from whence thou camest?



Genesis 24:6



(Servant)

And **Abraham** said unto **him**,



(Careful! ⚠️ 👁️) you



you

*Beware **thou** that **thou** bring not*



[Isaac](to that place)
there



*my son **thither** again.*

(Abraham said)



Genesis 24:7

The **LORD** God of **heaven**, which took me

from my father's house, and

from the land of my kindred, and which

spake unto me, and that swore unto me,

saying, Unto thy seed will I give this land;

he shall send his angel before thee,

and thou shalt take a wife unto my son

from thence.



(Abraham said)
(God said)

[all above]
(sky)

[bring out]
(Abraham)

(own)(family)

[Mesopotamia]

[family]
(relatives)

(speak)

(promised)

[Christ]
your (children)

[Canaan]

[front] (Servant)
(ahead of) you

[Isaac]

(that place)
there

Genesis 24:8

(Abraham said)



(yes)



And if the woman

[choose]

(.....want.....)



(Servant)

You

will not be willing to follow thee, then



{innocent}

[not guilty]

(free)

you

will

(Abraham)(promise)

thou shalt be clear from this my oath:



{Mesopotamia}

[Isaac] (to that place)

there



only bring not my son thither again.

[Chapters](#)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

[Colour Meaning](#)



Genesis 24:9



And the servant put his hand



(boss)

under the thigh of Abraham his master,



(promised )

and swore to him



[finding a wife]

(about)

(situation / thing)

concerning that matter.



Genesis 24:10

And the servant took ⁽¹⁰⁾ ten camels
of the camels of his master,
and departed; for all the goods
of his master were in his hand:
and he arose, and went to Mesopotamia,
unto the city of Nahor.

“Mesopotamia” (/ אַרַם נַהֲרַיִם / אַרַם נַהֲרַיִם) =
“Aram of two rivers” → land between two rivers

See Servant's Journey Map

Genesis 24:11



(Servant)



And he made his camels to kneel down

(outside)



(near)



without the city by a well of water



at the time of the evening,



(same)

even the time



(pull up)

that women go out to draw water.



Genesis 24:12

(Servant)



And he said,

(You!)

(boss)

O LORD God of my master Abraham,



(ask 🙏) You
I pray thee,



[good result ✅]

(.....success..... 👍) (...today...)

send me good speed this day, and

[good / love]



show



(boss)

shew kindness unto my master Abraham.



Genesis 24:13

(See! 👁️) (Servant) 🧑 📍 (near)



Behold, *I* stand *here* by the well



of *water*; and the *daughters* of the *men*



(pull up)



of the *city* come *out* to draw *water*:





Genesis 24:14

(allow) (.....happen.....)

(young woman)

And let it come to pass, that the damsel



[...lower...]

(Servant)(will)



(Put)



your



to whom I shall say, Let down thy pitcher,



(ask)

you

(goal)

(can)



(will)

I pray thee, that I may drink; and she shall



your



say, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink



(allow)

You

have

also: let the same be she that thou hast



(chosen)

Your

appointed for thy servant Isaac; and



(this way)

(will)

(happen)

You

have

showed

thereby shall I know that thou hast shewed

[good / love]



[Abraham]

(boss)

kindness unto my master.

Genesis 24:15

(.....happen.....)
And it came to pass,

(Servant) (finished) [praying 🙏] (happen)
before he had done speaking, that,

(look! 👀)
behold, Rebekah came out,

who was born to Bethuel, son of Milcah,

the wife of Nahor, Abraham's brother,

with her pitcher upon her shoulder.



Genesis 24:16

[Rebekah 🧑]
(young woman)(same) (beautiful)
 And the damsel was very fair
[pure woman]
(woman not married)
(at) to look upon, a virgin,
(and not) any man known her:
 and she went down to the well,
 and filled her pitcher, and came up.



Genesis 24:17

And the  servant ran to meet  her, and

 (Allow) (ask) you
said, Let  me, I pray  thee,

  (from) your 
drink a  little water of  thy pitcher.

(Servant said)



Genesis 24:18

[Rebekah]
(woman 🧑)
 And she said,
[Servant]
(Sir / Boss) 🧑
 Drink, my lord:
[quickly worked]
(hurried) (put)
 and she hastened, and let down
her pitcher upon her hand,
(to)
 and gave him drink.



Genesis 24:19

[Rebekah]
(woman)

(finished)

(Servant)



And **when** **she** had done giving **him** drink,

she said,

I will draw **water** for **thy** **camels** also,

until **they** have done drinking.

(Rebekah said)



Genesis 24:20



(pour out)

↩
[Rebekah][quickly worked]
(woman) (hurried)

And she hasted, and



emptied her pitcher into the trough,



(pull up)

and ran again unto the well to draw



[give]

(pull up) (to)

(Servant)



water, and drew for all his camels.



Genesis 24:21

And the **man** wondering at **her**
(.....did not speak.....)
held **his** peace,

to wit whether the **LORD** had made
his journey prosperous or not.



Genesis 24:22

(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass,



(same time)    

(finished)

as the camels had done drinking,

(happen) [Servant] (gold )  
that the man took a golden earring

[measurement] (1/2) (weight) 
of half a shekel weight,



(2)  [Rebekah] (woman)
and two bracelets for her hands

[measurement] (10) (weight)  
of ten shekels weight of gold;



Genesis 24:23

And said, *Whose daughter art thou?*

tell me, I pray thee: is there room in

thy father's house for us to lodge in?

(Servant said)



Genesis 24:24

[Rebekah]
(woman 🧑) (Servant)
And **she** said unto **him**,

I ^(same) am the **daughter** of **Bethuel**

the **son** of **Milcah**,

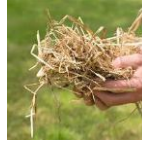
which she ^(birth) bare unto **Nahor**.

(Rebekah said)



Genesis 24:25

[Rebekah] [more information]
(Woman 🧑) (also) (Servant)
She said moreover unto **him**,



(Rebekah's father's house)
We have **both** straw and provender



(place to stay) (sleep)
enough, and room to lodge **in**.

(Rebekah said)

[Chapters](#)

God Angels People
good / bad

Things Places Time Number

[Colour Meaning](#)



Genesis 24:26

↙
[Servant]



And the man bowed down his head,

[give praise]
(show respect to)

and worshipped the LORD.



Genesis 24:27

(Servant)  [Praise] (Good!) [give] (to)
 And he said, *Blessed* be the LORD God
(boss) of my master Abraham, who has hath not
[...stopped giving to...] (empty) (boss) (from) (loving care) 
 left destitute my master of his mercy
[faithfulness] [traveling] (going) [mission] (journey)
 and his truth: I being in the way,
[guide] (lead) 
 the LORD led me to the house
(boss own) (brothers)
 of my master's brethren.

(Servant said)

[Chapters](#)

God
 Angels
 good / bad
 People
 Things
 Places
 Time
 Number

[Colour Meaning](#)



Genesis 24:28

[Rebekah]
(young woman 🧒) 🏃
And the damsel ran,
[Rebekah's family]
(tell) and told them of her mother's house
(own) (family)
[about meeting the servant, gifts...]
these things.



Genesis 24:29

And  Rebekah had a  brother,

 (same)  and his name was Laban:

   [Servant]
and Laban ran out unto the man,



unto the well.



Genesis 24:30

(.....happen.....) (Laban)(see)
And it came to pass, **when** **he** saw

  
the **earring** and **bracelets** upon **his**

 
(own) (happen) (hear)
sister's **hands**, and **when** **he** heard

[speaking]

the words of **Rebekah** his sister, saying,

(This way) (speak) [Servant] (then happen)
Thus spake the man unto me; that

 (Look! 👁️👁️)
he came **unto** the **man**; and, behold,

 (stand) (near)  
he stood **by** the **camels** at the well.

(Rebekah said)

Genesis 24:31



(Laban)



And **he** said,



(Servant)



you

(given good from)

Come **in**, **thou** blessed of the **LORD**;



(why?)



stand



you

(outside)

wherefore standest **thou** **without**?



(because)

(made ready)



for **I** have prepared the **house**,

(place to stay)



and **room** for the **camels**.

(Laban said)



Genesis 24:32

[Servant] → 🏠

And the man came into the house:

[remove luggage from] (Laban) (untie) 🐪 🐪 🐪 🐪

and he ungirded his camels, and gave



[eat] (to)



straw and provender for the camels,



(clean)



and water to wash his feet, and



(own) 👣 👣

the men's feet that were with him.



Genesis 24:33

[Rebekah's house]

And **there** was set ^(put) ^(food) **meat** ^(Servant) before **him**

^(Servant said) { to eat: but **he** said, **I** will not eat,
^(...finish tell...) ^(my) ^[mission] ^(work / job)
until **I** have told **mine** errand.

^(Laban said) { And **he** said, **Speak** on.
^(Laban) ^(...You, start talking...)



Genesis 24:34



(Servant)



And he said,



(Servant said)



(same)

(own)

I am Abraham's servant.



Genesis 24:35

And the **LORD** hath blessed my master
[Abraham]
has (give good to)(Servant) (boss)

(much) **greatly**; and he is become **great**:
(important)

and he hath given him **flocks**, and **herds**,
(sheep group) (cow group)



and **silver**, and **gold**, and **menservants**,
(man servants)

and **maidservants**, and **camels**,
(woman servants)

(donkeys)
and **asses**.



Genesis 24:36

(Servant said)

And ^[Abraham] ^(Servant) ^(boss) Sarah my master's wife
bare a ^(birth) ^[Isaac] son to ^(boss) my master
when ^(same) she was old: and unto him
has ^[possessions] ^(things) he given all that he hath.



Genesis 24:37

(Servant said) { (Abraham said) {

And *my master* made *me* swear, saying,

You will ☐ [choose]  [Isaac]

Thou shalt not take a wife to my son

 of the *daughters of the Canaanites,*

 [Canaan]  [live] (stay)

in whose land I dwell:



Genesis 24:38

(Servant) you will 
But thou shalt go

↩
→ (Abraham) (own) (family)
unto my father's house,

↩
→ [family 
(relatives)]
and to my kindred,

[choose]  [Isaac]
and take a wife unto my son.



(Servant said)

(Abraham said)

Genesis 24:39



[Abraham]
(boss)

(Servant) 🗨️

And *I* said unto *my* master,



(Maybe)

Peradventure



[choose]
(want)



the *woman* will not follow *me*.

(Servant said)



Genesis 24:40

(Servant said) {actions} [live]

(Abraham) (Servant)

And **he** said unto **me**,

The **LORD**, before whom **I** walk,

will send **his** angel with thee, and

[give win ✓] [mission] [choose]

(make successful) your (travel) you will

prosper **thy** way; and **thou** shalt take

(goal) [Isaac] [family (relatives)]

a wife for **my** son of **my** kindred,

(own) (family)

and of **my** father's house:

(Abraham said)



Genesis 24:41

(Servant said)

(Abraham said)

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

(will) (Servant) {innocent} [not guilty] (Abraham)
 you (free) my
 Then shalt thou be clear from this
 (promise) you [arrive] [family] (relatives)
 oath, when thou comest to my kindred;
 (yes) to you [wife]
 and if they give not thee one,
 (then) you will {innocent} [not guilty] (promise)
 thou shalt be clear from my oath.



Genesis 24:42



(Servant) (...today...) *And I came this day unto the well,*

[prayed] [prayer icon]

and said,

(You!) *O LORD God of my master Abraham,*

(yes) You [give win ✓] [mission] (make successful) (travel)
if now thou do prosper my way

which I go:



Genesis 24:43



(Then)(Look!)(Servant) (near)

Behold, *I* stand *by the well of water*;

(.....happen.....)

and it shall come to pass, that *when*

[pure woman] (woman not married) comes (out) (pull up) *the virgin cometh forth to draw water*,

and *I* say to *her*, Give *me*, I pray *thee*,

a *little water of thy pitcher* to drink;



(Servant said)

Genesis 24:44

Chapters

God **Angels** **People** **Things** **Places** **Time** **Number**

Colour Meaning

(woman say)

(woman) **(Servant)** **you**

And **she** say to **me**, Both drink **thou**,

[get water][drink] **(pull up)** **(to)** **your** **thy** **camels**:

(allow)

let the **same** be the **woman**

whom the **LORD** **has** **(...chosen...)** hath appointed out

[marry] **[Abraham][Isaac]**
(goal) **(boss own)**

for **my** **master's** son.

(Servant said)



Genesis 24:45



[prayed 🙏] 🗣️

(Servant) (finished)

And **before** **I** had done speaking



(my)



(Look!)



in mine heart, behold, **Rebekah** came



(out)

forth with her pitcher on her shoulder;



and she went down unto the well, and



(pull up)



drew water: and **I** said unto her,



(Allow)

(ask)

you

Let me drink, **I** pray thee.



Genesis 24:46



[quickly worked]

(Rebekah) (...hurried...)

And **she** made haste, and



(put)

let **down** **her** **pitcher** from **her** **shoulder**,



and **said**, Drink, and **I** will give



(Servant)
to your



thy **camels** drink also:



(drink)

so **I** drank,



and **she** made the **camels** drink also.



(Servant said)

(Rebekah said)

Genesis 24:47

(Servant) (Rebekah)
And *I* asked *her*, and said,

? (belong) are you
Whose daughter art *thou*?

And *she* said,

(own)
The daughter of *Bethuel*, *Nahor's* son,

(birth)
whom *Milcah* bare unto *him*:

and *I* put the *earring* upon *her* face,

and the *bracelets* upon *her* hands.



(Servant said)

(Rebekah said)

Genesis 24:48



(Servant)

And *I* bowed down my head,

[give praise]
(show respect to)

[Praise]
(speak good about)

and worshipped the **LORD**, and blessed

the **LORD** God of my master Abraham,

which had led me in the right way

to take my master's brother's daughter

unto his son.



(Servant said)

Genesis 24:49

(Servant said)
 And *now* if *ye* will deal kindly and truly
 [Rebekah's family] [give / act] (with love) [honestly]
 (yes) you (do / agree) (right)
 with my master, tell me:
 [Abraham] (Servant) (boss) (then) (to)
 and if not, tell me;
 (yes) (then) (to)
 that I may turn to the right hand,
 [go] [way]
 (goal) (can) (change)
 or to the left.



Genesis 24:50



Then Laban and Bethuel



answered and said,

{God wants this}

[God choosing Rebekah] [goes out]

(situation)

proceeds

The thing proceedeth from the LORD:



(Servant) [no]

[yes]

you

we cannot speak unto thee bad or good.



Genesis 24:51



(Look!)



(Servant)
you

Behold, **Rebekah** is **before** thee,



(receive)



take **her**, and go,



[Abraham]

[Isaac]



(allow)

(become) your

(boss) (own)

(own)

and let **her** be **thy master's son's wife**,

(same)

has

[said]



as the **LORD** hath spoken.

(Laban & Bethuel said)

[Chapters](#)

God **Angels** **People** **Things** **Places** **Time** **Number**

[Colour](#) [Meaning](#)



Genesis 24:52

(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass, that, **when**



[speaking]

(own)

(hear)(Laban & Bethuel)



Abraham's servant heard **their** words,



[give praise]

(show respect to)

he worshipped the **LORD**,



[land]

(ground)

bowing **himself** to the **earth**.



Genesis 24:53

And the ^(bring)servant brought ^(out)forth jewels



of silver, and jewels of gold, and



^(clothes)raiment, and gave  them to Rebekah:



[Laban]

he gave also to her brother



[wow!]
[expensive]



and to her mother precious things.



Genesis 24:54



(Servant & his men)



And **they** did eat and drink,



(Servant)

he and the **men** that were with him,



(stay)



{ready to go}
[awake]

(...stand up...)

and tarried **all** night; and **they** rose **up**



in the morning, and **he** said,



(Allow go)



[Abraham]
(boss)

Send **me** away **unto** **my** master.



(Servant said)



Genesis 24:55

(Rebekah) [Laban]     
And **her** brother and **her** mother said,

   
(Allow) [Rebekah]v\  (young woman) (stay)
Let the **damsel** abide **with us**

  [smallest amount]
(.....minimum.....) (10 days)
a **few** days, **at the least ten**;

  (will)  
after that **she** shall go.

(Laban & mother said)



Genesis 24:56



(Servant)



(Laban & mother)

And he said unto them,



[Block]

(Stop)

(because)

Hinder me not, seeing the LORD



[give win ✓]

(made successful)

[mission]

(travel)



(allow go)



has hath prospered my way; send me away



(goal)

(can)



[Abraham]

(boss)

that I may go to my master.

(Servant said)



Genesis 24:57



(Laban & mother)

And **they** said,



[Rebekah]



(young woman)

We will call the **damsel**,



[ask ?]

(question)(from)

[speaking]



and enquire at **her** **mouth**.

(Laban & mother said)



Genesis 24:58

[bring]
(Laban & mother)
And they called **Rebekah**,

and said unto **her**,

(Laban & mother said) {
(Will?) you [Servant]
Wilt **thou** go **with this man**?

And **she** said,

(Rebekah said) {
[...Yes...]
I will go.



Genesis 24:59

↩ (Rebekah's family) (allow go) ➡
And they sent away Rebekah
↩ ↩ {Deborah} [child caretaker] (close helper) 🧑🏻
their sister, and her nurse, and
↩ (own) ↩
Abraham's servant, and his men.



Genesis 24:60



(Rebekah's family) (speak good to)



And they blessed Rebekah,



and said unto her,



(same)



(become) you



You are Thou art our sister, be thou the mother

(1,000s)

(1,000,000s)

of thousands of millions,



[take control]

(allow) your

(children)

(own)

and let thy seed possess



(city entrance)

(people)

[enemy]



the gate of those which hate them.

(Rebekah's family said)



Genesis 24:61

And **Rebekah** arose, and **her** damsels,

and **they** rode **upon** the **camels**, and

followed the **man**: and the **servant**

took **Rebekah**, and went **his way**.



Genesis 24:62



(road)

And Isaac came from the way



(because)

of the well Lahairoi; for he

[live]

(stay)



(land)

dwelt in the south country.

GENESIS 24:62

Isaac Goes Out to Meditate in the Field at the Evening Time

And Isaac went out to meditate in the field at the evening time: and he lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, lo, the camels were coming.

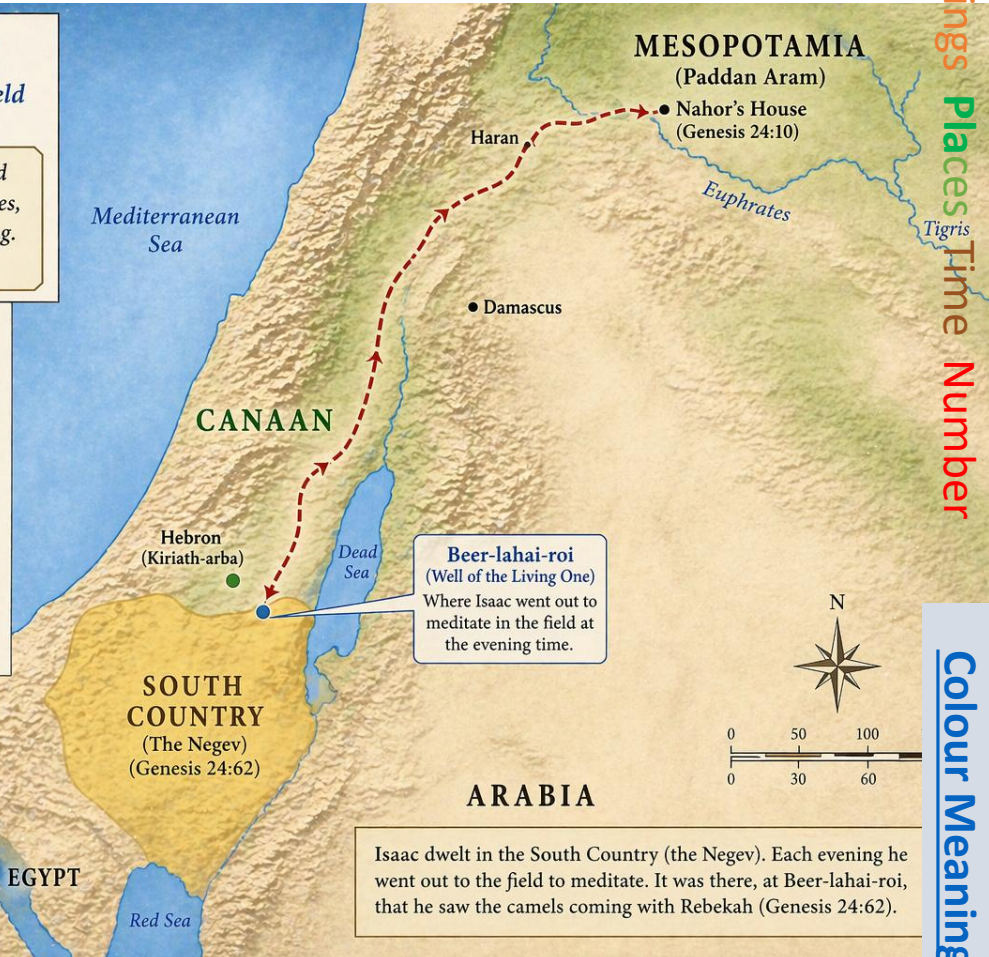
Genesis 24:62

- Beer-lahai-roi (Well of the Living One)
Where Isaac dwelt (Genesis 24:62). This is the place where Rebekah and her companions met Isaac.

- Route of Rebekah's Journey
From Nahor's house in Mesopotamia to the land of Canaan.

- Hebron (Kiriath-arba)
Where Abraham, Sarah, and Isaac had dwelt.

- South Country
The area to the south where Isaac went out to meditate in the field at evening.



Isaac dwelt in the South Country (the Negev). Each evening he went out to the field to meditate. It was there, at Beer-lahai-roi, that he saw the camels coming with Rebekah (Genesis 24:62).

Genesis 24:63



[pray / worship]
(think)

And **Isaac** went **out** to meditate



(land)

(evening)

in the **field** at the **eventide**:



(.....looked up.....)

(see)

and **he** lifted **up** **his** **eyes**, and saw,



(Look!)



and, behold, the **camels** were coming.



Genesis 24:64

↙ 👤 (.....looked up.....)
And **Rebekah** lifted **up** her **eyes**,
↙ (happen) (see) 👤
and **when** **she** saw **Isaac**,
↙ 🐫 ⬇️ (...came down from...) 🐫
she lighted **off** the **camel**.



Genesis 24:65

(Because)(Rebekah) [asked] 
For **she** had said unto the **servant**,

?  
What **man** is **this**

 
that  **walketh**  **in the field**  to meet **us**?

 [answered] 
And the **servant** had said,

  
It is **my master**: 

 
 therefore **she** took a **vail**, 

  
and covered **herself**.



(Rebekah said)

(Servant said)

Genesis 24:66



And the servant told Isaac



[God leading to Rebekah]

(story)

(completed)

all things that he had done.



Genesis 24:67

↩ ↗ ↩ ↗
 And Isaac ^(bring) brought her into his mother
↙ ↘  ^(own) Sarah's tent, and took ^(received) Rebekah, and
↙ ↩ ↗ ↩ ↗
 she became  his wife; and he loved  her:
↩ 
 and Isaac was comforted
↩ ↗
 after his ^(own) mother's death.



Isaac brought Rebekah into the tent of his mother Sarah.



Rebekah became his wife.

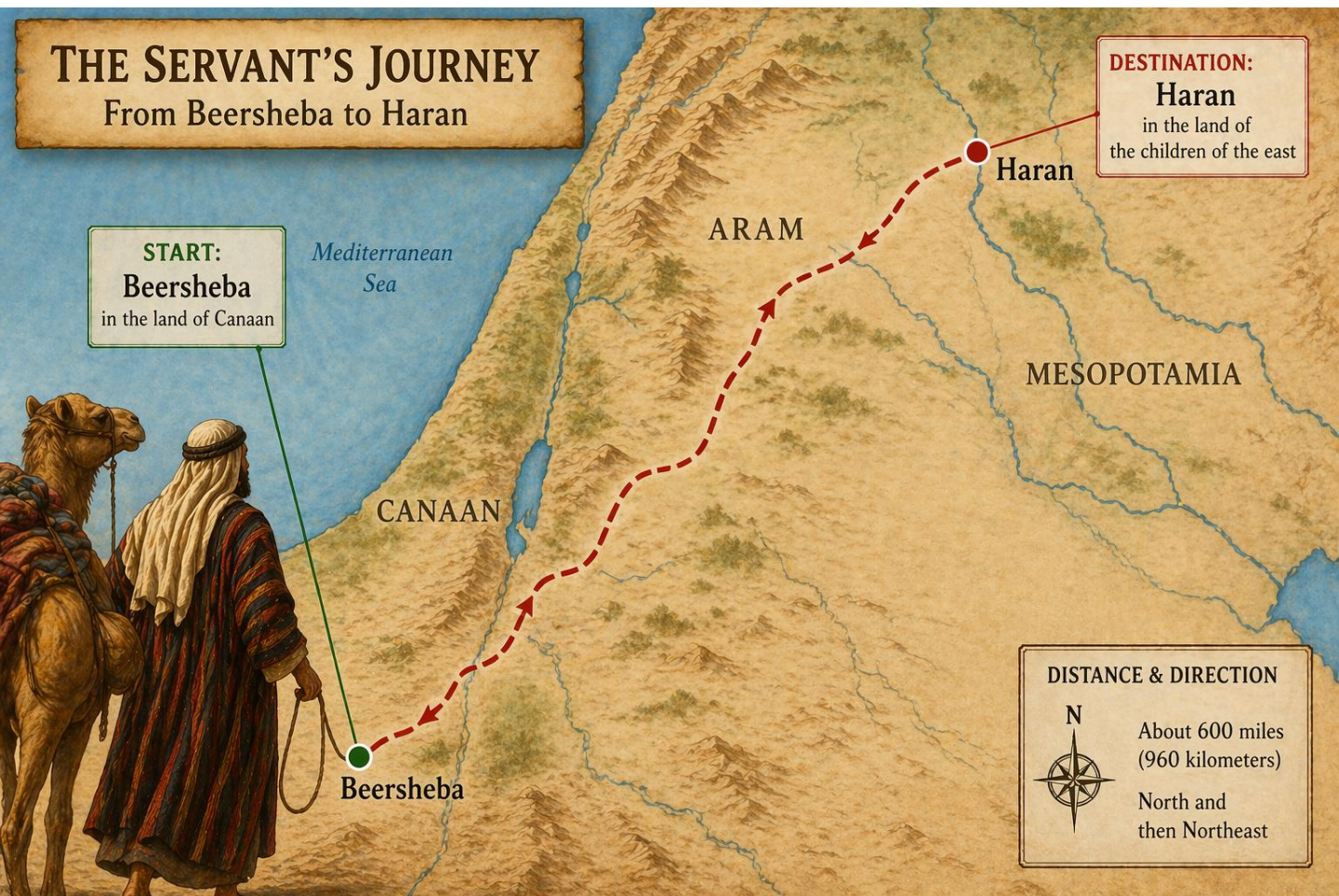


Isaac loved Rebekah.



Isaac was comforted after his mother's death.

Genesis 24:10



Genesis 25

Genesis 25 Outline

Abraham Dies (25:1–11)

Ishmael's Generations (25:12–18)

Esau and Jacob Born (25:19–26)

Esau Sells Birthright (25:27–34)

Genesis 25:1

Then again **Abraham** took a wife,
and **her** name was **Keturah**.



Genesis 25:2

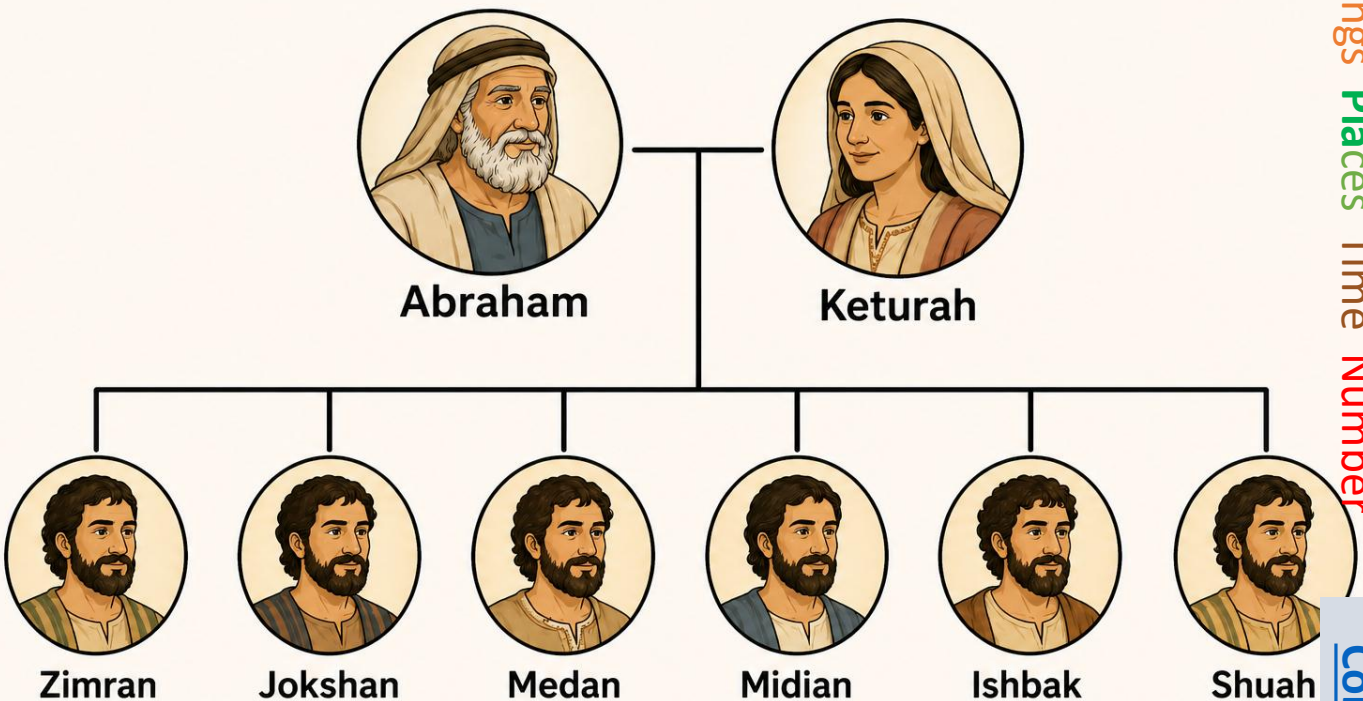


(Keturah)(birth to Abraham)

And **she** bare **him** **Zimran**, and **Jokshan**,

and **Medan**, and **Midian**,

and **Ishbak**, and **Shuah**.

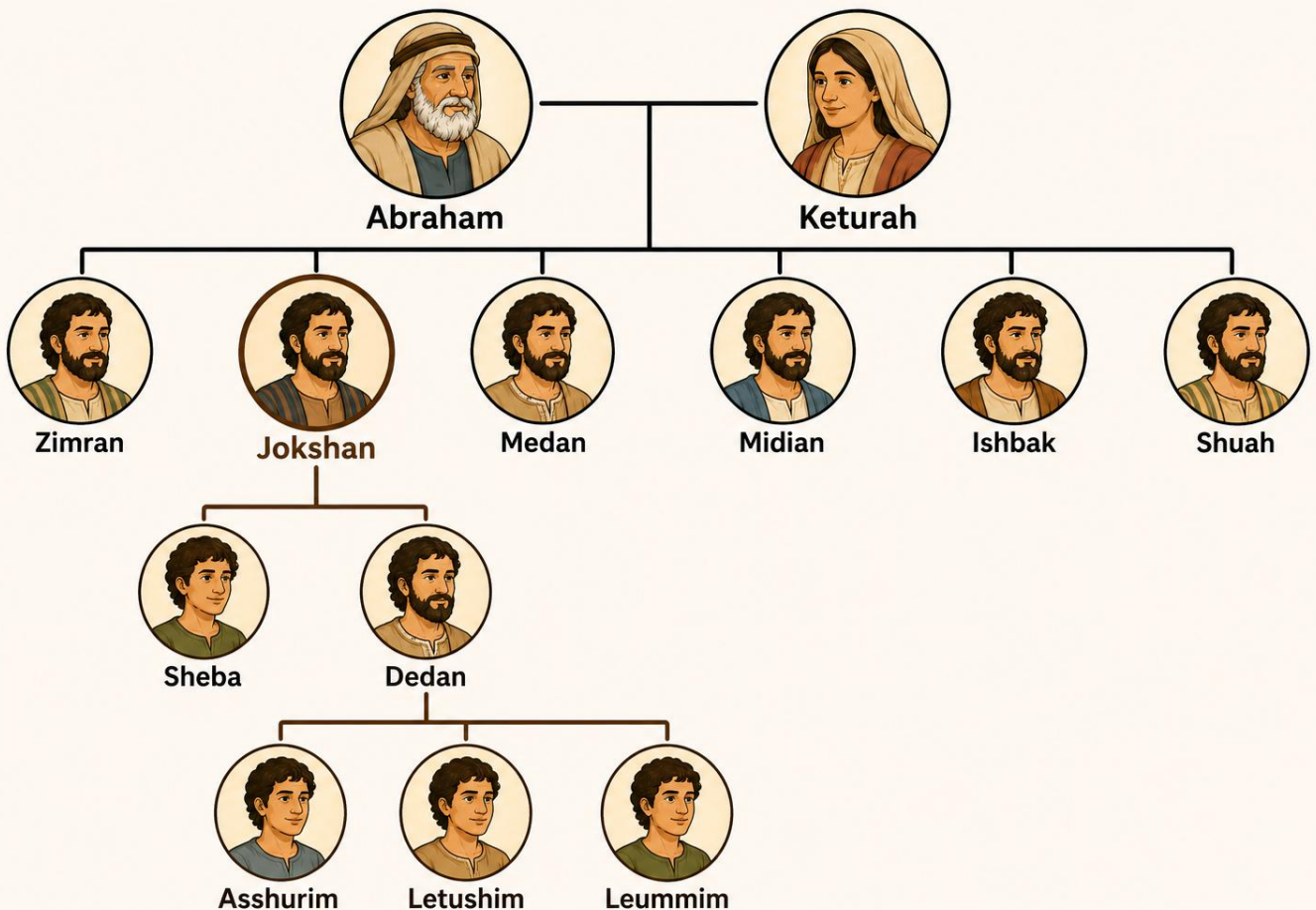


Genesis 25:3

And **Jokshan** <sup>[born] 🧒
(have son)</sup> begat **Sheba**, and **Dedan**.

And the ^(same) sons of **Dedan** were **Asshurim**,
and **Letushim**, and **Leummim**.

One man's name → later becomes many people (a tribe): Asshurim, Letushim, Leummim.



Genesis 25:4



And the sons of Midian;



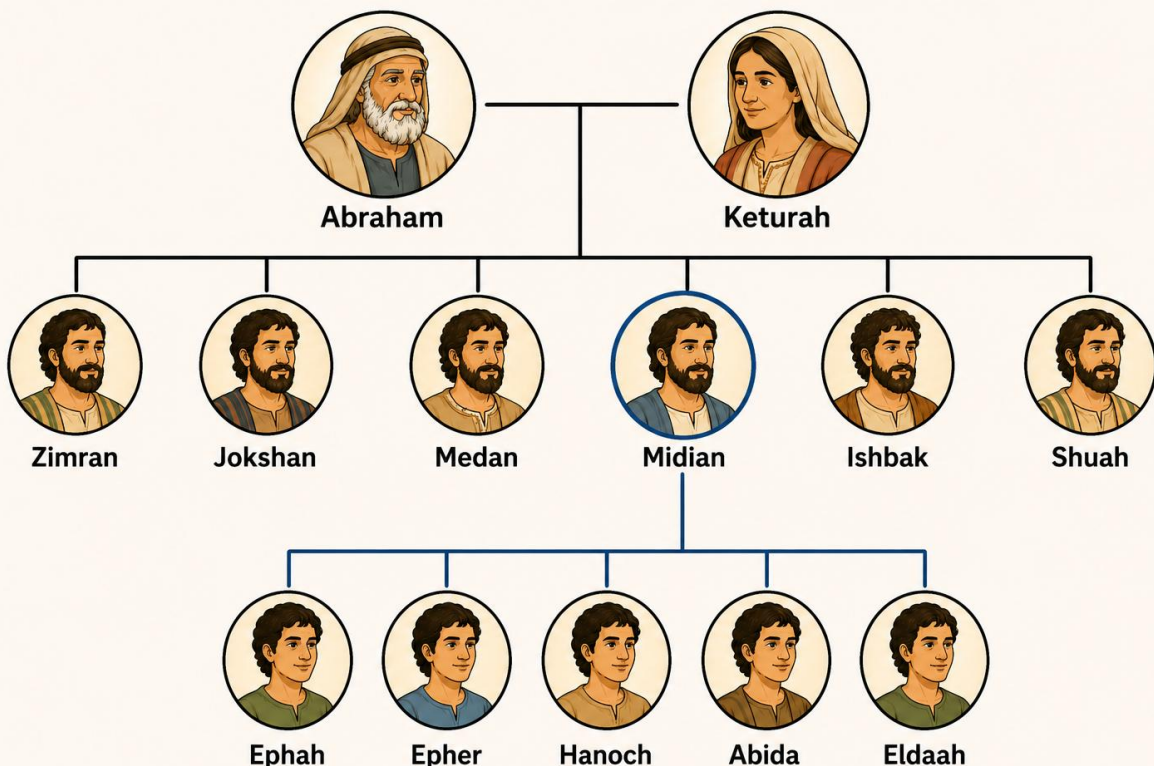
Ephah, and Epher, and Hanoch,



and Abida, and Eldaah.



(same)
All these were the children of Keturah.



Genesis 25:5



{full inheritance}
[possessions]
(things)



And **Abraham** gave **all** that he had

unto **Isaac**.



Abraham



All that he had



Isaac

Genesis 25:6

But unto the **sons** of the **concubines**,

{not main wife}
[servant wives]
(secondary wives)

which Abraham had,

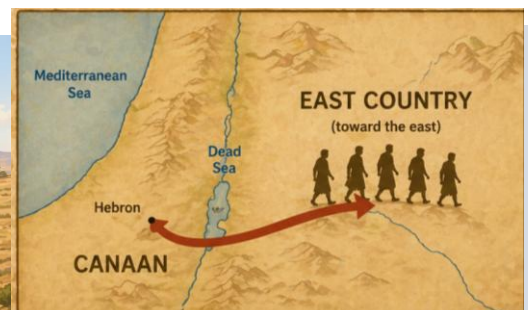
Abraham gave **gifts**, and sent them

    away from **Isaac** his son,



(same time) (continue)(alive)
while he yet lived,

(to the east) (land)
eastward, unto the east country.



Genesis 25:7



[...full number of years...]

And **these** are the days of the years



of **Abraham's** ^(own) life which he lived, ^(continue alive)



(.....175.....)
an hundred threescore and fifteen



years.



Genesis 25:8



[spirit leaves the body]
(....surrendered the spirit....)

Then **Abraham** gave up the ghost,



(with)



and died in a good **old age**,



[lived a complete lifespan]
(.....long life.....)

an **old man**, and **full** of **years**;



(.....after death, Abraham joined his family....)

and was gathered to **his people**.

“gathered to his people” = now with his dead family 👤👤👤

Man's View

Before → living people 👤👤

After → dead people (his family) 👤👤👤

👉 He is now counted with them

God's View

God said, “I am the God of Abraham...” (Ex. 3:6)

👉 Jesus says this means they are living, not gone (Matt 22:32)



“gave up the ghost” = died 👤👤
(KJV “ghost” = spirit; life leaves the body)

Genesis 25:9

(Abraham)

And his sons Isaac and Ishmael



(put in ground)



buried him in the cave of Machpelah,



(land)

in the field of Ephron



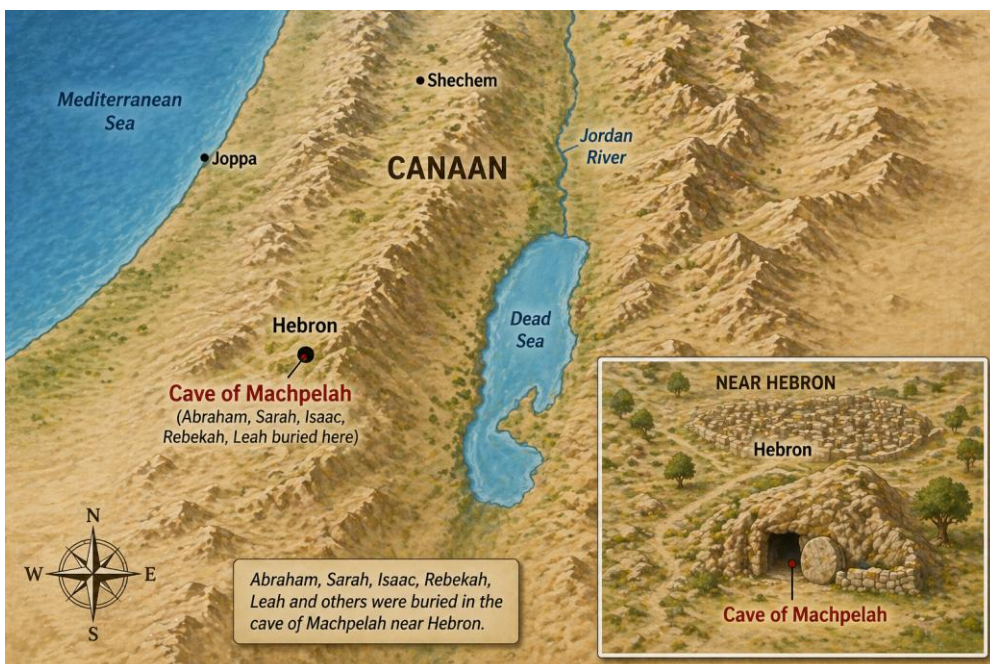
the son of Zohar the Hittite,



[near]

(in front of)

which is before Mamre;



Genesis 25:10

↩ ↩ ↩
(land) [pay money 💰 to own] (buy)
The field which Abraham purchased

(from)
of the sons of Heth:
↩ ↩ ↩
there was Abraham buried,
(put in ground)
↩ ↩ ↩
and Sarah his wife.



Genesis 25:11

(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass



after the death of Abraham,



(happen)

(gave good to)

that God blessed his son Isaac;

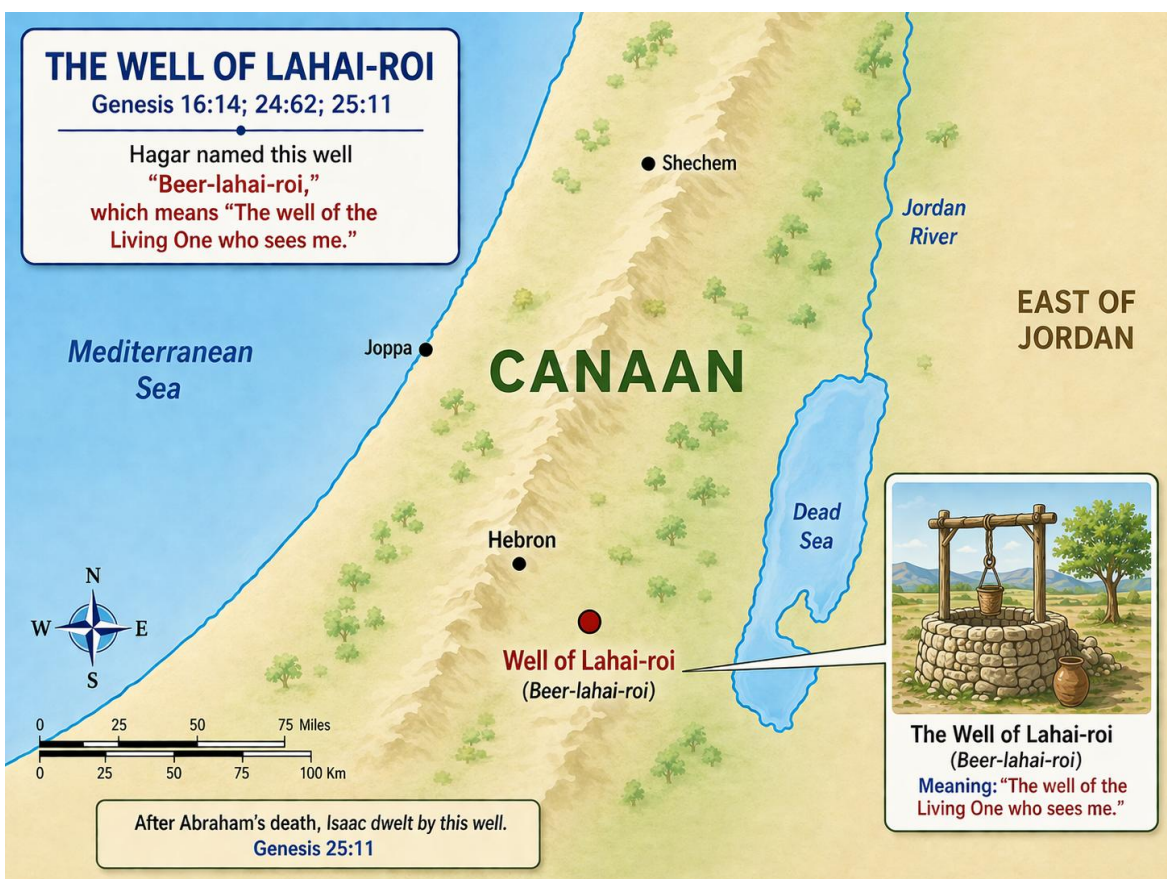


[live 

(stay) (near)



and Isaac dwelt by the well Lahairoi.



Genesis 25:12



(names listed)(same)



[history]

(start / beginning)

Now these are the generations



(own)

of Ishmael, Abraham's son,



whom Hagar the Egyptian,



(own)(woman servant)

Sarah's handmaid,



(birth)

bare unto Abraham:

GENESIS 25:12

"These are the generations of Ishmael, Abraham's son, whom Hagar, the Egyptian, bare unto Abraham."

HOW TO UNDERSTAND "GENERATIONS"

In the Bible, "generations" often means a family record or a list of descendants.

WHAT IT MEANS

- Not just a person—but his descendants.
- It can cover many generations.
- It shows the family line and where people came from.

A RECORD OF DESCENDANTS

EXAMPLE FROM GENESIS

Genesis 25:12 introduces the family line (descendants) of Ishmael.

ISHMAEL
Abraham's son by Hagar

HIS SONS →

↓

THEY BECAME THE FATHERS OF MANY TRIBES AND PEOPLES.

WHERE THEY LIVED

The descendants of Ishmael lived in the lands east and southeast of Canaan.

CANAAN

DESCENDANTS OF ISHMAEL

They settled from Havilah unto Shur, that is over against Egypt, as thou goest toward Assyria. (Genesis 25:18)

KEY TAKEAWAY

"Generations" = a family line, many descendants.

Genesis 25:12 begins the record of Ishmael's descendants.

These people became many nations and lived in the lands east of Canaan.

God keeps His promise to Abraham through both Isaac and Ishmael.

Genesis 25:13



(names listed)(same)

And **these** are the **names**



of the **sons** of **Ishmael**, ^(with) by **their** **names**,



[in order of]

(.....same.....)

[history]

(start / beginning)

according to **their** **generations**:



(1st son / eldest)

the **firstborn** of **Ishmael**, **Nebajoth**;



and **Kedar**, and **Adbeel**, and **Mibsam**,

person
cendants.
r many
s.
e family line
people came

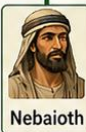


(descendants) of Ishmael.



ISHMAEL
Abraham's son
by Hagar

HIS SONS →



Nebaioth



Kedar



Adbeel



Mibsam



Mishma



Dumah



Massa



Hadad



Tema



Jetur

Genesis 25:14



[sons of Ishmael]

And **Mishma**, and **Dumah**, and **Massa**,

GENESIS 25:12



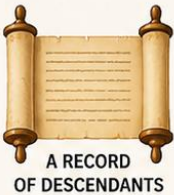
“These are the **generations** of Ishmael, Abraham’s son, whom Hagar, the Egyptian, bare unto Abraham.”

HOW TO UNDERSTAND “GENERATIONS”

In the Bible, “generations” often means a family record or a list of descendants.

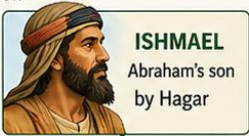
WHAT IT MEANS

- Not just a person— but his descendants.
- It can cover many generations.
- It shows the family line and where people came from.

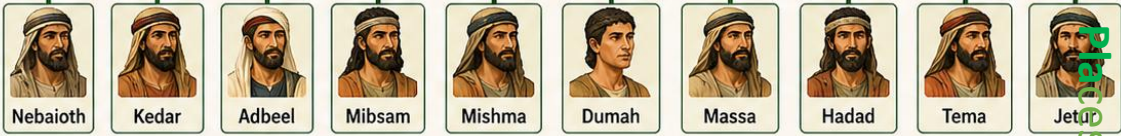


EXAMPLE FROM GENESIS

Genesis 25:12 introduces the family line (descendants) of Ishmael.



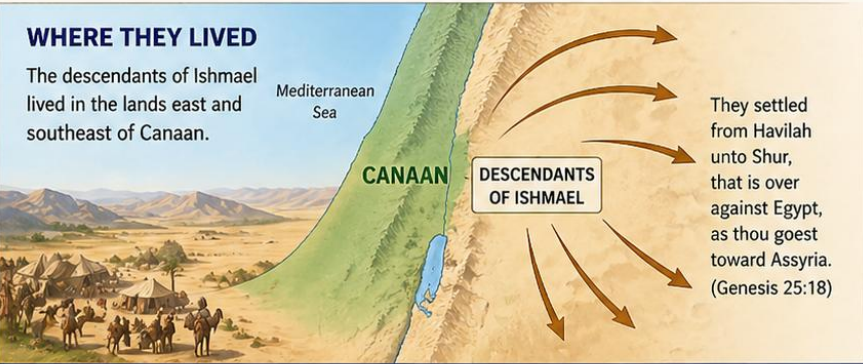
HIS SONS →



↓ THEY BECAME THE FATHERS OF MANY TRIBES AND PEOPLES.

WHERE THEY LIVED

The descendants of Ishmael lived in the lands east and southeast of Canaan.



KEY TAKEAWAY

- “Generations” = a family line, many descendants.
- Genesis 25:12 begins the record of Ishmael’s descendants.
- These people became many nations and lived in the lands east of Canaan.

God keeps His promise to Abraham through both Isaac and Ishmael.

Genesis 25:16

↗ ↘

(same)

These are the sons of Ishmael,

↖ ↗

(same)

and these are their names,

↖ ↗

(with) (villages) (with) (camps)

by their towns, and by their castles;

↖

[tribe chiefs]

(12) (leaders) 👑

twelve princes

↖

[tribes]

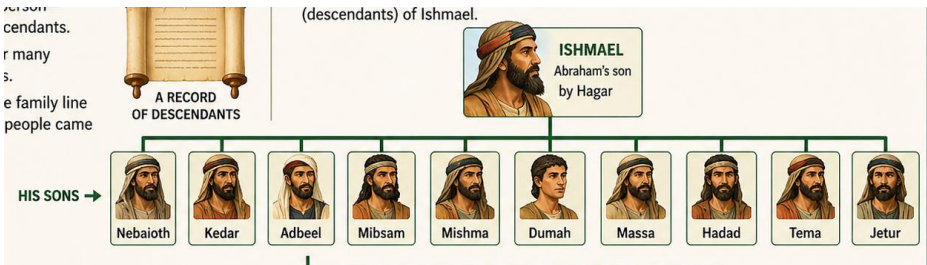
(...same with...) (people groups)

according to their nations.

“towns” = not moving places 🏠

“castles” = camps (moving or tent settlements) 🏕️

“castles” may sound like stone buildings, but in KJV English it meant enclosed camps 🏕️



Genesis 25:17



(same)



And **these** are the **years**



of the **life** of **Ishmael**,



(.....137.....)



an hundred and thirty and seven years:



[spirit leaves the body]

(....surrendered the spirit....)



and **he** gave up the ghost and died;



(....after death, Ishmael joined his family....)

and was gathered unto **his people**.



Genesis 25:18

Chapters

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time

Number

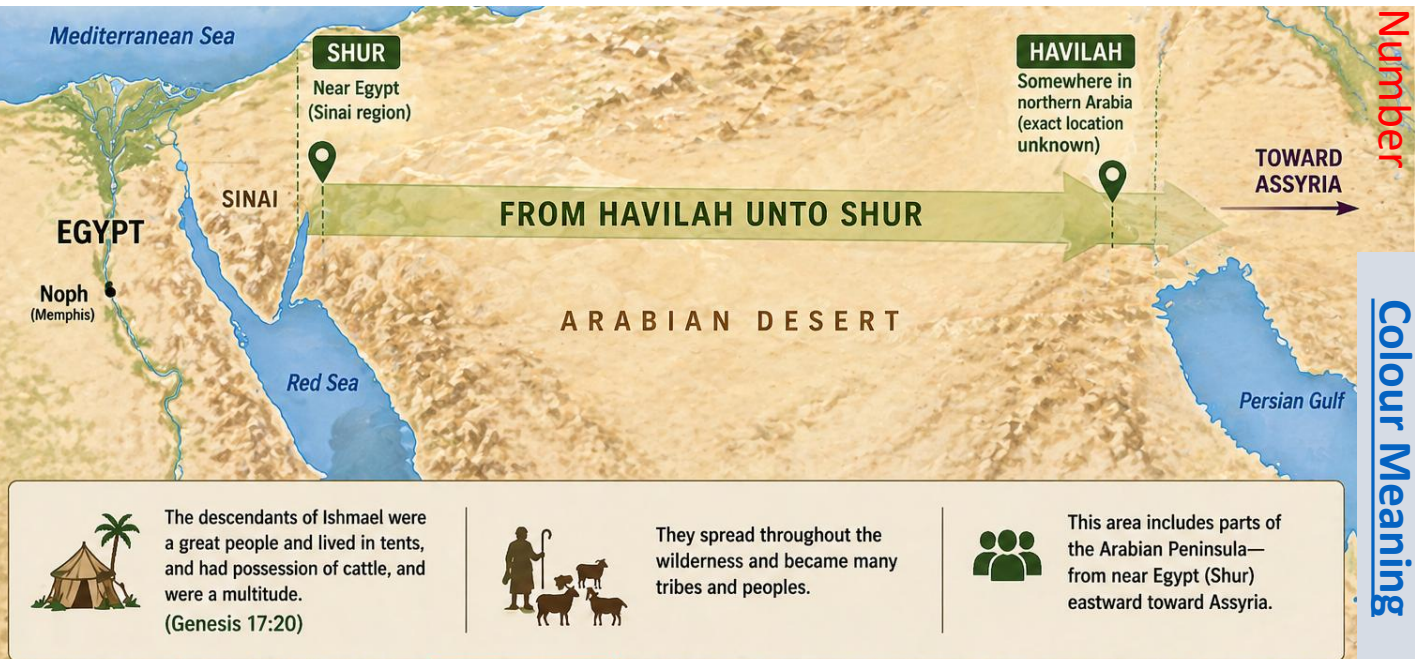
Colour
Meaning

(sons of Ishmael)[live ] [.....large land.....] 
(stay)
And **they** dwelt from Havilah unto Shur,

[near]
(meaning the land in front of)
that is before Egypt,
(travel)
(direction same) you go (to)
as thou goest toward Assyria:

(Ishmael)  (.....before.....)
and **he** died in the presence of

(brothers)
all his brethren.



Genesis 25:19



(name listed)(same)

[history]

(start / beginning)

And these are the generations of Isaac,



(own)

[born]

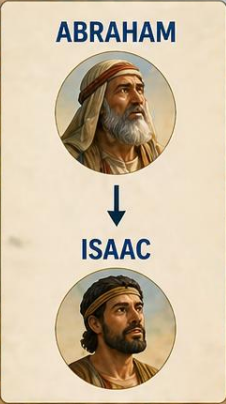
(have son)



Abraham's son: Abraham begat Isaac:

GENESIS 25:19

“And these are the generations of Isaac, Abraham’s son: Abraham begat Isaac.”



The line of promise continues through Isaac.
(Genesis 25:19)



Genesis 25:20

And Isaac was forty years old
when he took Rebekah to wife,
the daughter of Bethuel
the Syrian of Padanaram,
the sister to Laban the Syrian.

GENESIS 25:20

And Isaac was forty years old when he took Rebekah to wife, the daughter of Bethuel the Syrian of Padanaram, the sister of Laban the Syrian.

ISAAC WAS 40 YEARS OLD when he married Rebekah.

REBEKAH Daughter of Bethuel the Syrian.

FROM PADANARAM City of Bethuel, in the country of Aram (Syria).

SISTER OF LABAN Laban the Syrian was her brother.

LOCATION OVERVIEW

- PADANARAM** City of Bethuel, in Aram (Syria)
- SYRIA (ARAM)** The country where Padanaram is located.
- CANAAN** Where Isaac lived.

ISAAC Lived near Beersheba in Canaan.

BETHUEL the Syrian
FATHER OF REBEKAH
LABAN the Syrian
BROTHER OF REBEKAH

WIDER VIEW

SYRIA
CANAAAN
EGYPT

Genesis 25:21



[beg / pray very hard]
(ask 🙏)

And **Isaac** intreated the **LORD**



(to help)



(cannot have baby)

for **his** wife, because **she** was barren:

[listened & answered: Yes!]
(.....answered.....)



and the **LORD** was intreated of **him**,



[pregnant]
(have baby)

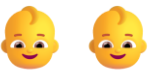
and **Rebekah** **his** wife conceived.

👉 **Note: The word "intreated"**

- **Isaac intreated:** He begged God for help. 🙏
- **God was intreated:** He listened and answered. 🙏 ✅
- **Meaning:** The word **intreated** means one person asks, and the other person says "yes." 🤝



Genesis 25:22



[wrestled]
(fight)



And the children struggled together



(inside) (Rebekah)

within her; and she said,



[fight inside]



(yes) (this happening) (then why to me?)(this way?)

If it be so, why am I thus?

(Rebekah said)



[ask 🙏]

(go)

(.....question.....)

And she went to enquire of the LORD.



Genesis 25:23



And the LORD said unto her, ^(Rebekah)

^[Israel & Edom]
^(people groups)

^{your (woman belly)}

Two nations are in thy womb,

^[different behaviors]
^(ways)

and two manner of people

^{from their beginning}

^{(will)(become) (divided)}

shall be separated from thy bowels;

^[Israel]

^[powerful]
^{(will)(become)(more strong)}

and the one people shall be stronger

^[compared to]

^[Esau]

than the other people;

^[Esau—Edom]
^{(older son) (will)}

^[be under]



^[Jacob—Israel]
^(younger son)

and the elder shall serve the younger.

Genesis 25:24



(happen)(Rebekah)

(...birth....) 🧑🍼

And **when** **her** **days** to be delivered



(finished)

(Look!)

were fulfilled, behold,



[born together]

(two baby)



(woman belly)

there were **twins** in **her** **womb**.



Genesis 25:25

 
(1st baby) (...born...)
And the first came out red,
[colour] 
[compare] 
(...full body...)(same) (clothes)
all over like an hairy garment;
 
(Isaac & Rebekah) (...give baby name....)
and they called his name Esau.



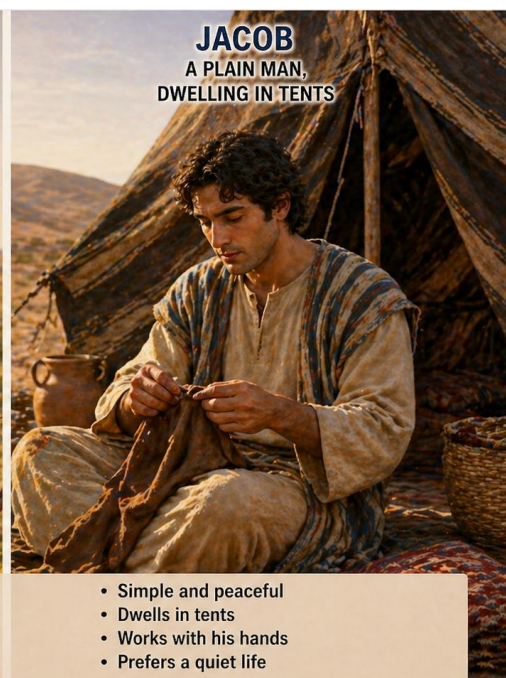
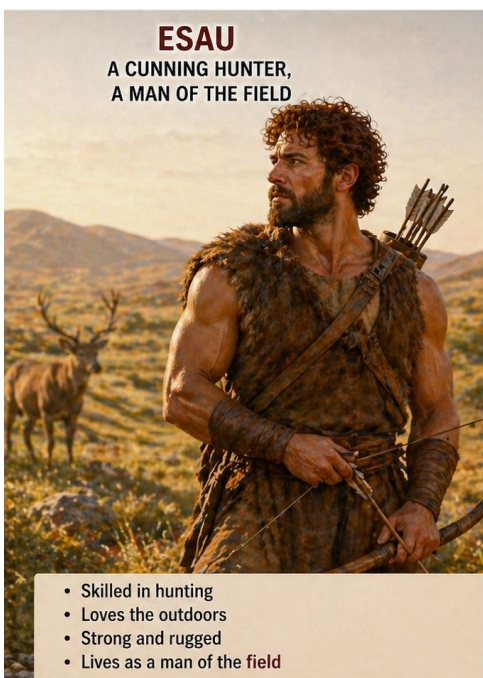
Genesis 25:26

And ^(Esau's birth) after that came ^[2nd baby] his ^(born) brother out,
and ^(...grabbed...) his ^(own back foot) hand took hold on Esau's heel;
and ^(.....name give.....) his name was called Jacob:
and ^(same) Isaac ⁽⁶⁰⁾ was ^(age) threescore years old
when she bare them.



Genesis 25:27

  [become older]
 And the boys (grow up) grew:
  (same) [good] (skilled)  
 and Esau was a cunning hunter,
 [outdoors] (land)
 a man of the field;
  {simple} [not wild]  
 and Jacob (same) (quiet) was a plain man,
 [indoors] (....stay at home...) 
 dwelling in tents.



Genesis 25:28

And Isaac loved Esau,
because he did eat of his venison:
but Rebekah loved Jacob.

👉 🏠 🍖 🏹 [meat from hunting] (deer meat) 🍴 😊



Genesis 25:29

[boiled] [food]
(cooked) (stew / soup)



And **Jacob** sod **pottage**:



[outside]
(land)

and **Esau** came from the field,



[hungry]
(same) (weak) 🥱

and **he** was faint:



Genesis 25:30

(Esau said) {
 And Esau said to Jacob,
 (Give eat to) [please (ask) to you] Feed me, I pray thee, with that same
 [food] [hungry] red pottage; for I am faint:
 [because of this] (then) (...Esau name given....) [red]
 therefore was his name called Edom.

Esau was red at birth,
 but he is called Edom because of the red stew event.



Genesis 25:31



And **Jacob** said,



[now]

(Esau)[inheritance / promises of God]

(Trade to)

(...today...)

your own (1st born son special 👑 🏠)

Sell me this day thy birthright.

(Jacob said)

God
Angels
good / bad

People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Colour
Meaning



Genesis 25:32

And Esau said,

(Look!) (same) (.....near.....) [feel soon die] 
Behold, I am at the point to die:

? [help] [inheritance / promises of God] 
(good) (will) (1st born son special  )
and what profit shall this birthright

do to me?



(Esau said)

Genesis 25:33

And **Jacob** said,
Swear to **me** **this day**;
and **he** swore unto **him**:
and **he** sold **his** birthright unto **Jacob**.

(Jacob said) { (Promise 🗨️ 🖐️) [now] (...today...) (Esau)(promise 🗨️ 🖐️) [inheritance / promises of God] (1st born son special 👑 🏠) (sell)



Genesis 25:34

Then **Jacob** gave **Esau**
[food] (stew / soup) [to]
bread and pottage of lentiles;
and he did eat and drink,
and rose up, and went his way:
thus **Esau** despised his birthright.

[ready leave] (stand up) [departed] (.....leave.....)
[not value] (feel not important) [inheritance / promises of God] (1st born son special)
(this way)



Genesis 26

Genesis 26 Outline

- Famine and the LORD's Promise to Isaac ... (Gen. 26:1–5)
- Isaac and Rebekah in Gerar (Gen. 26:6–11)
- Isaac Prospers and Is Envied (Gen. 26:12–16)
- Disputes Over the Wells (Gen. 26:17–22)
- The LORD Appears to Isaac (Gen. 26:23–25)
- Covenant with Abimelech (Gen. 26:26–31)
- Well Called Shebah (Beersheba) (Gen. 26:32–33)
- Esau Marries Hittite Women (Gen. 26:34–35)

Genesis 26:1

↗ (no food) [Canaan]

And there was a famine in the land,

[in addition to] [earlier] (1st) (no food)

beside the first famine

↖ (happened during the life)

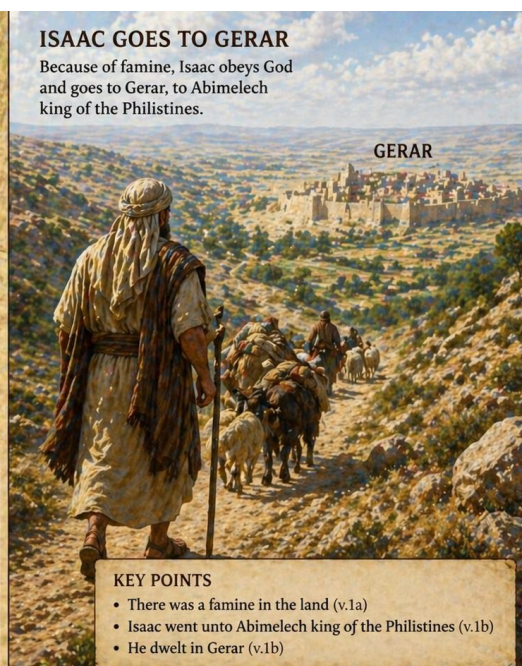
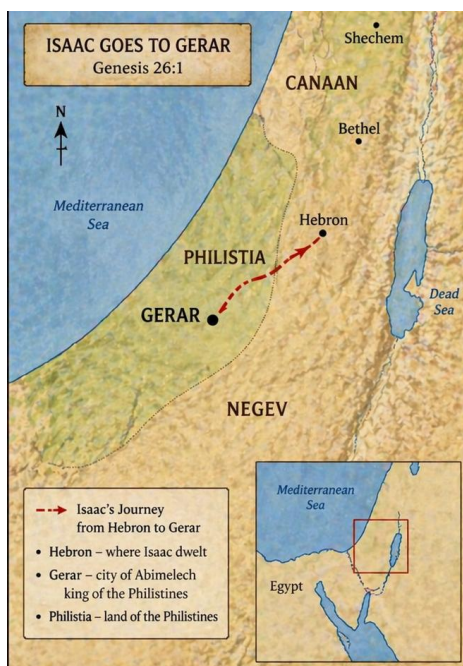
that was in the days of Abraham.

↘

And Isaac went unto Abimelech

↖

king of the Philistines unto Gerar.



Genesis 26:2

↩ (show Himself) (Isaac)
And the LORD appeared unto him,

🗣️
and said,



Go not down into Egypt;

[live 🏠]
(stay)

↩ [Canaan]

dwelt in the land



(will)



you

(about)

which I shall tell thee of:

(LORD said)



Genesis 26:3

(LORD said)

[as a visitor] [Canaan]
(Stay)
Sojourn in this land, and

(LORD) (Isaac) [give good to] you
I will be with thee, and will bless thee;

(because) you [Christ] your (children)
for unto thee, and unto thy seed,

[regions] (lands)
I will give all these countries, and

[complete] (do) (promise)
I will perform the oath which

(promised) your
I swear unto Abraham thy father;



Genesis 26:4

(LORD) And **I** will make **thy seed**

(Isaac) [Christ]
your (children)

(become many same) to multiply as the **stars** of **heaven**,

(sky)

and will give unto **thy seed**

your

[regions]
[lands]
all these countries; and

your (will) [Gentiles]
(people groups)
in **thy seed** shall **all** the **nations**

(world) [receive good from God]
of the **earth** be blessed;



Genesis 26:5

{God's blessings to Isaac}

*Because that **Abraham** obeyed **my** voice,*
*and kept **my** charge, **my** commandments,*
***my** statutes, and **my** laws.*

(LORD said)

[listen and did] (LORD)

[guard] (keep) [responsibility] (command) [teachings]

(rules)

[Chapters](#)

God **Angels** **People** **Things** **Places** **Time** **Number**
good / bad

[Colour Meaning](#)



Genesis 26:6

[live 🏠] [place in Canaan]
(stay)

And **Isaac** dwelt **in Gerar**:



Genesis 26:7

And the men of the place asked him

(about) of his wife; and he said,

(Isaac said) (same) She is my sister:

(because) (afraid) for he feared to say,

(same) (maybe) She is my wife; lest, said he, the men of

(Isaac said) [in Canaan] (Gerar) (will) (goal take) the place should kill me for Rebekah;

(same)(beautiful) (on) because she was fair to look upon.



Genesis 26:8

(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass,



[in Canaan]

[much]

(stay) (Gerar)

when he had been there a long time,



(then happen)

that Abimelech king of the Philistines



(opening)

(see)

looked out at a window, and saw,



{flirt / play}

[acting like husband]

(look!)

(showing love)



and, behold, Isaac was sporting



with Rebekah his wife.



Genesis 26:9

And **Abimelech** called **Isaac**, and said,

*Behold, of a surety **she** is **thy** wife:*

*and how **saidst** **thou**,*

***She** is **my** sister?*

And **Isaac** said unto **him**,

*Because **I** said, Lest **I** die for **her**.*



(Abimelech said)

(Isaac said)

(Isaac said)

Genesis 26:10

And **Abimelech** said,

? ! [lie about wife](Isaac) [Philistines]
(...action...) you have (people)
What is this **thou** hast done unto **us**?

(any person) [men of Gerar]

one of the **people**

! [not knowing] (maybe) (easily) (sleep) [Rebekah]
might lightly have lien with **thy** wife,

you (will) should [.....make happen.....] bring
and **thou** shouldest have brought

[wrongdoing]
(guilty of sin)

guiltiness upon **us**.

(Abimelech said)



Genesis 26:11



(commanded)

[Philistines]

And **Abimelech** charged **all** his people,

saying,



(Any man)

(hurts)
touches



[Isaac]



[Rebekah]

He that toucheth **this** man or **his** wife



(will) (100% ✓) (.....killed.....)

shall surely be put to death.

(Abimelech said)



Genesis 26:12



[in Canaan]

(planted seed in the ground)

Then **Isaac** sowed in that land,

{reaped 🌾 }

[harvested]

and received in the same year



(.....100x.....)

an hundredfold:



(gave good to)

and the **LORD** blessed him.



Genesis 26:13

↳
[Isaac] (became)  [rich]
And the man waxed great,
 
(...continue grow rich...)
and went forward,
 [increased]
(grow)  [much power and riches]
and grew until he became very great:



Genesis 26:14

↓
(Because) (Isaac) [control] (owned) 🐑 🐑 🐑 (sheep groups)
For **he** had possession of **flocks**,
🐮 🐮 🐮 (cow groups)
and possession of **herds**,
[large amount] (.....many.....) 👤 👤 👤
and **great** store of **servants**:
🙄 ↗
(jealous)
and the **Philistines** envied **him**.



Genesis 26:15



(Because)

For **all** the **wells**



[Abraham own]



which his father's servants had digged



[...during the life...]

in the days of Abraham his father,



[closed]
(blocked)



the **Philistines** had stopped **them**,



[put inside]
(covered)

[ground]
(dirt)

and filled **them** with **earth**.



Genesis 26:16



And **Abimelech** said unto **Isaac**,



[away][Philistines]

Go *from* *us*;



(because) you are

(more strong compared)

for *thou* art *much mightier than* *we*.

(Abimelech said)



Genesis 26:17



(...leave from that place...)



And **Isaac** departed **thence**,



[made a place to live]
(built)



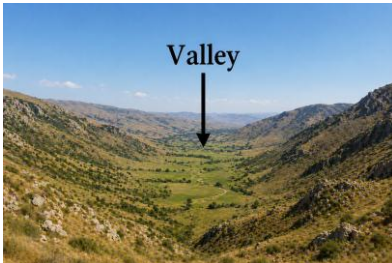
and pitched **his** **tent**



[between mountains][in Canaan]
(low land)

[live 
(stay)]

in the **valley** of **Gerar**, and dwelt **there**.



Genesis 26:18



And Isaac dugged again the wells

of water, which they had digged

(Abraham's servants)

[...during the life...]

in the days of Abraham his father; for

(because)

the Philistines had stopped them after

[closed]
(blocked)

the death of Abraham: and he called

(gave names)

their names after the names

(same)

by which his father had called them.

(with)

(gave names to)

Genesis 26:19

And ^(own) Isaac's servants [🔨] digged
[↙] [between mountains] [↗] [discovered]
^(low land) in the valley, and ^(find) found there
 ^(deep hole) a well [💧] of ^(flowing fresh) springing water. 



Genesis 26:20



(men caring for animals)

[argue]

(fight)

And the herdmen of Gerar did strive



(own)(men caring for animals)



with Isaac's herdmen, saying,



(belongs to us)

The water is ours:



(.....give name.....)



[arguing]

and he called the name of the well Esek;



[argue]

(fight)



because they strove with him.

(herdmen of Gerar said)



Genesis 26:21

(Isaac's servants)  (different) 
And **they** digged **another** well,

[argue]
[fight] (about)
and strove for **that** also:
 
(Isaac) (.....give name.....) [fighting]
and **he** called the name of **it** **Sitnah**.



Genesis 26:22



[departed]

(Isaac)



(...leave from that place...)



And **he** removed **from thence**,



(different)

and digged **another well**;



(to take)

[of Gerar]

(herdmen)

[argue]

(fight)

and for **that they** strove not:



[room / open space]

(.....give name.....)

and **he** called the name of **it Rehoboth**;



and **he** said,

[no argue; no fight]

(open space)(give)

(Because)

has

For **now** the **LORD** hath made **room** for



(Isaac's group)

[become many]

(will)

(...increase...)



[Canaan]

us, and **we** shall be fruitful **in the land**.

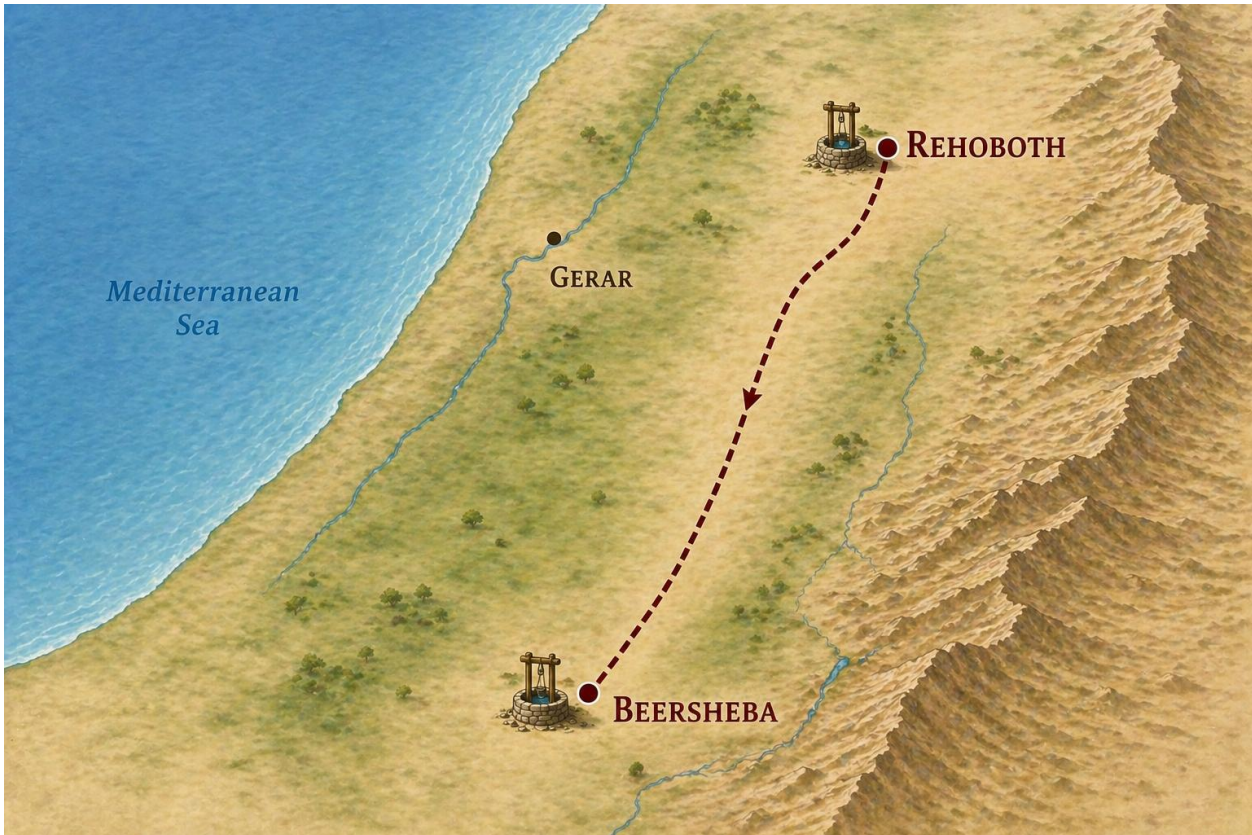
(Isaac said)

Genesis 26:23

(Isaac)(...traveled...)  [Rehoboth]
(that place)
And he went up from thence

[in Canaan]

to Beersheba.



Genesis 26:24

And the LORD appeared unto him

(show Himself) (Isaac)

the same night, and said,

I am the God of Abraham thy father:

(same) your

fear not, for I am with thee,

(afraid) (because) [yes] you

and will bless thee,

[give good to] you

and multiply thy seed

(make many) your (children)

for my servant Abraham's sake.

(because of) [purpose / reason] (own) (goal)

Genesis 26:25



[made]
(built)



[Beersheba]
(place worship)

And **he** builded an **altar** **there**, and



[depend /faith] [.....worship.....]
(ask help)

called upon the name of the **LORD**,



[made a place to live]
(built)



and pitched **his** **tent** **there**: and



(own)

there **Isaac's** servants digged a **well**.



Genesis 26:26



[meet in Beersheba]
(Isaac)

Then Abimelech went to him from



Gerar, and Ahuzzath one of his friends,



and Phichol the chief captain

(#1)

(leader)



[soldiers   ]
(many people)

of his army.



Genesis 26:27



(Abimelech's group)

And **Isaac** said unto **them**,



(Why?)



you all

Wherefore come **ye** to **me**,



(because) you all 😡 😡

seeing **ye** hate **me**, and



[tell me to depart]

(send)



have sent **me** away from **you**?

(Isaac said)



Genesis 26:28



(Abimelech's group)

And **they** said,



[understand]

(see)



[clear]

(truly)

(about)

We saw certainly that the **LORD**



[helping] (Isaac)

you

was with **thee**: and **we** said,



(...Allow happen...)

(promise)

between

Let there be **now** an oath betwixt **us**,



(same) between

you

even betwixt **us** and **thee**, and



[do]

(allow)

[promise]

(agreement)



you

let **us** make a covenant with **thee**;

(Abimelech's group said)



Genesis 26:29

[promise]
(agreement 📄💛)
covenant

(About) [Isaac] you will (Abimelech's group) ✂️ (harm)
That **thou** wilt do **us** **no** hurt,

(same) ✖️ 🖐️ [hurt] you (same)
as **we** have not touched **thee**, and as **we**

[nothing bad] (only)
have done unto **thee** **nothing** **but** good,

[...allowed you to go...] you [without hurt]
and have sent **thee** **away** in peace:

[...receive good from...]
you are
thou art **now** the blessed of the **LORD**.

(Abimelech's group said)



Genesis 26:30

(Isaac) (Abimelech's group)[celebration 🎉]
(🍷 🍰 much food)
And **he** made **them** a **feast**,

🍴 🥤
and **they** did eat and drink.



Genesis 26:31

(Isaac & Abimelech's group)

(wake up)

(early)

And **they** rose **up** **betimes** in



[promise]

[Isaac & Abimelech's group]

(agreement)



(.....to each other.....)

the morning, and swore **one** to **another**:



(Abimelech's group)

and **Isaac** sent **them** **away**, and



(go away)



[without hurt]

they departed **from** **him** in peace.



Genesis 26:32

(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass the same day,



(happen)

(own)



that Isaac's servants came, and



(about)



told him concerning the well which



they had digged, and said unto him,



[discover]

(find)



We have found water.

(servants said)



Genesis 26:33

↩ ↴
[promise / oath 🤝]

(Isaac)(gave name to well)

And **he** called **it** **Shebah**:

[because of well name]

(so)

therefore the name of the **city**

↴
[well of oath 💧 🤝] [...even now...]

is **Beersheba** unto this day.

BEERSHEBA



Beer
= Well



Sheba
= Oath

Beersheba
(Well of the Oath)

Genesis 26:34

And **Esau** was ^(same) **forty** ⁽⁴⁰⁾ years ^(age) old
when ^(happen) **he** ^(married) took to wife **Judith**
the daughter of **Beer** the **Hittite**,
and **Bashemath**
the daughter of **Elon** the **Hittite**:



Genesis 26:35



[cause sorrow]

(...make sad...)

(Esau's wives)

Which were a grief of mind



unto **Isaac** and to **Rebekah**.



Genesis 27

Genesis 27 Outline

- Isaac Plans to Bless Esau (Gen. 27:1–4)
- Rebekah Plans to Deceive Isaac (Gen. 27:5–10)
- Jacob Follows the Plan (Gen. 27:11–17)
- Jacob Receives the Blessing (Gen. 27:18–29)
- Esau Returns and Cries (Gen. 27:30–38)
- Esau's Lesser Blessing (Gen. 27:39–40)
- Esau Plans to Kill Jacob (Gen. 27:41–45)
- Rebekah Sends Jacob Away (Gen. 27:46)

Genesis 27:1

(.....happen.....)
 And it came to pass, that **when**
 (same) 👤 (same) (weak) 👁️ 👁️
Isaac was **old**, and **his eyes** were dim,
 (happen) (can) ❌ 👁️ (tell, Come)
 so that **he** could not see, **he** called
 (oldest) 👤
Esau his **eldest son**, and said unto **him**,
 (Isaac said) { **My son:** 
 and **he** said unto **him**,
 (Esau said) { (Look!) 👤
Behold, here am I.

Genesis 27:2

(Isaac said) {

And ^(Isaac) he said,

^[listen] ^(Look!) Behold ^(same) now, I am old,

^(...do not know...) I know not the ^[...when...] day of my death: [?] [💀]



Genesis 27:3

{because Isaac maybe soon die}

Now therefore take, *I* pray thee,
 your thy weapons, thy quiver and thy bow,



and go out to the field,

[bring to]
 (get)

[meat from hunting]
 (deer meat)

and take me some venison;



Genesis 27:4

[cook for] [yummy 😊] [food]
(Isaac) (good taste)

And make me savoury meat,

[...same...] (enjoy)

such as I love, and bring it to me,

(goal) (can) [heart / mind] (spirit)

that I may eat; that my soul

(can) (say good to) you

may bless thee before I die.



Genesis 27:5

And  (hear )
And **Rebekah** heard
    
(happen) (speak)
when **Isaac** spake to **Esau** his son.

(go)  [hunting place]
And **Esau** went to the field (land)
   
 [meat from hunting]
(deer meat)
to hunt for **venison**, and to bring **it**.



Genesis 27:6

And **Rebekah** ^(speak) spake

unto **Jacob** her son, saying,

[Listen] [Look!] (hear) your [Isaac] *Behold, I heard thy father speak*

unto **Esau** thy brother, saying,

(Rebekah said)



Genesis 27:7



[meat from hunting]

(Isaac) (deer meat)

Bring **me** **venison**, and



[cook for]

[yummy 🍴]

(good taste)

[food]



make **me** **savoury** **meat**,



(goal)

(can)



that **I** may eat,



(Esau)

(say good to) you

and bless **thee** **before** the **LORD**



before **my** **death**.



(Rebekah said)

(Isaac said)

Genesis 27:8

{Because Rebekah heard Isaac's plan}

(then) (Rebekah) [Jacob]

Now therefore, *my* son,

(Rebekah said)

(words) (.....same.....)

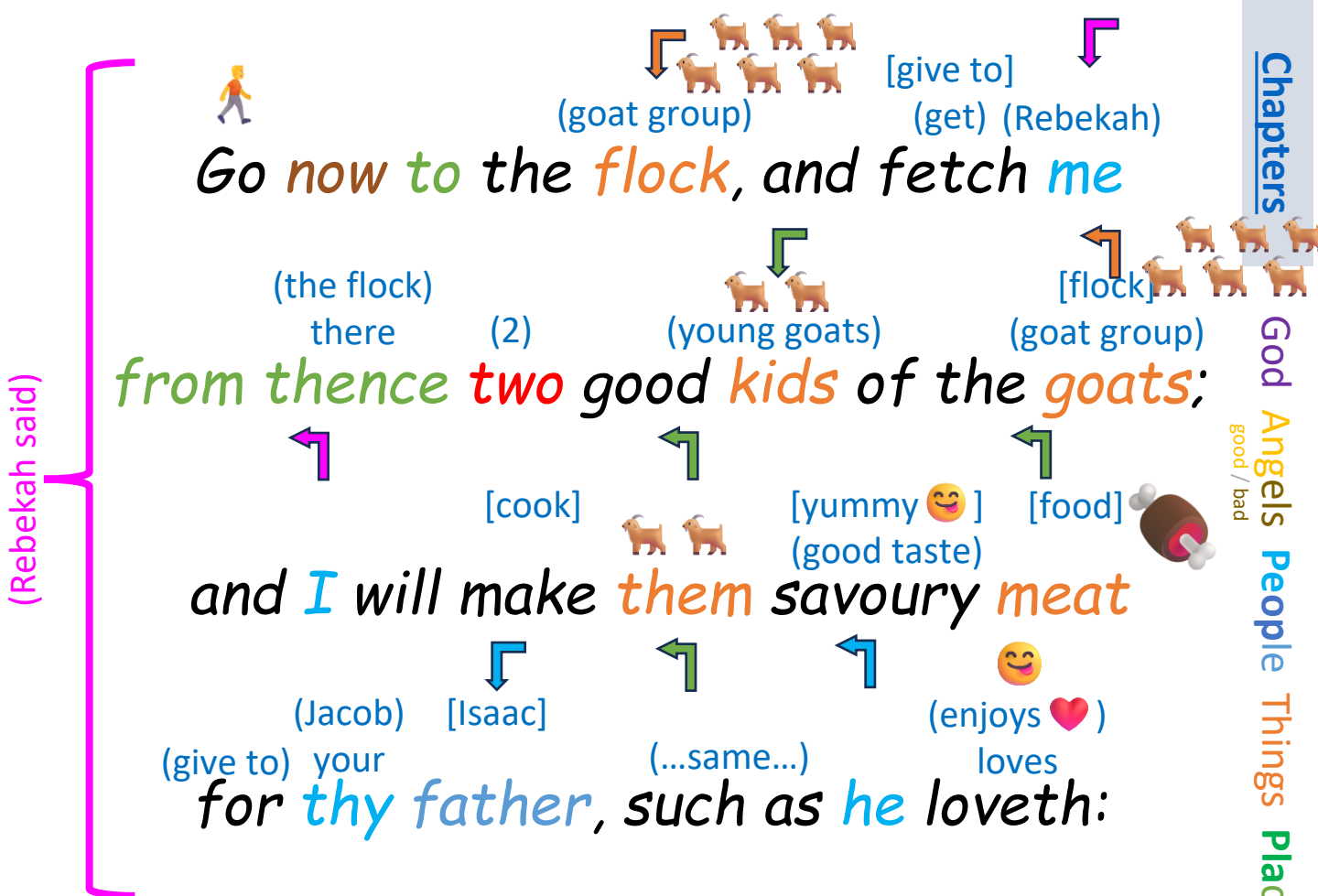
obey *my* voice according to that

to you

which *I* command *thee*.



Genesis 27:9



Genesis 27:10

↖ (Jacob) you ↖ will ↖ [food 🍷] (meat 🍖) your ↖ [Isaac]
And thou shalt bring it to thy father,
↖
↖ (goal) ↖ (can) ↖ (goal) ↖
that he may eat, and that
↖ ↖ ↖ ↖
↖ (can)(speak good) you ↖ ↖
he may bless thee before his death.

{ (Rebekah said)



Genesis 27:11

(Jacob said)



And **Jacob** said to **Rebekah** his mother,



(Look!)

(same)

Behold, **Esau** my brother is a hairy man,



(same)

and **I** am a smooth man:



Genesis 27:12

(Jacob) [Isaac] (maybe) (touch)
My father peradventure will feel me,
[think / feel] [cheat] (will) (look) (same) (liar)
and I shall seem to him as a deceiver;
(will) (bad words)
and I shall bring a curse upon me,
(good words)
and not a blessing.



Genesis 27:13

And his mother said unto him,
Upon me be thy curse, my son:
only obey my voice,
and go fetch me them.

(Rebekah said)



Genesis 27:14

(Jacob) (go)  (got)
 And **he** went, and fetched,
   [young goats]
 (bring) (2 kids) [Rebekah]
 and brought **them** to **his** mother:
 [yummy ] [food] 
 (good taste)
 and **his** mother made savoury **meat**,
 (...same...) [Isaac]  (enjoyed )
 such as **his** father loved.



Genesis 27:15

And Rebekah took goodly raiment
of her eldest son Esau, which were with
her in the house, and put them upon
Jacob her younger son:



Genesis 27:16

(Rebekah) (animal skins) (2 young goats)
And she put the skins of the kids
(flock] (goat group) (Jacob) of the goats upon his hands,
(no hair) and upon the smooth of his neck:



Genesis 27:17

And ^(Rebekah) **she** gave the ^{[yummy 😊] [good taste]} **savoury** ^[food] **meat**
and the ^[cooked / baked] **bread**, **which she had prepared,**
^[possession] **into the hand** of **her son Jacob.**



Genesis 27:18

(Jacob)  And **he** came **unto** **his** father, and **said**, 

(Jacob said) {

My father:

 and **he** said,

(Isaac said) {

  are you
Here am **I**; *who* art **thou**, **my** son?



Genesis 27:19

And **Jacob** said unto **his** father,

I am **Esau** **thy** **firstborn**; **I** have done

according as **thou** badest **me**:

arise, **I** pray **thee**, sit and eat of **my**

venison, that **thy** soul may bless **me**.



Genesis 27:20

(Isaac said)

And Isaac said unto his son,

How is it that thou hast found it

so quickly, my son?

And he said,

Because the LORD thy God

brought it to me.

(Jacob said)



Genesis 27:21

And Isaac said unto Jacob,

Come near, I pray thee,

that I may feel thee, my son, whether

thou be my very son Esau or not.

(Isaac said)



Genesis 27:22

And **Jacob** went **near** unto **Isaac**
his father; and **he** felt **him**, and **said**,
The voice is **Jacob's** voice,
but the **hands** are the **hands** of **Esau**.

(Isaac said)

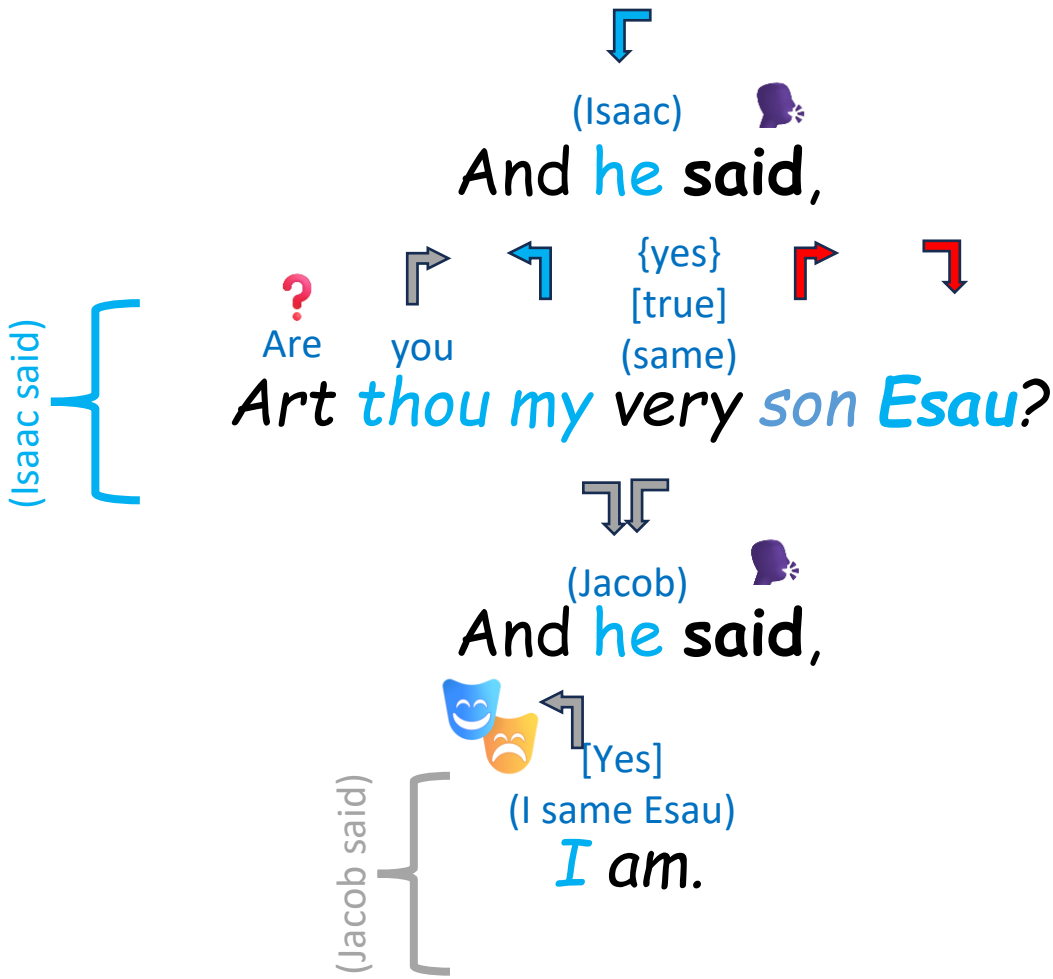


Genesis 27:23

And ^(Isaac) ^[understood] ^(know) ^(Jacob) he discerned him not,
because ^(same) his hands were hairy,
as ^[same hairy] his brother ^(own) Esau's hands:
so ^(then) ^(speak good) he blessed him.



Genesis 27:24





Genesis 27:25

(Isaac)  And he said,

Bring  it near to me,

 and I will eat of  my son's venison,

 that  my soul may bless   thee.

 And he brought it near to him,

 and he did eat: and

 he brought him  wine, and he drank.

(Isaac said)

Genesis 27:26



(Jacob)



And his father Isaac said unto him,



Come near now, and kiss me, my son.

(Isaac said)



Genesis 27:27

(Jacob) 👤 (Isaac) 😘
And **he** came **near**, and kissed **him**:

👤 📌 📌 (clothes) 👤
and **he** smelled the smell of **his** **raiment**,

📌 📌 (speak good) 📌 👤
and blessed **him**, and **said**,

👤 📌 📌 (Look!) 📌 👤
*See, the smell of **my** **son***

📌 📌 (outside land) 📌
*is as the smell of a **field***

📌 📌 (give good)
*which the **LORD** hath blessed:*

(Isaac said)



Genesis 27:28

{Isaac now gives the blessing}

(Then)



(Jacob)
to you



Therefore *God* give *thee*

[water / rain]

(wet )

(sky)

of the *dew* of *heaven*,

[food / riches]

(growth)



(land)

and the *fatness* of the *earth*,

[abundance]

(much)



(grain)



and *plenty* of *corn* and *wine*:

(Isaac said)



Genesis 27:29

(Isaac said)

[Happen]
(Allow)



Let people serve thee,

(Jacob)
you



(people groups)



you

and nations bow down to thee:



[boss]
(ruler)



your

(brothers)

be lord over thy brethren, and

[happen]

(allow) your

(own)



you

let thy mother's sons bow down to thee:



(bad) (happen to)



(person)



(speaks bad)

curses



you

cursed be every one that curseth thee,



(good) (happen to)



(speaks good)

blesses



you

and blessed be he that blesseth thee.



Genesis 27:30

And it came to pass, ^[quickly] ^(.....happen.....) ^(...immediately...) as soon as Isaac
had made an end of blessing ^(.....finished.....) ^(speak good) Jacob,
and Jacob was ^(...only little time...) yet scarce gone out
from the ^[near] ^(before) presence of Isaac his father,
that Esau his brother came in
from his hunting.



Genesis 27:31

(Esau) [cooked] [yummy 😊] [food] 
And **he** also had made **savoury meat**,

(bring) [Isaac]
and brought **it** **unto** **his** father,

 and **said** unto **his** father,

[Happen] [ready] [sit up]
(Allow) **Let** **my** father **arise**,
[meat from hunting]  
(own)(deer meat)

 and eat of **his** son's **venison**,

[heart / mind]  
(goal) your (spirit) (can)(speak good)
that **thy** soul may **bless** **me**.

(Esau said)



Genesis 27:32

And Isaac his father said unto him,

(Isaac said) {
? are you
Who art thou?

And he said,

(Esau said) {
(same) your your [#1 👑] (oldest son)
I am thy son, thy firstborn Esau.



Genesis 27:33

And Isaac trembled ^(shake) ^(much) very exceedingly,

and said, ^(person) Who? ^{has} where is he that hath

^[meat from hunting] ^(deer meat) taken venison, and ^(bring) brought ^(to) it me, and I

^(...finish eat...) ^[food] have eaten of all before ^(Esau) thou camest,

^(...finish speak good to) and have blessed him?

^[true] ^(yes) yea, and ^(will) ^[keep the blessing] ^(...have good...) he shall be blessed.



(Isaac said)

Genesis 27:34

And ^(happen) when ^(hear 🦻) Esau ^(speaking 🗣️) heard the words
of ^[Isaac] his father, [😭] he cried with a ^(loud) great
and ^{taste bad} ^[feel sad] ^(much) ^(painful 💔) exceeding bitter cry, [😭]
and ^{🗣️} said unto his father,
^{(Say good to) 🎁 🙏} Bless ^(same) me, ^(You) even me also, O my father.

(Esau said)



Genesis 27:35

(Isaac said) {

(Isaac)  And he said,

(Esau)  Your  [Jacob]  [lying / false] (deceit) 

Thy brother came with subtilty,

 has [...stolen...] your  (good)

and hath taken away thy blessing.



Genesis 27:36



(Esau) 
And **he** said,

    (yes)(because)
Is not **he** rightly named **Jacob**? for

     
[replaced]
has(tricked and take from) (2)
he hath supplanted **me** these **two** times:

   [inheritance / promises of God]
[...stole...] (1st born son special  )
he took **away** **my** birthright;

  [...stolen...]
(Look!) has
and, behold, **now** **he** hath taken **away**

   (good words)     (Esau)
(good words) Have you
my blessing. And **he** said, Hast **thou**

   (good words) (give to)
[save] (keep)
not reserved a blessing for **me**?

(Esau said)

Genesis 27:37

And Isaac answered and said unto Esau,

(Look!) Behold, I have made him thy lord,

(Jacob) your (boss 👑)

(brothers) and all his brethren have I given to him

(same) for servants; and with (grain) corn and wine

[help / provide] (supported) have I sustained him: and

? (will) [give] you what shall I do now unto thee, my son?



(Isaac said)

Genesis 27:38

And Esau said unto his father, [Isaac]

(Esau said) { Have you (only) (good words) Hast thou but one blessing, my father? (speak good to) (same to) (You) bless me, even me also, O my father. [become loud] (...raised...) [cry] (weep) }



Genesis 27:39



And **Isaac** his father



answered and said unto **him**,
(Esau)



[place live]

(Look!) your (staying  ) (will) (same)

Behold, **thy** dwelling shall be

[food / riches] 
(growth)

(land)

the **fatness** of the **earth**,

[water / rain]
(wet )

 
(sky)



and of the **dew** of **heaven from above**;



(Isaac said)



Genesis 27:40

 (Esau) [fighting]  will you
 (with) your *And by thy sword shalt thou live,*
 will  your [Jacob] 
and shalt serve thy brother;

(.....future happen.....)
and it shall come to pass

 (happen) you will [control] (rule )
when thou shalt have the dominion,

 (then happen) you will  [bondage] (control) 
that thou shalt break his yoke

 your 
from off thy neck.

Isaac tells Esau he will live by warfare, serve Jacob, but later break free from Jacob's control.



Genesis 27:41



And **Esau** hated **Jacob**



(good words)

because of the blessing



(that same)

[Isaac]



(speak good to)

wherewith his father blessed him:



(.....thinking inside.....)

and **Esau** said in his heart,



[crying]

(sad 😞)(because of)

The *days* of mourning for *my* father

soon my father will die

(...soon...)

are *at hand*;



(kill)

then will *I* slay *my* brother **Jacob**.

(Esau said)

Genesis 27:42

And these words of **Esau** her **elder** son

were told to **Rebekah**: and **she** sent

and called **Jacob** her **younger** son,

and **said** unto **him**,

Behold, thy brother Esau,

as touching thee, doth comfort himself,

purposing to kill thee.



[more age]
(older)



(tell, Come)

[less age]



(Look!)

your



[make happy]

[concerning]
(...about...)

you

does

[goal]

(planning 😬)



you



(Rebekah said)

Genesis 27:43

{Esau plans to kill Jacob 🗡️ 💀}

(then)

(Rebekah)

[Jacob]

(words)

Now therefore, my son, obey my voice;

[make ready] [run] (stand up)(escape) you

and arise, flee thou to Laban

my brother to Haran;

(Rebekah said)

Chapters

God Angels good / bad

People

Things

Places

Time

Number

Colour Meaning

JACOB'S JOURNEY TO HARAN

GENESIS 27:43

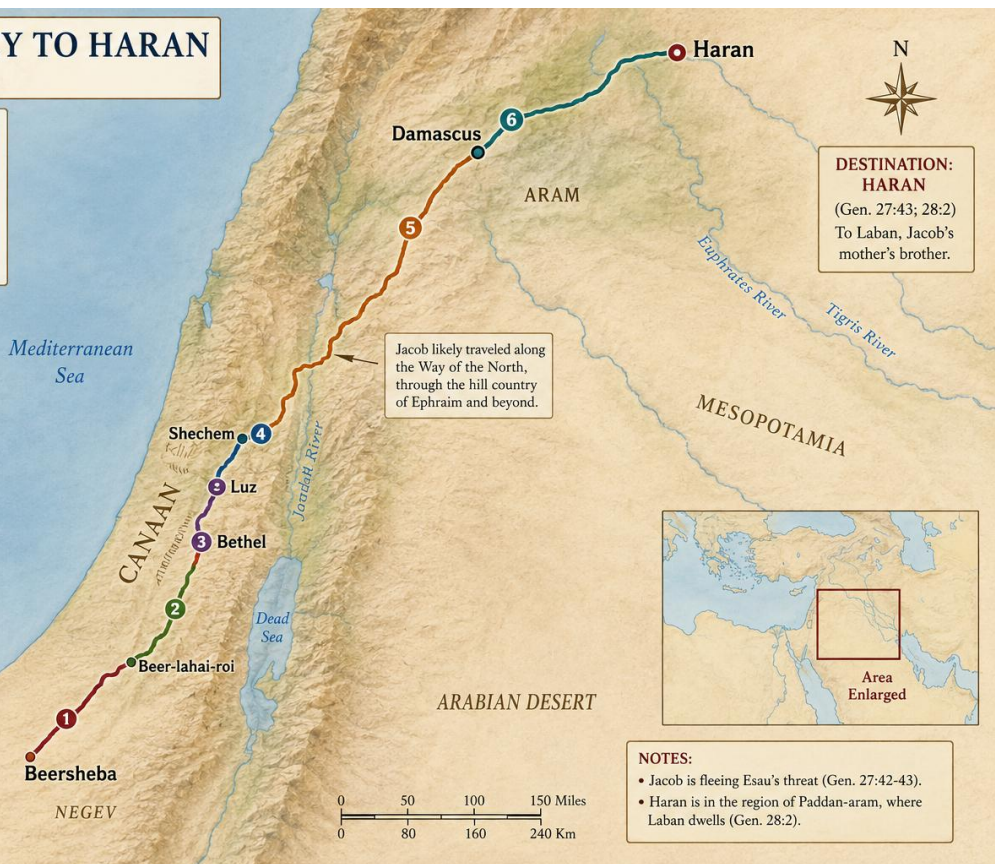
"And Rebekah said unto Jacob, Behold, I have heard from Esau thy brother how he threateneth to kill thee. Now therefore, my son, obey my voice; arise, flee thou to Laban my brother to Haran."
Genesis 27:43

THE JOURNEY

Jacob is to travel from Beersheba to Haran to his mother's brother Laban.

- 1 Beersheba to Beer-lahai-roi (Gen. 16:14) ~ 50 miles (80 km)
- 2 Beer-lahai-roi to Bethel (Gen. 28:10-19) ~ 60 miles (95 km)
- 3 Bethel to Luz (Gen. 28:10) ~ 40 miles (65 km)
- 4 Luz to Shechem ~ 20 miles (30 km)
- 5 Shechem to Damascus (via Wilderness of Bethel / the Way of the North) ~ 150 miles (240 km)
- 6 Damascus to Haran ~ 75 miles (120 km)

Total Distance: ~ 395 miles (630 km)
Distances are approximate.



NOTES:

- Jacob is fleeing Esau's threat (Gen. 27:42-43).
- Haran is in the region of Paddan-aram, where Laban dwells (Gen. 28:2).

Genesis 27:44

(Rebekah said)

[stay 🏠]
(wait) (Laban)
And tarry with him a few days,
(Jacob) [Esau] 🤔 🔥 [go away] 🤔 ➡️ 😊
your (own) (anger) (...leaves...)
until thy brother's fury turn away;



Genesis 27:45

(Jacob) your [Esau] (own) [go away] (...leaves...)
Until thy brother's anger turn away

you from thee, and he forget that which

{Jacob took Esau's birthright & blessing} you have (Rebekah) [call]
thou hast done to him: then I will send,

[bring] (get) you [Haran] (there)
and fetch thee from thence:

? (will) [have taken away] (.....lose.....)
why should I be deprived also

[two sons] (Jacob & Esau)
of you both in one day?



(Rebekah said)

Genesis 27:46



And **Rebekah** said to **Isaac**,

^[weak]
^{(feel) (tired 😞)}
I am weary of **my** life because of

^[...Hittite women...] ^(yes) ^(marry)
the daughters of **Heth**: if **Jacob** take

^(...same...)
a wife of the daughters of **Heth**,

such as these which are of

^(...same...)
the daughters of the land,

^(then) ^[...my life would feel worthless—very bad...] [😞]
what good shall **my** life do **me**?

(Rebekah said)

Genesis 28

Genesis 28 Outline

<u>Jacob Flees to Haran</u>	<u>(28:1–5)</u>
<u>Esau Marries Ishmael's Family</u>	<u>(28:6–9)</u>
<u>Jacob's Dream at Bethel</u>	<u>(28:10–15)</u>
<u>Jacob Worships at Bethel</u>	<u>(28:16–19)</u>
<u>Jacob Makes a Vow</u>	<u>(28:20–22)</u>

Genesis 28:1

And Isaac called Jacob,
and blessed him, and charged him,
and said unto him,
Thou shalt not take a wife
of the daughters of Canaan.

(Isaac said)



Genesis 28:2

[Make ready]
(Stand up)



[in Mesopotamia]



(family)

Arise, go to Padanaram, to the house



(Jacob) [Rebekah]
your (own)

of Bethuel thy mother's father;



(marry) you (that place)

and take thee a wife from thence



(from)

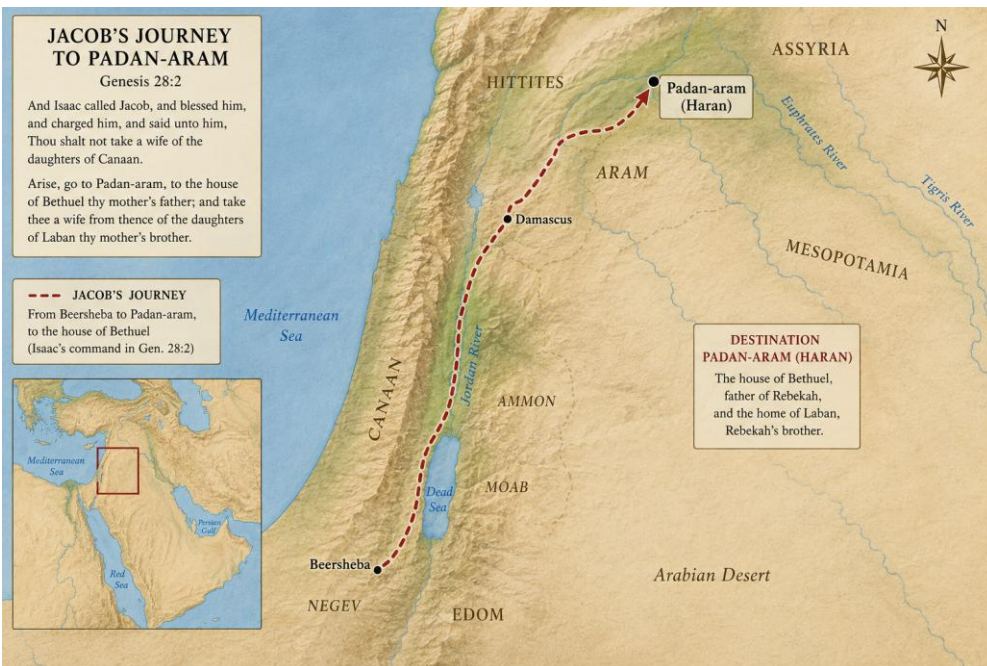


of the daughters of Laban



your (own)

thy mother's brother.



(Isaac said)

Genesis 28:3

(Isaac said) {

[...El Shaddai...] 💪 (All Powerful) (give good to) 🎁 🙏 (Jacob) you

And *God Almighty* bless *thee*, and

↩️ 🌱 🧒 (you (have many children) (make many from) you) ↩️

make *thee fruitful*, and multiply *thee*,

↩️ (goal) you (can) may (become)

that *thou* mayest be

[large number 🧑]

(.....many.....)

a *multitude* of *people*;



Genesis 28:4

(Isaac said)

And give ^{(Jacob) to you} ^{{Gen. 12:1-3} [God's promises made to] (good)} thee the blessing of Abraham,

to thee, and to thy seed with thee;

that thou mayest inherit the land

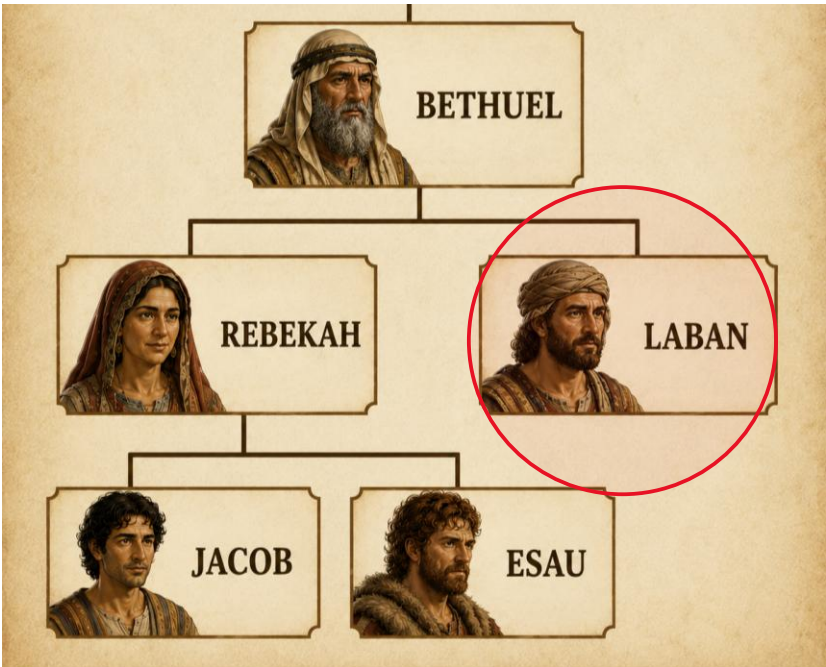
wherein thou art a stranger,

which God gave unto Abraham.



Genesis 28:5

And Isaac sent away Jacob: and
[in Mesopotamia]
he went to Padanaram unto Laban,
[from Aram/Syria land]
son of Bethuel the Syrian,
the brother of Rebekah,
Jacob's and Esau's mother.





Genesis 28:6

(Happen)

(see) (happen)

(speak good to)

When Esau saw that Isaac had blessed



[in Mesopotamia]

Jacob, and sent him away to Padanaram,



(marry)



(that place)

to take him a wife from thence;



(happen)(when)

(speak good to)

and that as he blessed him



(command)



he gave him a charge, saying,



You

(will)

must



(marry)



(from)

Thou shalt not take a wife of the



daughters of Canaan;

(Isaac said)

Genesis 28:7

↙

(happen) 🧡

And that **Jacob** obeyed

↙ ↘

[Isaac] [Rebekah]

his father and his mother,

(...went...) 🧑 [in Mesopotamia]

and was gone to **Padanaram**;



Genesis 28:8



[understanding 🧠 💡 ✓]

And **Esau** seeing

(about)



that the daughters of **Canaan**



[Isaac]

(happy)



pleased not **Isaac** his father;



Genesis 28:9

Then went Esau unto Ishmael,
[Judith & Bashemath]
(added) and took unto the wives which he had
Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael
Abraham's ^(own) son, the ^(become) sister of Nebajoth,
to be his wife.



Genesis 28:10



And **Jacob** went out from **Beersheba**,



(to)
and went toward **Haran**.



Genesis 28:11

And ^(Jacob) he ^[...came to...] lighted ^(...arrived at...) upon ^(...one / some...) a certain place,

and ^(stay) tarried there all night,

because the ^[become night] sun ^(go down) was set;

and he took of the stones of that place,

and put them for his pillows,

and lay down in that place to sleep.



Genesis 28:12

(Jacob)



And he dreamed,



(look!)

(...put...)



(ground)

and behold a ladder set up on the earth,



(go touch)



(sky)

and the top of it reached to heaven:



(look!)

and behold the angels of God



(go up)



(do down)

ascending and descending on it.



Genesis 28:13

And, behold, the **LORD** stood **above** it,
 and said, **I** am the **LORD** God
 of **Abraham** thy father, and the God
 of **Isaac**: the **land** whereon thou liest,
 to **thee** will **I** give it, and to **thy seed**;



(God said)



(ladder)

(stand)

(look!)

(same)

(Jacob)

your

[Canaan]

[sleep]

(lay)

(on that place)

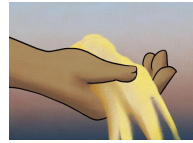
you

your (children)

you



Genesis 28:14



(Jacob)

your (children) (will)(become)

[very many]
(sand)

And *thy seed* shall be as the *dust*



(land)

you

will

(go out)

of the *earth*, and *thou* shalt spread

(far place)

(← place)

(→ place)

abroad to the west, and to the east,

(↑ place)

(↓ place)

and *to the north, and to the south:*



[Christ]

you

your (children) (will)

and *in thee* and *in thy seed* shall *all*



(receive good)

the families of the earth be blessed.



Genesis 28:15

(God said)

And, behold, ^(look!) ^(God) I am with ^(Jacob) ^{you} thee, and

^[guard] ^(protect) ^{you} will keep thee in all places whither ^(to any place)

^{you} ^{go} thou goest, and will bring ^{you} thee again ^[]

^[Canaan] ^(because) into this land; for I will not leave ^(forsake) ^{you} thee,

^[complete] ^(finish do) [✓] until I have done

^(promise) ^(told) ^{you} ^(about) that which I have spoken to thee of.

God promises to stay with Jacob, protect him everywhere, bring him back to Canaan, and fulfil His promises.



Genesis 28:16



(from)

And **Jacob** awaked out of **his** sleep,



and **he** said,

(True!)

*Surely the **LORD** is in this place;*



and **I** knew it not.

(Jacob said)



Genesis 28:17

(Jacob)  (fear) 
And **he** was afraid, and said,


 [amazing!]
(wow! )
How dreadful is **this place**!

 
[truly]
(not)(different place)(only)  
this is none other but the house of God,

   
(entrance) [God's home]
(Heaven)
and **this is the gate of heaven.**



Genesis 28:18

And **Jacob** rose **up** early in the morning,
 and took the **stone** that he had put
 for **his** **pillows**, and set **it** **up** for a **pillar**,
 and poured **oil** upon the **top** of **it**.



Genesis 28:19

(Jacob) (....gave name....)
And **he** called the name



of **that place Bethel**:



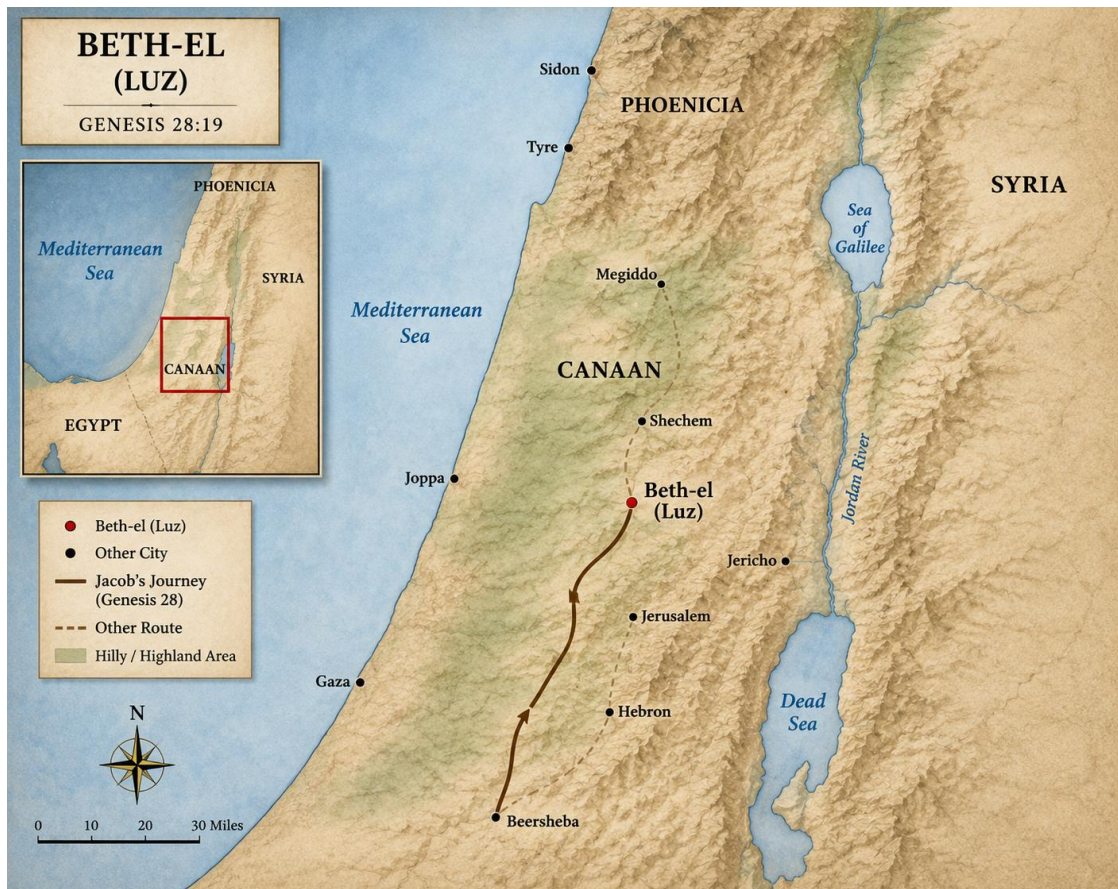
but the name of **that city**



[old city name]

(....old name....) (...when city begin...)

was called **Luz** at the first.



Genesis 28:20



(...made a promise...)



And **Jacob** vowed a vow, saying,

[v. 21]



(yes)

If **God** will be with **me**,



[guard ]
(protect)



[travel]
(journey)



and will keep **me** in this way that I go,



and will give **me** **bread** to eat,



(clothes)

(...wear...)

and **raiment** to put **on**,



(Jacob said)

Genesis 28:21

(Jacob said) {

So that ^{(happen)(Jacob) (...return...)} **I** come **again** [↺]

[↻]

[↺] to ^[Isaac] my ^(own) father's [🏠] house ^(...safely...) in peace;

[↻]

[🙏] ^[v. 20] then shall the ^(will) LORD ^(same) be my God:



Genesis 28:22

And this stone, which I have set
for a pillar, shall be God's house:
and of all that thou shalt give me
I will surely give the tenth unto thee.



Genesis 29

Genesis 29 Outline

- Jacob Arrives in Haran (Gen. 29:1–14)
- Jacob Agrees to Serve for Rachel ... (Gen. 29:15–20)
- Laban Deceives Jacob with Leah ... (Gen. 29:21–25)
- Jacob Marries Rachel Also (Gen. 29:26–30)
- Leah Bears Four Sons (Gen. 29:31–35)

Genesis 29:1

[after Jacob made a promise to God]



[continue]
(...go...)



[trip]
(travel)

Then **Jacob** went on **his** journey,



[country]



and came **into the land**

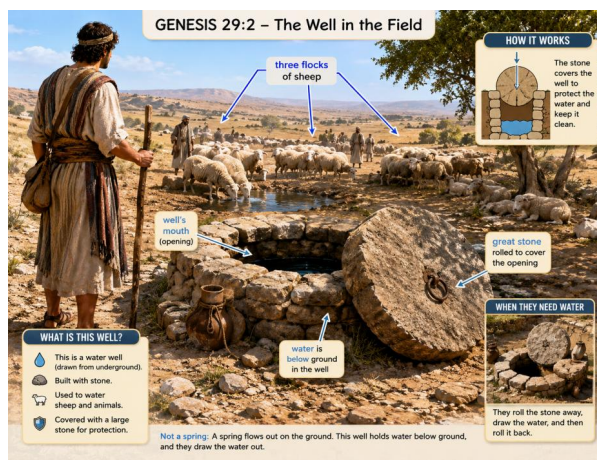
{Laban's place}
[Mesopotamia]

of the **people** of the **east**.



Genesis 29:2

(Jacob) (see!) (see!) ↴ 
And he looked, and behold a well
(open land) (see!) (3)
in the field, and, lo, there were three
(groups) (rest) (lay) (near) (because) ↴
flocks of sheep lying by it; for out
↴ (from) (shepherds) (give drink) (to sheep groups)
of that well they watered the flocks:
(big) 
and a great stone
↴ [block] (cover) (own) (opening)
was upon the well's mouth.



Genesis 29:3

 [near well]
[to there]

And **thither** were **all** the **flocks**  (sheep groups)

 [moved]
[shepherds] (push)

(come together) gathered: and **they** rolled the **stone**

  (own) (opening)

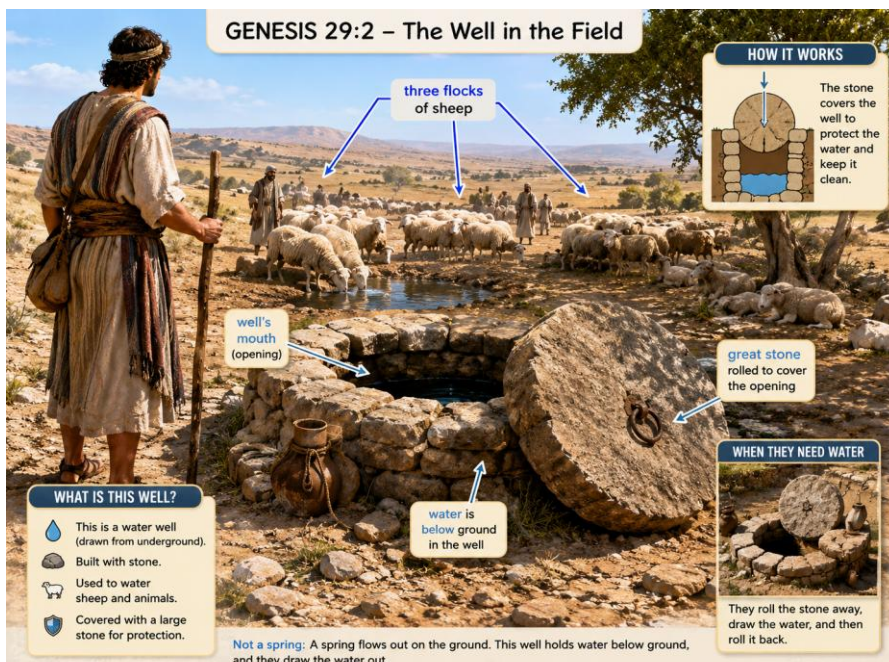
from the well's mouth, and watered  (give drink)

 the **sheep**, and put the **stone** again

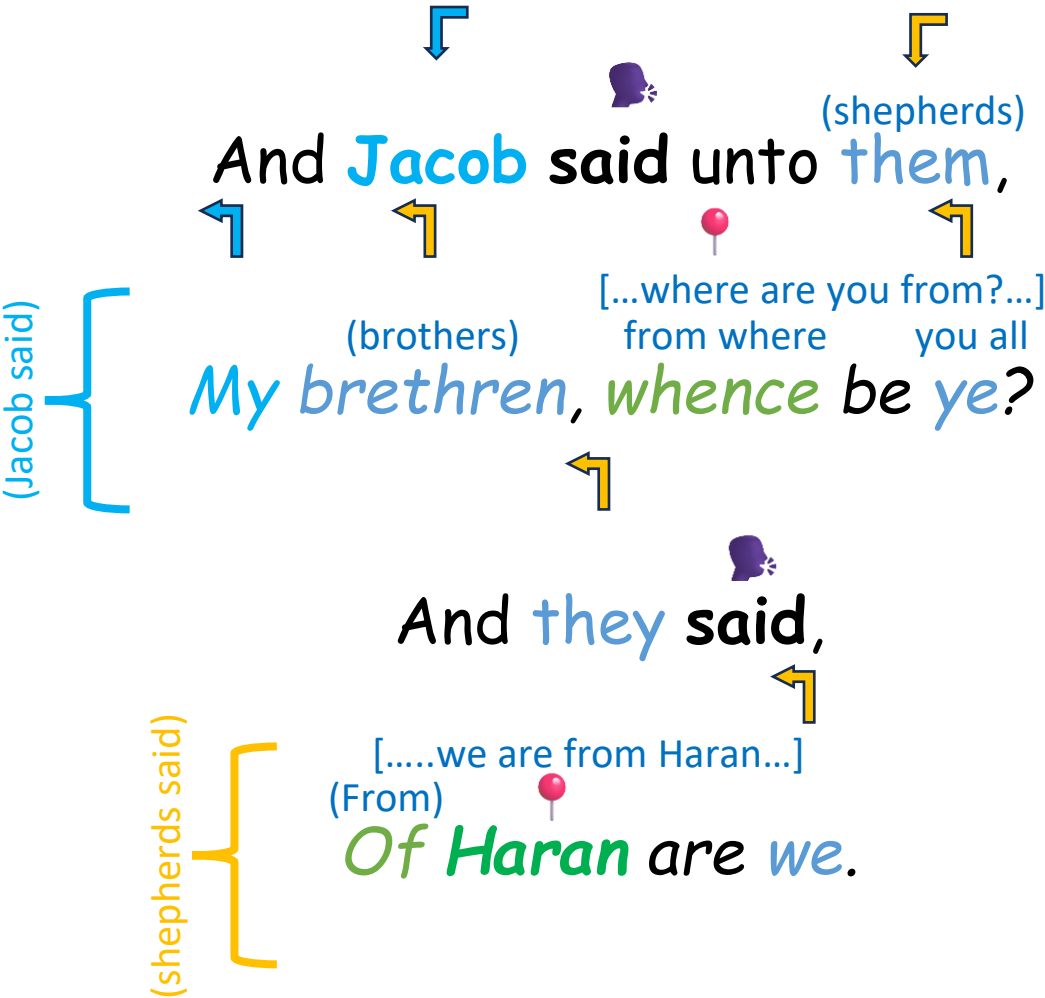
 [block]
[cover] (own) (opening)

 [well's opening]

upon the well's mouth in **his** place.



Genesis 29:4



Genesis 29:5

(Jacob) { And ^(Jacob) he said unto ^(shepherds) them,
you all
Know ye **Laban** the **son** of **Nahor**?
(shepherds said) { And they said,
We know him.

Laban was actually **Bethuel's son** (Genesis 28:5).
Here he is called "**the son of Nahor**" because "**son**" in
Hebrew can also mean **descendant**.
Nahor was Laban's grandfather.



Genesis 29:6

(Jacob)  (shepherds)
And **he** said unto **them**,

(Jacob said) {  [healthy]
? (Laban)(good )
Is he well?


And **they** said,

(shepherds said) {  [healthy]
(good ) (see! )
He is well: and, behold, **Rachel** his

   comes  
daughter cometh with the **sheep**.



Genesis 29:7

(Jacob said)

(Jacob)

And he said,



[time still][much day is left]

(See!)(now)(continues) (...sun high...)

Lo, it is yet high day,



(and not) (...now...)



(sheep, cows, camels...)



neither is it time that the cattle

(must) (.....come together.....)

should be gathered together:



(shepherds)

(give drink)you all



water ye the sheep,



(give food to)

and go and feed them.



Genesis 29:8



(shepherds)



And **they** said,



[to give water to sheep]

(not able)



(sheep groups)

We cannot, **until** **all** the **flocks**

(.....come together.....)

(until)

be gathered together, and **till** **they**



(push)



(own) (opening)

roll the **stone** **from the** **well's** **mouth;**



(give drink to)



then **we** **water** the **sheep.**



Genesis 29:9

(same time)(Jacob)(continued speaking) (shepherds)
And while he yet spake with them,
Rachel came with her father's sheep:
for she kept them.

[Laban] (own)

[watched] (take care)

(because)





Genesis 29:10

And it came to pass, **when Jacob** ^(see) saw

Rachel the daughter of **Laban**
his mother's ^(own) brother, and the **sheep** of

Laban his mother's ^(own) brother, that **Jacob** ^(happen)

went **near**, and rolled the **stone** from

the **well's** ^{(own)(opening)} mouth, and watered the **flock** ^(give drink) ^(to sheep group)

of **Laban** his mother's ^(own) brother.

Genesis 29:11



[say, Hi]

[greeted]

And **Jacob** kissed **Rachel**,



(become loud)



(sound)



(cry)

and lifted up **his** voice, and wept.



Genesis 29:12

And **Jacob** ^(tell to) told **Rachel**
that ^(about) **he** ^(same) was ^[Laban] **her** ^(own) father's **brother**,
and that ^(about) **he** ^(same) was ^(own) **Rebekah's** son:
and ^(tell to) **she** ran and told ^[Laban] **her** father.

"**brother**" is often used in the Old Testament for a **close male relative**, not only a literal brother.

Jacob was **Laban's nephew**,
so the word means **kinsman/relative** here.



Genesis 29:13

(.....happen.....) (hear)
 And it came to pass, **when** **Laban** heard
 (news) (about) (own)
 the tidings of **Jacob** his sister's son,
 (happen) (run) (clasp)
 that **he** ran to meet **him**,
 (hug) (kiss)
 and embraced **him**, and kissed **him**,
 (bring) (house)
 and brought **him** to his house.
 (...everything that happened...)
 And **he** told **Laban** **all** these things.



Genesis 29:14

And **Laban** said to **him**,
(Jacob)

(Laban said) { (100% ✓) you are **my bone and my flesh**. }

(stay) And **he** abode **with him**

[how long] (time ⌚) (one) **the space of a month.**

“my bone and my flesh” = “**you are my own family.**”
It does **not** mean Jacob is really Laban's bone and flesh.
It is an Hebrew phrase telling close family relationship.



Genesis 29:15

(Laban said)

And **Laban** said unto **Jacob**,

Because **thou** art **my brother**, shouldest
thou therefore serve **me** for **nought**?
tell **me**, what shall **thy wages** be?



Genesis 29:16

And **Laban** had ⁽²⁾ **two** daughters:
[age more] (older) (same)
the name of the **elder** was **Leah**, and
[age less] (same)
the name of the **younger** was **Rachel**.



Genesis 29:17

^[...pretty eyes...]
^{(had) (soft)}
Leah was tender eyed; but

^(same) ^{😊 ✨} <sup>[attractive 😊 ✨]
[...good looking...]</sup>
Rachel was beautiful and well favoured.



Genesis 29:18

And **Jacob** loved **Rachel**; and said,

I will serve thee seven years
for Rachel thy younger daughter.

(Jacob said)



Genesis 29:19

(Laban said)

And **Laban** said,
It is **better** that **I** give **her** to **thee**,
than that **I** should give **her**
to another man: abide with me.



"It's better that I give her to you than to another man. Stay with me."

Genesis 29:20

And **Jacob** ^(worked) served ⁽⁷⁾ **seven** years ^{[trade] (to marry)} for **Rachel**; and **they** ^(feel 😬 same) seemed unto **him** ^(only) but a **few** days, ^(because) for the love **he** had to **her**.



Genesis 29:21



And **Jacob** said unto **Laban**,



[marry]



(because)



(same)

Give **me my wife**, for **my days** are



(completed)

(goal)

(can)

[.....marry.....]

fulfilled, that **I** may go **in unto her**.

(Jacob said)



Genesis 29:22



(...bring together...)

And **Laban** gathered together



[Haran]

all the **men** of the **place**,

[celebration 🎉]

(🍷 🍰 much food)

and made a **feast**.



Genesis 29:23



(.....happen.....)

(night time)

And it came to pass **in the evening**,



(happen)(Laban)

that **he** took **Leah** his daughter,



(bring)

(Jacob)

and brought **her** to **him**;



[.....marry.....]

and **he** went **in unto her**.

"in the evening" helps explain how Laban's deception could succeed. Wedding customs included veiling the bride, and the marriage was completed after dark.



Genesis 29:24

And **Laban** gave **unto** **his** daughter **Leah**
[woman] (servant)(have) [woman] (servant)
Zilpah his maid for an handmaid.



Genesis 29:25

(.....happen.....)
And it came to pass,

(happen)



(see!)



(same)

that in the morning, behold, it was Leah:

(Jacob)



and he said to Laban,

{giving Leah instead of Rachel}

What is this thou hast done unto me?

did not I serve with thee for Rachel?

wherefore then hast thou beguiled me?

(Jacob said)



Genesis 29:26

And **Laban** said,

[Custom 📜]

[against custom]
(...this way do...)

[people of the East]
[...people of Haran...]

It must not be so done **in our country**,

👰💍
[marry]

[Rachel]

(age less person)

to give the **younger**

[Leah]

(oldest person)

(age more person)

before the **firstborn**.

(Laban said)



Genesis 29:27

{seven-day wedding celebration}
✓
(Complete)(Leah) 🎉 📅 (Laban family) [marry] (Jacob) to you
Fulfil *her* *week*, and *we* will give *thee*

↙ ↘
(Rachel) (trade) (work)
this also for the service

↙ ↘
you will (work) (Laban)
which *thou* shalt serve *with* *me*

+
(continue) (7) (more) 📅
yet *seven other* years.

(Laban said)

God
Angels
good / bad
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

[Chapters](#)

[Colour Meaning](#)



Genesis 29:28

↙
And **Jacob** ^{✓ (that way)} did so,
^{✓ {seven-day wedding celebration}}
^{(completed) (Leah) 🎉 📅}
and fulfilled her week:
^{↘ (Laban) [marry to] ↗}
and **he** gave **him** **Rachel**
^{↖ ↗ ↘}
^{(have wife) 🧑}
his daughter to **wife** also.



Genesis 29:29

And **Laban** gave to **Rachel** his daughter
[woman] (servant) (become) [woman] (servant)
Bilhah his handmaid to be **her** maid.



Genesis 29:30

↩️
(Jacob) [...marry...]

And he went in also unto Rachel, and

he loved also Rachel more than Leah,

(do work) (Laban)
and served with him

(continue) (7) (more) 📅
yet seven other years.



Genesis 29:31

And ^(happen)when the ^(see)LORD saw
that ^(about)Leah was hated, ^[loved less]
he ^[made able]opened ^(woman belly)her womb:
but ^(cannot have baby)Rachel was barren.



Genesis 29:32

And **Leah** conceived, and bare a **son**,

and **she** called **his** name **Reuben**:

for **she** said,

Surely the **LORD** hath looked

upon **my** affliction; **now** therefore

my husband will love **me**.



(Leah said)

Reuben (רְאוּבֵן, Re'uven) means "See, a son!"

Genesis 29:33




 [pregnant]
 (Leah) (have baby)

And **she** conceived **again**,


 (birth) 

 and bare a **son**; and **said**,


 Because the **LORD**  **hath heard**



 (about) [loved less]  
 that **I** was hated, **he**  **hath therefore**



 given **me this son** also:




 (give name)
 and **she** called **his** name **Simeon**.

(Leah said)

Simeon (שִׁמְעוֹן, *Shim'on*) means "to hear"

Leah names him (Simeon) because she says **the LORD has heard**.

Genesis 29:34





 (Leah)  [pregnant]
 (have baby)
 And **she** conceived again,

(birth)  
 and bare a **son**; and said,

Now this time will my husband

(become)   [near]
 be joined unto **me**,

because **I** have born **him** **three** sons:

(then) (give name)
 therefore was **his** name called **Levi**.

(Leah said)

Levi (Hebrew לֵוִי, *Levi*) means "to join" or "to become attached."

Leah says, "my husband will be joined unto me," explaining the name.

Genesis 29:35


 [pregnant]
 (Leah)  (have baby)

And **she** conceived **again**,




(birth) 
 and bare a **son**: and **she** said,


 [thank/ give honour]

(Leah said) {


 Now will **I** praise the **LORD**:





(then) (give name)
 therefore **she** called **his** name **Judah**;

  [having children]
 (stop) (birthing)
 and left bearing.



Judah (Hebrew יְהוּדָה, *Yehudah*) means "to praise" or "to give thanks."
 Leah explains the name by saying, "Now will I praise the LORD."

Genesis 30

Genesis 30 Outline

[Rachel Gives Bilhah to Jacob \(Gen. 30:1–8\)](#)

[Leah Gives Zilpah to Jacob \(Gen. 30:9–13\)](#)

[Reuben's Mandrakes \(Gen. 30:14–21\)](#)

[God Gives Rachel a Son \(Gen. 30:22–24\)](#)

[Jacob Seeks to Return Home \(Gen. 30:25–36\)](#)

[Jacob's Flocks Increase \(Gen. 30:37–43\)](#)

Genesis 30:1



(happen) (see) (happen) (birth)
And **when** Rachel saw that **she** bare



(jealous)
Jacob **no** children, Rachel envied **her**

[Leah]

sister; and said unto **Jacob**,



[then]

(other way)

(Rachel said)

Give me children, or else I die.



Genesis 30:2

And ^(own) **Jacob's** anger was ^[make fire] ^(start) kindled
against **Rachel**: and **he** said,
Am **I** in ^[position] ^(Own) ^(place) **God's** **stead**,
^{has} ^[closed] ^(block) who hath withheld from ^{you} thee
^(children) ^(woman belly) the fruit of the womb? .

(Jacob said)



Genesis 30:3



(Rachel)
And **she** said,



(See) [woman] (servant)  
Behold **my** maid **Bilhah**,



[marry]

go **in** **unto** **her**;



(will) (birth)
and **she** shall bear **upon** **my** **knees**,



(goal) (can) [with] (from)
that **I** may also have **children** by **her**.

(Rachel said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

"Upon my knees"

was a custom showing the child would be accepted as Rachel's.



Genesis 30:4

↩ ↴ ↱

(Rachel) (to Jacob)
And **she** gave **him** **Bilhah**

↩ ↱ ↱

[woman] [woman] [marry]
(servant) 🧑🏰 🪄 [marry]

her **handmaid** to **wife**:

↴ ↱

🧑🏰 🧑🏰 🧑🏰
[marry]

and **Jacob** went **in** **unto** **her**.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 30:5



[pregnant]

(have baby)

And **Bilhah** conceived,

(birth to)

and bare **Jacob** a son.



Genesis 30:6



God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Dan = judge / decide



Genesis 30:7

↩️ [woman] [own] (servant)
And Bilhah Rachel's maid
[pregnant] [have baby]
conceived again,
(birth to) [father] (2nd) [baby]
and bare Jacob a second son.



Genesis 30:8



And **Rachel** said,



[strong]

[struggle]

(fight)



(Using)

With **great** wrestlings



[Leah]

have **I** wrestled with **my** sister,



(won)

and **I** have prevailed:



(give name)

and **she** called **his** name **Naphtali**.

(Rachel said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Naphtali = wrestling / struggle

Genesis 30:9

↩
(Happen) [knew] (see) 👁️
When Leah saw
↩
(happen) 🧑🍼 [having children] (stop) (birthing)
that she had left bearing,
↩ ↩ ↩ ↩
[chose] [woman] (servant) 🧑🍼
she took Zilpah her maid,
↩ ↩
{concubine = servant wife} [marry 👤]
🎁 (to) and gave her Jacob to wife.



Genesis 30:10

↙ ↖ 👤 🗑️
[woman]
👤 (own) (servant)
And **Zilpah** Leah's maid

(birth to) 👤
bare **Jacob** a son.



Genesis 30:11

↙
👤 🗨️
And **Leah** said,
👤 👤 👤
[big group]
(many people) comes
(Leah said) { A **troop** cometh:
↙ ↘ ↘
(gave name) 👤
and **she** called **his** name **Gad**.

Gad = many come



Genesis 30:12

↩️
👤
↩️ 👤 🖌️
[woman]
(own) (servant)
And Zilpah Leah's maid

(birth to) (2nd) 👤
bare Jacob a second son.



Genesis 30:13



And **Leah** said,



(same)

Happy am **I**,



(because)



[say about]

(name)

[God gave good]

(good 😊)

for the **daughters** will call **me** **blessed**:



(gave name)



and **she** called **his** name **Asher**.

Asher = happy or blessed



Genesis 30:14


  (...same time...)
 And **Reuben** went in the days of
  (gather time)  (find)  (a fruit)
 wheat harvest, and found mandrakes

 in the  (land) field, and brought  (bring) them
   
 unto his mother Leah.
 

 Then Rachel said to Leah,
   
 Give me, I pray thee,
 
 your (own)
 of thy son's mandrakes.

(Rachel said)

People believed this fruit could help a woman have children.
The Bible does not say it could. God gives children.

Genesis 30:15

(Leah said)

And ^(Leah) she said unto ^(Rachel) her,
[...not important!?!...]
  Is it a *small* ^(thing) matter ^(about) that ^{you} *thou* ^{having} hast
  ^[Jacob] taken *my* husband? and wouldest *thou*  ^{will} you
  ^[Reuben] ^(own) take away *my* son's *mandrakes* ^(a fruit) also?

(Rachel said)

And ^(Then) Rachel said,
 ^(will) ^(lay) ^[sleep]  ^{you} *he* shall lie with *thee*
  ^(...tonight...) ^(trade) your ^(own)  ^(a fruit) *to night* for *thy* son's *mandrakes*.

Genesis 30:16

And **Jacob** came out of the field ^(land 🌾)

[🏠] in the evening, and **Leah** went out [🚶]

to meet **him**, and said,

^{You ⚠️} **Thou** must come in unto me;

^{[Truth!] 💰} ^{(because)(100%!) ✓} ^{(paid for) you} for surely **I** have hired **thee**

^{[Reuben] (own) 🌿 (fruit)} with **my son's** mandrakes.

^{[sleep] (lay) 💕 🌙} And **he** lay with **her** that night.

(Leah said)

Genesis 30:17



[hear 👂]
(listened)

And **God** hearkened unto **Leah**,



[pregnant]
[have baby]

and **she** conceived,

(birth to)

(5th)



and bare **Jacob** the **fifth** son.



Genesis 30:18



And Leah said,



[buy]

(reward)

has



God hath given me my hire,



[woman]

(servant)

because I have given my maiden



[Jacob]

to my husband:



(gave name)



and she called his name Issachar.

(Leah said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Issachar = reward or wages



Genesis 30:19

 [pregnant]
(have baby)

And Leah conceived again,

(birth to) (6th) 
and bare Jacob the sixth son.



Genesis 30:20

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

And Leah said,

God hath endued me with a good dowry;

now will my husband dwell with me,

because I have born him six sons:

and she called his name Zebulun.

(Leah said)

has (given to) (gift)

[Jacob] (stay)

(birth) (6)

(gave name)



Zebulun = to dwell / live with

Genesis 30:21

[after some time]
(next) (Leah) (birth) 
And afterwards she bare a daughter,
(gave name)  and called her name Dinah. 

Dinah = judged or justice



Genesis 30:22



[focus to help]
(think about)

And **God** remembered **Rachel**,



[hear 🗨️ prayer]
(listened)

and **God** hearkened to **her**,



[make able]



(woman belly)

and opened **her** **womb**.



Genesis 30:23



(Rachel)  [pregnant]
(have baby) (birth) 
And **she** conceived, and bare a **son**;



and said,



(Rachel said) { **God** ^{has} ^(...removed...) ^(shame 🙄) **hath taken away my reproach:**



Genesis 30:24

↙ ↗ ↘
(Rachel)(gave name) 👶
And **she** called **his** name **Joseph**;

👤
and said,
↙

(Rachel said) { (will) (give) (one more) 👶
The **LORD** shall add to **me** **another** **son**.

Joseph = add



Genesis 30:25

(.....happen.....)
And **it** came to pass,

(time) **when** **Rachel** had born **Joseph**,
(birth)



(then happen)



that **Jacob** said unto **Laban**,



[...Allow me to go...]

Send **me** away,



(goal)

(can)



(my)



[Canaan]

that **I** may go **unto** **mine** **own** **place**,



(land)

and **to** **my** **country**.

(Jacob said)



Genesis 30:26

(Jacob said)

Give ^(to Jacob) me my wives and my children,
for ^(because) whom I have served ^(worked for) thee,
and let ^{[permit] (allow)} me go:
for ^(because) thou ^{know} knowest ^(work) my service
which ^(completed) I have done thee.





Genesis 30:27

And **Laban** said unto **him**,^(Jacob)

^{(ask) you}
I pray **thee**,

^{(yes) (...finish find...) [acceptance] (happy 😊)}
if **I** have found favour

^{(before) your}
in **thine** **eyes**, **tarry**:

^{(because) [found] [looking for signs] (with) (careful watching)}
for **I** have learned by experience

^{(happen) has (given good to)}
that the **LORD** hath blessed **me**

^{[.....because of you.....] (because) your (goal)}
for **thy** sake.

(Laban said)

Genesis 30:28

And ^(Laban) he said,

^(Laban said) { ^[put / set] ^(Tell 📄) Appoint ^(Jacob) me ^{your} ^(pay 💰) thy wages, and I will ^(pay 💰) give it.



Genesis 30:29

(Jacob said) { And ^(Jacob) he said unto ^(Laban) him,
 You know ^{you} Thou knowest how I have served thee,
 ^{(sheep, cows...) [...I cared for cattle...]} and how ^{your} thy cattle was with me.



Genesis 30:30



[...Laban's cattle and own things...](Laban)

(Because)

For *it* was *little* *which* *thou* hadst



[arrived]

(Jacob)

before *I* came,



(grown)

(becoming)

(very many)

and *it* is *now* increased unto a *multitude*;



has

(given good to)

you

and the **LORD** hath blessed *thee*



(from time)



[arrived]

since *my* coming:



(what time) (will)

[give]

(care)

and *now* *when* shall *I* provide



(help)

(my)

(family)

for *mine* *own* *house* also?

(Jacob said)



God Angels People Things Places Time Number

Genesis 30:31



(Laban) 

And **he** said,



(Laban said) {



[must]
(will)

to you

What shall **I** give **thee**?



And **Jacob** said,



[must]
(will)

You

Thou shalt not give **me** **any** **thing**:



(yes)

you

will

(agreement) 

if **thou** wilt do **this** **thing** for **me**,



[.....shepherd.....]



(care )

your



(sheep group)

I will **again** feed and keep **thy** **flock**:



Genesis 30:32



Genesis 30:33

(Jacob said)

(This way) (will)(Jacob) [honesty] [speak]
(.....in future.....) (prove) (about)
So shall **my** righteousness answer for

[later time]
(.....in future.....)
me in time to come,

(happen) (will) (about) (pay 💰)
when it shall come for **my** hire

(Laban) 👁️ (animal)
your (presence) **before** **thy** face: **every** **one** that is not



(small marks)



(spots)



speckled and **spotted** among the goats,



and **brown** among the **sheep**,



[decide / judge]



(will) (think ⚖️) (steal)
that shall be counted stolen with **me**.

Genesis 30:34

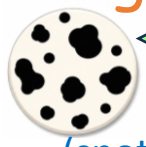
And **Laban** said,
(See!) [wish ♥] (want) (can) (happen)
Behold, **I** would **it** might be
(same) (Jacob) [plan] your (saying)
according to **thy** word.

{Jacob's plan / agreement}

(Laban said)



Genesis 30:35

(Laban) (separated) (same day) [boy] (male)  
 And **he** removed **that day** the **he goats**
 (same)  (striped)  (spots)
that were ringstraked and spotted,
 [girl] (female)   (same)
 and **all** the **she goats** that were
 (small marks)  (spots)  (animal)
speckled and spotted, and **every one**
 that had **some white in it**, and **all** the
   
brown among the **sheep**, and gave them
 (care )
 into the **hand** of **his sons**.

Genesis 30:36



{ 🧑 🐑 1 day's journey = 15-20 km (9-12 miles) }
[📏 3 days' journey = 45-60 km (28-37 miles)]

(Laban) (put) (3) (travel)
And **he** set **three** days' **journey**



between
betwixt **himself** and **Jacob**:

[shepherd] (other)
and **Jacob** fed the **rest**

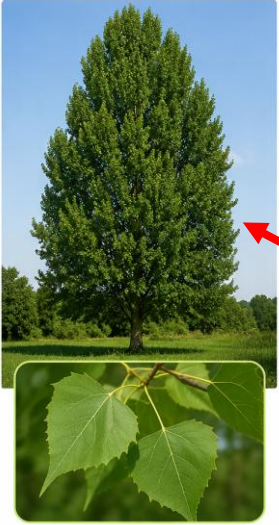


[sheep / goat]
(own) (group) 🐑 🐑
of **Laban's** **flocks**.



Genesis 30:37

Green Poplar



Chestnut



Hazel



And **Jacob** took **him** **rods** (branches)
of **green poplar**, (...tree name...)
and of the **hazel** and **chestnut** tree; (...tree name...)
and **pilled** **white** **strakes** in them, [cut] [peeled] [lines] [stripes]
and made the **white** appear [show]
which was in the rods. (branches)

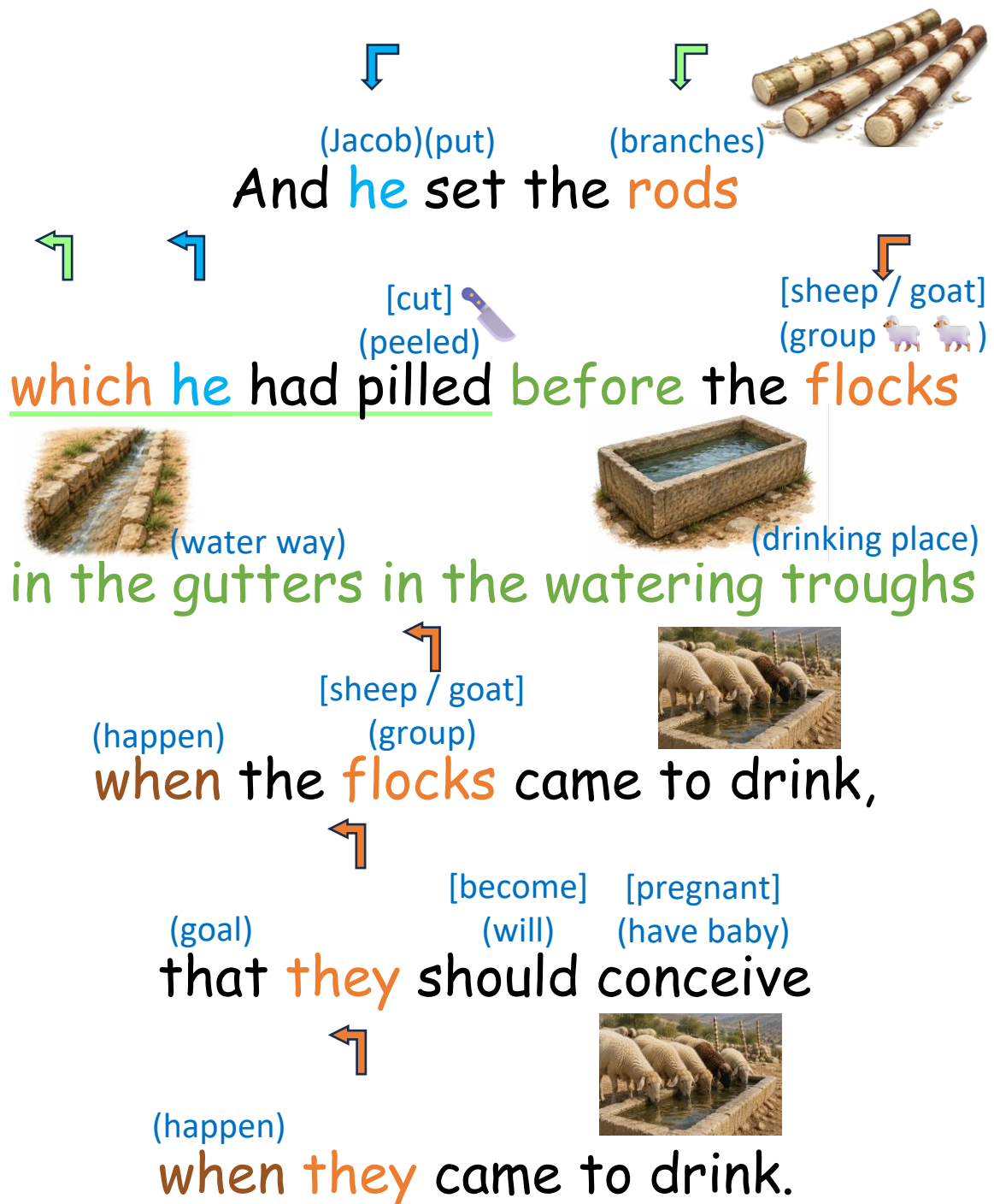
God Angels People Things Places Time Number

Pilling white strakes in rods

Taking the outer bark off the rods to make white stripes.



Genesis 30:38



Sheep



===== ← water in trough

||||| ← striped rods in front of or in the water

=====

Stone trough

Genesis 30:39

[sheep / goat] [pregnant]
(group  ) (have baby)

And the **flocks** conceived



before the **rods**,

[...birth...]
(out)

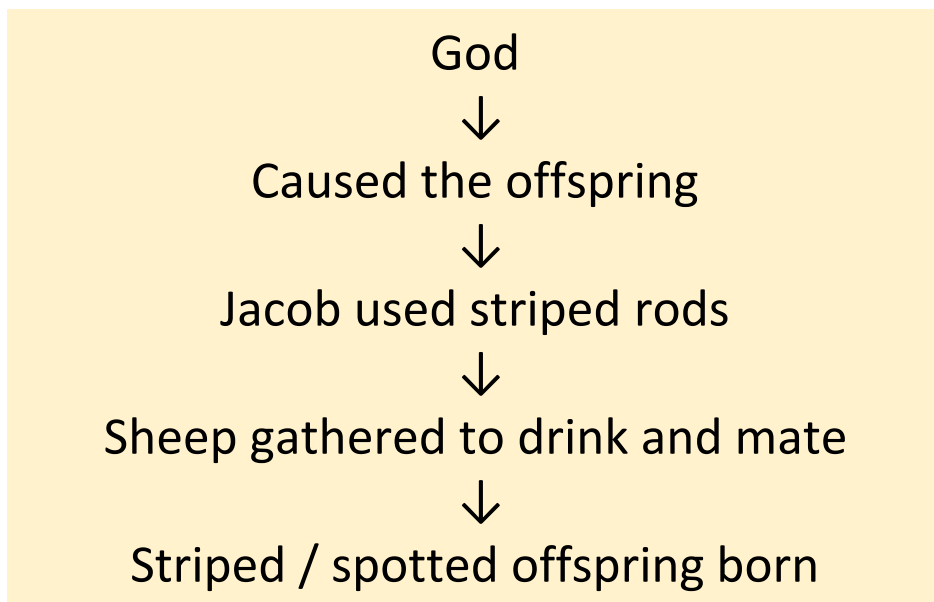
[sheep / goats]
(animals)



and brought **forth** **cattle** **ringstraked**,



speckled, and **spotted**.



Genesis 30:40



And **Jacob** did separate the ^(baby sheep) lambs,

^(put) and set the ^{[sheep / goat] (group)} faces of the flocks

^[facing] toward the ^(animals with stripes) ringstraked,

and **all** the ^{(sheep / goat) (group)} brown in the flock of **Laban**;

^{[sheep / goat] (group)} and he put his own flocks

^[separate from Laban's flocks]

by themselves,

^{(own) (animals)} and put them not unto **Laban's** cattle.

Genesis 30:41

(.....then happened.....)

And it came to pass,



(always when happen)

(more strong)

(animals)

whenever the stronger cattle

[become pregnant]

(have baby) (then happen)

(put)

did conceive, that Jacob laid the rods



(animals)

before the eyes of the cattle



(water way)

(goal)

(can)

[become pregnant]

(have baby)

in the gutters, that they might conceive



among the rods.

Genesis 30:42

(happen) (animals) (same) (weak 😞)
But **when** the **cattle** were feeble,



[before watering troughs]

(rods)

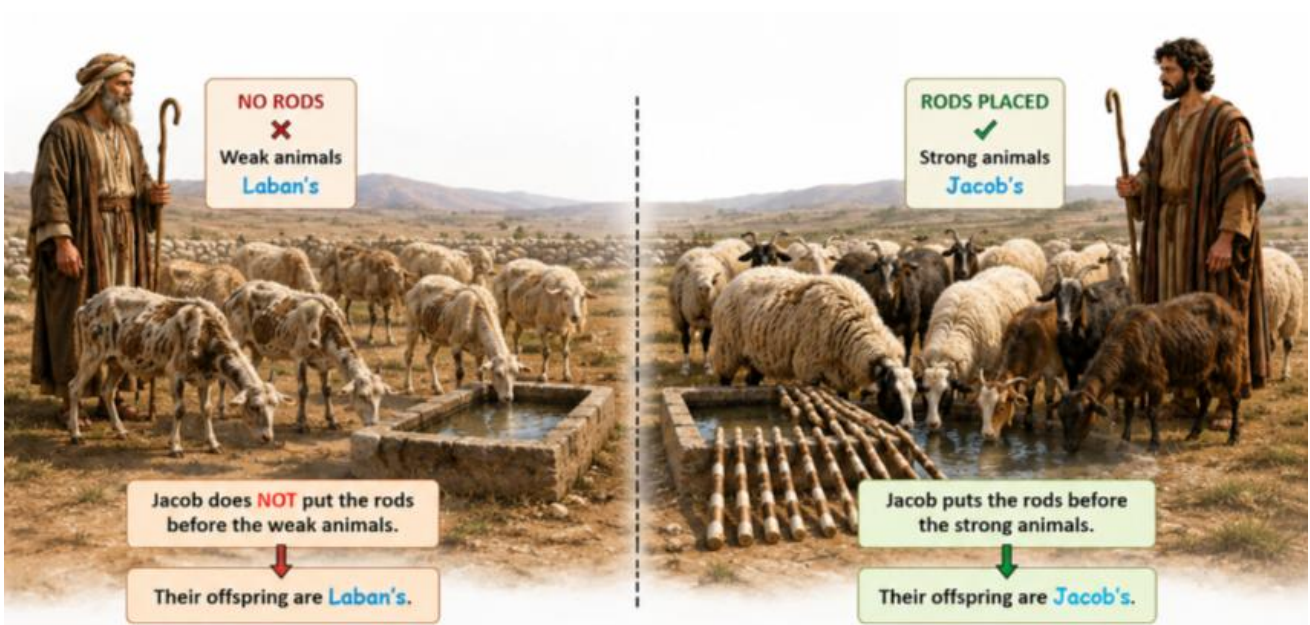
(there)

he put **them** not **in**:

[animals]
(this way) (more weak 😞) (same) (own)
so the **feebler** were **Laban's**,



[animals]
(more strong 💪) (same) (own)
and the **stronger** **Jacob's**.



Genesis 30:43



[Jacob]

[prospered]

(became rich)

(very much)

And the man increased **exceedingly**,

[owned]



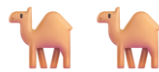
(animals)

and had **much** **cattle**,

(woman servants)

(men servants)

and **maidservants**, and **menservants**,



(donkeys)

and **camels**, and **asses**.



Genesis 31

Genesis 31 Outline

[Jacob Flees from Laban \(Gen. 31:1–21\)](#)

[Laban Pursues Jacob \(Gen. 31:22–35\)](#)

[Jacob Rebukes Laban \(Gen. 31:36–42\)](#)

[Covenant Between Jacob and Laban \(Gen. 31:43–55\)](#)

Genesis 31:1



(Jacob) (hear 🦻)

And **he** heard



(own)



the words of **Laban's sons**, saying,



has

Jacob hath taken away



(things)



(own)



all that was **our father's**;



[...things belonging to our father...]

(things)

(own)

and of **that** **which** was **our father's**



has

(gained 🙌)

[riches]

(wealth)

hath **he** gotten **all this** glory.



(Laban's sons said)

Genesis 31:2



(looked at)

And **Jacob** beheld the



(face look)

countenance of **Laban**,



(see!)



and, behold, **it** was not



😊 (friendly to)

toward **him** as before.



Genesis 31:3



{Jehovah}
[Yahweh]

(to)

And the **LORD** said unto **Jacob**,

(Go again ↻) (to) [Canaan] your
Return **unto the land** of **thy fathers**,

and **to thy kindred**;

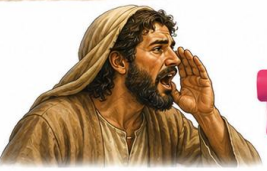
[...help...] you
and **I** will be **with thee**.

(LORD said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 31:4



And **Jacob** sent and



[5]

(asked to come)

called **Rachel** and **Leah**



[sheep / goats]



(land) (to)



(group)

to the field unto his flock,



Genesis 31:5

↖ ↗
(Rachel & Leah)
And said unto **them**,

↙ ↘ ↙ ↘ ↙
(Jacob) 👁 [Laban] (own) 😊 (face look)
I see your father's countenance,

(shows) 😊 (friendly to)
that **it** is not **toward me** as before;



↙ [Isaac]
but the **God** of my father

↙
has [...helped...]
hath been **with me**.

(Jacob said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 31:6

(Rachel & Leah) (Jacob)(strength)

you (this) (using) (Jacob)(strength)

And *ye* know that with *all my* power

(Jacob said) (worked for) [Laban]

I have served your father.



Genesis 31:7



(Rachel & Leah) [Laban] has [lied to] (cheated) (Jacob)
And **your father** hath deceived **me**,



[...many times...]

(pay) (10)

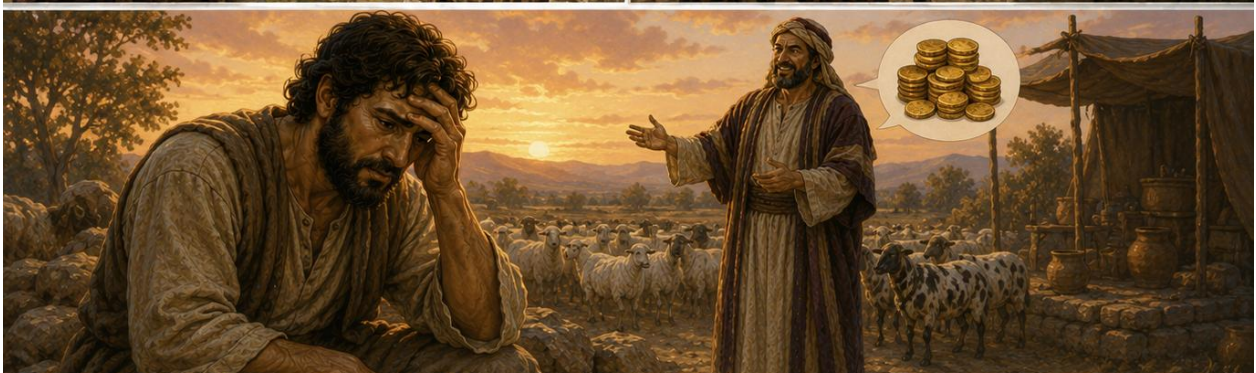
and changed **my wages ten times**;



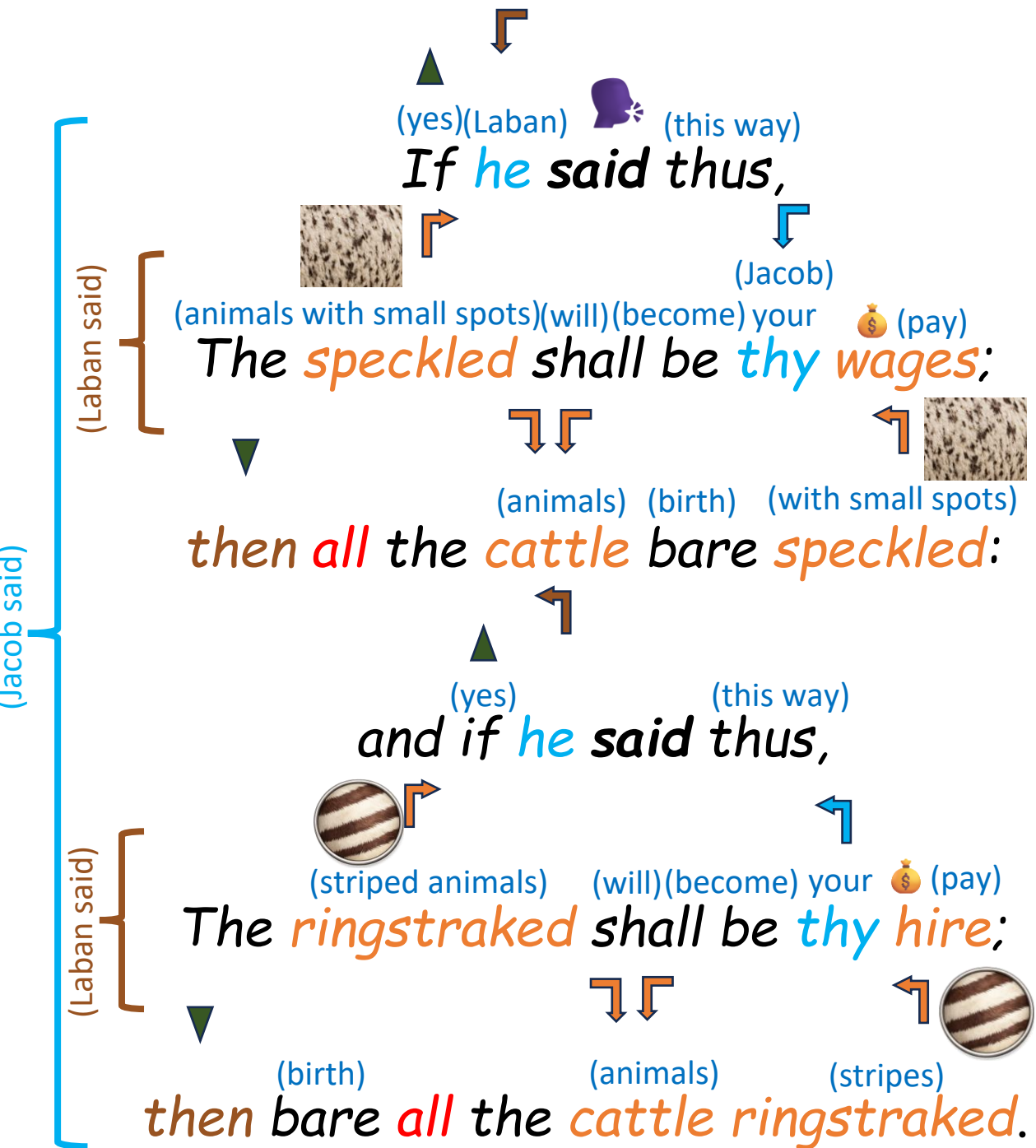
(allowed) (harm)
but **God** suffered **him** not to hurt **me**.

(Jacob said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 31:8



Genesis 31:9

(This way) has 🙌 (...took...) 🐑 🐮 (animals)
Thus God hath taken away the cattle

(Rachel & Leah) [Laban]  (Jacob)
of *your father*, and given *them* to *me*.



Genesis 31:10

(.....happened.....) (.....same time.....)
And *it came to pass at the time*

[become pregnant]
(animals) (have baby)
that the cattle conceived,

(then)(Jacob) (looked up) (my)
that *I lifted up mine eyes,*

(see) (look!)
and saw *in a dream*, and, behold,

[boy sheep] (male sheep) (jumped)
the *rams which leaped*

(animals) (same)
upon the cattle were

(with stipes) (with mall spots) (grey-spotted)
ringstraked, speckled, and grisled.

(Jacob said)



Genesis 31:11

Gen.16:7

{appearing}
[Messenger]



spoke

And the *angel of God* spoke unto me

in a dream, saying,



Jacob:



And I said,



Here am I.

(Jacob said)

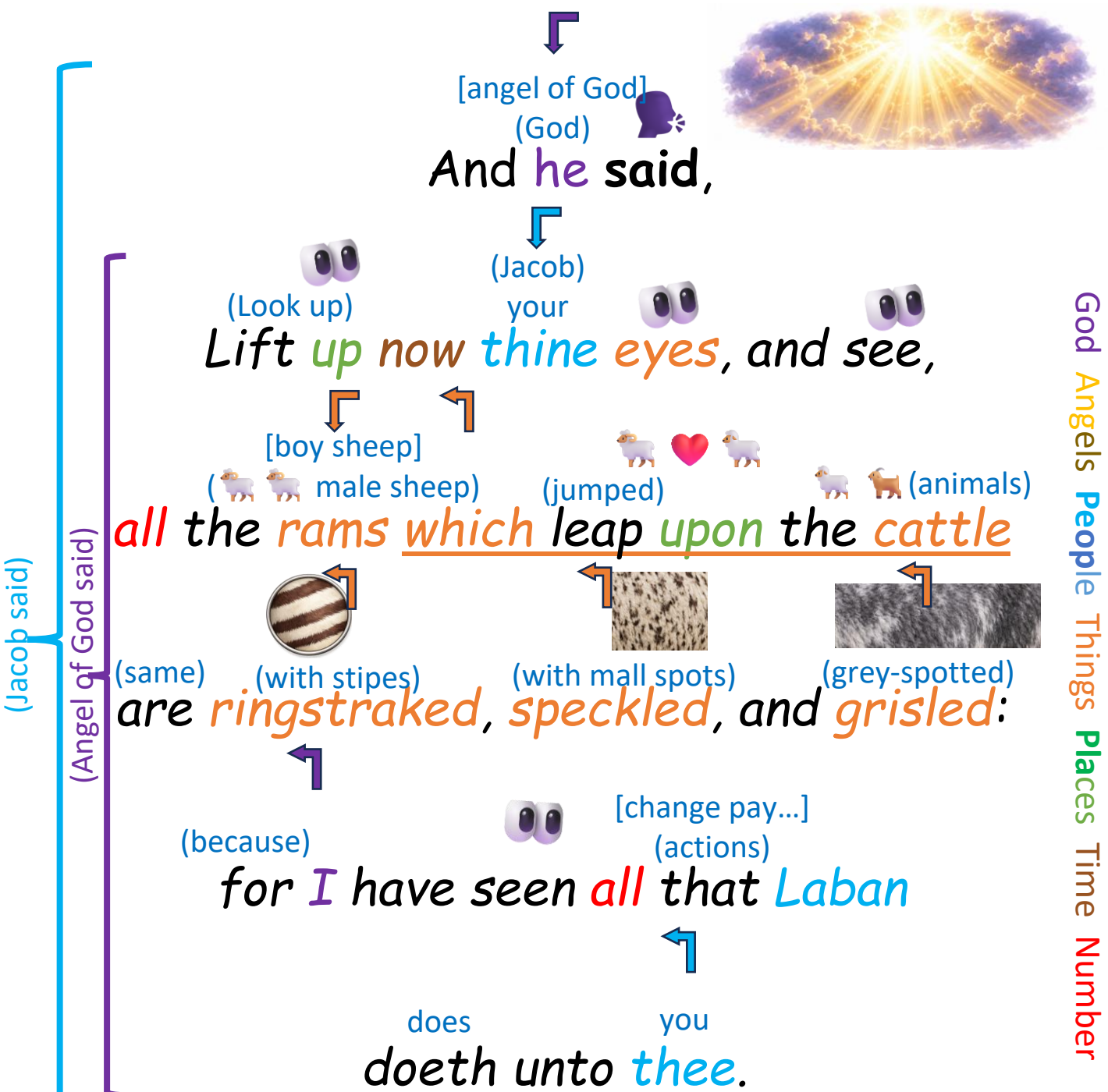
(Angel of God said)

(Jacob said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



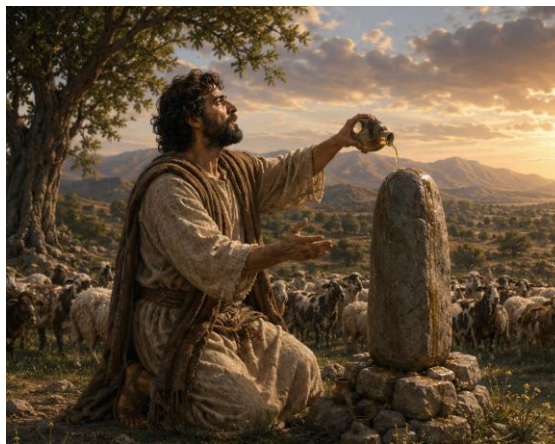
Genesis 31:12



Genesis 31:13

[angel of God]
(same)
I am the God of Bethel,
{Gen. 28:18-22}
[House of God]
(place) (Jacob) [pour oil on]
you anointed
where thou anointedst the pillar,
(place) you (promised) vowed (promise)
and where thou vowedst a vow unto me:
[leave]
(stand up) (go) you [Haran]
now arise, get thee out from this land,
[go back] [Canaan]
[again go]
and return unto the land
your (family)
of thy kindred.

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 31:14



And Rachel and Leah



(Jacob)

answered and said unto him,

[part]
(piece)



(family gift after death)

Is there yet any portion or inheritance



[Laban]

(own)



(to) for us in our father's house?

(Rachel & Leah said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 31:15

? (Rachel & Leah) [decide / judge] [foreigners  ?]
(Same) (think ) (Laban) (not family)
Are we not counted of him strangers?

↩ ↩
(because) has (sell)  
for he hath sold us,

[spent / used up]
has (completely)  (eaten)
and hath quite devoured also

↩ ↩

our money.

(Rachel & Leah said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 31:16

(Because) [💰💎] (wealth) has (removed)
For *all* the *riches* which God hath taken
[Laban]
(Rachel & Leah)
from our father,
(belongs to us) (belongs to) (own)
that is ours, and our children's:
(everything)
now then, whatsoever
has (Jacob) [obey]
you ☒
God hath said unto thee, do.



Genesis 31:17



(Next) (stood up) (put)  
Then **Jacob** rose **up**, and set **his** **sons**

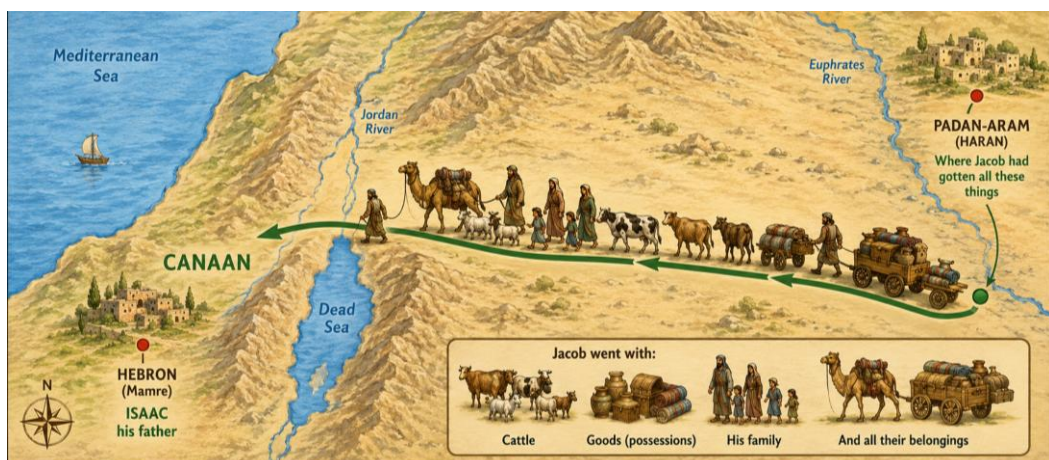


   
and **his** **wives** **upon** **camels**;



Genesis 31:18

And ^(Jacob) he ^[...removed...] carried ^(took) away ^(animals) all his cattle,
and ^[possessions] all his goods ^[received] which he had gotten ^(got),
the ^(animals) cattle ^[work] of his getting ^(earned),
^[received] which he had gotten ^(got) ^[Haran] in Padanaram,
^(goal) for to go ^(go) to Isaac his father
in the land of Canaan.



Genesis 31:19

And **Laban** went to shear **his** **sheep**:
and **Rachel** had stolen the **images**
that were her father's.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Laban
went to shear
his **sheep**



Rachel
had stolen



The images
(**idol gods**)



that were
her father's.



Genesis 31:20

And **Jacob** stole away unawares
to **Laban** the **Syrian**,
in that **he** told **him** not that **he** fled.

And **Jacob**



stole away



unawares



to **Laban**



the **Syrian**



in that
(...because...)



he told **him**



not that
(...about...)



he fled.



Genesis 31:21

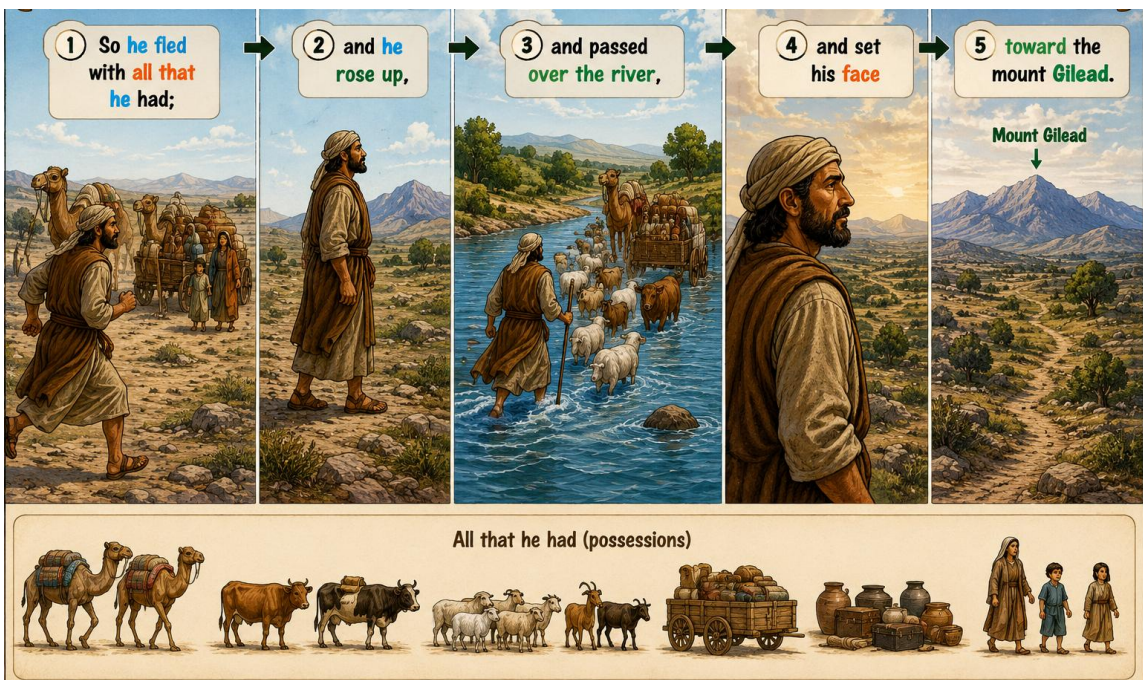
↩
(Then)(Jacob)(ran away)
So **he** fled with **all that he** had;
↩

 (stood up)
and **he** rose **up**,

 (.....crossed.....)
and passed **over** the river,
↩

(put)
and set **his** face 

(to)  (mountain)
toward the **mount** **Gilead**.



Genesis 31:22

And **it** ^(to) was told **Laban**
^(3rd) on the third day ^(about) that **Jacob** ^(ran away) was fled.

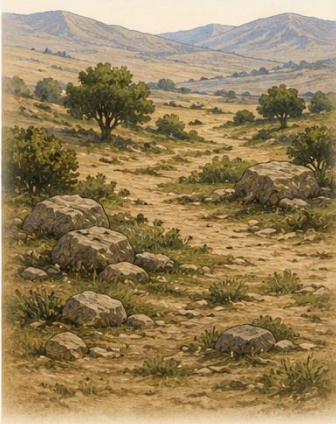
And **it** was told **Laban** on the third day that **Jacob** was fled.

1. And **it** was told **Laban**



2. on the third day

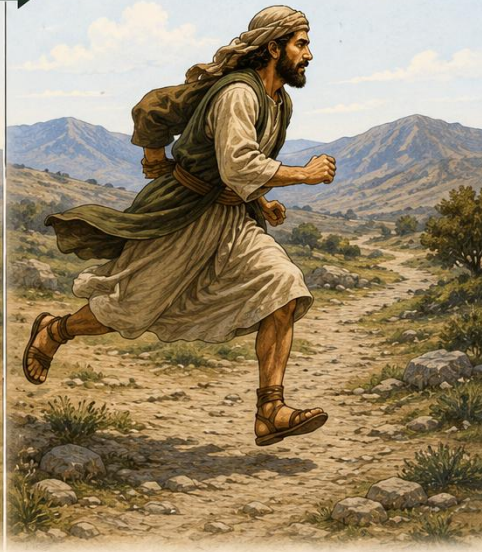
^(3rd)



3. that **Jacob** was fled.

^(about)

^(ran away)



Genesis 31:23

⌞ ⌞ ⌞ ⌞
(Laban) (bring) [relatives] (brothers)
And **he** took **his** brethren **with** him,
[followed] (chased)  (Jacob)
and pursued **after** him
(7) (travel)
seven days' **journey**;
⌞⌞ ⌞
[catch] (caught up to)
and **they** overtook him

(mountain)
in the mount **Gilead**.



Genesis 31:24



[show Himself]

[appear]

[from Syria]

And **God** came **to** **Laban** the **Syrian**



(time night)

in a **dream** by **night**,



and said unto **him**,



[focus!]

(...Careful!...) (about) you



Take heed that **thou** speak not

[.....don't say anything.....]

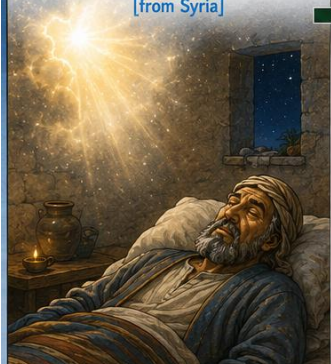
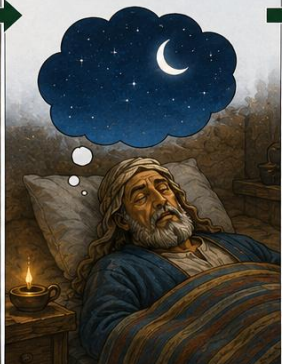
(one or other)



to **Jacob** either good or bad.

(God said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

1 And God came [show Himself] to Laban the Syrian [from Syria] 	2 in a dream by night [time night] 	3 and said unto him, 	4 Take heed that thou speak not [focus!] [...Careful...!] (about) you [.....don't say anything.....] (one or other) to Jacob either good or bad.
--	---	--	---

Genesis 31:25

(Next) [catch] (caught up to)
Then Laban overtook Jacob.

(This same time) [put up / built] (set up) 
Now Jacob had pitched his tent


(mountain)
in the mount:

(brothers)
and Laban with his brethren

[put up / built] (set up tent) 
pitched in the mount of Gilead.



Genesis 31:26



And **Laban** said to **Jacob**,



have

you

(do)

What hast **thou** done,



(because)

you

have

(leave secretly)

that **thou** hast stolen away



(not known)

unawares to **me**,



[bring]

(take)

[Rachel & Leah]

and carried away my daughters,



(prisoners)

(captured)

[attack]



(violence)

as **captives** taken with the **sword**?

(Laban said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 31:27

(Laban said)

[?]
(Why?) did (Jacob) you
Wherefore didst thou

[run] [not tell]
🏃 (escape) 🙈 (hiding)
flee away secretly,

🙈 🚶
(leave secretly) (Laban)
and steal away from me;

🗣️
did
and didst not tell me,

(goal) (can) (allow go) you
that I might have sent thee away

[happiness] 🎉 (joy) 🎵 (singing) 🎵
with mirth, and with songs,



with tabret, and with harp?



Genesis 31:28



(Jacob has) [permit]
have (allowed) (Laban)



And hast not suffered me



[Rachel & Leah]



to kiss my sons and my daughters?



(Jacob)
you have (do) (stupid)
thou hast now done foolishly

(this way) (act)
in so doing.

(Laban said)



Genesis 31:29



It is in the power of **my** **hand**

(ability) (Laban) [control]

to do **you** hurt:

(Jacob) (harm)

but the **God** of **your father** spake

[Isaac] (speak)

unto **me** **yesternight**, saying,

(yesterday night)

Take **thou** heed that **thou** speak not

(.....careful!.....) (about) you

to **Jacob** either good or bad.

[.....don't say anything.....] (one or other)



Genesis 31:30

And *now*,

(maybe true) (Jacob) you (want) will (must) 🚶 (...leave...)
 though *thou* wouldst needs be gone,

↩ [deeply] (want / desire)
 you (very much) 😞 longs
 because *thou sore* longedst

↩ [missing] your [Isaac] (own) (family) (but)
 after *thy father's house*, yet

? (why?) have you 🧐 [took secret] 🗿 🙏 (steal) (Laban) (idols)
 wherefore hast *thou stolen my gods*?

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 31:31



(reply) 🗨️

And **Jacob** answered



and said to **Laban**,



(same) 😬 (fear)

Because **I** was afraid:



[think]

(because)

for **I** said,



(Maybe)

you

will



(remove)

Peradventure **thou** wouldest take



(with) (power)

your

[Rachel & Leah]

by force **thy daughters** from me.

(Jacob said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 31:32

(Jacob said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

With whomsoever thou findest
 thy gods, let him not live:
 before our brethren discern
 thou what is thine with me,
 and take it to thee.
 For Jacob knew not that Rachel
 had stolen them.



Genesis 31:33



And **Laban** went ^(go) ^(inside) **into** ^(own) **Jacob's** tent,

and ^(inside) **into** ^(own) **Leah's** tent,

and ^(inside) **into** the ⁽²⁾ ^(women servants) ^(own) **two** **maidservants'** tents;

but **he** ^[discover] ^{find} ^(idols) **found** **them** not.

^(Next) ^(go) **Then** went **he** ^(from) ^(own) **out of** **Leah's** tent,

^[go] ^(went) **and entered** ^(own) **into** **Rachel's** tent.

Genesis 31:34

Now Rachel had taken the images,
and put them in the camel's furniture,
and sat upon them.
And Laban searched all the tent,
but found them not.

🧐 [took secret]
🕵️ [steal]

🏠
🗿 🙏
(idols)

👜 👜 [bags]
(saddle)

🐪 🐪 (own)

🪑
(sit)

🔍

(looked through)

🏠

👁️

[discover]
find



Genesis 31:35

(Rachel)  [Laban]
And **she** said to **her** father,

(Allow)  [anger] [upset] [father] [boss]
Let **it** not displease **my** lord

(about)  (stand up) you
that **I** cannot rise **up** before **thee**;

(because)  (usual way)  (happen to)
for the custom of **women** is upon **me**.

(looked through)
And **he** searched,

 [discover] [find]   (idols)
but found not the **images**.

(Rachel said)



Genesis 31:36

And **Jacob** ^{(became) angry}  was wroth,

^[argued]
^(scold)  
and chode with **Laban**:

^(reply)  and **Jacob** answered and said to **Laban**,

^[bad / offense] ^(wrong) ^(bad)
^{? !} What is **my** trespass? what is **my** sin,

^[result] ^(happen) ^{you} ^{have} ^(very) ^[furious] ^(angrily) ^[followed] ^(chased) 
that **thou** hast **so** hotly pursued

^[following]
after **me**?

(Jacob said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 31:37

[Think about it] (Laban)

(Because) you have (looked through)

Whereas *thou* hast searched



[belongings]

(Jacob) 🏠 (things)

all my stuff,

[discover]

(find)

? ! have you *thou* found of *all*

[belongings]

🏠 (things)

your *thy household stuff?*

(put)

set it here before

[relatives]

(brothers)

[relatives]

(brothers)

my brethren and thy brethren,

(goal)

(can)



(decide)

between

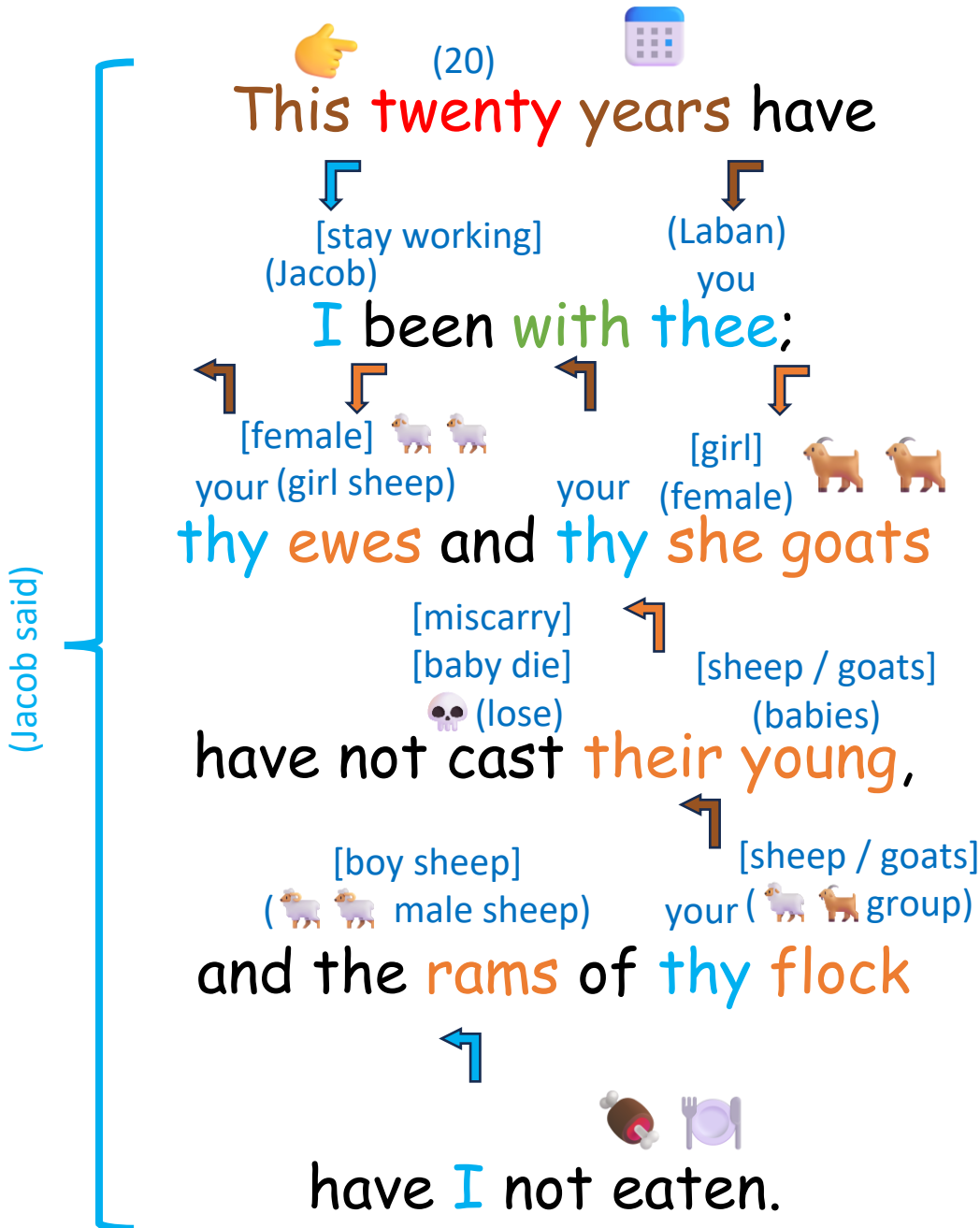
(2)

that they may judge betwixt us both.

(Jacob said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

Genesis 31:38



Genesis 31:39

 (sheep & goat)   [killed] (tear apart)  [lions / wolves]  (animals)

That which was torn of beasts

 [carry] (Jacob)  [bring]  (Laban) you
I brought not unto thee;

 {take responsibility} [pay]  (bear)  [cost] 

 *I bare the loss of it;*  

 (from)  did you  [demand pay][lost animal] (ask for)
of my hand didst thou require it,

 [took secret] (if happen)  (steal) (time) 
whether stolen by day,

 [took secret]  (steal) (time) 
or stolen by night.

(Jacob said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number





Genesis 31:40



(This way) (Jacob)(same)(time)

(dry heat)

Thus **I** was; *in the day the drought*



[wore out]

(make tired)



(freezing cold) (time)



consumed me, and the frost by night;



[go away]

(leave)



(my)

and my sleep departed from mine eyes.

(Jacob said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 31:41

(Jacob said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number




 [stay working] (Laban) your
 (This way) (Jacob) (20) 

 Thus have *I* been *twenty* years in *thy*






 (worked for) you (14)  [to get] (trade)

house; I served thee fourteen years for


 your (2) [Rachel & Leah]   (6)  [to get] (trade)

thy two daughters, and six years for





 your (animals) you have 

thy cattle: and thou hast changed my



 (pay) (10)

wages ten times.



Genesis 31:42

(Jacob said)

(Yes, only) Except the **God** of **my father**, the **God**
 (Jacob) of **Abraham**, and the **fear of Isaac**, had
 (respect) been **with me**, surely **thou** hadst sent **me**
 [Truth!](Laban) before had **me**
 (then) (100%) ✓ you (my) **away now empty**. **God** hath seen **mine**
 [trouble] (suffering) (with nothing) has (my) **affliction and the labour of my hands**,
 (hard work) [corrected] (scold) you (last night) **and rebuked thee yesternight**.

"The Fear of Isaac" means the God
 whom Isaac feared, respected, and worshipped.
 This is a special title for God.



Genesis 31:43

And **Laban** ^(reply) answered and said unto **Jacob**,

^[Rachel & Leah] ^(same)
These daughters are my daughters,

^(same)
and these children are my children,

^(animals) ^(same) ^(animals) ^(everything)
and these cattle are my cattle, and all that

^[belongs to Laban] ^{you see (same) (my)} [?]
thou seest is mine: and what can I do this

^[Rachel & Leah]
day unto these my daughters, or unto their

children which they have born?

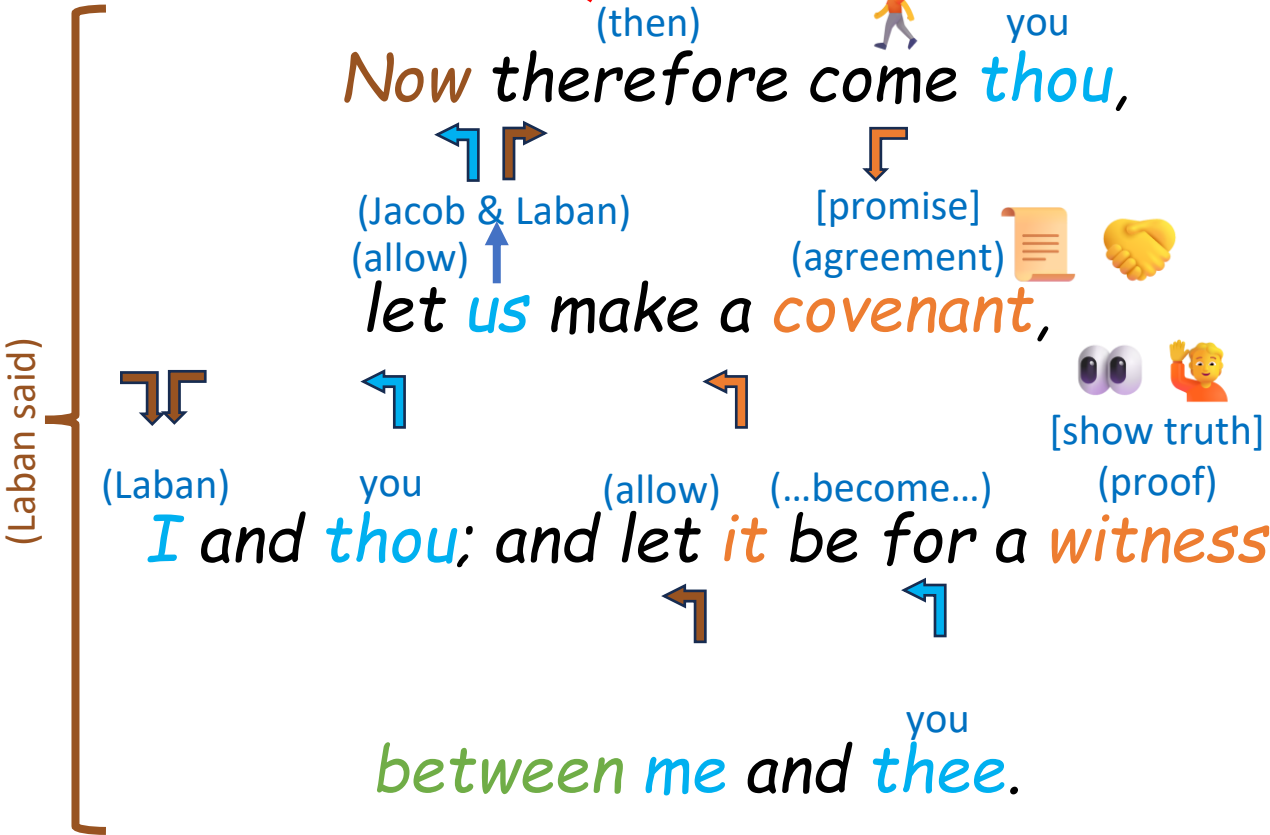
(Laban said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 31:44

[Because everything Jacob said is true.]



Genesis 31:45

And **Jacob** took a **stone**,
and set **it** **up** for a **pillar**.

[get] (take) [stand] (put) (become)



Genesis 31:46



[relatives]
(brothers)

And **Jacob** said unto **his** brethren,



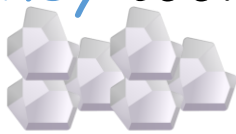
[bring together]
(Collect)



[get]
(take)

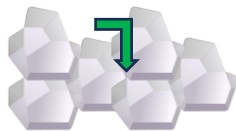


Gather **stones**; and **they** took **stones**,



(pile of stones)

and made an **heap**:

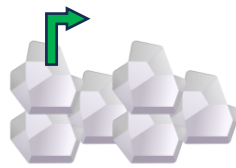


(pile of stones)

and **they** did eat **there** upon the **heap**.



Genesis 31:47



[heap of witness]

(gave name)(to heap)

And **Laban** called **it** **Jegarsahadutha**:

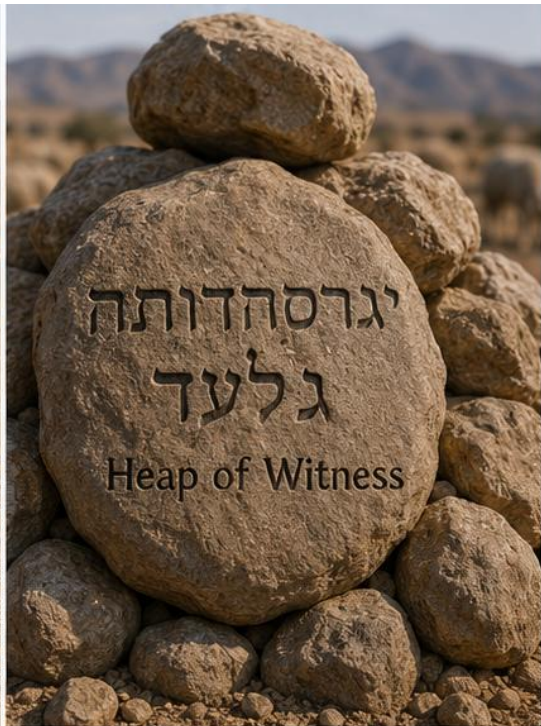


[heap of witness]

(gave name)(to heap)

but **Jacob** called **it** **Galeed**.

Laban spoke an early form of **Aramaic**,
while Jacob spoke **Hebrew**.
They gave the stone heap different names,
but **both names mean "Heap of Witness."**



Genesis 31:48



And Laban said,



[show truth]

(pile of stones)(same)

(proof)

This heap is a witness



(Jacob)

you

(...today...)



between me and thee this day.



(Then)

Therefore was the name of it



[Heap of Witness]

(gave name)

called Galeed;

(Laban said)



Genesis 31:49



{Galeed}

{Watchtower}

[same place]

[watch place]



(And Jacob gave name)

(because)(Laban)



And Mizpah; for he said,



[guard]

(look)

(Jacob)

you

The LORD watch between me and thee,



[hidden]

(away)

[Laban]

(person)

[Jacob]

(other person)

(happen)

when we are absent one from another.

(Laban said)



Genesis 31:50

(Laban said)

▲ (Jacob) (Yes) you (will) (hurt) (Laban) [Rachel & Leah]
If *thou* shalt afflict *my daughters*,
▲ (Yes) you (will) [marry] [more] [more]
or if *thou* shalt take *other wives*
(adding to)
beside my daughters,
no man is with us;
▼ (then) [show truth] (same) (proof)
see, *God is witness*
between you
betwixt me and thee.

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 31:51



And **Laban** said to **Jacob**,



(see!)

(pile of stones)

Behold *this heap*,



(see!)

and behold *this pillar*,



[placed]

(put)

between

you

which I have cast betwixt me and thee;

(Laban said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 31:52

    
[show truth]
(pile of stones)(same) (proof)

This heap be witness,

    
[show truth]
(same) (proof)

and this pillar be witness,

  
[meaning]
(about) (go) (pile of stones)
that *I* will not pass over this heap

 
(Jacob) [meaning] (go)
you (about) you (will) (go)
to *thee*, and that *thou* shalt not pass

   
(pile of stones)
over this heap and this pillar

 
(to do) (hurt)
unto *me*, for harm.

(Laban said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 31:53

(Laban said)

The **God** of **Abraham**,
and the **God** of **Nahor**,
the **God** of *their father*,

 (decide)  (Laban & Jacob)
judge between **betwixt us**.

  (promised)(using)  (respect)

And **Jacob** swore by the fear
  

of his father **Isaac**.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 31:54



[gift to God]

(Next)

(gave 📺)



Then **Jacob** offered **sacrifice**



(mountain)

upon the **mount**,

[invite]



[relatives]
(brothers)



[food / meal]



and called **his** brethren to eat **bread**:



[food / meal]



and **they** did eat **bread**,



(stayed)



(mountain)

and tarried **all** night in the **mount**.



Genesis 31:55



And early in the morning Laban rose up,



(stand up)



(grandsons)

and kissed his sons and his daughters,



(ask God to help)

and blessed them:



[go away]
(leave)

and Laban departed,



[again go]

(went back)



[home]

and returned unto his place.



Genesis 32

Genesis 32 Outline

[Jacob Prepares to Meet Esau \(Gen. 32:1–8\)](#)

[Jacob Prays for Deliverance \(Gen. 32:9–12\)](#)

[Jacob Sends Gifts to Esau \(Gen. 32:13–21\)](#)

[Jacob Wrestles with God \(Gen. 32:22–32\)](#)

Genesis 32:1



[departed]
(.....leave.....)

And **Jacob** went on his way,



(messengers)

[meet]

(came to)

and the **angels** of **God** met him.



Genesis 32:2



And ^(happen) when ^(see) Jacob ^(angels) saw ^[messengers] them,

^(gave name) he said,

^{camp} ^[many angels] ^(same) ^(Own) ^(army) This is God's host:

(Jacob said)

Mahanaim means
"Two Camps."
Jacob realized
that God had sent
His angels
to camp with and
protect him.

and he called the name

of that place **Mahanaim**.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 32:3



And **Jacob** sent messengers



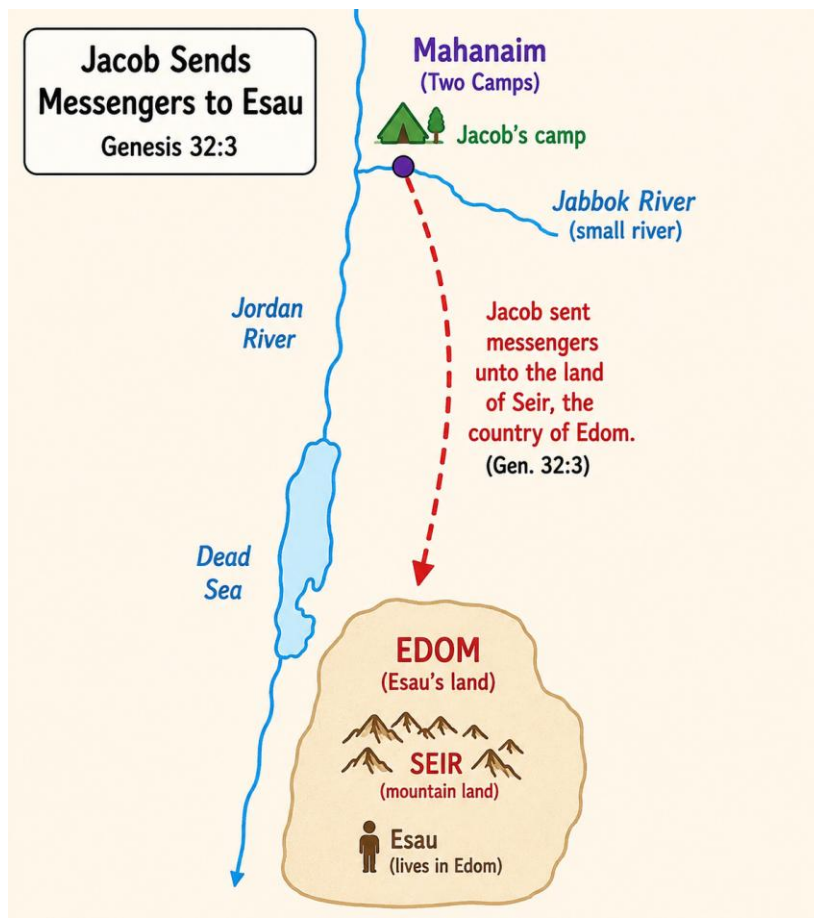
[first go]
[ahead of]

before him to Esau his brother

unto the land of **Seir**,

[Esau's land]

the country of **Edom**.



Genesis 32:4

^(Jacob) ^[give orders] ^(told) ^(messengers) 
And **he** commanded **them**, saying,

^(This way) ^(will) ^{you all}  ^(boss)
Thus shall ye speak unto my lord Esau;

^(Your)  ^{says} ^[like this] ^(this)
Thy servant Jacob saith thus,

^[lived temporarily] ^(stayed) 
I have sojourned with Laban,

 ^[in Haran] ^(with Laban)
and stayed there until now:

(Jacob said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 32:5



[cows / cattle]



[sheep & goats]



(donkeys) (animal groups)

(Jacob)

(many ox)

And **I** have **oxen**, and **asses**, **flocks**,

[employees]

(men workers)

[employees]

(women workers)

and **menservants**, and **womenservants**:



(say to)

[Esau]

(boss)

and **I** have sent to tell **my lord**,



[get]

[kindness][...Esau's thinking...]

(goal)

(can)

(receive)

(good)

your

(seeing)

that **I** may find grace in **thy** sight.

(Jacob said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 32:6



(again came)

And the messengers returned



to Jacob, saying,



your

We came to thy brother Esau,



comes



you

and also he cometh to meet thee,



(.....400.....)

and four hundred men with him.



(Messengers said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 32:7



Then Jacob was ^(same) ^(much) greatly



(fear)



(worried)

afraid and distressed:



and he ^(separated) divided the people



that was with him,



[sheep & goats]
(animal groups)



[cattle]
(animal groups)

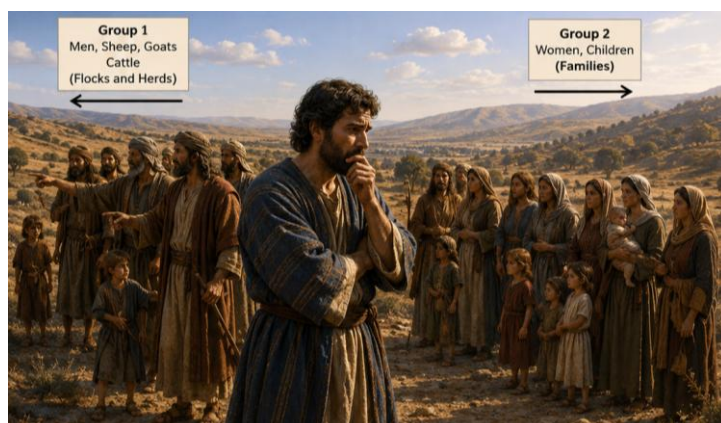
and the flocks, and herds,



[camps]

(2) (groups)

and the camels, into two bands;



Genesis 32:8

[thought]

And said,

▲
[Maybe]
(Yes)



If **Esau** come **to** the **one** **company**,

(first)

(group)

✂
[kill]
(attack)

and smite **it**, then the **other** **company**

(second)

(group)

[alive]

(remaining) (will) (run away)

which is left shall escape.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number





Genesis 32:9



[prayed 🙏]

And **Jacob** said,



O God of my father Abraham,



and God of my father Isaac,



the LORD which saidst unto me,

said



(Go again)

your

[Canaan]
(land)

Return unto thy country,



[relatives]
(family)



[give][kindly 😊]
(do) (good)

and to thy kindred, and I will deal well

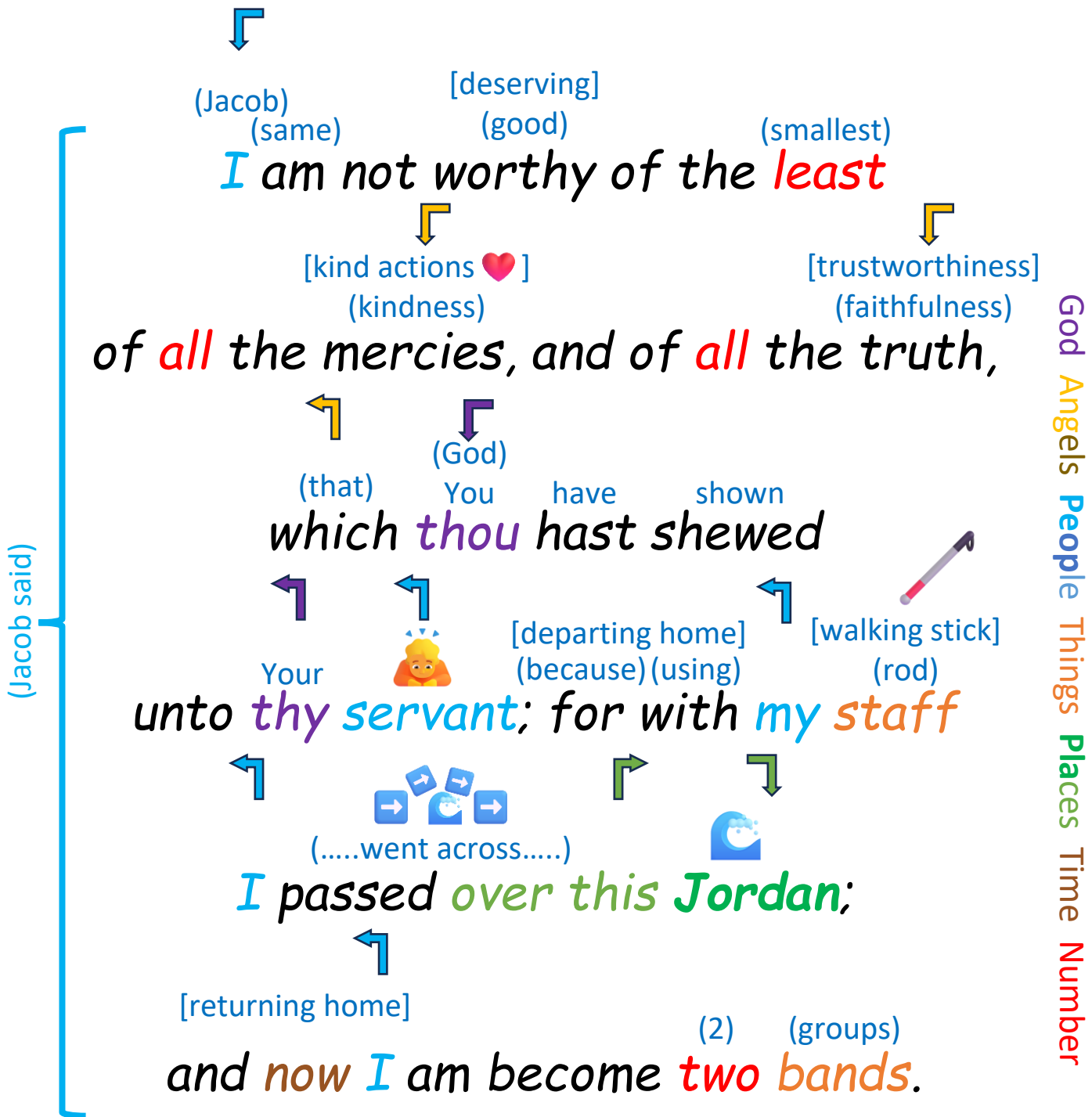


*(to) you
with thee:*

(Jacob said)

(LORD said)

Genesis 32:10

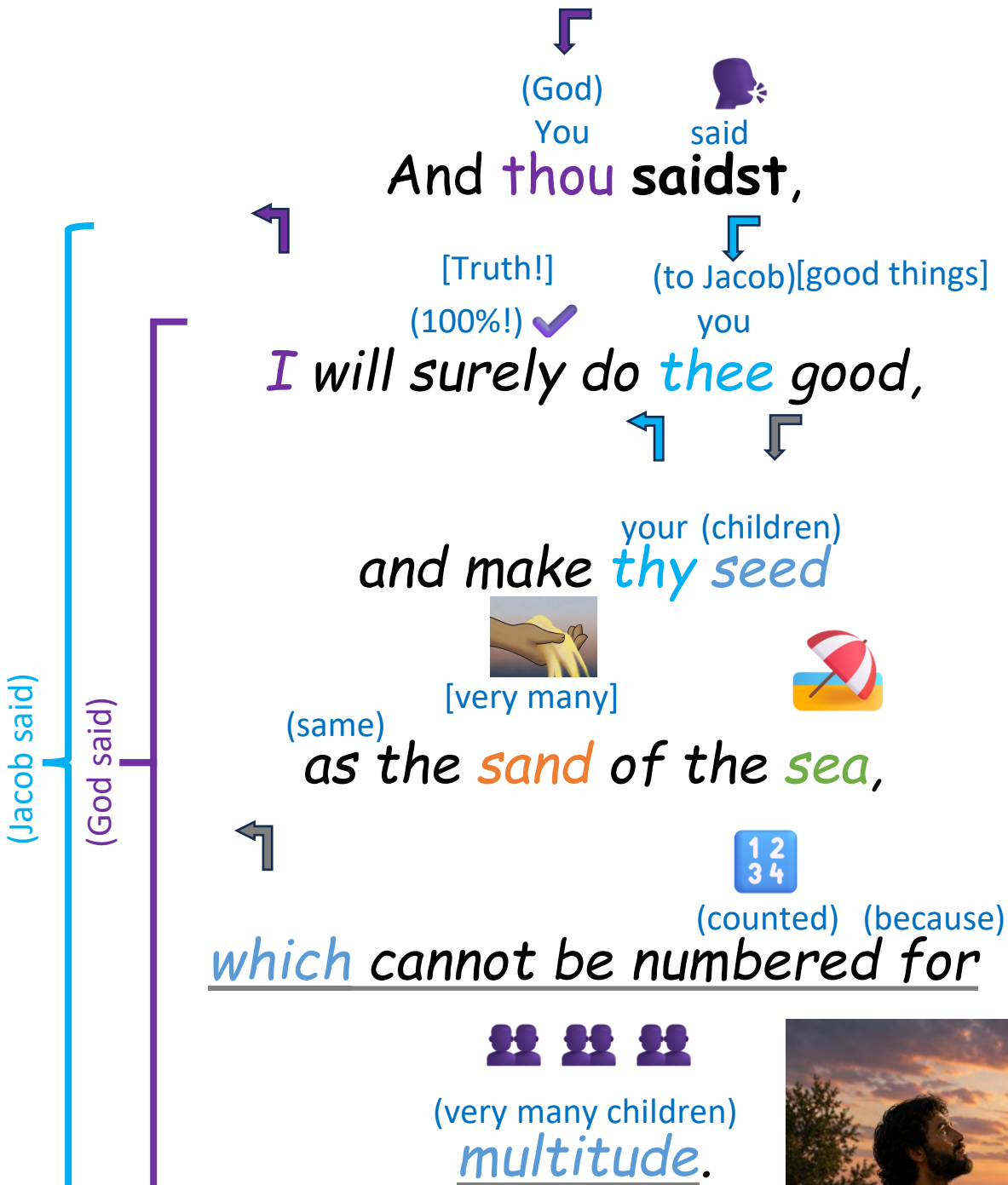




Genesis 32:11

 (Save) (Jacob) (ask) (God) You
Deliver me, I pray thee,
[control] (power 🖐️)
from the hand of my brother,
[control] (power 🖐️)
from the hand of Esau:
(because) 😨
for I fear him,
[maybe] ⚠️ (so not happen) 🚶 [kill ✂️] (attack)
lest he will come and smite me,
(and also) 👧 👦
and the mother with the children.

Genesis 32:12



God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 32:13



[sleep] [Mahanaim]

(Jacob) (stay 🏠)



And **he** lodged **there** that same night;



(from)(things)

and took **of** **that**



(.....what Jacob had with him.....)

which came to **his** hand



(gift 📁) (to give)

a **present** for **Esau** his brother;



Genesis 32:14

(.....200.....) [girl] (female) 🐐 🐐
Two hundred she goats,

(20) [boy] (male) 🐐 🐐
and twenty he goats,

(.....200.....) [girl sheep] (female sheep) 🐑 🐑
two hundred ewes,

(20) [boy sheep] (male sheep) 🐑 🐑
and twenty rams,



Genesis 32:15

[camels giving milk] (30) (mother) milk (2) (camel babies)
Thirty milch camels with their colts,
(40) cows (10) bulls,
forty kine, and ten bulls,
(20) (female)(donkeys) (10)(donkey babies)
twenty she asses, and ten foals.

Jacob chose animals that could have many more babies.
Most were female animals with their young,
along with enough males
so the herds and flocks could continue to grow.



Genesis 32:16



(Jacob)

(gave)

(animals)

And **he** delivered **them**



[care / responsibility]

(control)

(workers)

into the **hand** of **his** servants,



[separated alone]

(group)

every **drove** by **themselves**;



(workers)

and **said** unto **his** servants,



(Go) (.....ahead.....)

Pass over before me, and put

[gap / distance]

(empty place) between



(group)



(group)

a *space betwixt* **drove** and **drove**.

(Jacob said)

(space)

(space)





Genesis 32:17



[give orders]

(Jacob)

(told)

And **he** commanded



[person in front]

(first person)



the **foremost**, saying,



meets



you

(Happen)

When **Esau** my brother meeteth thee,



asks

you



and asketh thee, saying,



(belong)

(to which person) are

you

Whose art thou?



[travel]

to where

go



you

and **whither** goest thou?



(belong)



[in front of]

(to which person) are

(animals)

(ahead)

you

and **whose** are **these** **before** thee?

Genesis 32:18

(Jacob said)
(servant)
(Next) you will 
Then thou shalt say,
(belong to) (Animals) your  (own)
They be thy servant Jacob's;
(same) (gift)   [boss] (sir)
it is a present sent unto my lord Esau:
 [following]
(look!) (same) *and, behold, also he is behind us.*

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 32:19

[same message vs. 17-18]



[give orders]
(this way) (told) (Jacob) (2nd servant)
And so commanded **he** the **second**,



(3rd servant)
and the **third**,



(all people) (came after) (animal groups) (head with star)
and **all** that followed the **droves**, saying,



(Jacob said)

[.....With these words.....]
(In) (way) (servants) (will) you all (head with star)
*On this manner shall **ye** speak*

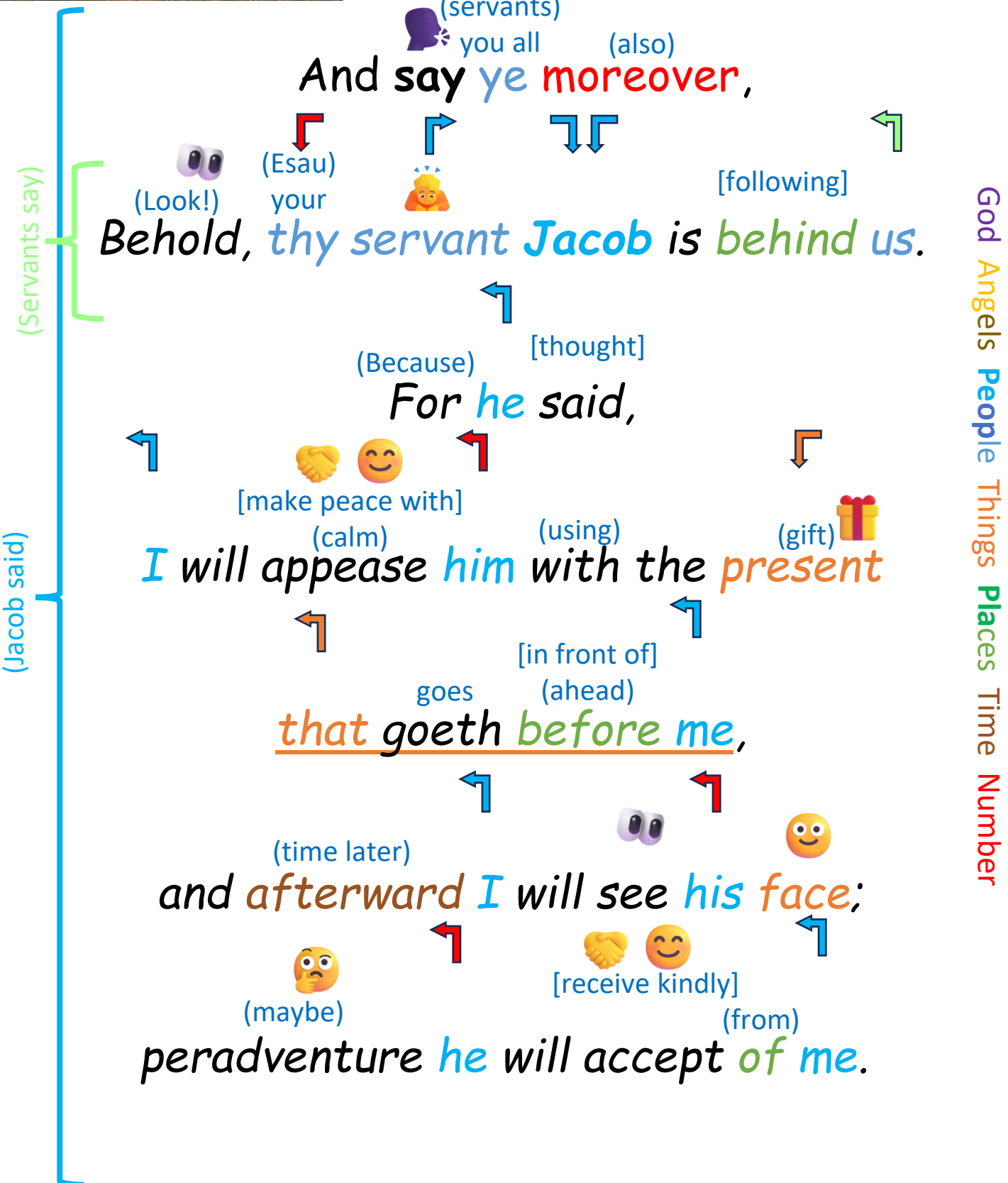


(happen) you all [meet]
*unto **Esau**, **when** **ye** find **him**.*





Genesis 32:20



Genesis 32:21

[Jacob sent the gifts ahead first]



[sent]
(This way) (go) (gift) (.....ahead.....) (Jacob)
So went the present over before him:



[slept]
(stayed) and himself lodged that night



[camp]
(group)
in the company.



Genesis 32:22



(Jacob) (stand up)



And **he** rose **up** that night,



[bring]
(lead)

[Rebekah & Leah]
(2)

and took **his** **two** **wives**,



[Zilpah & Bilhah]
(2) (women servants)

and **his** **two** **womenservants**,




(11)

and **his** **eleven** **sons**,



(.....went across.....)



[shallow crossing]
(small river)



and passed **over** the **ford** **Jabbok**.



Genesis 32:23

And ^[bring] ^(Jacob) ^(lead) ^(family) **he** took **them**,
and sent **them** ^[Jabbok] ^(small river) **over the brook**,
and sent ^[everything] ^(things) **over that he** had.



Genesis 32:24

And **Jacob** was left **alone**;
and **there** wrestled a **man** with **him**
until the breaking of the day.

[Jabbok] [struggled] [God]
(fight)

[remained][by himself]
(stay)

{dawn }
[rising of the sun]
(start)



Genesis 32:25



(happen)(God) (see)
And **when** **he** saw



[overcame]
(won)



(happen)
that **he** prevailed not against **him**,



[joint]
(hip socket)



he touched the **hollow** of **his** **thigh**;



and the **hollow** of **Jacob's** **thigh** was

(own)

(became)



[dislocated / disconnected]
(.....separated.....)

out of joint,



(fight)
as **he** wrestled **with** **him**.



Genesis 32:26



[God]
(the man)

And **he** said,



[dawn]

(Allow) [leave] (depart)(because) (morning begins)
breaks
Let **me** go, for the **day breaketh**.

(God said)



(Jacob)

And **he** said,



[leave]

(allow) You (depart)
I will not let **thee** go,



[unless] [help

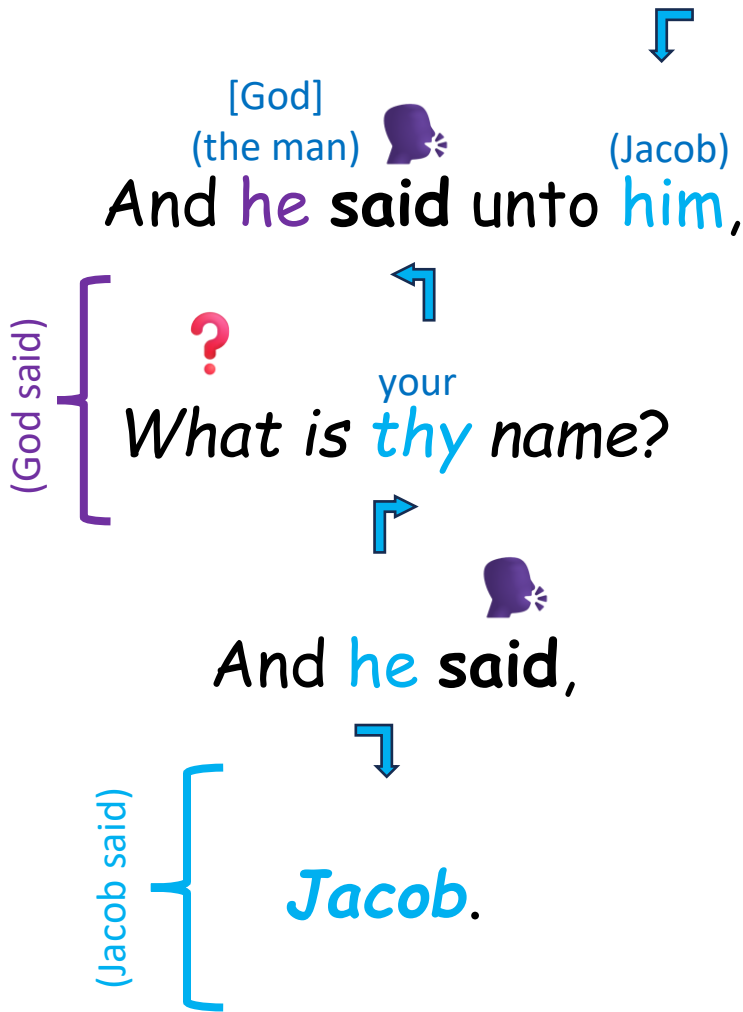
(only if) You (say good to)

except **thou** bless **me**.

(Jacob said)



Genesis 32:27



God Angels People Things Places Time Number





Genesis 32:28

[God]
(the man) 
And he said,

(Jacob)
Your
Thy name shall be called
(will) (continue have name)

[not continue same] [instead]
(longer)
no more Jacob, but Israel:

(because) [leader] (ruler) have you  
for as a *prince* hast *thou* power

with God and with men,


[overcome]
have (won)
and hast prevailed.

(God said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Israel sounds like a Hebrew name meaning
"he struggles with God" or "God strives."

God gave Jacob this new name

because he had struggled with God and with men, and had prevailed.

Genesis 32:29

And **Jacob** asked **him**, and said,
(ask) You your
(Jacob said) Tell **me**, **I** pray **thee**, **thy** name.

And **he** said,
(Why) (...happen...) you do
Wherefore is it that **thou** dost

ask after **my** name?

And **he** blessed **him** **there**.



Genesis 32:30



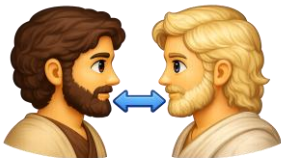
(gave name)

And **Jacob** called

[Face of God]

Penuel

the name of the place **Peniel**:



(because)

for **I** have seen **God** face to face,



{continue alive}

[keep safe]

(saved)

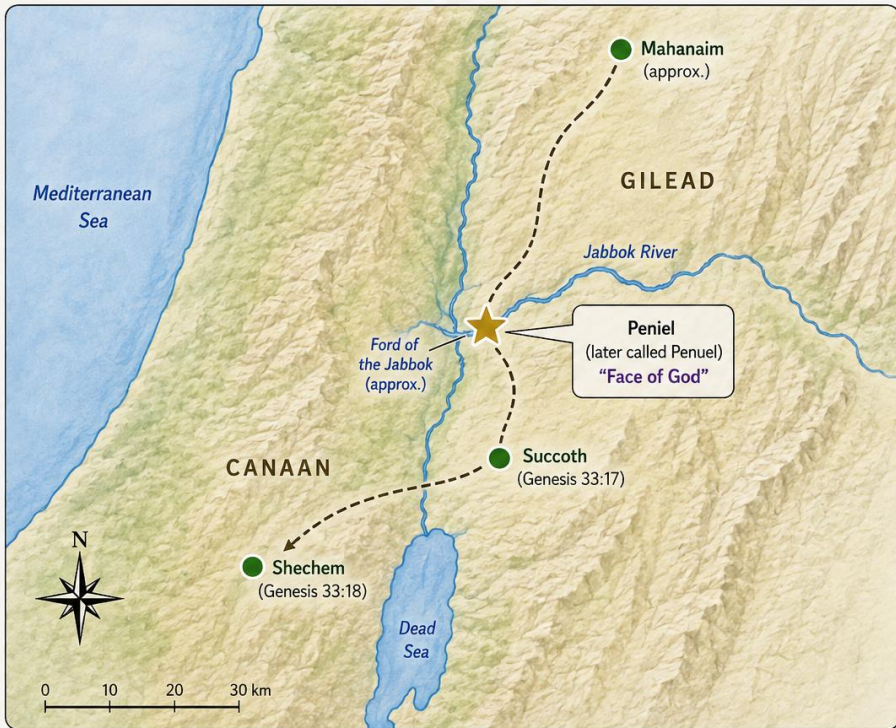
and **my** life is preserved.

(Jacob said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Jacob at the Jabbok River

Genesis 32:1–33:18



MAP LEGEND

- Mahanaim (approx.)
Where Jacob met the angels.
- Jabbok River
The river Jacob crossed.
- Ford of the Jabbok / Peniel
Where Jacob wrestled with a Man all night (Genesis 32:22–30). Jacob named the place Peniel ("Face of God") (Genesis 32:30).
- Succoth
Where Jacob built a house and made booths for his livestock.
- Shechem
Where Jacob went after separating from Esau.

NOTE

Locations are approximate. The exact sites of Mahanaim and Peniel are uncertain, but both were east of the Jordan River near the Jabbok.

Genesis 32:31



(Jacob)  (through)
And as he passed over Penuel



 (went up)
the sun rose upon him,



(limped)(because of)



and he halted upon his thigh.



Genesis 32:32

[Because Jacob's hip was injured]

(So then)

Therefore the children of Israel

eat not   (from)  [cord] (tendon)   [was hurt] (became tight)
the sinew which shrank,

  [joint] (hip socket)  which is upon the hollow of the thigh,

[time Moses was writing this]

unto this day:

 (God)
because he touched

  (own)
the hollow of Jacob's thigh

 [cord] (tendon)   [was hurt] (became tight)
in the sinew that shrank.

Genesis 32:28

Thy name shall be called
no more Jacob,
but **Israel**:

~~Jacob~~ → **Israel**

for as a **prince**
hast thou **power**

with **God**

and with **men**,

and hast **prevailed**.

Israel sounds like a Hebrew name meaning
“**he struggles with God**” or “**God strives.**”

God gave Jacob this new name
because he had struggled with God and with men, and had prevailed.

Genesis 33

Genesis 33 Outline

[Esau Meets Jacob \(Gen. 33:1–4\)](#)

[Jacob and Esau Reconcile \(Gen. 33:5–11\)](#)

[Jacob Travels to Succoth \(Gen. 33:12–17\)](#)

[Jacob Settles in Shechem \(Gen. 33:18–20\)](#)

Genesis 33:1



(looked up)



And **Jacob** lifted up his eyes,



(look!)

and looked, and, behold, **Esau** came,



(.....400.....)



and with him four hundred men.



(separated)

And he divided the children unto Leah,

and unto Rachel,

(2) (women servants)

and unto the two handmaids.



Genesis 33:2



[Zilpah & Bilhah]
(woman servants)

(Jacob)
And **he** put the **handmaids**



[first]
(in front)

and **their** children **foremost**,



(put) [middle]
and **Leah** and **her** children **after**,
(behind)

(put) [last]
and **Rachel** and **Joseph** **hindermost**.
(in back)



Genesis 33:3



(Jacob) (went)  (ahead) (in front of) (wives & children)

And he passed over before them,



and bowed himself



(land)

(7)

to the ground seven times,



[close]

[Esau]

until he came near to his brother.





Genesis 33:4



(Jacob)

And **Esau** ran to meet **him**,



(hugged)

and embraced **him**,



(...hug...)

and fell **on his neck**, and kissed **him**:



(Jacob & Esau)(cried)

and **they** wept.



Genesis 33:5

↙ ↗
(Esau) (looked up) 👁

And he lifted up his eyes,

👁 ↙ ↘
(see) 👧 👧 👧 👧

and saw the women and the children;



and said,

↙ ↘ ↙
(Jacob)
you

?
Who are those with thee?

(Esau said)

↙

And he said,

↙ ↘

has
The children which God hath

[as a gift]
(kindly)



↙ ↘
to your



graciously given thy servant.

(Jacob said)

Genesis 33:6

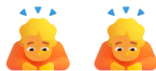
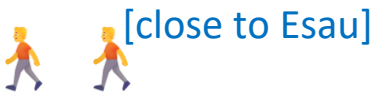
Then the handmaidens came near,
they and their children,
and they bowed themselves.



Genesis 33:7



And Leah also with her children



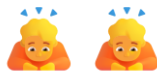
came near, and bowed themselves:



[close to Esau]



and after came Joseph near and Rachel,



and they bowed themselves.



Genesis 33:8



(Esau) 
And **he** said,


(Jacob)

(Esau said) {  mean you (with)
What meanest **thou** by **all**
 [  ]
(group) [encountered] (meet)
this drove which I met?




And **he** said,

(Jacob said) {  [  ] [receive] [kindness]
These are to find grace (gain) (good 
 
[opinion]  [master]
(.....before.....) (boss 
in the sight of my lord.



Genesis 33:9



And Esau said,



[much things]
(plenty)

[Jacob]

I have enough, my brother;



(things)

you

have

[for]

yourself

keep that thou hast unto thyself.

(Esau said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number





Genesis 33:10

And **Jacob** said,

(No) (ask) (Esau) you (yes) [receive] (gain)
 Nay, **I** pray **thee**, if **now** **I** have found

[kindness] (...before you...) your (accept 🙌)
 grace **in thy sight**, then receive

(gift 📺) (from) [possessions] [Esau's kindness] (...because of this...)
my present at my hand: for therefore

(your 👁️) your 😊 [feels like] (...compare...)
I have seen thy face, as though

(your 👁️) 😊
I had seen the face of God,

(you) (same) were (happy 😊)
 and **thou** wast pleased with **me**.

Genesis 33:11

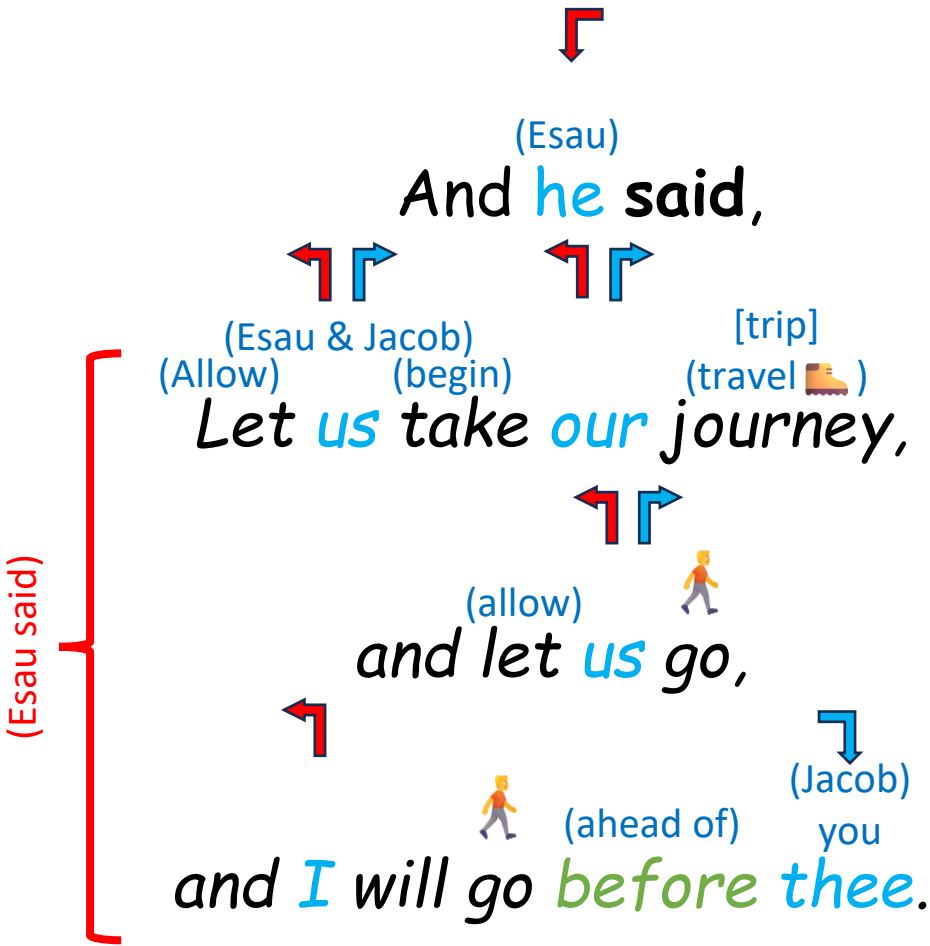
(Accept 🙌) (Jacob) (ask) (Esau) you
Take, *I* pray *thee*,
(good gifts 📺) (bring) you
my blessing that is brought to thee;
because *God* hath dealt graciously
(to) [much things] (plenty)
with me, and because *I* have *enough*.
[push / force] (encouraged) (accept 🙌) 📺
And *he* urged *him*, and *he* took *it*.

(Jacob said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 33:12



God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 33:13



(Jacob)



(Esau)

And **he** said unto **him**,



(boss)

knows

(about)

My **lord** knoweth that the **children**

[soft / weak]

(same) (young)



(.....animals.....)

are tender, and the **flocks** and **herds**



[traveling along with]

(baby animals)

with **young** are **with** **me**:



(yes)

[maybe]

(will)

[make go fast]

(push too hard)

and if **men** should overdrive **them**



(then)



(sheep group)



one day, **all** the **flock** will die.



(Jacob said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

Genesis 33:14

(Allow) (Jacob) (boss) (ask) you
 Let my lord, I pray thee,

(.....go.....) [in front of] (ahead of) 🧑
 pass over before his servant:

and I will lead on softly, according as

(animals) go (ahead of)
 the cattle that goeth before me

and the children be able to endure,

until I come unto my lord unto Seir.

(Jacob said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 33:15



And **Esau** said,

(Allow)

Let **me** now leave **with** **thee**

[.....give to.....]

(Jacob)
you

(a few) **some** of the (men) **folk** that are with me.

(Jacob)
And **he** said,

? [...why necessary?...]
needs
What needeth it?

(allow) [receive] [kindness]
(gain) (good ❤️)
let me find grace

[opinion] 👁👁
(.....before.....) (boss)
in the sight of my lord.



Genesis 33:16

[after Jacob and Esau meet]

(Then)

(went back 🚶)

So **Esau** returned **that day**

[along]

[journey]

on **his way** unto **Seir**.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 33:17



And **Jacob** <sup>[went]
(travelled) 🚶</sup> journeyed **to Succoth**,



^(made for) and built **him** an **house**, 



<sup>[tents]
(shelters 🏠)</sup> <sup>[protect]
(to help)</sup>



and made **booths** for **his** **cattle**:

<sup>[because Jacob made shelters there]
(then)</sup>

therefore the name



^(...give name...)
of the **place** is called **Succoth**.



Genesis 33:18

And **Jacob** came to **Shalem**,
[belonging to]
a city of **Shechem**,
which is in the land of **Canaan**,
(happen) **when** he came from **Padanaram**;
[made] [set up] **and** pitched **his** tent **before** the city.

See Jacob's Journeys Map
at end of chapter

Genesis 33:19

And ^[pay money for] ^(Jacob) he ^(buy 🏠) bought a ^[plot] ^(piece) parcel of a ^(land 🏡) field,
^[made] ^(set up)  where he had spread his tent,
^(from) ^[possession] [👉] at the hand of the children of Hamor,
^(own) Shechem's father,
^(trade) ^(.....100.....) ^(coins) [🏠] for an hundred pieces of money.



Genesis 33:20



[built ]

(Jacob) (put up) (before Shalem) (stones for worship)

And **he** erected **there** an **altar**,



(gave name) [God, the God of Israel]

and called **it** **Elelohe-Israel**.



Jacob's Journeys

Mediterranean Sea

To/From Haran

Hill Country of Gilead

River Jordan

River Jabbok

● Shechem

● Succoth

● Mahanaim

● Peniel

● Luz (Bethel)

● Ephrath (Bethlehem)

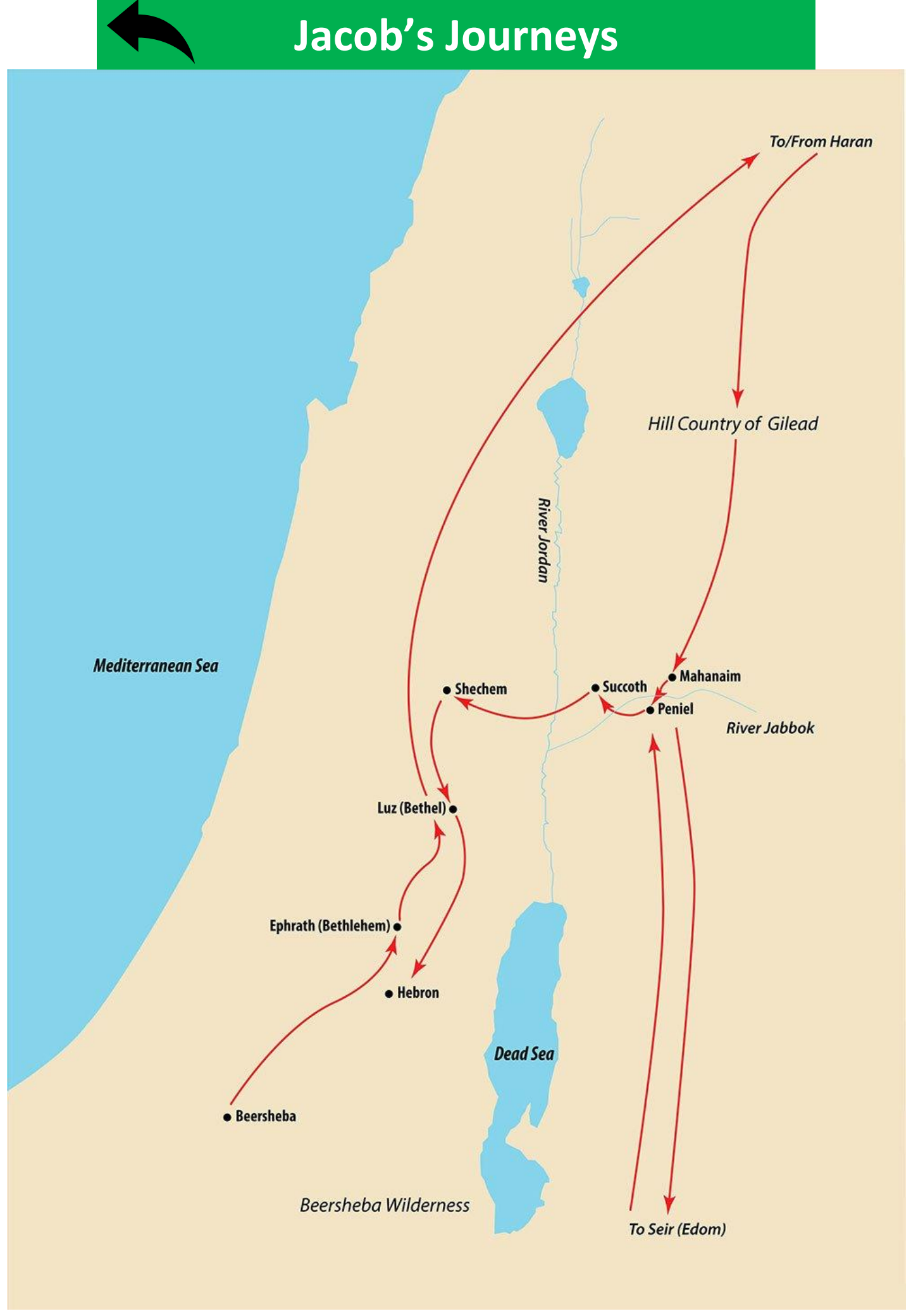
● Hebron

● Beersheba

Dead Sea

Beersheba Wilderness

To Seir (Edom)



Genesis 34

Genesis 34 Outline

[Shechem Defiles Dinah \(Gen. 34:1–4\)](#)

[Jacob's Sons Answer Deceitfully \(Gen. 34:5–24\)](#)

[Simeon and Levi Slay the Men \(Gen. 34:25–31\)](#)

Genesis 34:1



[Jacob's wife]

And **Dinah** the daughter of **Leah**,



(birth) (to)

which she bare unto **Jacob**,

[Dinah went]



[visit]

went **out** to see



[in Canaan]

[young women]

[of Shechem]

the **daughters** of the **land**.



Shechem

a city of the children of Hamor,
the father of Shechem.

Genesis 34:2

And ^(happen) when Shechem
the son of Hamor the Hivite,
prince ^(ruler 👑) of ^[of Shechem] the ^(land) country,
saw ^{(see) 👁️ (Dinah) 👤} her, he ^(take) took her,
and lay ^{(dishonored) (shamed)} with her, and defiled her.



Genesis 34:3



[feelings] [held]
(heart ❤️) (joined)

And his soul clave



unto Dinah the daughter of Jacob,



(young woman)

and he loved the damsel,



[with love ❤️]

(spoke)

(gently)

(young woman)

and spake kindly unto the damsel.



Genesis 34:4



(spoke)

And **Shechem** spake



unto **his father Hamor**, saying,



[Dinah]



(young woman)



(marry)

(Go take for)

Get me this damsel to wife.

(Shechem said)



Genesis 34:5



And **Jacob** ^[learned] ^{(about)(Shechem)} heard that **he** ^[dishonored] ^(shamed) had defiled

↓ ↖ ↖

Dinah his daughter:



(same time)

[used by people]
(farm animals)

now his sons were with his cattle

(open land 🌾)

in the field:



(.....did not speak.....)

and **Jacob** held his peace



[returned home]

until they were come.

Genesis 34:6



And **Hamor** the father of **Shechem**



went **out unto Jacob**

{arrange marriage}

[discuss]

(talk 🗣️)



to commune **with him.**



Genesis 34:7

And the sons of Jacob came out
of the field when they heard it:
and the men were grieved,
and they were very wroth,
because he had wrought folly in Israel
in lying with Jacob's daughter;
which thing ought not to be done.

[Shechem shamed Dinah]

[learned]

(from) (open land)

(became) (very sad)

(became) (angry)

(Shechem) (done) (shameful thing)

(because) (lay) (own) [Dinah]

(action) (must)

Genesis 34:8

And **Hamor** ^{arrange marriage}
^[discuss]
^(talk 🗣️) ^[Israel]
^(Jacob's sons) communed **with** **them**,

^{🗣️}
saying,

^[feelings]
^(heart ❤️)
The soul of **my son Shechem**

^[very much wants]
^{longs (to marry)}

longeth for **your daughter**:

^(ask) ^(to) ^(marry)
I pray you give her him to wife.

(Hamor said)



Genesis 34:9

(Hamor said)

And make ^[Israel]_(Jacob's sons) ^{you all} ^(marry more) ^(people of Shechem) marriages ^[marry] with us,
and give ^[marry] your daughters unto us,
and take ^[marry] our daughters unto you.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 34:10

(Hamor said)

And ^(Israel) ^{you all} ^(will) ^(stay) ^(people of Shechem) ye shall dwell ^[in Canaan] ^[of Shechem] ^{(will)(become)} ^(open to) with us;
and the ^(stay) ^(go take) ^(own land and things) ^(in this land) land shall be ^(you all) ^(in this land) before you;
dwell and trade ^(go take) ^(own land and things) ^(in this land) ye ^(you all) ^(in this land) therein,
and get ^(go take) ^(own land and things) ^(in this land) you ^(you all) ^(in this land) possessions therein.



Genesis 34:11

And **Shechem** said

unto **her** father and unto **her** brethren,

Let **me** find grace **in your eyes**,

and what **ye** shall say **unto me**

I will give.

(Shechem said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 34:12

[Request from]

(Shechem)

[any price]

(.....as much.....)

(marriage pay)



Ask **me** **never so much dowry** and **gift**,



(same)

and **I** will give according



[Jacob's family]

you all (will)



as **ye** shall say unto **me**:



(to)

[Dinah]

(young woman)



(marry)

but give **me** the **damsel** to **wife**.

(Shechem said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 34:13



And the sons of **Jacob** answered ^(reply 🗨️ to)



Shechem and **Hamor** his father

 [dishonestly]
(lying)

deceitfully, and said,



[dishonored]
(shamed)

because **he** had defiled



Dinah their sister:



Genesis 34:14

(sons of Jacob) (Shechem Hamor)
And **they** said unto **them**,

We cannot do **this thing**,



(marry)

[Dinah]

to give **our sister**

[Shechem]
(a man)

[NOT covenant sign with God]
(NOT have special cut 🚫🔪🤝)

to **one that is uncircumcised**;

(because)

(same)

(shame)

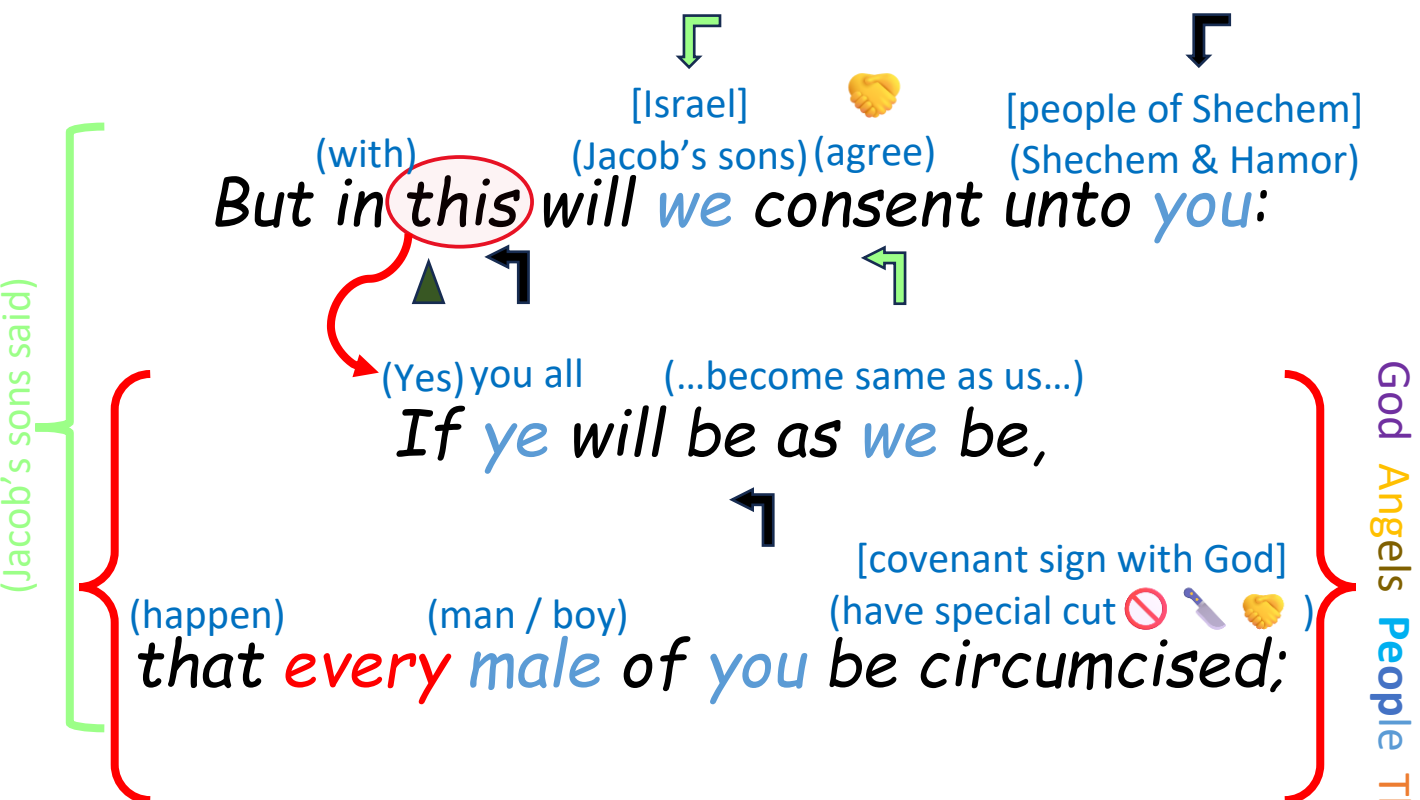
for that were a reproach unto **us**:



(Jacob's sons said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

Genesis 34:15



Genesis 34:16

[If Shechem's people become circumcised]



[Israel] [marry]

(Jacob's sons)

Then will we give



our daughters unto you,



[marry]

and we will take your daughters to us,



(stay)

and we will dwell with you,



and we will become one people.

(Jacob's sons said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 34:17

▲ [Shechem]
(yes) you all

[agree 🤝]
(listen 👂)

↙ [Israel]
(Jacob's sons)

*But if **ye** will not hearken unto **us**,*

[covenant sign with God]
(have special cut 🚫🔪🤝)

to be circumcised;

↙ ↙

▼ [👏 take back] [Dinah]

*then will **we** take **our** daughter,*

↙

[🚶 🚶]
(...leave...)

*and **we** will be gone.*

(Jacob's sons said)



Genesis 34:18

[Israel] [plan] [made happy]
(Jacob's sons)(speaking)(made happy)
And **their** words pleased **Hamor**,
↓ ↗
and **Shechem** ^(own) **Hamor's** son.



Genesis 34:19

And the ^{[Shechem] (less age)} **young** ^{[wait / slow] (delayed)} **man** deferred not

^[Shechem's people become circumcised]

to do the thing,

^{[very much wanted] (loved ❤️) (to)}
because **he** had delight in

^{[Dinah] (own)}
Jacob's daughter:

^(same) and **he** was ^(respected) **more** honourable

^(compared to) **than all** ^(family) the **house** of ^[Hamor] **his** father.



Genesis 34:20



And **Hamor** and **Shechem** his son



(city entrance)



[Shechem]



came **unto the gate** of **their city**,

[discuss]

(talk )

[of Shechem]

and communed with the **men**



[Shechem]



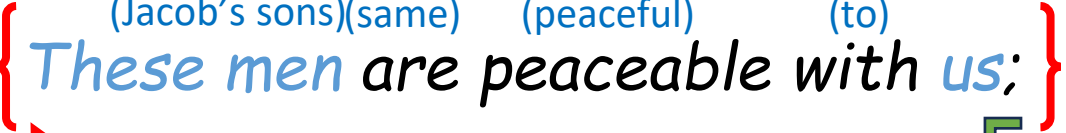
of **their city**, saying,



Genesis 34:21

(Shechem and Hamor said)

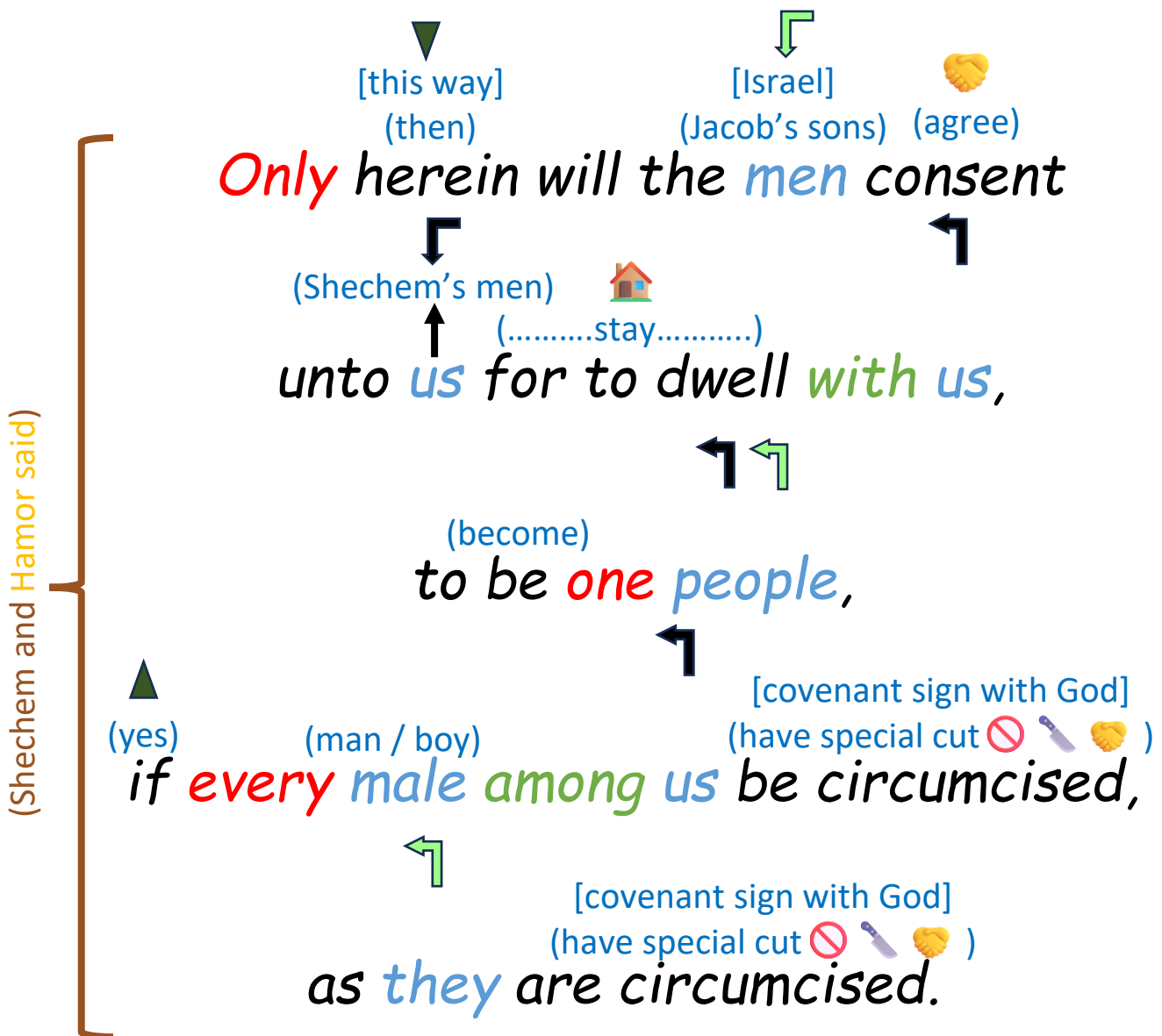
God Angels People Things Places Time Number

  [Israel]
 (Jacob's sons)(same)  [men of Shechem]
 (to)  *These men are peaceable with us;* 
  [in Canaan]
 (because) (allow) (stay) [of Shechem]
therefore let them dwell in the land,
   
 [buy and sell] (in this land) (because) (look!)
and trade therein; for the land, behold,
 
 (same) (big) (to share with)
it is large enough for them;
  
 (allow)  [marry]
let us take their daughters to us
 
 (to have as) (allow)  [marry]
for wives, and let us give them

our daughters.



Genesis 34:22



Genesis 34:23

^(Will) ^[Israel] ^{(Jacob's sons)(sheep, cows...)}
Shall not *their* *cattle*

^[possessions 💰] ^(things) ^(animal)
and *their* *substance* and *every* *beast*

^{(belong to)(Shechem's men)(yes)}
of *theirs* be *ours*?

^(allow) ^(agree) ^(with)
only let *us* consent unto *them*,

^(stay)
and *they* will dwell *with* *us*.

(Shechem and Hamor said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 34:24



And unto **Hamor** and



[agree 🤝]

(listen 👂)

unto **Shechem** his son hearkened

[men of Shechem]

(people)



(city entrance)



[Shechem]



all that went out of the gate of his city;



[covenant sign with God]

(man / boy)

(have special cut 🚫🔪🤝)

and **every** male was circumcised,



(from)

(city entrance)

all that went out of the gate



[Shechem]



of his city.



Genesis 34:25

(.....happened.....) (time) (3rd)
And it came to pass on the third day,

↓
[of Shechem] [hurt]
(happen) (men) (had) (pain)
when they were sore,

↗ ↗ ↗ ↗
(happen) (2)
that two of the sons of Jacob,

↗ ↗ ↗ ↗
(own) (brothers)
Simeon and Levi, Dinah's brethren,

took each man his sword,

(...attacked...) [Shechem] (no fear)
and came upon the city boldly,

⚔ ↗
(killed) (men / boys)
and slew all the males.

Genesis 34:26

(Simeon & Levi)  (killed)
And **they** slew **Hamor** and **Shechem**
 
[side] 
(cut)
his son with the **edge** of the **sword**,
(took back) (from) (own) 
and took **Dinah** out of **Shechem's** house,
and went out.



Genesis 34:27



[Simeon & Levi]

The sons of Jacob came



[plundered]

[Shechem]

(dead people)

(take away things from)



upon the slain, and spoiled the city,



[of Shechem]

(men)

(shamed)



[Dinah]

because they had defiled their sister.



Genesis 34:28

⌞
[spoiled][of Shechem]
(Simeon & Levi) (men) 🐑 🐑
They took their sheep,
⌞ ⌞
and their oxen, and their asses, (donkeys)
⌞ ⌞ [Shechem] 🏙️
(things) and that which was in the city,
⌞ ⌞ [farmland 🌾] (outside land)
(things) and that which was in the field,



Genesis 34:29



[of Shechem][possessions]
(men's) (money 💰)

And **all** their **wealth**,



(...children... 👶 👶)

and **all** their little ones,



[.....captured..... ⚔️]



(Simeon & Levi)(prisoners)

and their wives took **they** captive,

[plundered]

(take away) (also)

and spoiled even **all**

(things)



that was in the house.





Genesis 34:30

And **Jacob** said to **Simeon** and **Levi**,



(You)

(made problems for)

[become hated]
(bad smell)

Ye have troubled **me** to make **me** to stink

[staying]
(people)

[Canaan]

among the **inhabitants** of the **land**,



among the **Canaanites** and the **Perizzites**:



(having) (...few people...)

and **I** being **few in number**,



(will) (come join)

they shall gather **themselves** together



(kill)

against me, and slay **me**;



[removed]

(will) (become) (killed)

[destroyed]

(family)

and **I** shall be destroyed, **I** and **my** house.

(Jacob said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Genesis 34:31



(Simeon & Levi) 

And **they** said,



[Dinah]

[treat]



(Allow)(Shechem) (do) (to)

Should **he** deal with **our** sister

[prostitute]



(same) (woman—self sex sell work)

(no!)

as with an **harlot**?

(Levi and Simeon said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 35

Genesis 35 Outline

Jacob Returns to Bethel (Gen. 35:1–7)

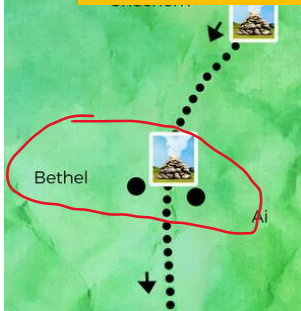
God Renews Jacob's Name (Gen. 35:8–15)

Rachel Dies Giving Birth (Gen. 35:16–20)

Reuben Defiles Bilhah (Gen. 35:21–22)

Jacob's Sons Listed (Gen. 35:23–26)

Isaac Dies and Is Buried (Gen. 35:27–29)



Genesis 35:1

And **God** said unto **Jacob**,

[up = elevation increases]

(Stand up)



Arise, go **up** to **Bethel**,

[live]

(stay)

and dwell **there**:



[to worship God]

and make **there** an **altar** unto **God**,

that appeared unto **thee**

(show Himself)

you

[run away]

(escaped)



(happen)

you

fled

when thou fleddest



(presence)

your

from the **face** of **Esau thy** brother.

Genesis 35:2

Then **Jacob** said unto **his** household, ^(family & servants)

and to **all** ^(people) **that** were **with** **him**,

^[Throw away]
^(...Remove...) Put **away** ^[foreign]
^(different) the **strange** ^(idols 🗿) **gods**

that are **among** **you**,

^(become) ^[holy]
and be clean,

^(clothes 👕)
and change your garments:



(Jacob said)

Genesis 35:3

[Israel]
(do / go) ↑ (stand up)
And let *us* arise,

and go *up* to *Bethel*;

(build)  [to worship God]
and *I* will make *there* an *altar* unto *God*,

(replied to) [Gen. 28:10-22] [Jacob fled from Esau]
who answered *me* in the day

(trouble) 
of *my* distress, and was *with me*

(places travelling) 
in the way which *I* went.



Genesis 35:4

↙
[Israel]
(Jacob's family) 👐
And **they** gave **unto** **Jacob**

↙
[foreign]
(different) (idols 🗿)
all the strange **gods**

↙ ↙ [possession] 🖐
which were in their hand,

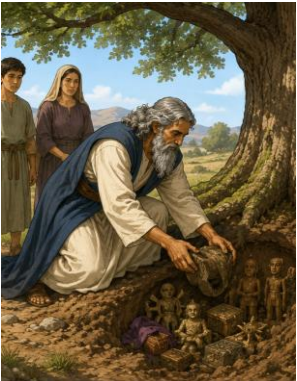
↙ ↙
and **all** their **earrings**

↙ ↙ 👂
which were in their ears;

↙ ↙
and **Jacob** hid **them** under the oak

↙ (near)
which was by Shechem.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 35:5

↙
[Israel] [went]
(Jacob's family) (travelled)
And **they** journeyed:

😱 [from]
(fear)
and the terror of **God** was
↙
[people]
🏘️ 🏘️
upon the cities
↙ ↘
[surrounding]
(...around...)
that were round about them,
↙ ↘
[Canaanites] [following]
(chase) 🏃
and **they** did not pursue
↙
🏃
(toward)
after the sons of **Jacob**.



Genesis 35:6

(Then happen) (arrived at)
So **Jacob** came to **Luz**,
which is in the land of Canaan,
that is, Bethel,
he and all the people
that were with him.



Genesis 35:7



(Jacob) [Luz] (at Bethel) (worship place)
And **he** built **there** an **altar**,



(gave name to) [God of Bethel]
and called the **place** **Elbethel**:



(show Himself)
because **there** **God** appeared unto **him**,



[Gen. 28:10-22]
(happen)

[run away]
(escaped)



when **he** fled



[before]
(presence)

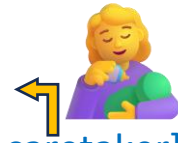


[Esau]

from the face of **his** brother.



Genesis 35:8



[child caretaker]

(own)(close helper)



But **Deborah Rebekah's** nurse died,



(put in ground)

and **she** was buried



(under ground at)

beneath **Bethel** under an oak:



and the name of **it**



[oak of weeping 🥹 🌳]

(gave name)

was called **Allonbachuth.**



Genesis 35:9

☹️
(show Himself) ↙
And **God** appeared unto **Jacob** again,
↙
(happen) (from)
when **he** came **out** of **Padanaram**,
↙
[helped 🙏]
(spoke good to)
and blessed **him**.

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 35:10

And God said unto him,

Your (same)
Thy name is Jacob:

your (will) (have name)
thy name shall not be called

(...continuing...)
any more Jacob,

[now] (different) (will)(become)your
but Israel shall be thy name:

(gave name)
and he called his name Israel.

(God said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 35:11

And **God** said unto ^(Jacob) him,

^(same) **I** am ^(All-Powerful) **God Almighty**:

^(...have births...) be fruitful and ^(become many) multiply;

^(people) a nation and a ^(group) company of ^(peoples) nations

^{(will) (come from) you} shall be of thee,

^(will) and kings shall come out of thy ^{(from) your} loins;



Genesis 35:12

(God said)

[Canaan]

And *the land*

which ^(God) *I* ^(to) gave *Abraham* and *Isaac*,

^(Jacob) *you* *to thee* *I* will give *it*,

^[Christ] *your* ^(children) *thy seed* *after thee*

will I give *the land*.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 35:13

And ^(departed) God ^(Jacob) went up from him in the place ^[Bethel]
where he talked with him.



Genesis 35:14



[stand]
(put)



[Bethel]

And **Jacob** set up a pillar in the place



(God)



where he talked with him,

(same)



even a pillar of stone:



( worship gift)

and he poured a drink offering thereon,



and he poured oil thereon.



Genesis 35:15



(gave name)

And **Jacob** called the name



of the place



where God spake with him, Bethel.



Genesis 35:16

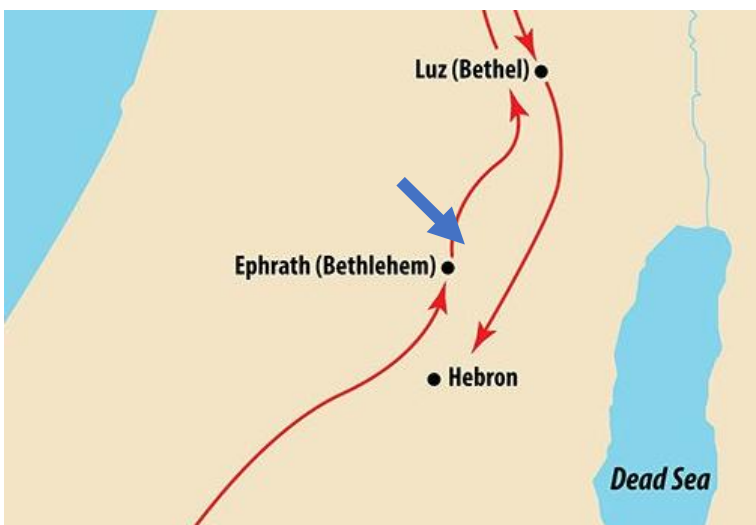
[Israel]
(Jacob's family) (traveled)
And **they** journeyed **from Bethel**;

(on the way) (only) [distance] (short) (journey)
and **there** was **but** a **little way**

(arrive)
to come **to Ephrath**:

↴
and **Rachel** travailed,
(was giving birth)

↵
and **she** had hard labour.
(...great pain...)



Genesis 35:17

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass,



(Rachel)



(.....great pain.....)

when she was in hard labour,



[woman helping with birth]

(happen)

(nurse)



that the midwife said unto her,



Fear not;



[Benjamin]

you

will



thou shalt have this son also.

(Midwife said)



Genesis 35:18

(.....happened.....)
And it came to pass,
↳ [spirit]
(life) (.....leaving.....)
as her soul was in departing,
↕↕
(because)(Rachel) 💀
(for she died)
↳ [son of my sorrow 😞]
(happen) (gave name)
that she called his name Benoni:
↳ (gave name) [son of my right hand]
but his father called him Benjamin.



Genesis 35:19

And Rachel died,



(put in ground)(along the road)

and was buried in the way to Ephrath,



(same)

which is Bethlehem.



Genesis 35:20

And **Jacob** <sup>[stand]
(put)</sup> set a **pillar** 
^(tomb)
upon **her** **grave**:

^(same) **that** is the **pillar** of **Rachel's** ^{(own) (tomb)} **grave**
<sup>[time Moses was writing this]
[...even now...]</sup>
unto this day.



Genesis 35:21



[Jacob]

(traveled)

And **Israel** journeyed,



[built]
(set up)



and spread **his** **tent**



(past)

beyond the tower of **Edar**.



Genesis 35:22



(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass,



[Jacob]

[lived 

[Bethlehem]

(stayed)

when **Israel** dwelt in that land,

(happened)

that **Reuben** went and lay



with **Bilhah** his father's concubine:



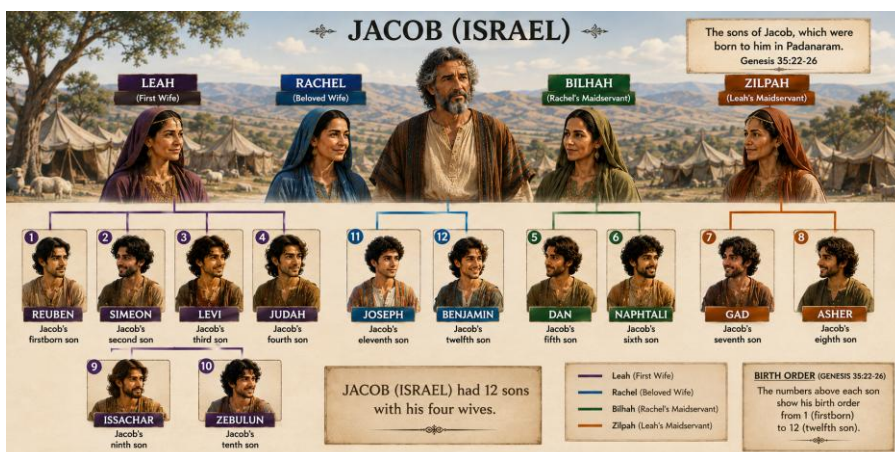
[Jacob]

and **Israel** heard **it**.



(numbered) (12)

Now the sons of **Jacob** were **twelve**:



Genesis 35:23



The sons of Leah;



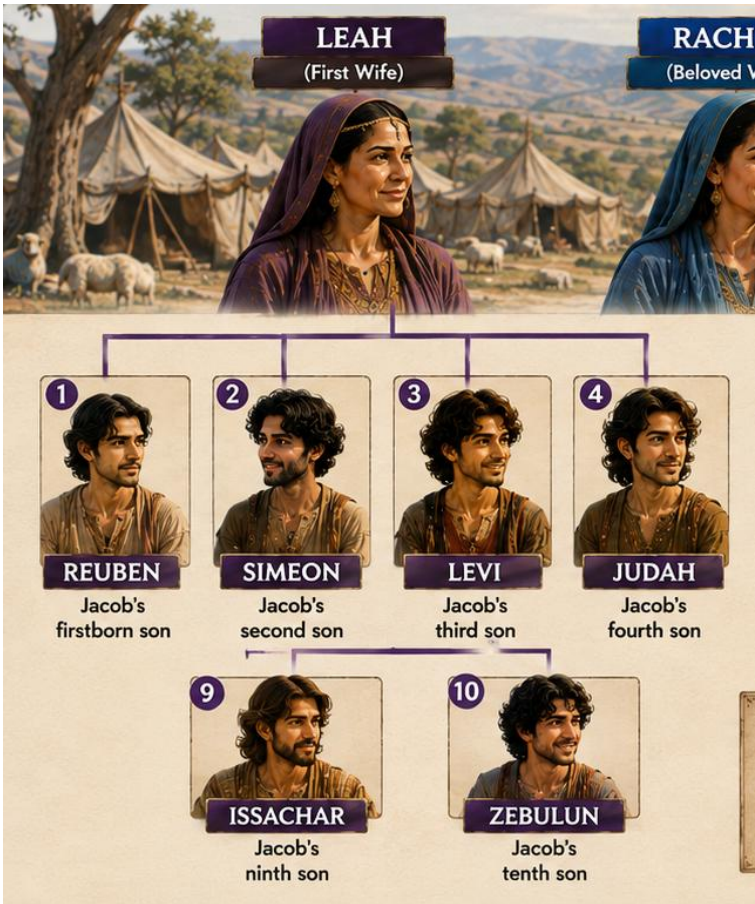
(own) (oldest son)
Reuben, Jacob's firstborn,



and Simeon, and Levi, and Judah,



and Issachar, and Zebulun:



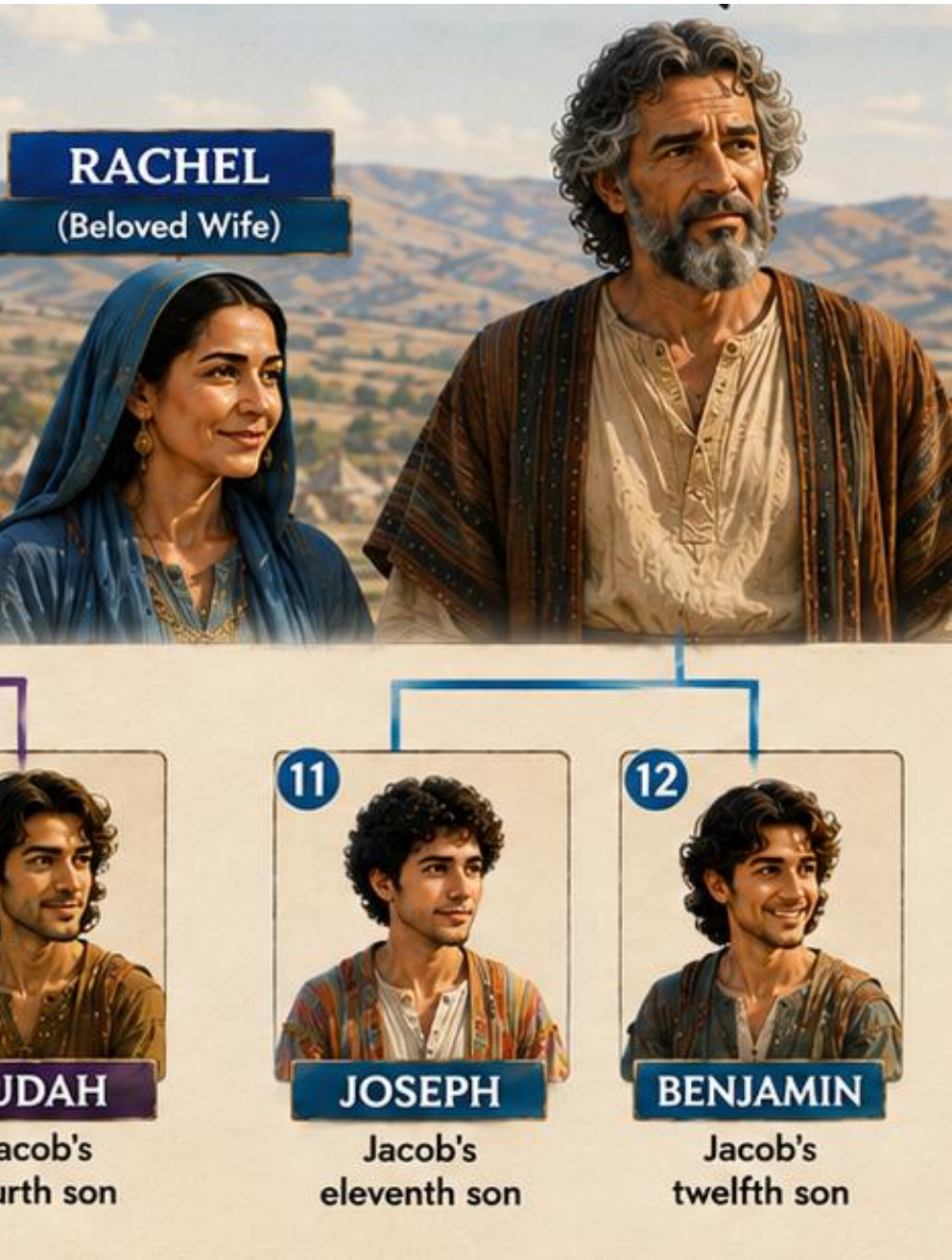
Genesis 35:24



The sons of Rachel;



Joseph, and Benjamin:



Genesis 35:25

And the sons of Bilhah,
[woman] [servant]  
(own) Rachel's handmaid;
Dan, and Naphtali:



Genesis 35:26

And the sons of Zilpah,
[woman] [servant]
Leah's handmaid; Gad, and Asher:
[Vs. 23-26]
(12 sons) (same)
these are the sons of Jacob,

which were born to him in Padanaram.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 35:27



And **Jacob** came



unto **Isaac** his father

unto **Mamre**,



unto the city of **Arbah**,



(same)

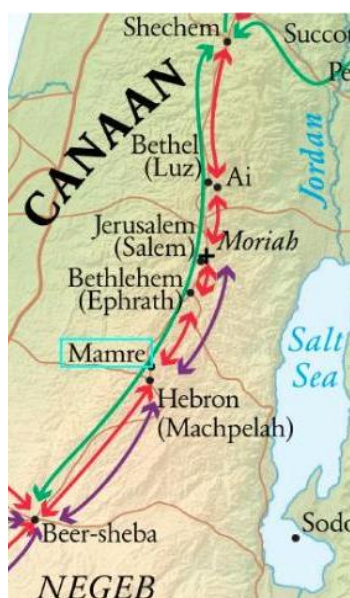
which is **Hebron**,



[lived temporarily 🏡]

(stayed)

where **Abraham** and **Isaac** sojourned.



Genesis 35:28

(lifetime) (same)
And the days of Isaac were

(.....180.....)
an hundred and fourscore years.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

ISAAC – His Life and Timeline

Key Events in the Life of Isaac • Genesis 21:1–35:28

ABOUT ISAAC

- Son of Abraham and Sarah (Gen. 21:1–7)
- Child of promise and miracle (Gen. 21:1–7)
- Obedient son whom Abraham loved (Gen. 22:2)
- Blessed by God in all he did (Gen. 26:3–5)
- Father of Esau and Jacob
- Lived 180 years (Gen. 35:28)



BORN:

Isaac was born when Abraham was 100 years old. (Genesis 21:5)



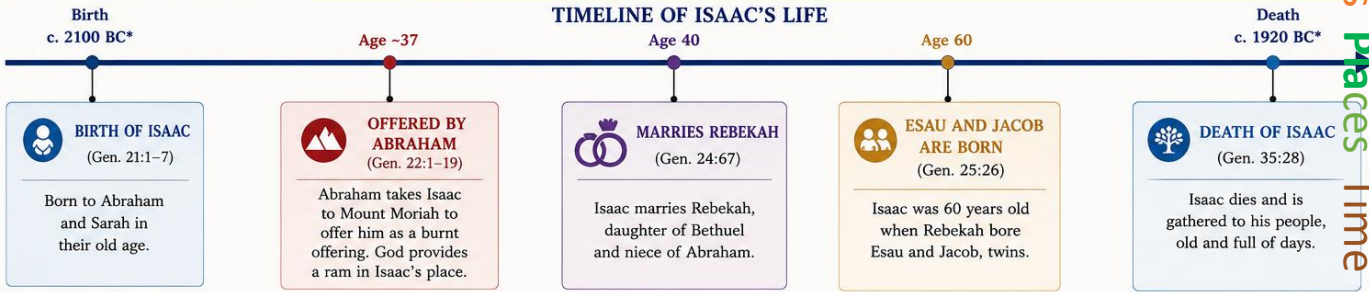
DIED:

Isaac was 180 years old when he died. (Genesis 35:28)



LIFESPAN:

180 YEARS



And the days of Isaac were an hundred and fourscore years. Genesis 35:28

Genesis 35:29



[spirit leaves the body]
(...surrendered the spirit...)



And **Isaac** gave up the ghost, and died,



(.....after death, Isaac joined his family....)

and was gathered unto **his** people,

(same)



[lived a complete lifespan]

(.....long life.....)

being **old** and **full** of **days**:



and **his** sons **Esau** and **Jacob**



(put in ground)

buried **him**.



Genesis 36

Genesis 36 Outline

Esau's Wives and Sons	(Gen. 36:1–14)
Esau's Descendants	(Gen. 36:15–19)
Seir's Descendants	(Gen. 36:20–30)
Kings of Edom	(Gen. 36:31–39)
Dukes of Edom	(Gen. 36:40–43)

Genesis 36:1



(names) (same)



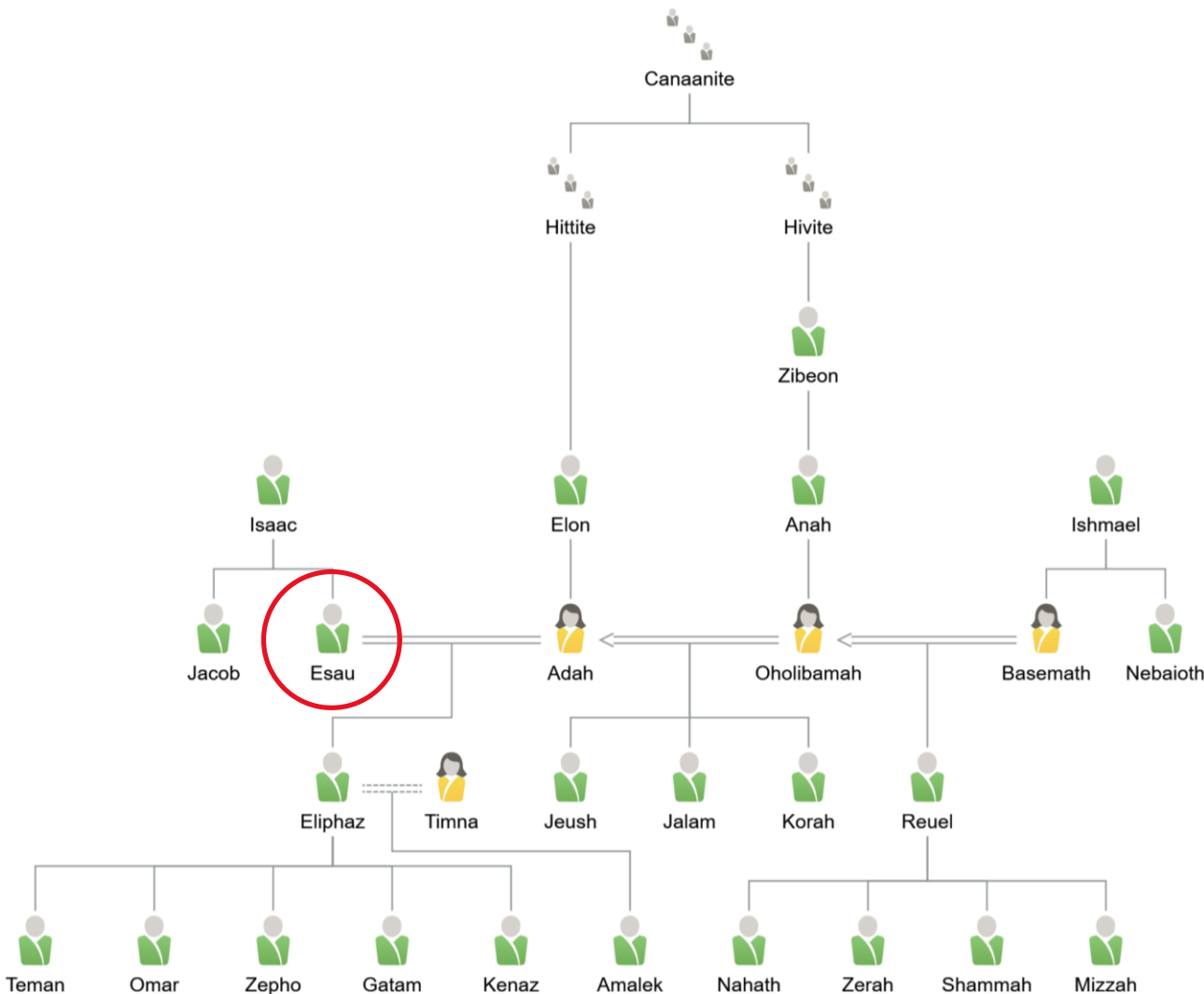
[history / names]
(start / beginning)

Now these are the generations of Esau,



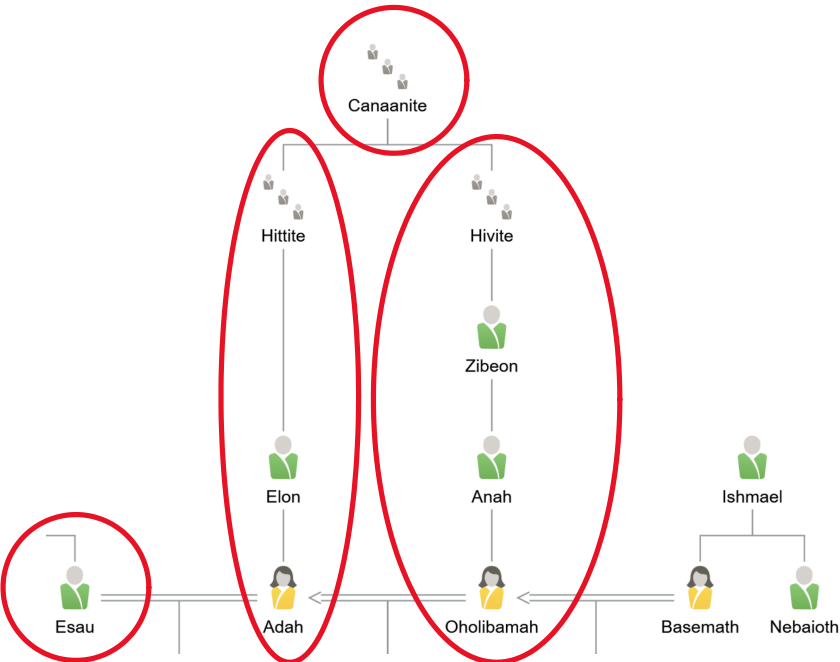
(same)
who is Edom.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



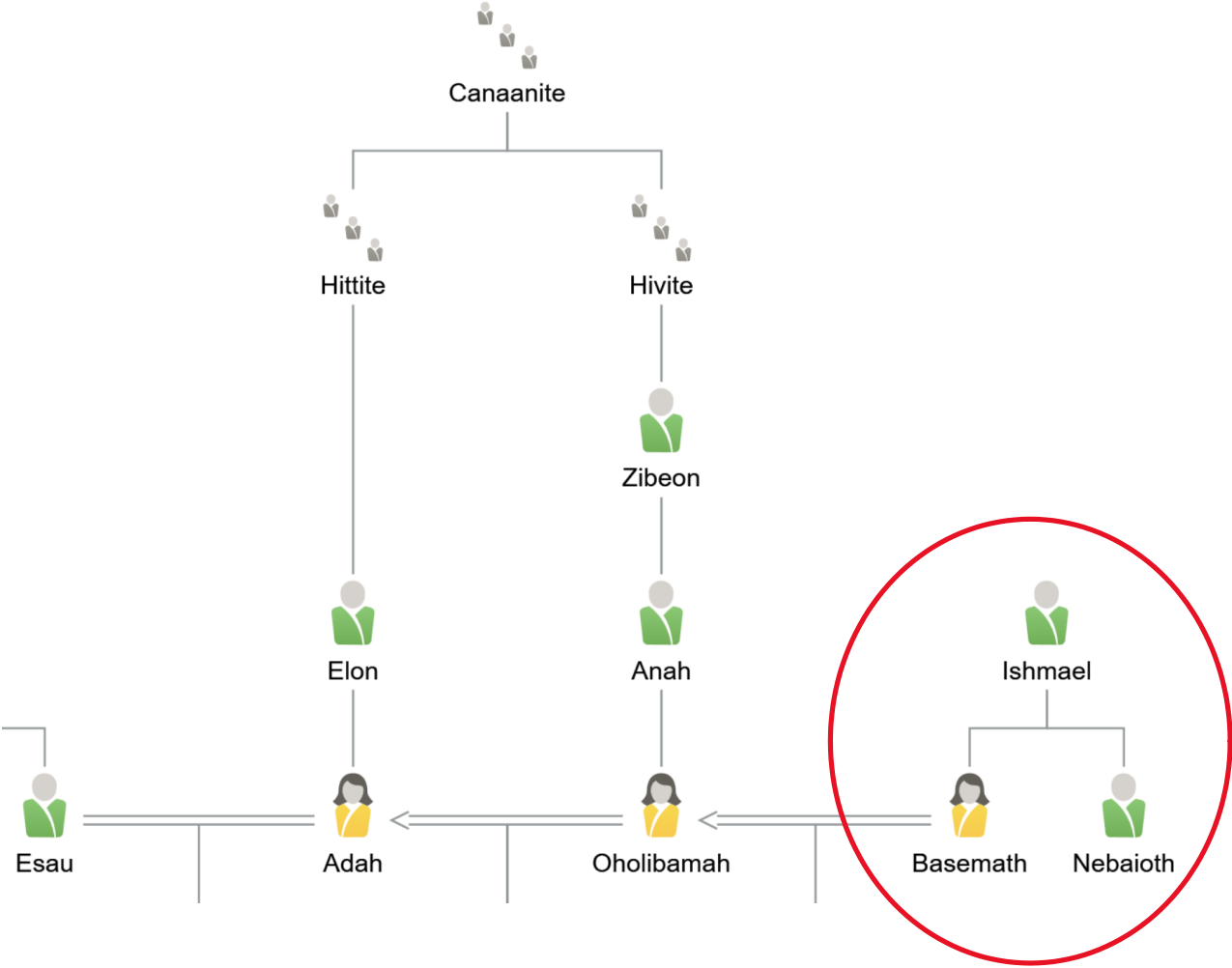
Genesis 36:2

Esau took his wives
(from) of the daughters of Canaan;
Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite,
and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah
the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;



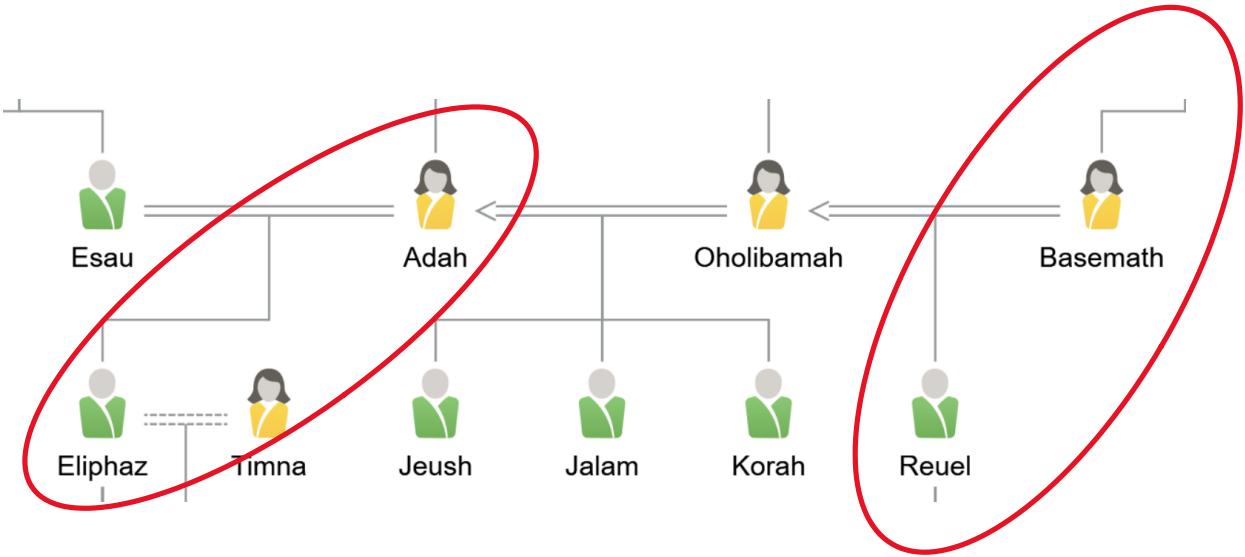
Genesis 36:3

[see Gen. 28:9]
[Mahalath]
[Basemath] (own)
And Bashemath Ishmael's daughter,
sister of Nebajoth.



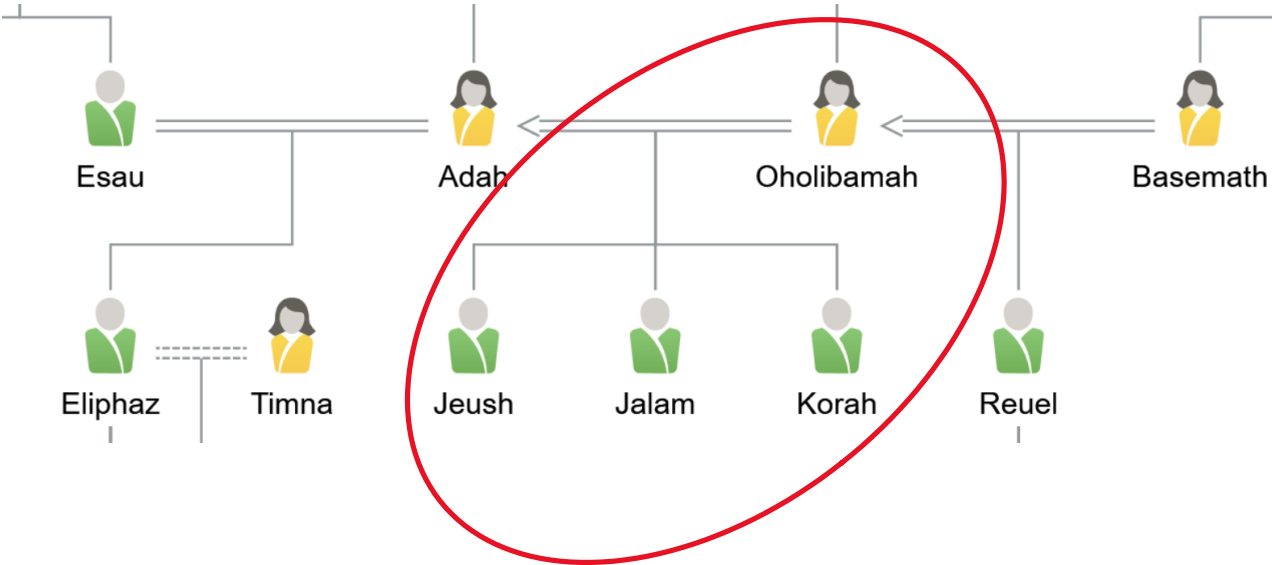
Genesis 36:4


(birth)
And **Adah** bare to **Esau** **Eliphaz**;
[see Gen. 28:9]
[Mahalath] 
(birth)
and **Bashemath** bare **Reuel**;



Genesis 36:5

And ^(birth) **Aholibamah** bare **Jeush**,
and **Jaalam**, and **Korah**:
^(same) **these** are the **sons** of **Esau**,
which were born unto **him**
in the land of Canaan.



Genesis 36:6





 (bring)
 And **Esau** took **his wives**, and **his sons**,

 and **his daughters**, and **all** the **persons** ^(people)





 [also servants] [used by people]
 (family) (farm animals)
 of **his house**, and **his cattle**,



 [cattle, wealth...]
 (animals) (things  )
 and **all** **his beasts**, and **all** **his substance**,


 [earned]
 (received)
which he had got in the land of **Canaan**;






 [Mount Seir]
 (land)
 and went into the country

 [before]
 (presence)
 from the face of **his brother Jacob**.

Genesis 36:7

↙ ↘
 (Because) [ ] (wealth) (...greater... ↑)
 For their riches were more
↙ ↘
 [result] (allow) than that they [live ] (can) (stay) might dwell together;
↙ ↘
[Canaan] (in same place)
 and the land wherein
↙ ↘ ↙ ↘
[visitors  ?] (same) (foreigners)
they were strangers
↙ ↘
[feed] (can) (support)
 could not bear them
↙ ↘   
[used by people] (farm animals)
 because of their cattle.

Genesis 36:8

{Because their possessions were too great to stay together}

[in this way] [live 

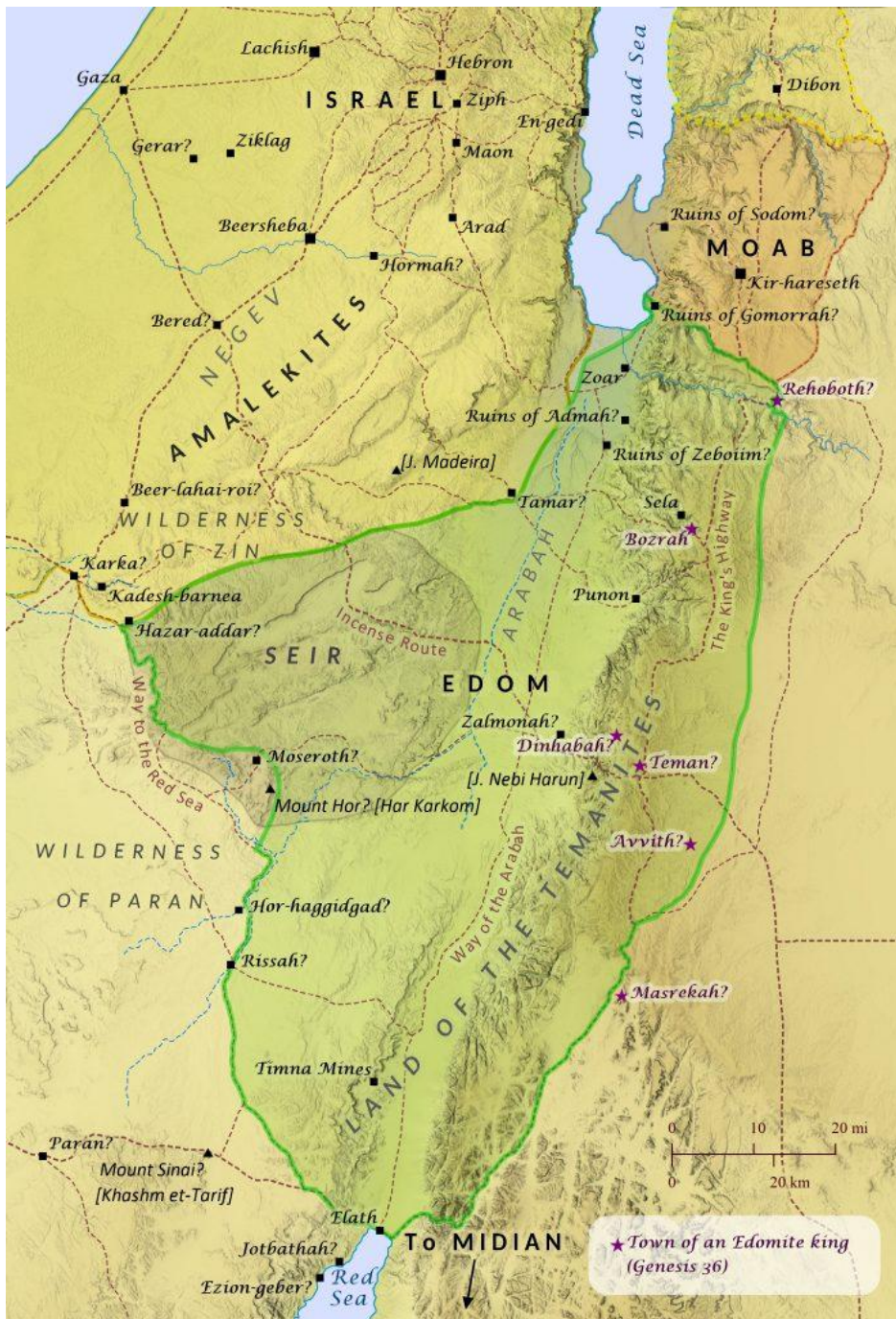
(So)

(stay)

 (mountain)

Thus dwelt **Esau** in **mount Seir**:

(same)
Esau is **Edom**.



<https://biblemapper.com/blog/index.php/2024/02/25/edom-and-the-land-of-seir/>

Genesis 36:9



(names) (same)



[history]

(start / beginning)

And these are the generations of Esau



the father of the Edomites

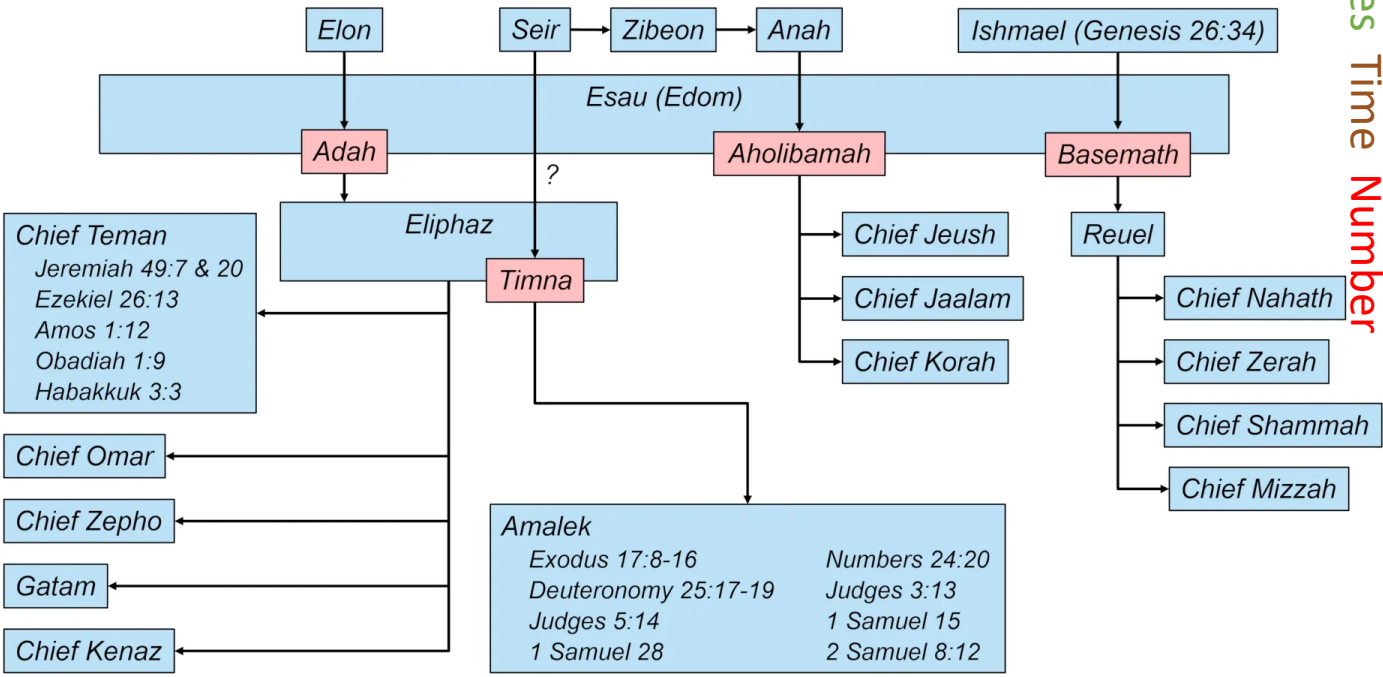


(mountain)

in mount Seir:

[duke = chief]

Genesis 36:1-19 – The Family of Esau & Chiefs of Edom



Genesis 36:10

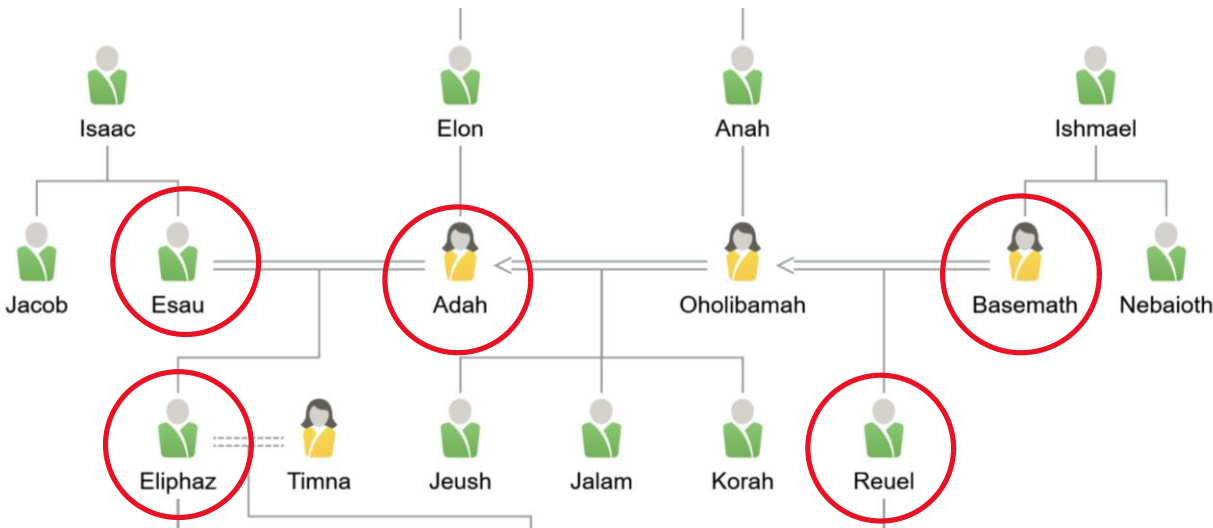
These are the ^(same)names of ^(own)Esau's sons;

Eliphaz the son of Adah

the wife of Esau,

Reuel the son of Bashemath

the wife of Esau.



Genesis 36:11



And the sons of Eliphaz



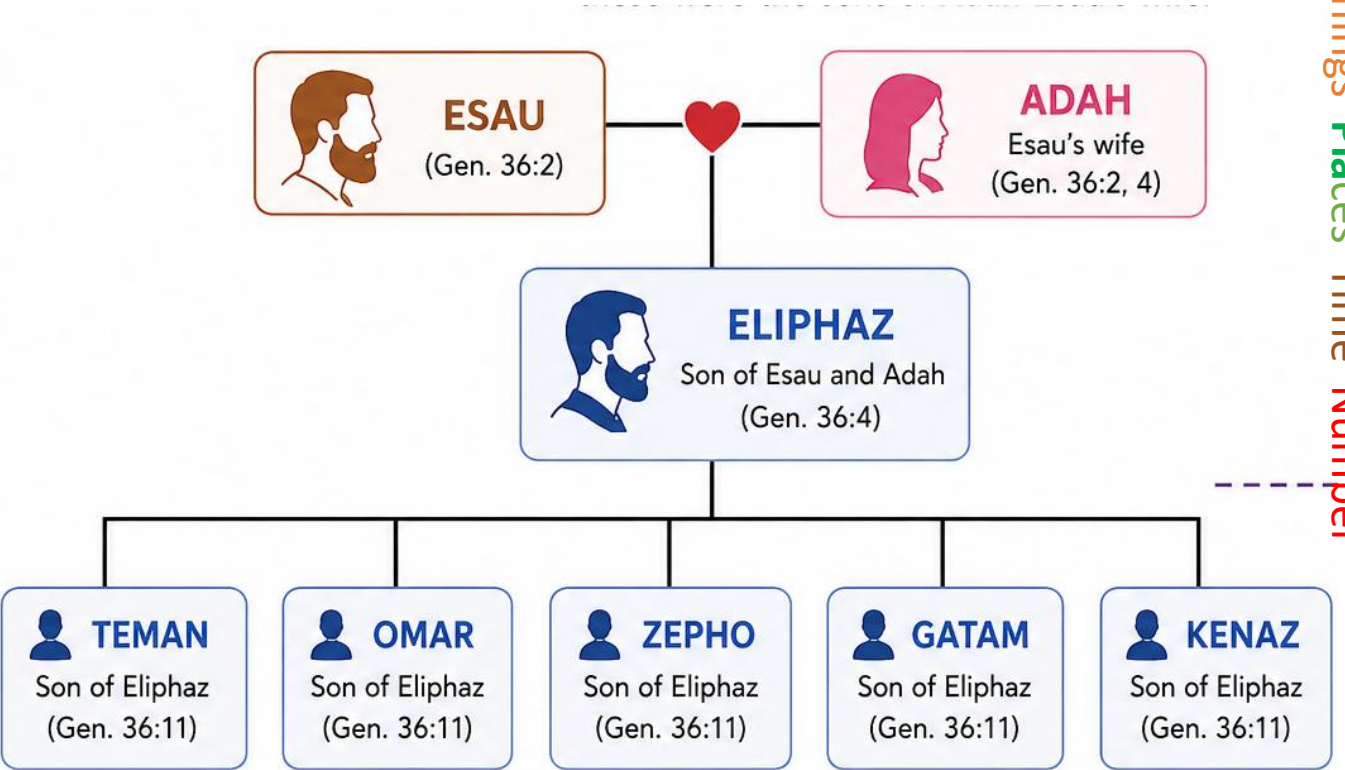
(same)

were Teman, Omar, Zepho,



and Gatam, and Kenaz.

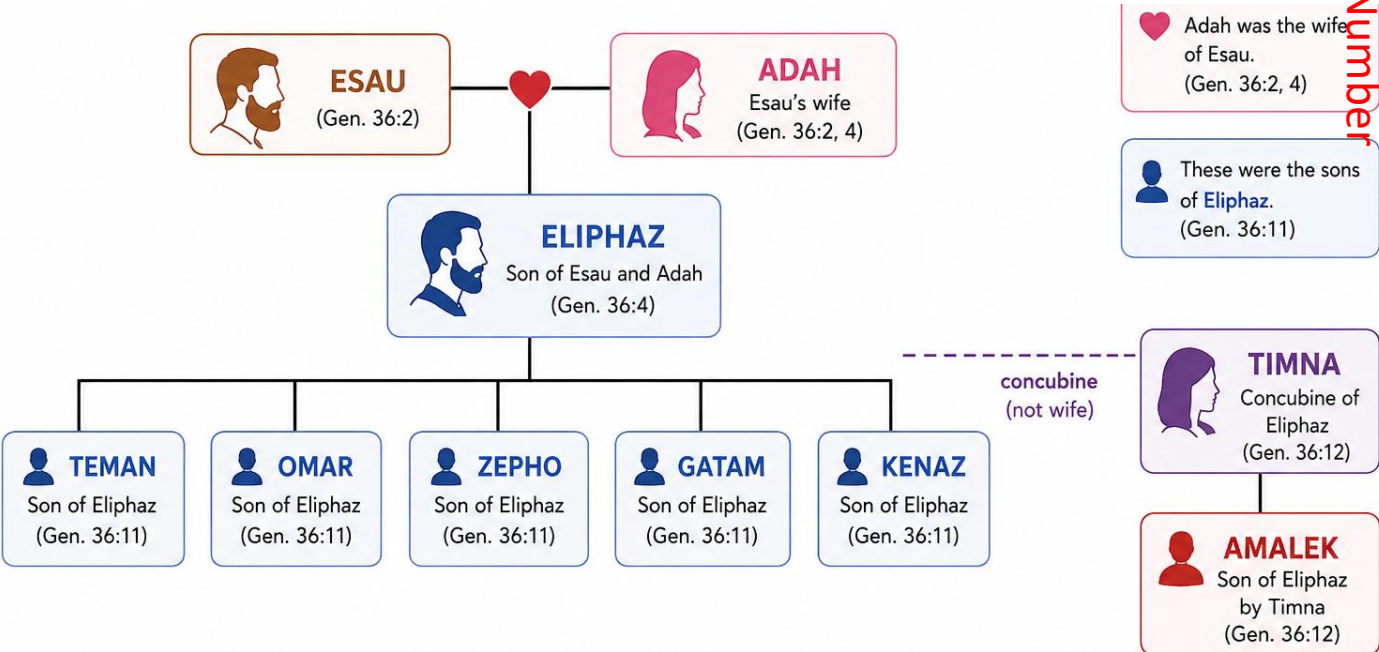
God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 36:12

And  (same) (secondary wife) **Timna** was concubine
(own)
to **Eliphaz Esau's son**;
 (birth)
and **she** bare to **Eliphaz Amalek**:
[Eliphaz & his sons] [son and grandsons]
(same)
these were the **sons** of
 (own)
Adah Esau's wife.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

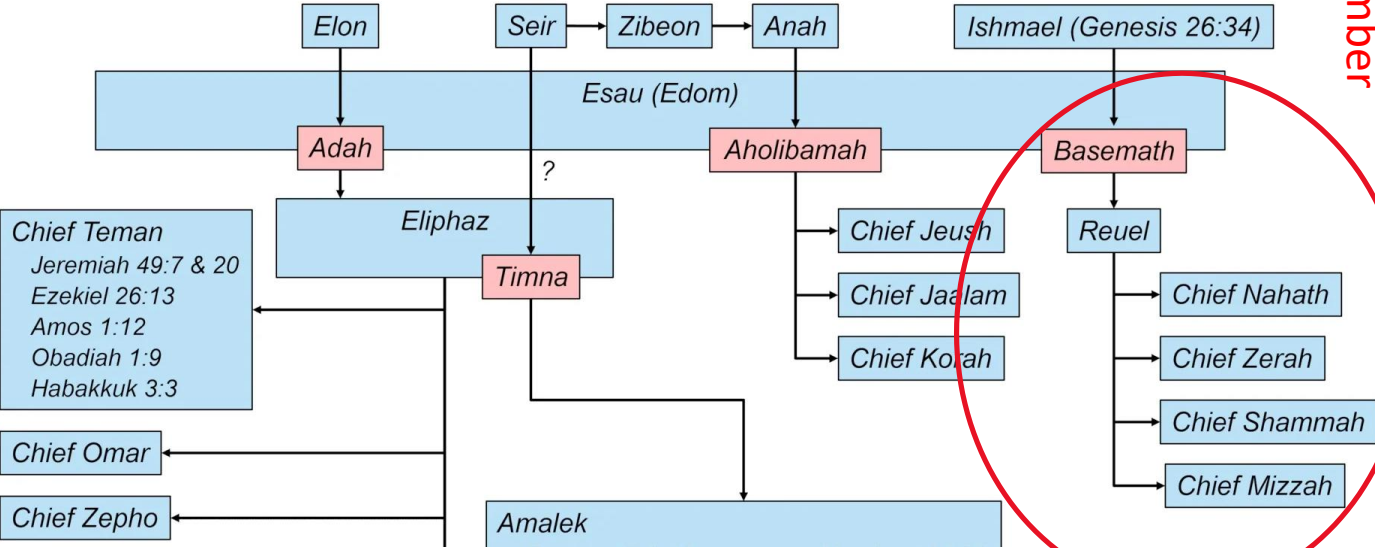


Genesis 36:13

And ^(same) these are the sons of Reuel;
Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah,
and Mizzah:

[Reuel & his sons] [son and grandsons]
^(same) these were the sons
of Bashemath Esau's wife.

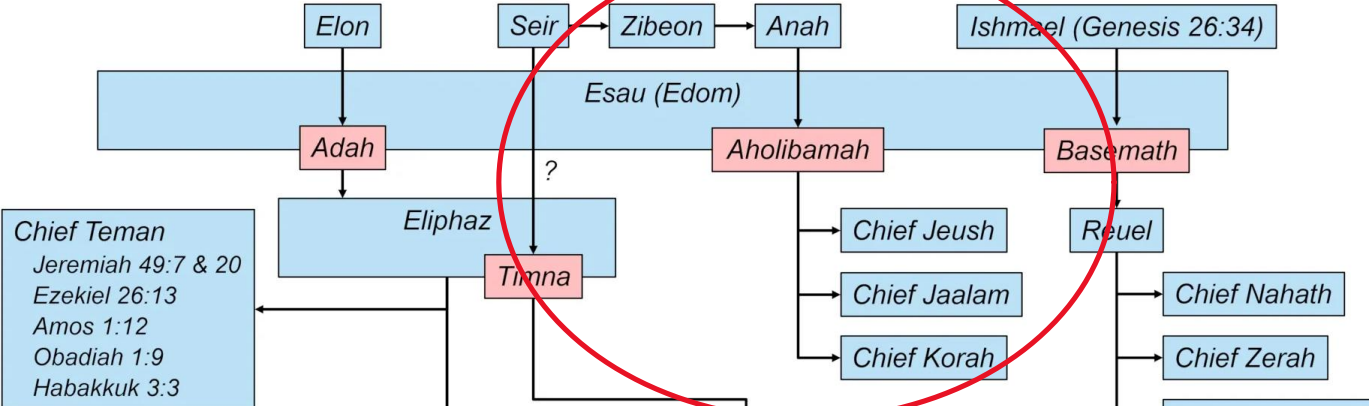
God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 36:14

And ^(same) these were the
sons of Aholibamah,
the daughter of Anah the daughter
of Zibeon, ^(own) Esau's wife:
and she bare to Esau
Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Chief Teman
Jeremiah 49:7 & 20
Ezekiel 26:13
Amos 1:12
Obadiah 1:9
Habakkuk 3:3

Genesis 36:15

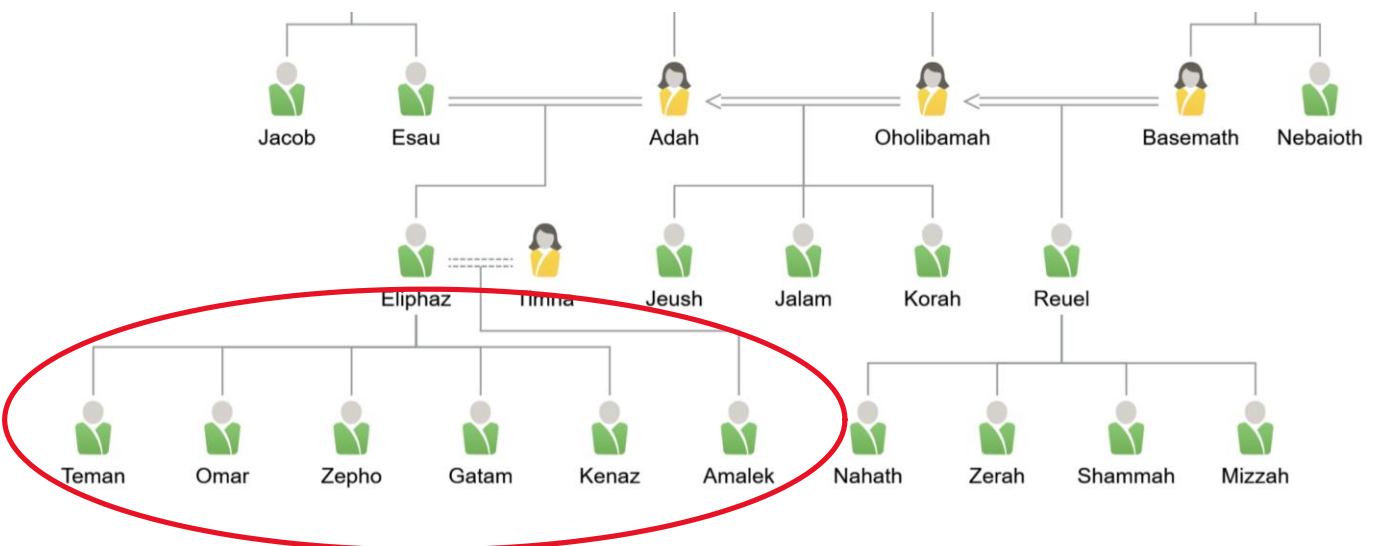
These were dukes of the sons of Esau:

the sons of Eliphaz

the firstborn son of Esau;

(ruler 👑) (ruler 👑)
duke Teman, duke Omar,

(ruler 🏰) (ruler 🏰)
duke **Zepho**, duke **Kenaz**,

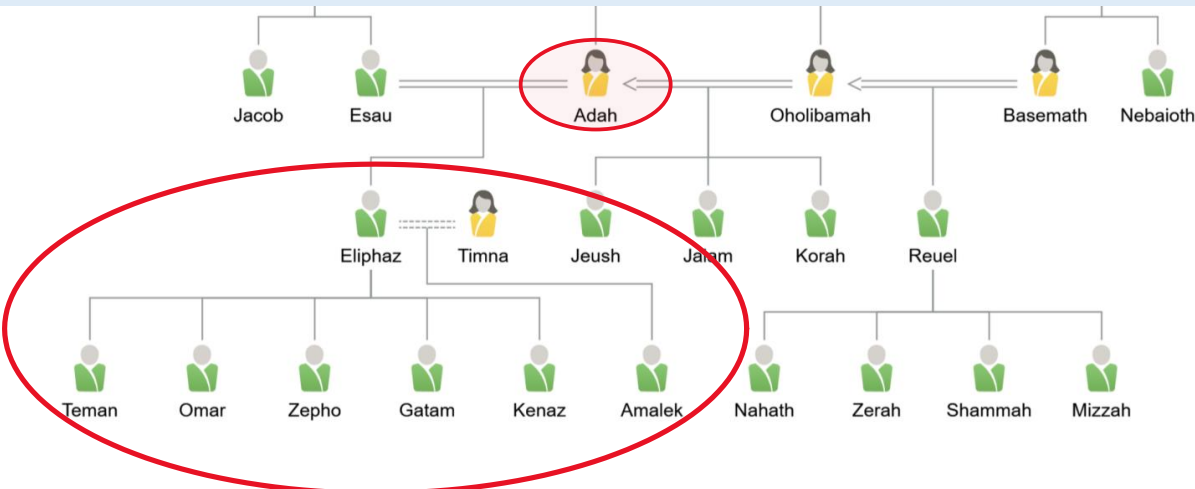


Genesis 36:16

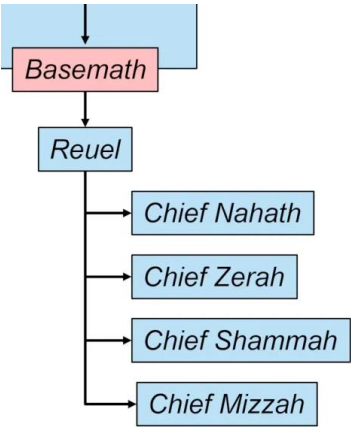
(ruler 👑) (ruler 👑)
Duke Korah, duke Gatam,
(ruler 👑)
and duke Amalek:
(same) [leaders] (rulers 👑)
these are the dukes that came
(from)
of Eliphaz in the land of Edom;
(same) [grandsons] 🧑
these were the sons of Adah.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Adah → Eliphaz → Teman, Omar, Zepho, Kenaz, Korah, Gatam, Amalek
“sons of Adah” means Adah’s grandsons through Eliphaz



Genesis 36:17



And ^(same) these are the sons

of ^(own) Reuel Esau's son;

^(ruler 👑) duke Nahath, ^(ruler 👑) duke Zerah,

^(ruler 👑) duke Shammah, ^(ruler 👑) duke Mizzah:

^(same) these are the ^[leaders] ^(rulers 👑) dukes that came ^(from) of Reuel

in the land of Edom; ^(same) these are the sons

^[grandsons] of  Bashemath Esau's wife. ^(own)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

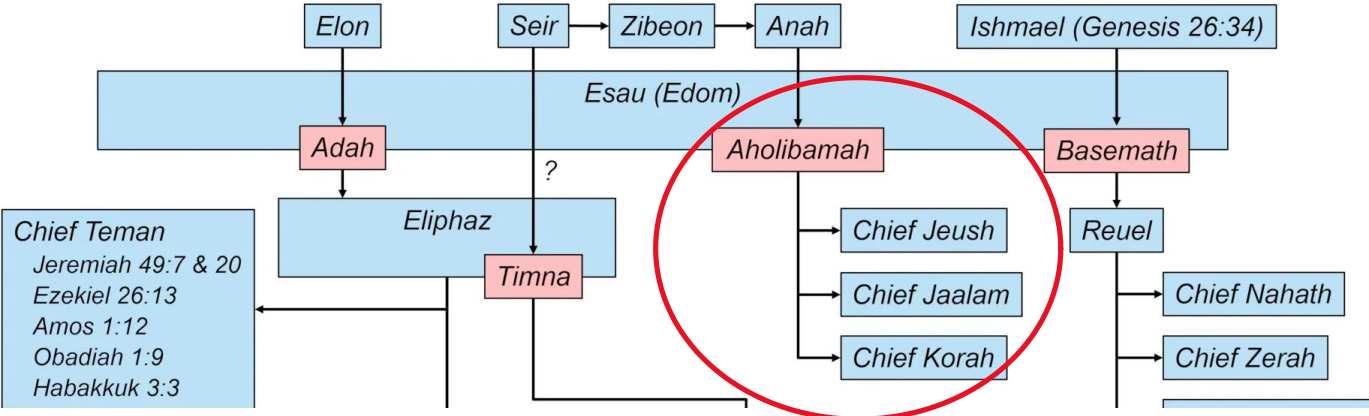
Bashemath → Reuel → Nahath, Zerah, Shammah, Mizzah

“sons of Bashemath” means **Bashemath’s grandsons through Reuel**

Genesis 36:18

And ^(same) these are the sons
of  ^(own) Aholibamah Esau's wife;
duke ^{(ruler } Jeush, duke ^{(ruler } Jaalam, duke ^{(ruler } Korah:
these were the dukes ^(same) that came ^(from) of
Aholibamah the daughter
of  ^(own) Anah, Esau's wife.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



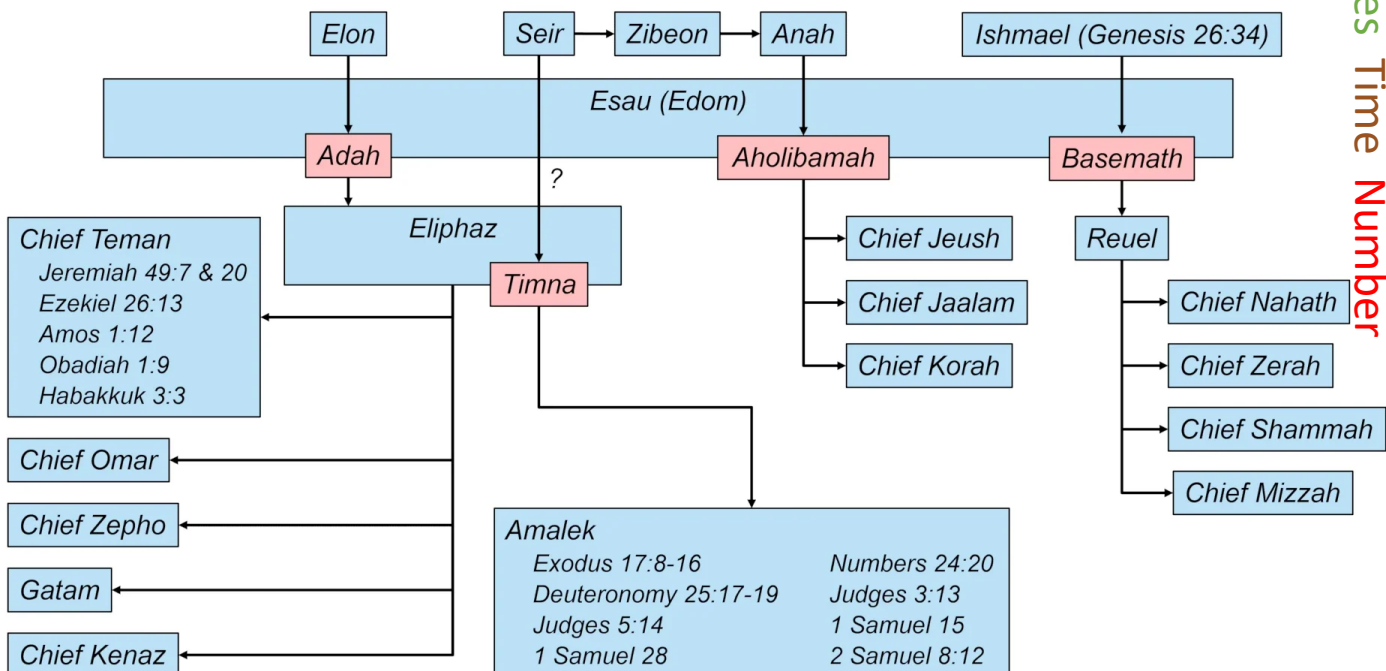
Genesis 36:19

These are the sons of Esau,
who is Edom,
and these are their dukes.

(same)
[vs. 15-18]
[leaders] (rulers 👑)
(same)

[duke = chief]

Genesis 36:1-19 – The Family of Esau & Chiefs of Edom



Genesis 36:20

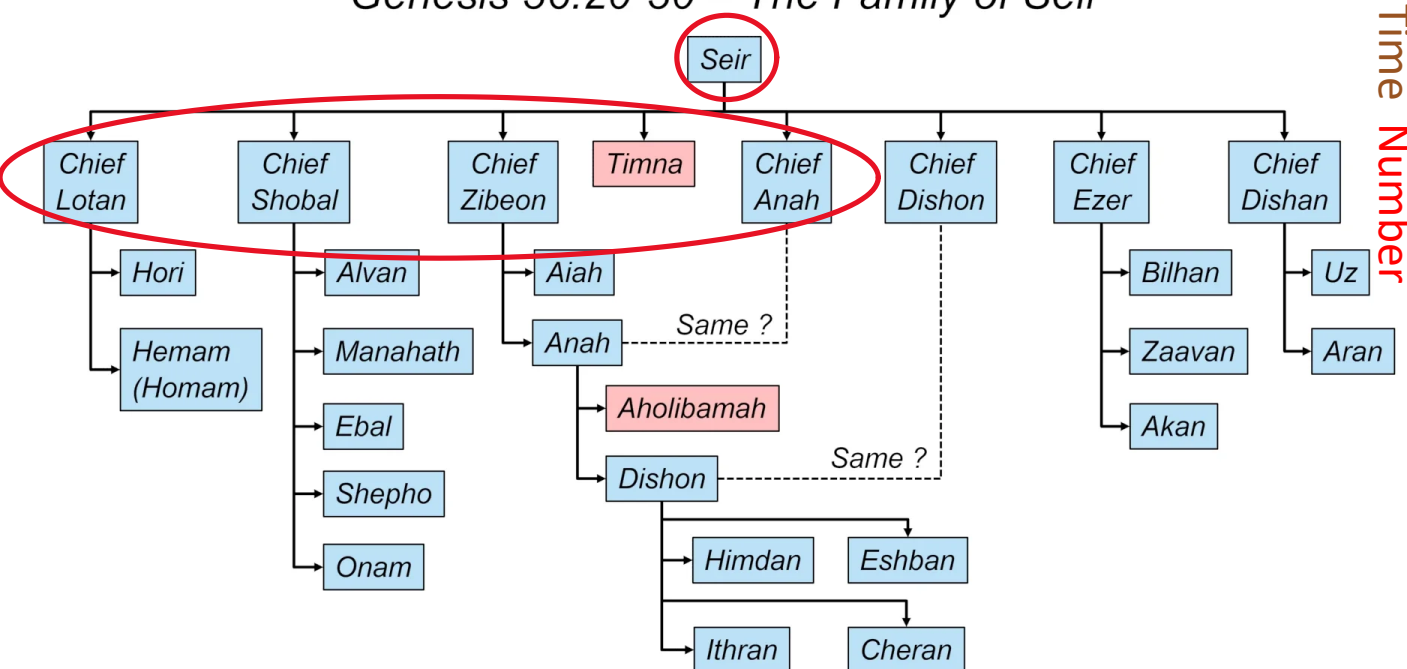
(same)
These are the sons of Seir the Horite,

(lived  in) [Edom]
[land of Seir]
who inhabited the land;

Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon,

and Anah,

Genesis 36:20-30 – The Family of Seir



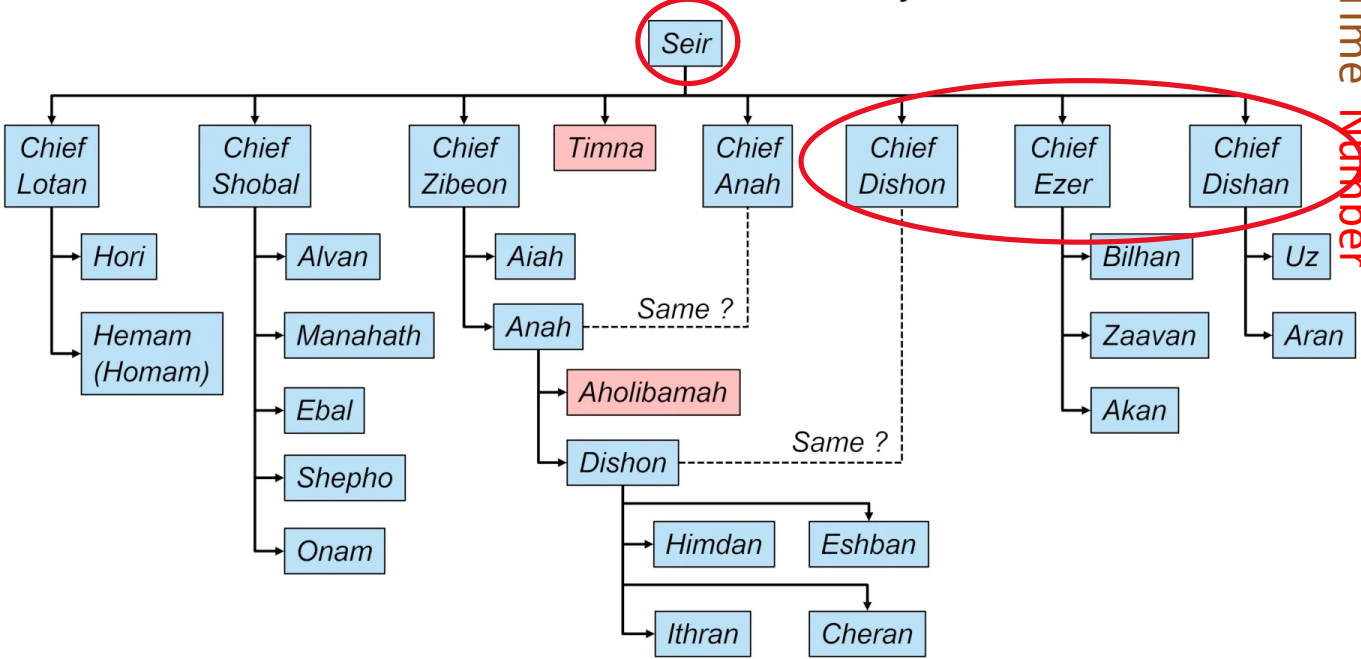
Genesis 36:21

And Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan:

(same) [leaders] (rulers 👑)
these are the dukes of the Horites,
the children of Seir
in the land of Edom.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Genesis 36:20-30 – The Family of Seir



Genesis 36:22



And the children of Lotan



(same)
were Hori and Hemam;

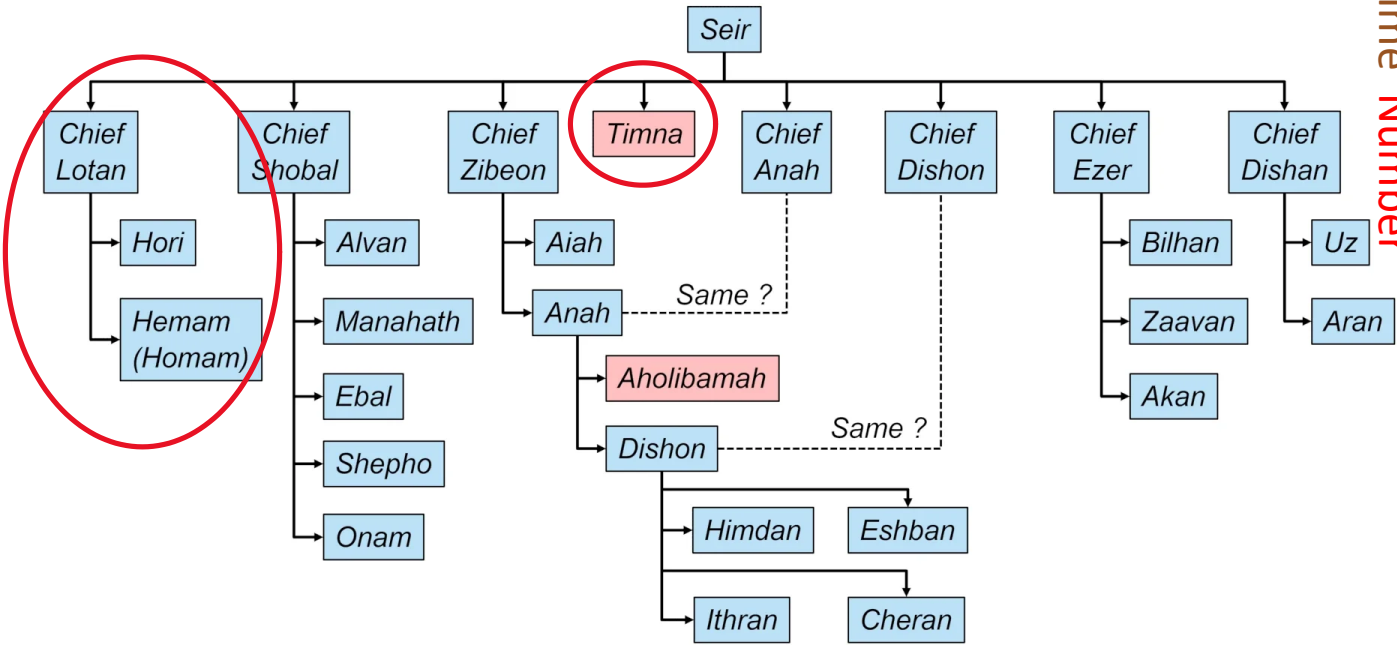


[Eliphaz’s concubine]
[mother of Amalek]

(own) (same)
and Lotan's sister was Timna.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Genesis 36:20-30 – The Family of Seir

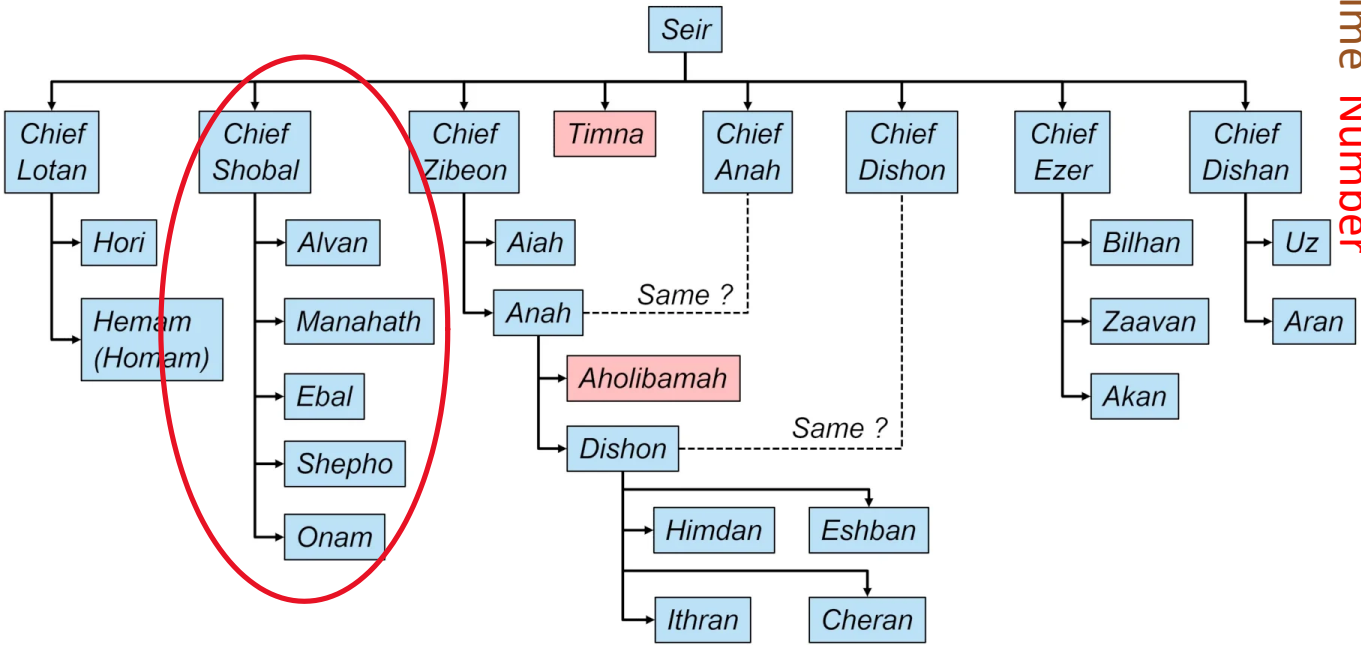


Genesis 36:23

And the children of Shobal^(same) were these;

Alvan, and Manahath, and Ebal,
Shepho, and Onam.

Genesis 36:20-30 – The Family of Seir



God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Genesis 36:24



(same)

And these are the children of Zibeon;



(two)

both Ajah, and Anah:



(same)

(find)

this was that Anah that found



[desert 🌵]

(outside—empty place)

the mules in the wilderness,



[when]
(while)

[cared for]
(feed)

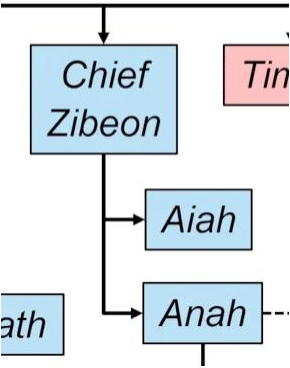


(donkeys)

as he fed the asses



of Zibeon his father.



	MULE	DONKEY
Parentage	Male Donkey x Female Horse	Both Parents Donkeys
Size	Larger	Smaller
Build	More muscular, less stocky	Stockier
Ears	Long, narrower, and pointed	Shorter, wider, and rounder
Tail	Shorter, with less hair	Longer, with more hair
Hooves	Smaller, narrower, more like a horse	Larger, wider, more like a donkey



DID YOU KNOW?

Mules are usually sterile, meaning they cannot have babies. Donkeys can reproduce.

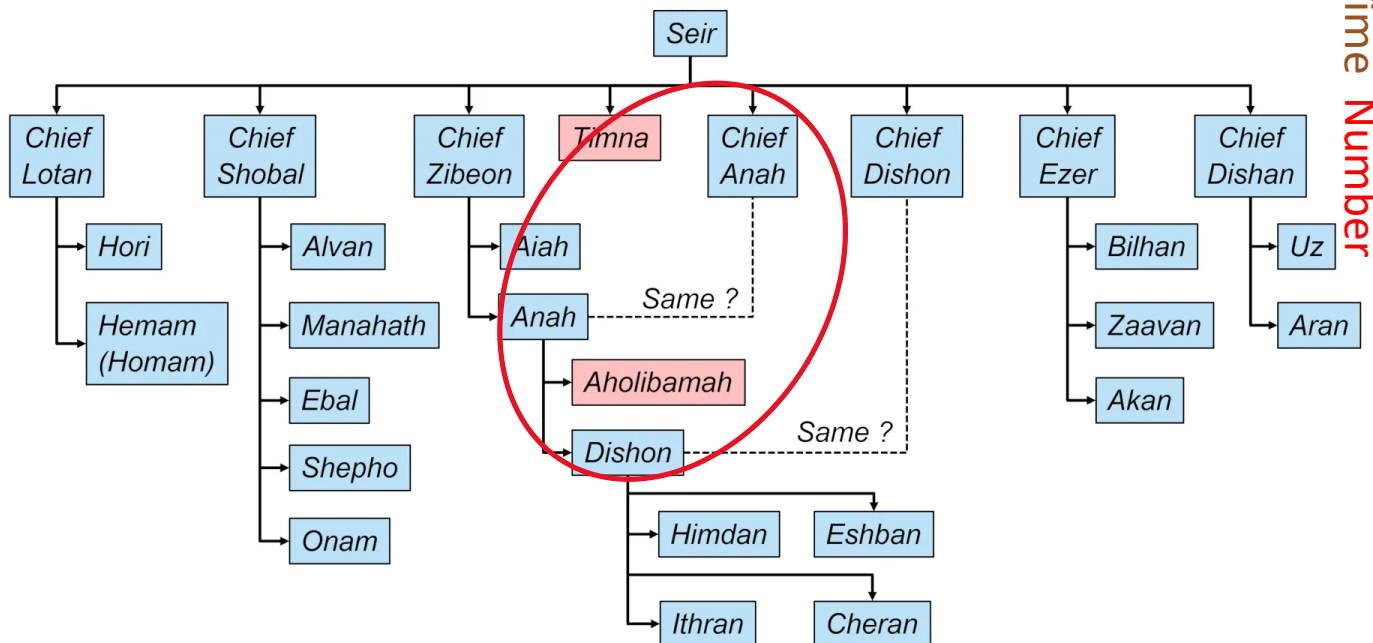
Genesis 36:25

And the  (same) children of **Anah** were **these**;

Dishon, and Aholibamah

the daughter of Anah.

Genesis 36:20-30 – The Family of Seir



Genesis 36:26



And ^(same) these are the children of Dishon;



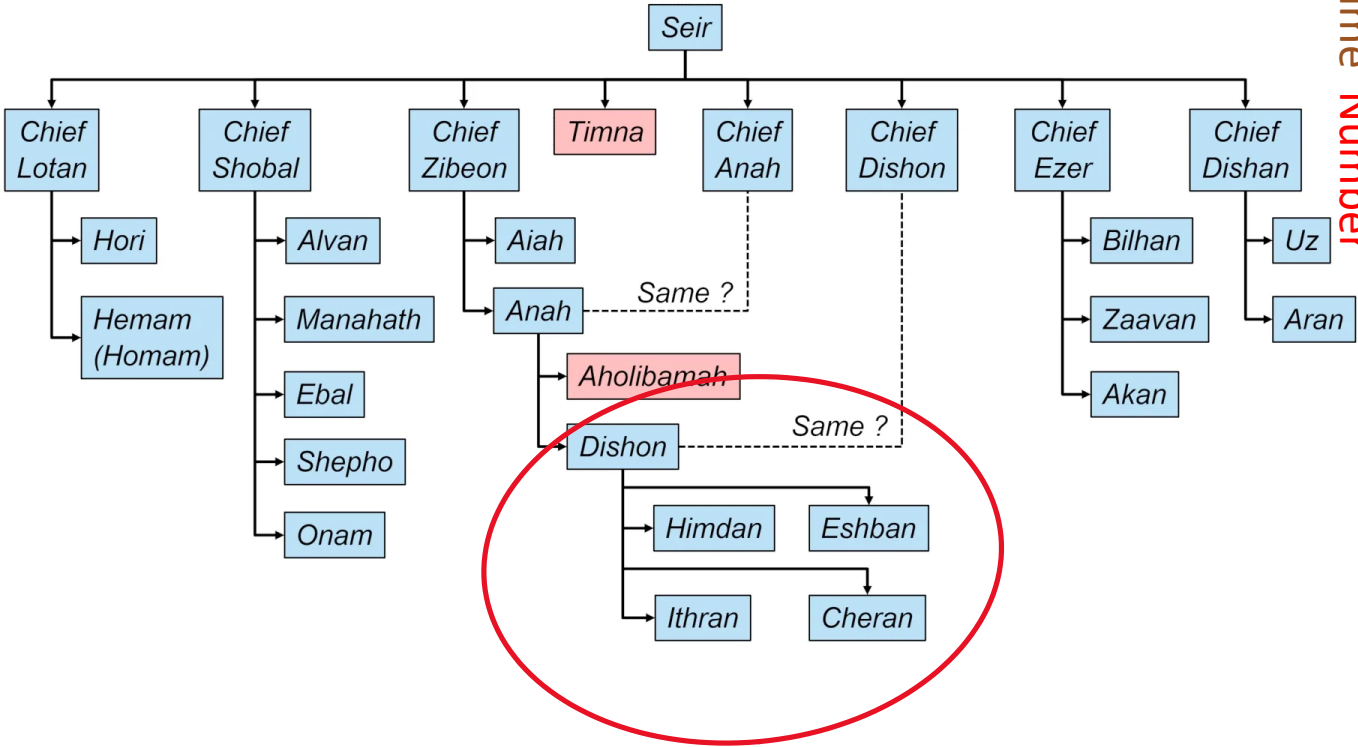
Hemdan, and Eshban,



and Ithran, and Cheran.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Genesis 36:20-30 – The Family of Seir

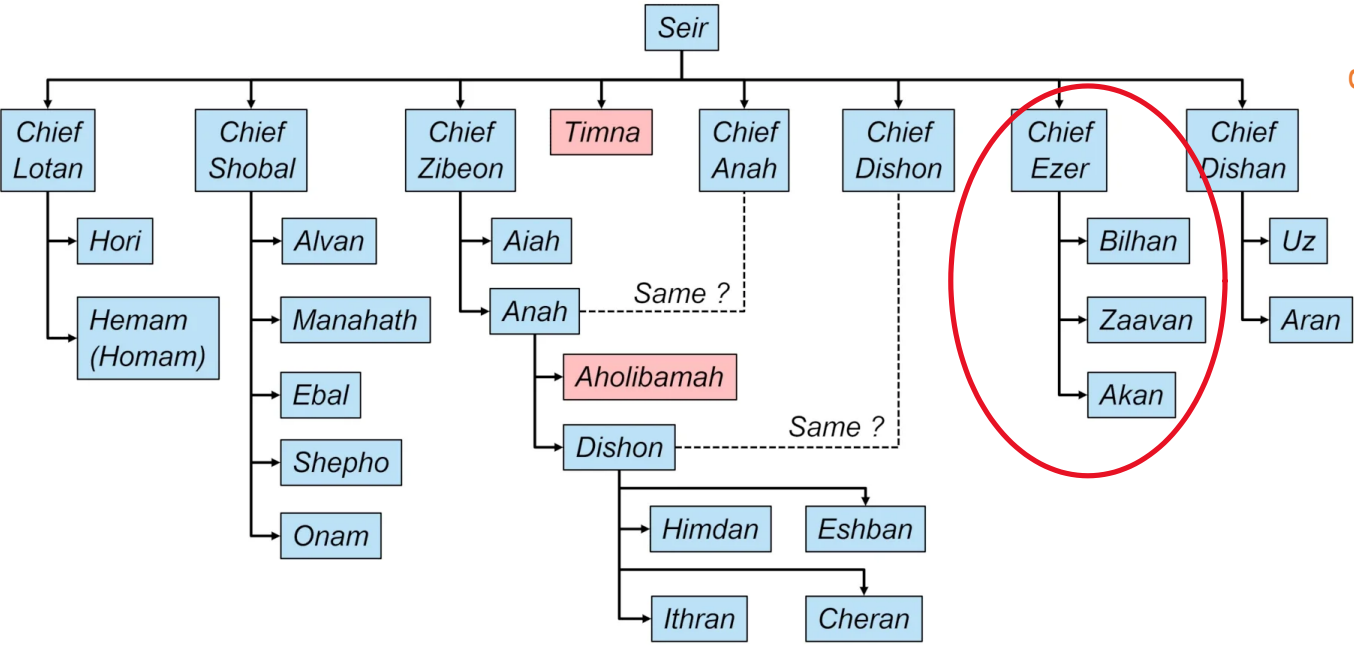


Genesis 36:27

The children of Ezer^(same) are these;

Bilhan, and Zaavan, and Akan.

Genesis 36:20-30 – The Family of Seir

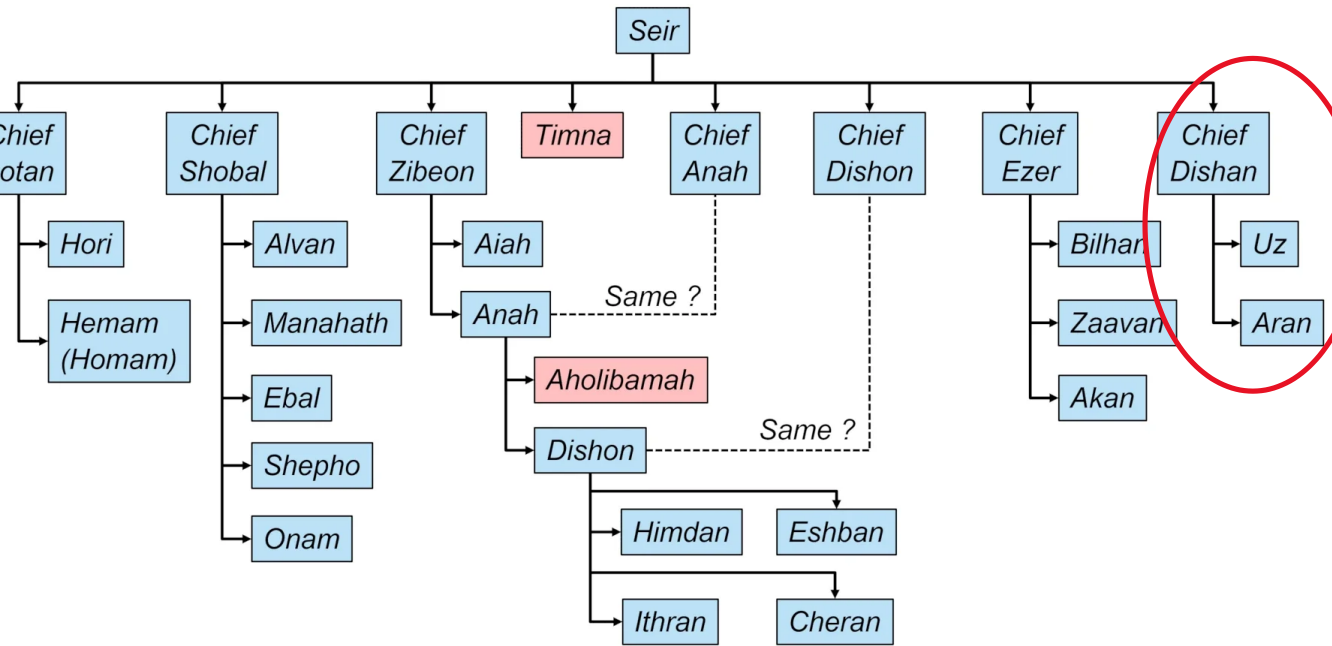


Genesis 36:28

The children of Dishan^(same) are these;

Uz, and Aran.

Genesis 36:20-30 – The Family of Seir



God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Genesis 36:29

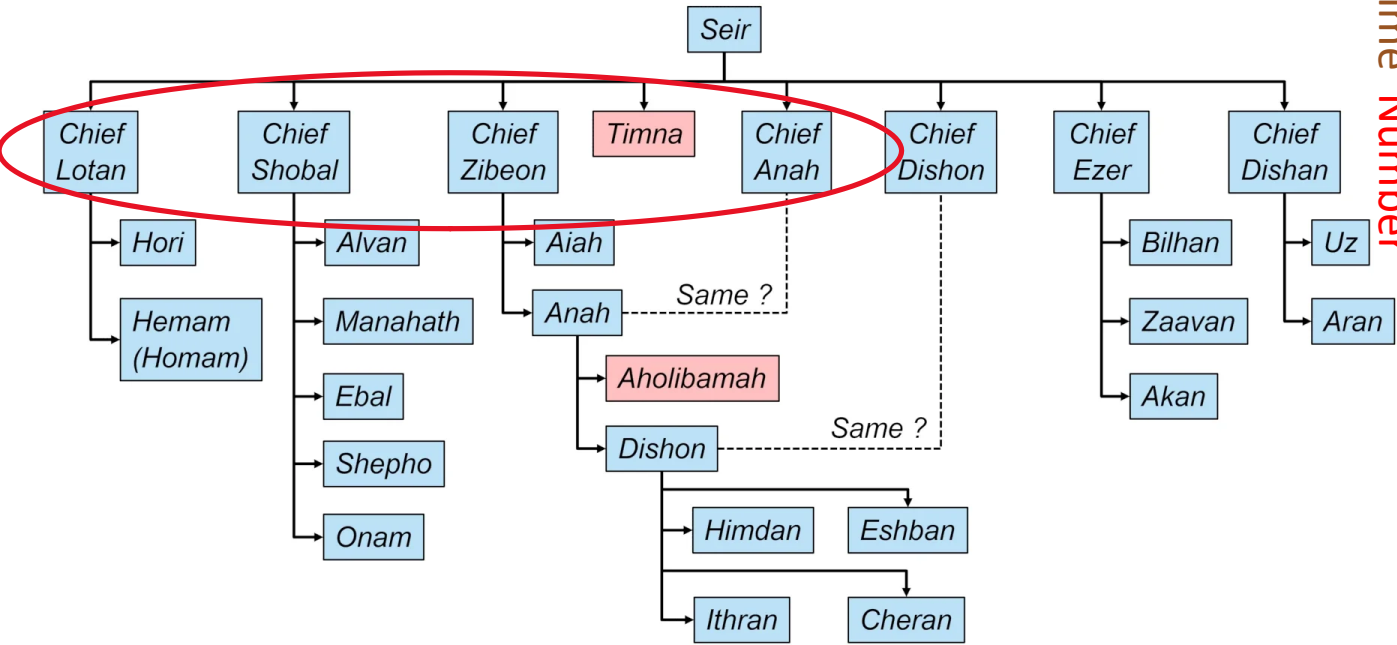
These are the ^(same)dukes ^[leaders]that came ^(rulers 👑)

^(from) of the Horites;

^(ruler 👑) duke Lotan, ^(ruler 👑) duke Shobal,

^(ruler 👑) duke Zibeon, ^(ruler 👑) duke Anah,

Genesis 36:20-30 – The Family of Seir

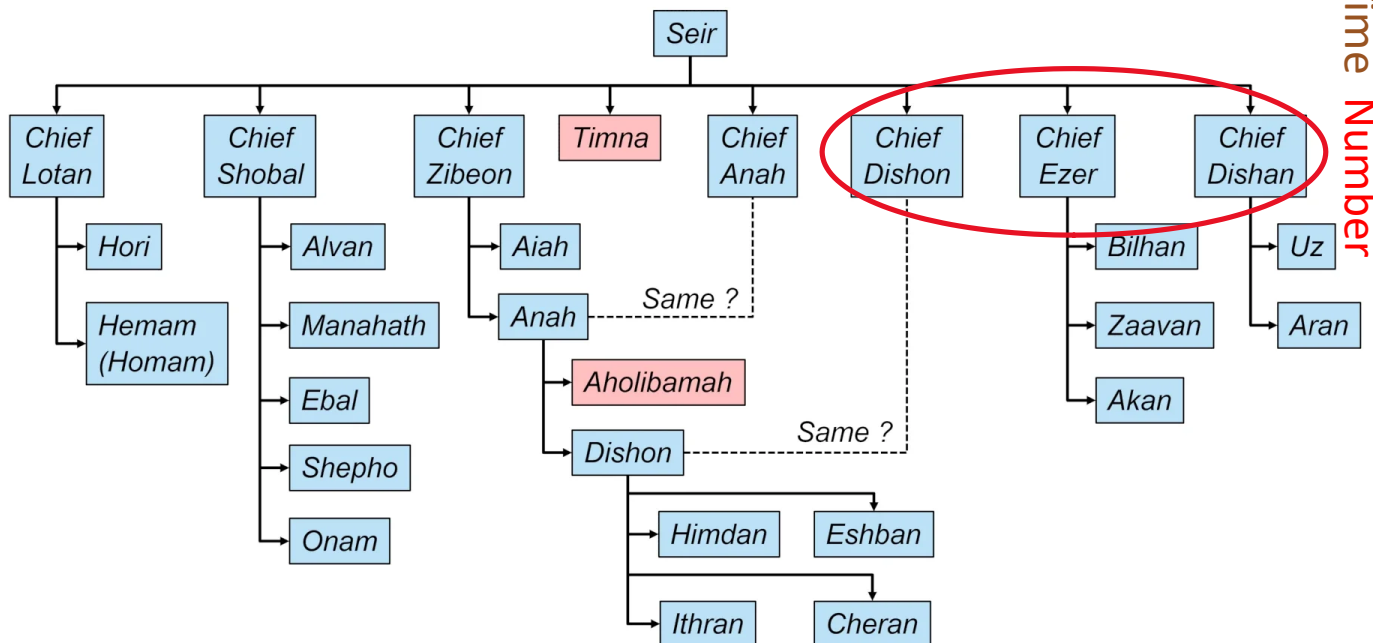


God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Genesis 36:30

(ruler 👑) (ruler 👑) (ruler 👑)
Duke Dishon, duke Ezer, duke Dishan:
(same) [leaders] (rulers 👑)
these are the dukes
that came of Hori,
[Horites] [leaders] (rulers 👑)
among their dukes in the land of Seir.

Genesis 36:20-30 – The Family of Seir



Genesis 36:31

↗ [vs. 32-39] ↘

And ^(same) these are the kings

↖

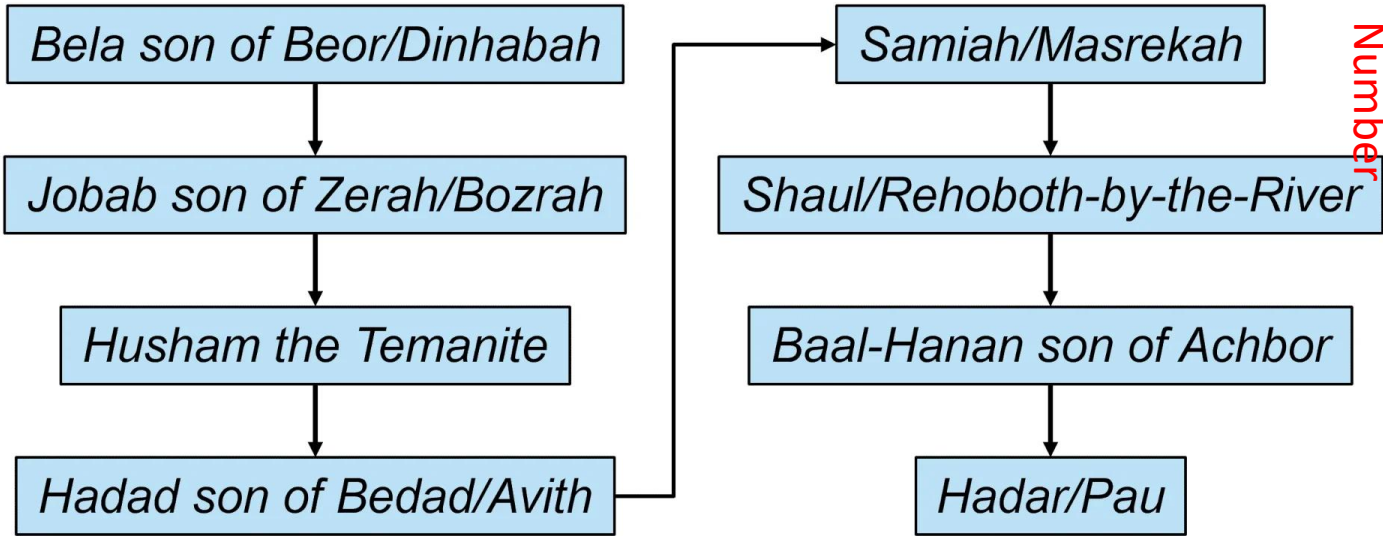
^(ruled 👑) that reigned in the land of Edom,

^[in Edom] ^(ruled 👑) before there reigned any king

^[boss]
^(authority) over the children of Israel.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Genesis 36:31-39 – Kings of Edom



* King/City

Genesis 36:32



And Bela the son of Beor

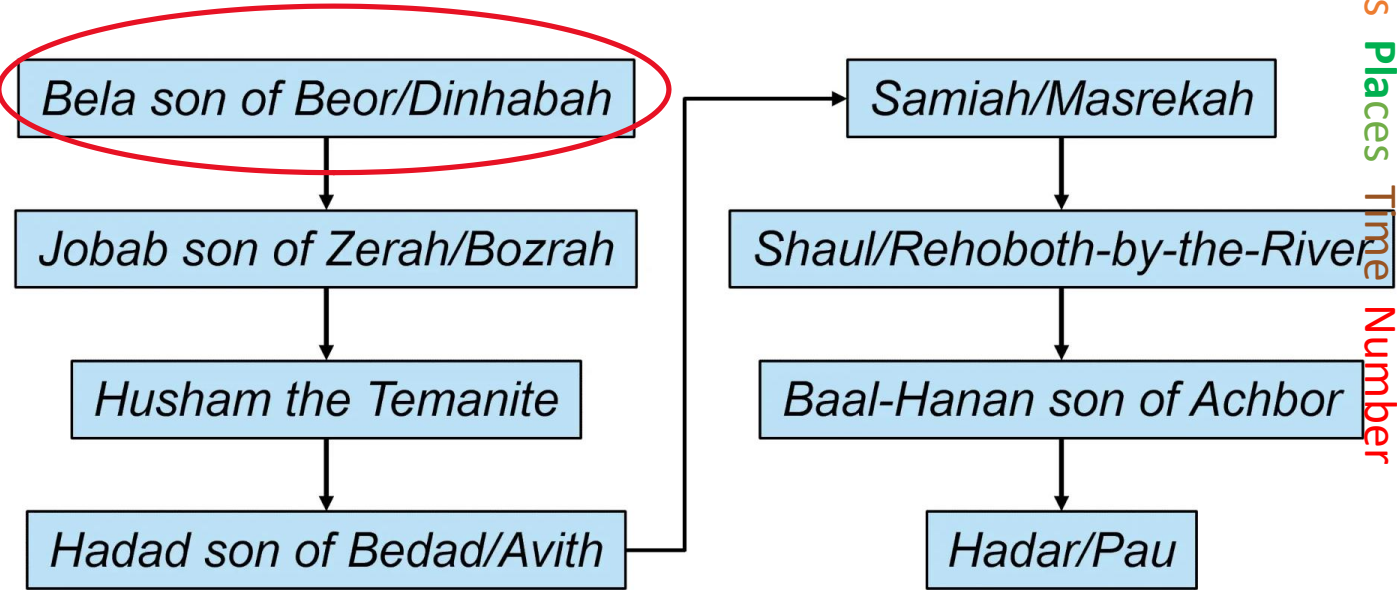
(ruled )
reigned in Edom:



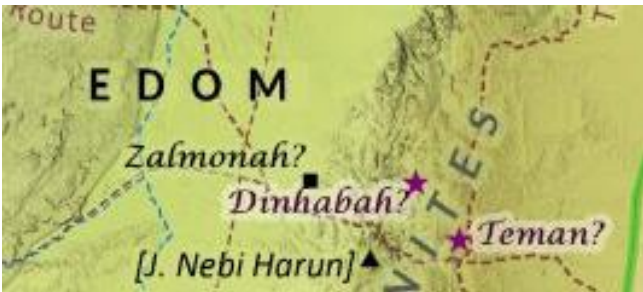
(same)

and the name of his city was Dinhabah.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



* King/City

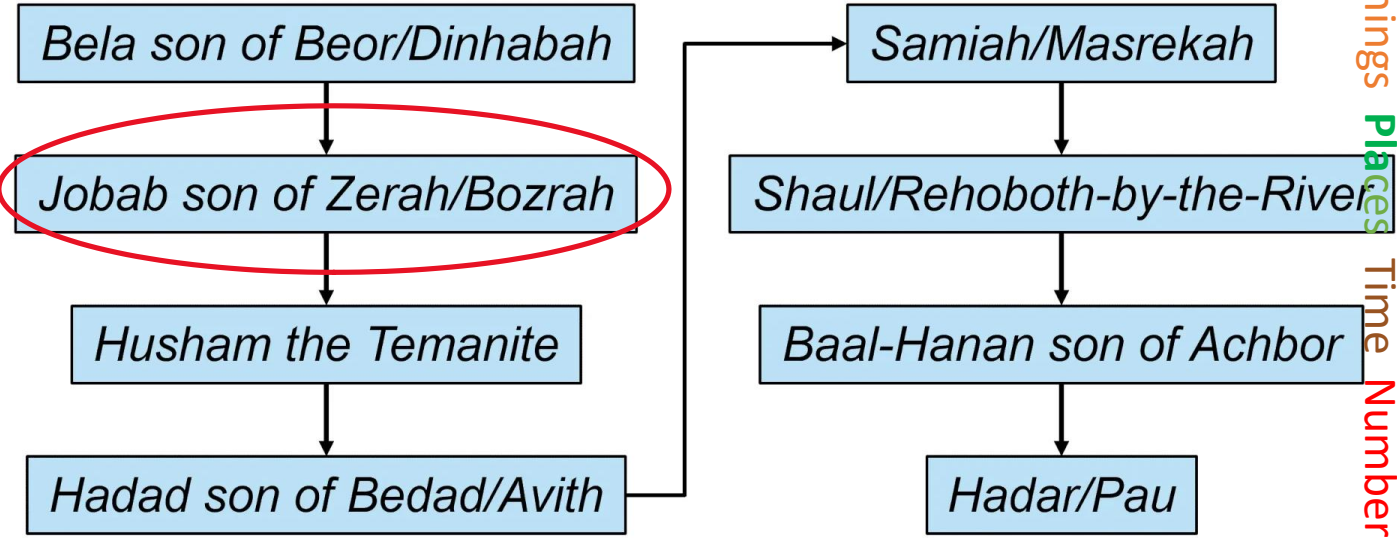




Genesis 36:33

And **Bela** died,
[change kings]
(ruled ) (...trade place  ...)

and **Jobab** the son of **Zerah**
[change kings]
(ruled ) (...trade place  ...)
of **Bozrah** reigned in **his** stead.



* King/City

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Genesis 36:34



And Jobab died,

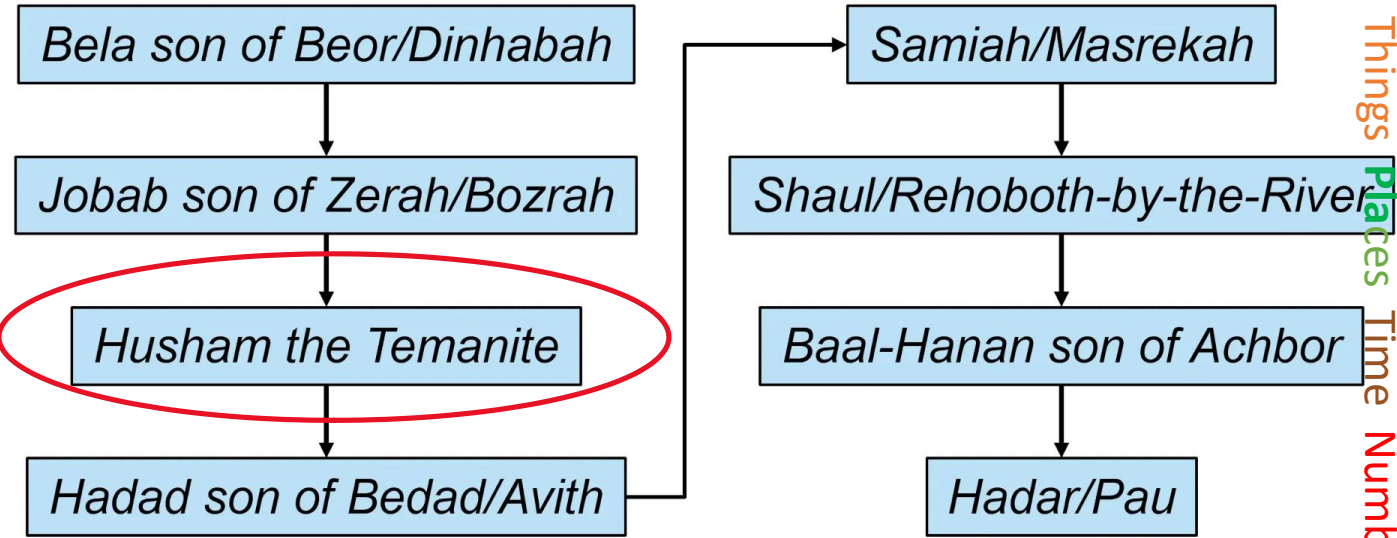
and Husham of the land of Temani



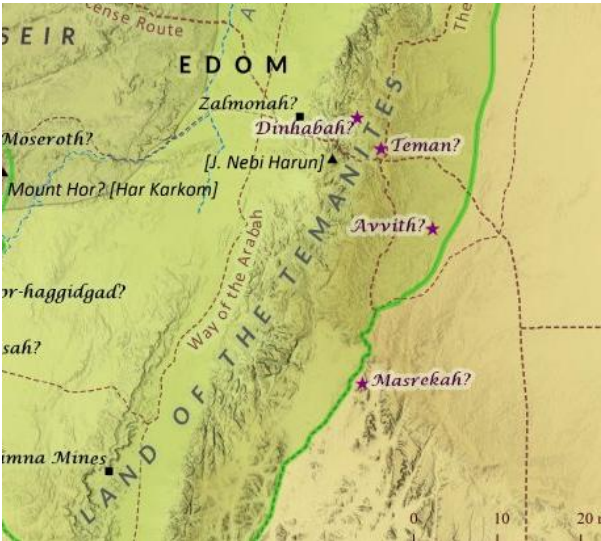
[change kings]

(ruled 👑) (...trade place 🔄 ...)

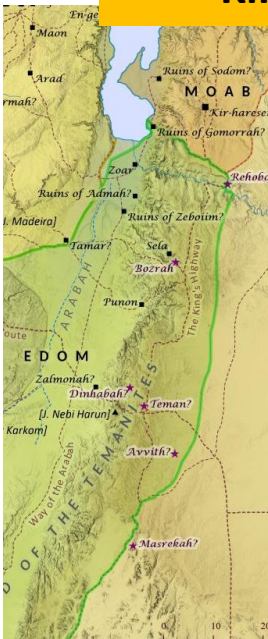
reigned in his stead.



* King/City



God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 36:35

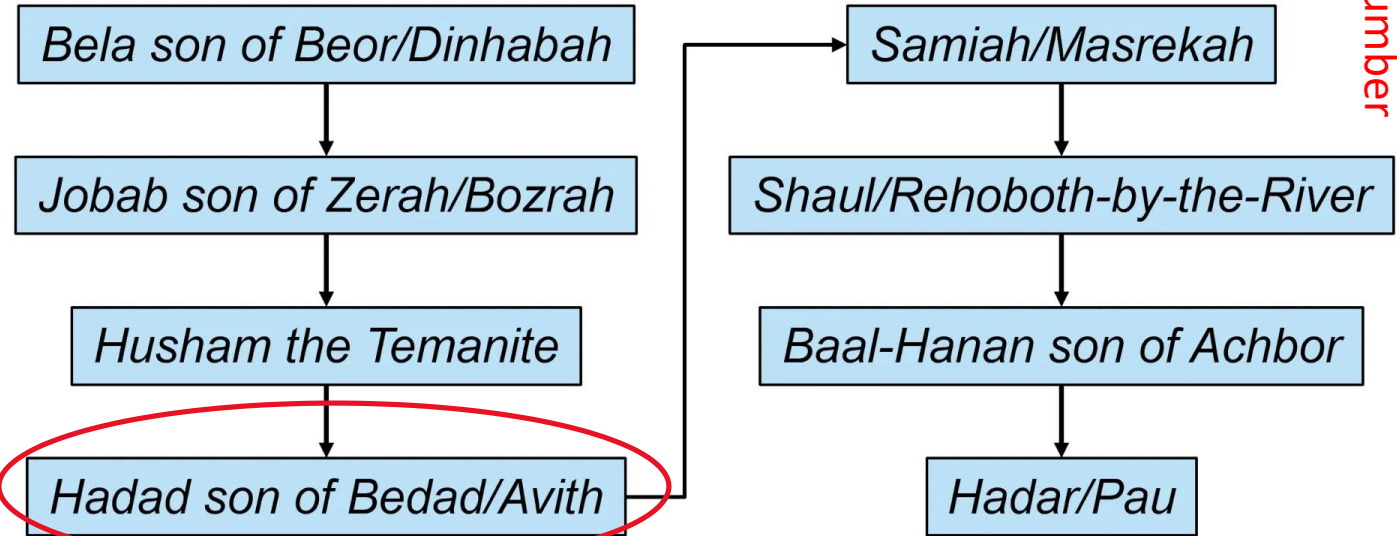
And **Husham** died,

and **Hadad** the son of **Bedad**,

who ^[defeated] ^(killed ✂) **smote** **Midian** ^(land) **in the field of Moab,**

^[change kings] ^(ruled 👑) ^(...trade place 🔄 ...) **reigned in his** **stead:**

and the name of **his** ^(same) **city** was **Avith.**



* King/City

Genesis 36:36



And **Hadad** died,

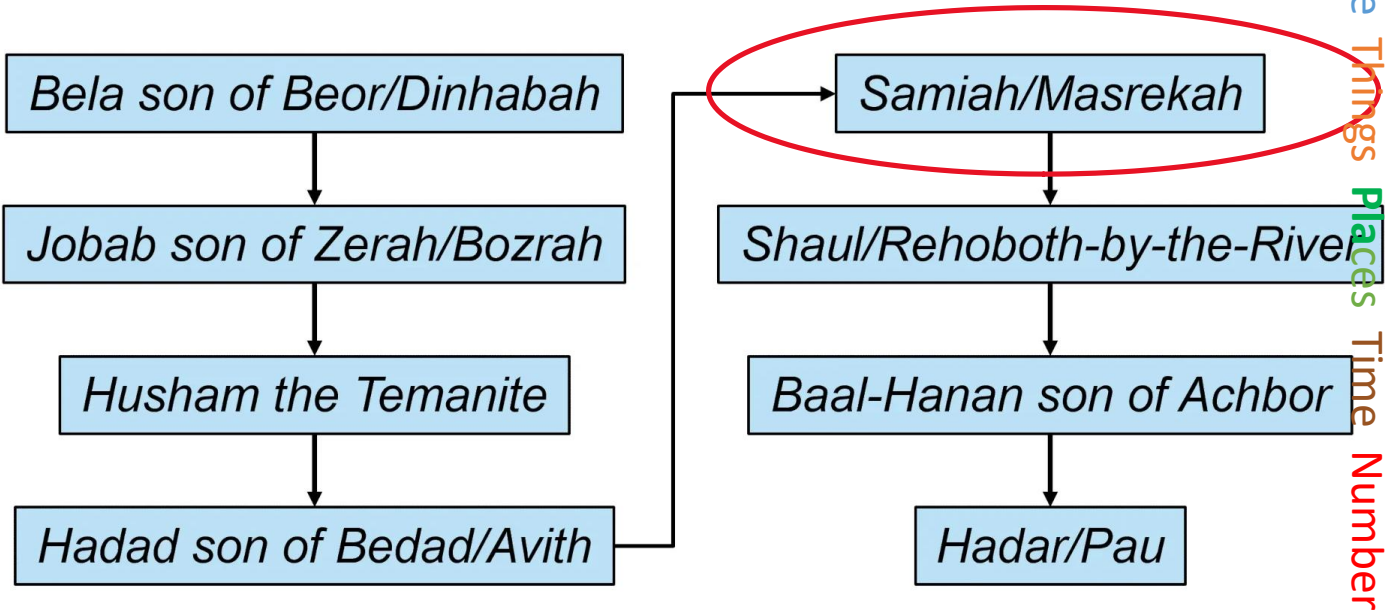
(ruled 🏰)

and **Samlah** of **Masrekah** reigned



[change kings]
(...trade place 🔄 ...)

in **his** stead.



* King/City



Genesis 36:37



And **Samlah** died,

[Euphrates?]

(near)

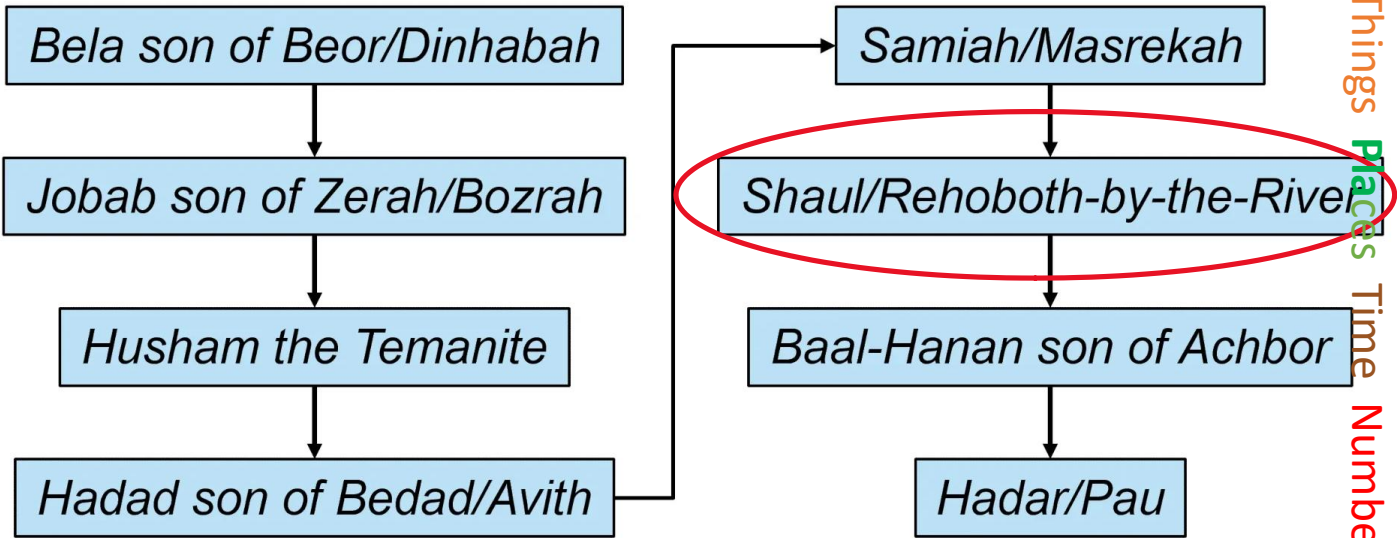
and **Saul** of **Rehoboth** by the river



[change kings]

(ruled 👑) (...trade place 🔄 ...)

reigned in **his** stead.



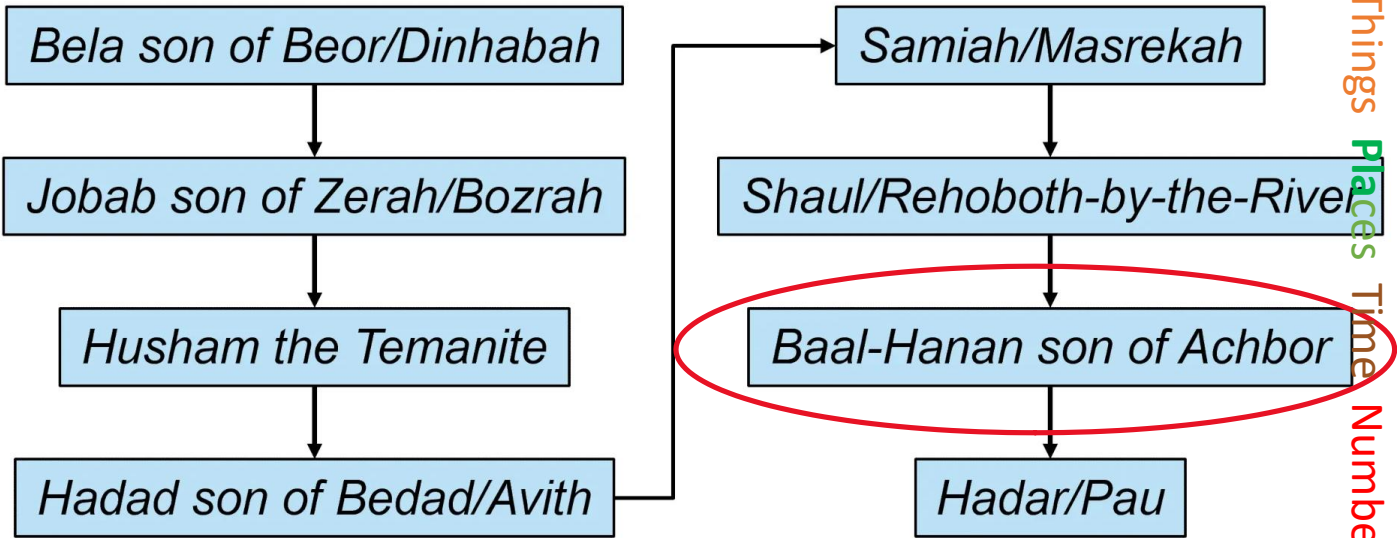
* King/City



God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Genesis 36:38

And **Saul**  died,
and **Baalhanan** the son of **Achbor**
[change kings]
(ruled ) (...trade place  ...)
reigned in **his** stead.

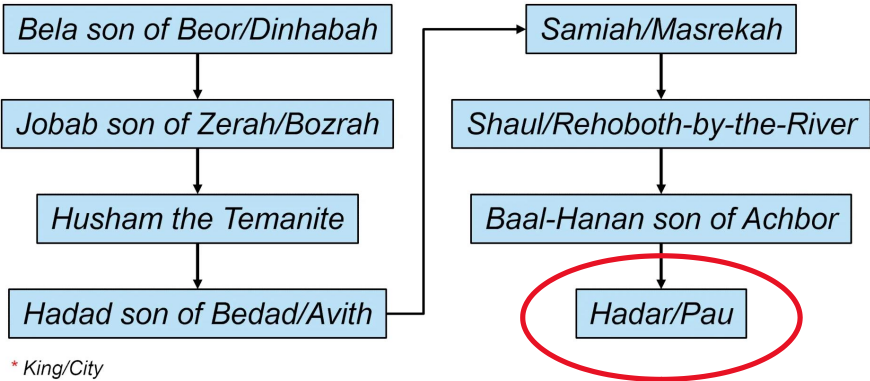


* King/City

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Genesis 36:39

And Baalhanan the son of Achbor
died, and Hadar reigned in his stead;
and the name of his city was Pau;
and his wife's name was Mehetabel,
the daughter of Matred,
the daughter of Mezahab.



Genesis 36:40

And ^(same) these are the names of the <sup>[leaders]
(rulers 👑)</sup> dukes

^(from) that came of Esau,

<sup>[Edomites]
(...using...)</sup> according to their families,

<sup>[Edomites]
(using)</sup> after their <sup>[Edomites]
(using)</sup> places, by their names;

^(ruler 👑) duke Timnah, ^(ruler 👑) duke Alvah,

^(ruler 👑) duke Jetheth,

Chiefs of Esau

ESAU

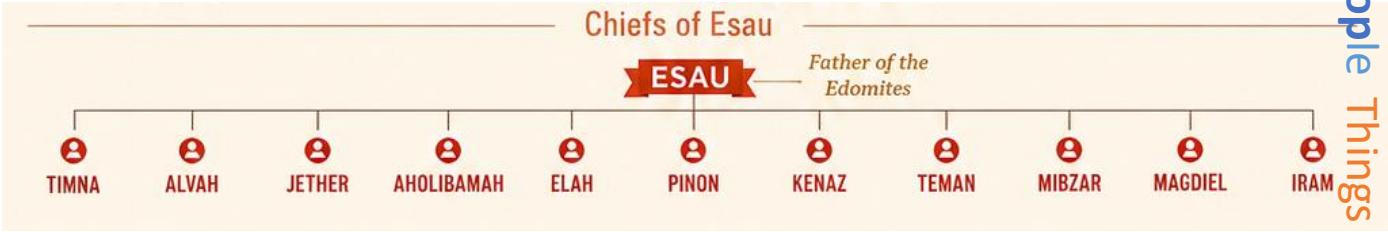
*Father of the
Edomites*

TIMNA ALVAH JETHER AHOLIBAMAH ELAH PINON KENAZ TEMAN MIBZAR MAGDIEL IRAM

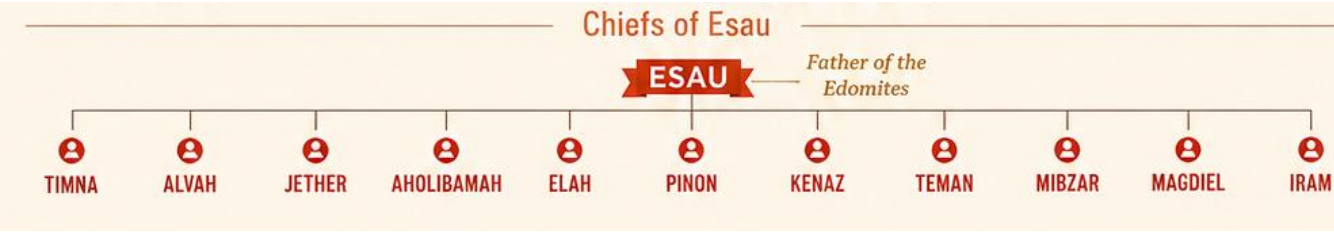
Genesis 36:41

(ruler 👑)
Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah,

(ruler 👑)
duke Pinon,

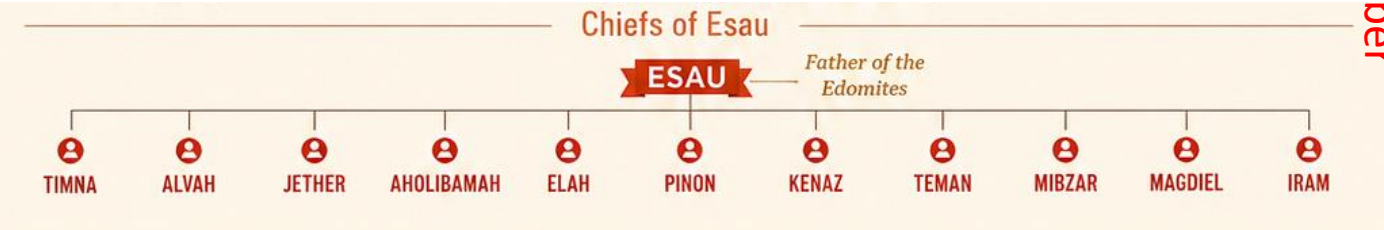
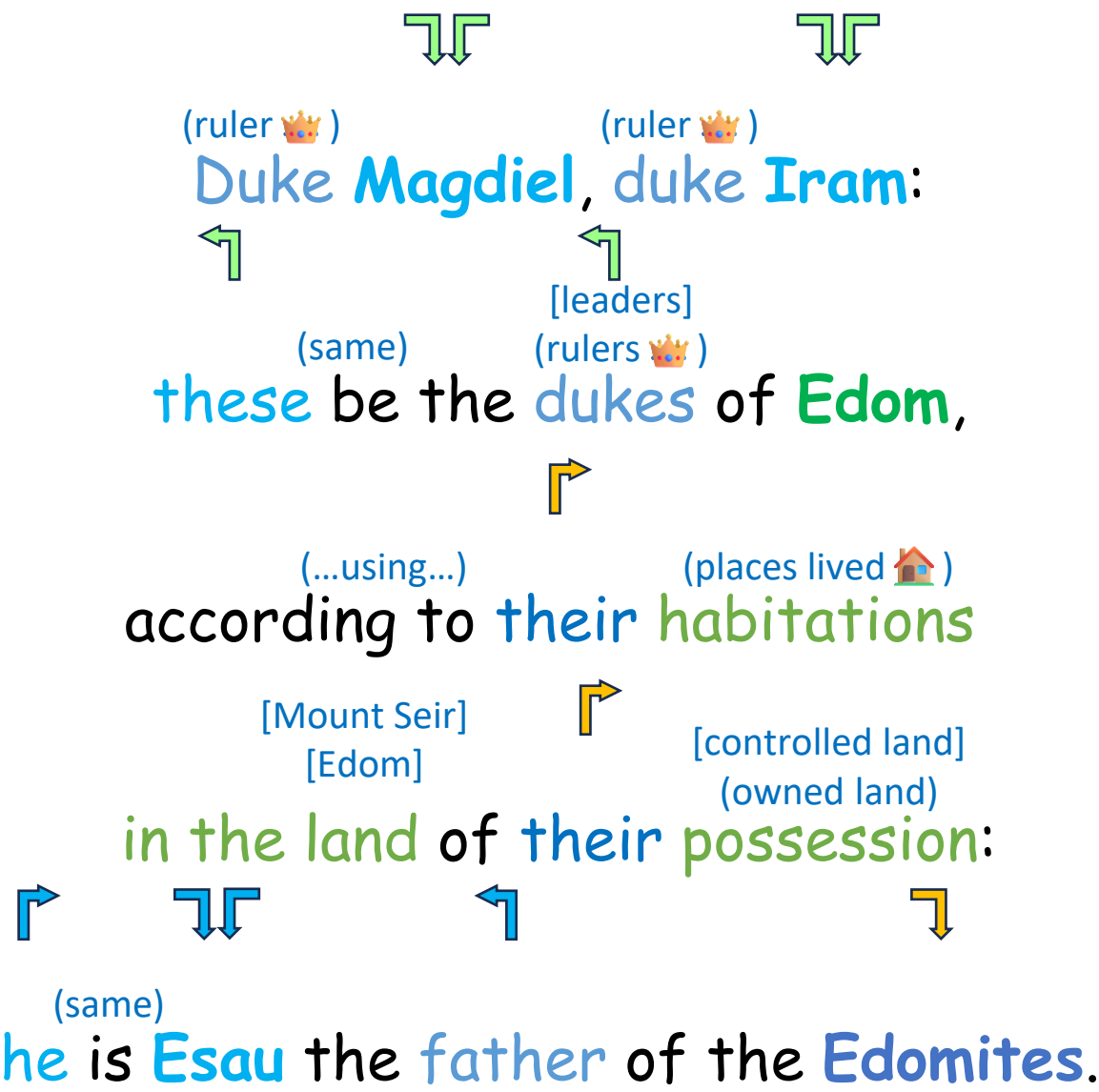


Genesis 36:42



Genesis 36:43

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

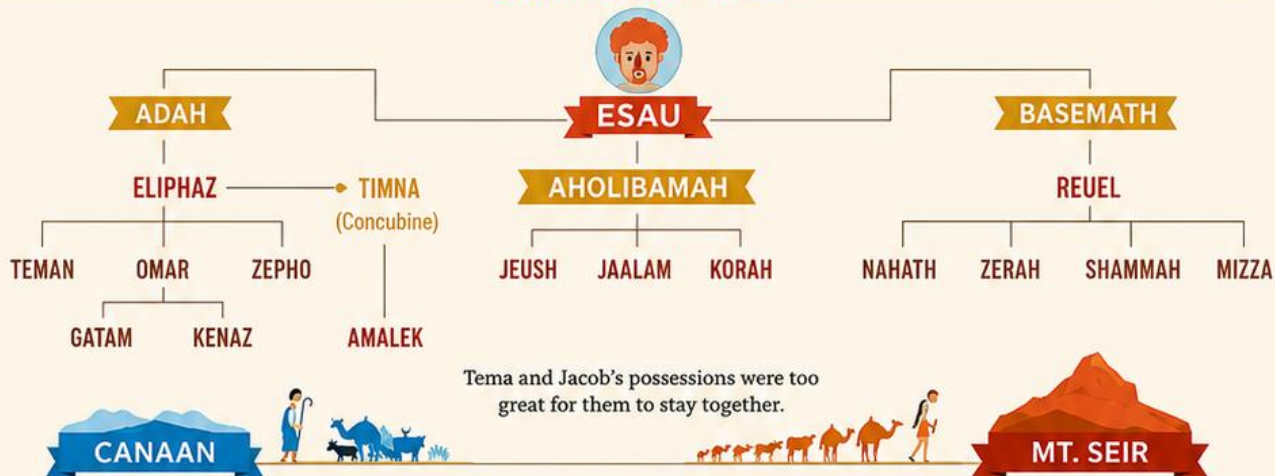


GENESIS

CHAPTER 36

Esau's Descendants

DESIGNED BY PETER HUI



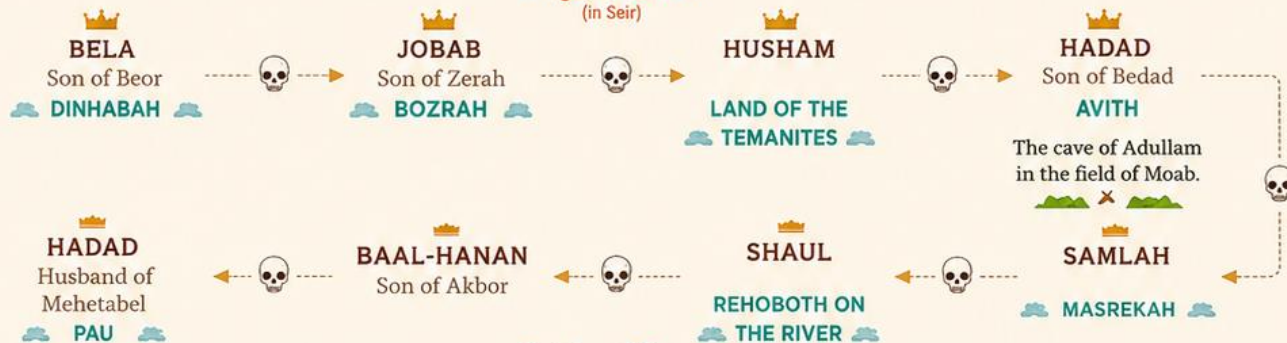
Chiefs of Edom



Children of Seir



Kings of Edom (in Seir)



Chiefs of Esau



Genesis 37

Genesis 37 Outline

[Joseph's Dreams \(Gen. 37:1–11\)](#)

[Brothers Hate Joseph \(Gen. 37:12–22\)](#)

[Joseph Is Sold \(Gen. 37:23–28\)](#)

[Jacob Is Shown the Coat \(Gen. 37:29–36\)](#)

Genesis 37:1

[live 🏠]
(stay)
And **Jacob** dwelt in the land
[Isaac] [visitor 🧑 ?]
(same) (foreigner)
wherein his father was a stranger,
in the land of **Canaan**.



Genesis 37:2



(Book of Genesis)(same)



[history]

(start / beginning)



These are the generations of Jacob.



Joseph, being seventeen years old,

(having)

(17)

(age)

[caring]



(give food to)

(sheep group)

(brothers)

was feeding the flock with his brethren;



(young man)

and the lad was with the sons of Bilhah,



and with the sons of Zilpah,



(own)

his father's wives: and Joseph



(bring)

(bad) (tell about)

brought unto his father their evil report.



Genesis 37:3

└
[Jacob]



Now Israel loved Joseph



more than all his children,



because he was the son of his old age:



and he made him a coat



of many colours.



Genesis 37:4

And ^(happen)when ^(Joseph)his ^(brothers)brethren ^(see)saw
that ^(about)their ^[Jacob]father [♥]loved ^{him}him
more ^(brothers)than ^{all}his ^{brothers}brethren,
they [😡]hated ^{him}him,
and ^(can)could ^{🗣️}not ^[with love]speak ^(kind)peaceably
unto ^{him}him.



Genesis 37:5

And **Joseph** dreamed a dream,
and **he** told it **his** brethren:
and **they** hated **him** yet **the more**.



God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

Genesis 37:6



(Joseph) 

(brothers)

And **he** said unto **them**,



(Listen ) (ask)

Hear, **I** pray **you**,



this dream which **I** have dreamed:

(Joseph said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 37:7



(Because) (look!)

For, behold,



(tying together)

(grain)

(land 🌾)

(brothers)
(Joseph)

we were binding sheaves in the field,

(look!) ↩



(look!)(Joseph)

(stand up)

and, lo, my sheaf arose,

(stand up) [straight up]
(tall)

and also stood upright;

(look!)

and, behold,



↩

(brothers)



(stand up)

(...around...)

your sheaves stood round about,

[give respect]
(...bow down...)



↩



and made obeisance to my sheaf.

(Joseph said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

Genesis 37:8

(Joseph's) (brothers) (...asked...)
And his brethren said to him,

? Will you [truly] (really) (rule)
Shalt thou indeed reign over us?

? will you [truly] (really) (rule)
or shalt thou indeed have dominion

over us?

And they hated him yet the more

(because) (because)
for his dreams, and for his words.



(Joseph's brothers said)



Genesis 37:9

(Joseph) (also)
And **he** dreamed yet **another** dream,

(to) (brothers)
and told it **his** brethren, and said,

(look!)
Behold, **I** have dreamed a dream **more**;

(look!)
and, behold,

[father] [mother]
the **sun** and the **moon** and

(11) [brothers] [give respect] (...bow down...)
the **eleven stars** made obeisance **to me**.





Genesis 37:10

(Joseph)  (dream) [Jacob]

And **he** told it to **his** father,

(brothers)

and to **his** brethren: and **his** father

[rebuked ]   

rebuked **him**, and said unto **him**,

?



you have

What is this dream that **thou** hast



?







Will

your

dreamed? Shall **I** and **thy** mother and





your

(brothers)

[truly]
(really)

[give respect]
(...bow down...)



thy brethren indeed come to bow **down**



you

(ground)

ourselves to thee to the earth?

(Jacob said)

Genesis 37:11

↙ ↗

(Joseph's) (brothers) (jealous) 😡

And his brethren envied him;

↙

[Jacob] [think about] [Joseph's words]
(remembered) 🗣️

but his father observed the saying.



Genesis 37:12



(Joseph's) (brothers)



[caring]



(give food to)

And his brethren went to feed



[Jacob's]



(sheep group)

their father's flock in Shechem.



Genesis 37:13

└
[Jacob]



And **Israel** said unto **Joseph**,



?

your

(brothers)

Do not **thy** brethren

[caring]



(give food to)

(sheep group)

▼
[yes]

feed the **flock** in **Shechem**?



you

come, and **I** will send **thee** unto them.



And **he** said to **him**,



[...I will serve you...]



Here am **I**.

(Joseph said)



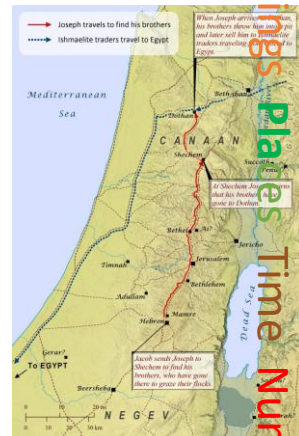
(Jacob said)

Genesis 37:14



(Jacob said)

(Jacob)  And **he** said to **him**, 
 (Joseph)
 [please ] (ask) you [check]  (if) ?
 Go, **I** pray **thee**, see whether
 (...they are doing good...) your (brothers)
 it be well with **thy** brethren,
 (good ) (sheep group)   
 and well with the **flocks**;
 [report] 
 (.....tell to me.....)
 and bring **me** word **again**.
 



(Then) (from) (valley)
 So **he** sent **him** out of the vale

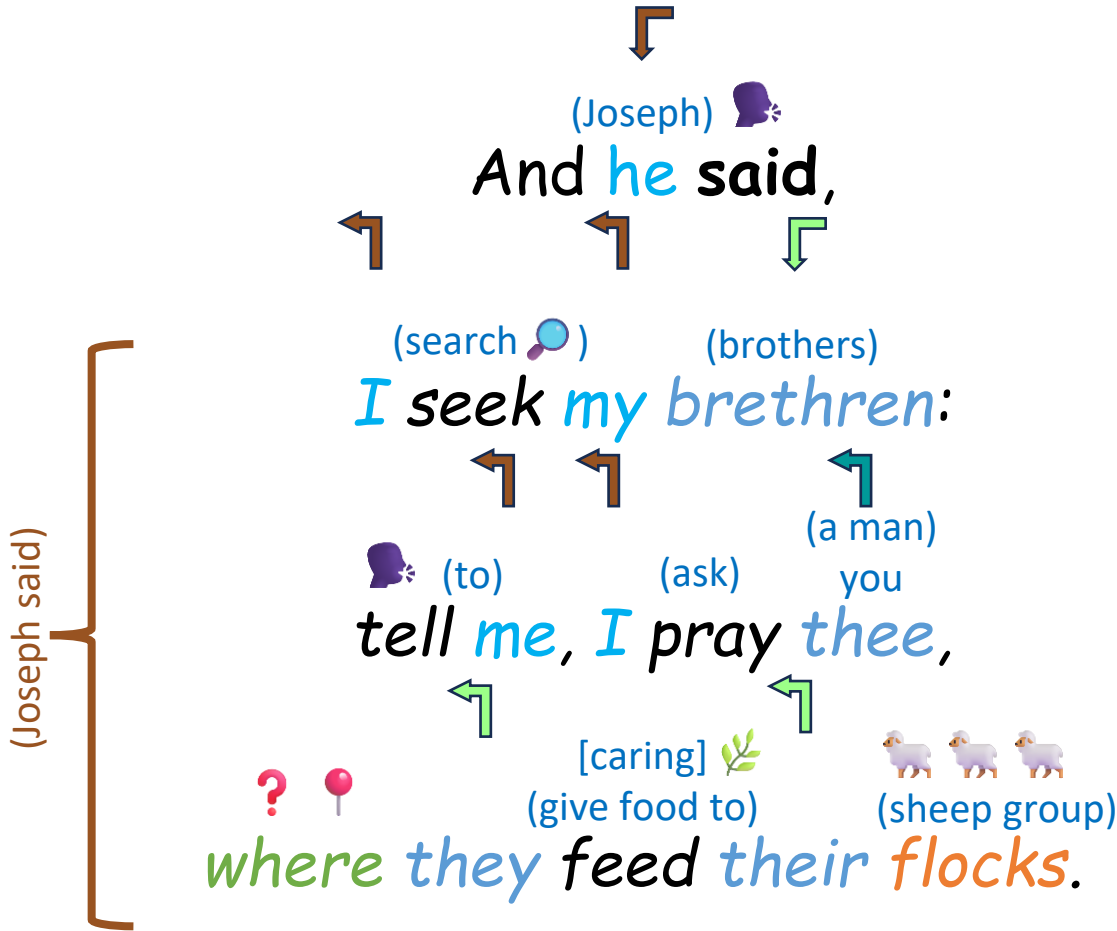

of Hebron, and **he** came to Shechem.

Genesis 37:15

And a ^(one / some) certain man ^{[see] (find) (Joseph)} found him,
and, ^(look!) behold,
he was ^{(waking around) ?} wandering ^(land) in the field:
and the [?] man [?] asked him, [?] saying,
^(a man said) { ^{(search 🔍) seek} What ^{you} seekest [?] thou?



Genesis 37:16



Genesis 37:17



And the man said,



[go]



(leave)

from here

(Brothers)

They are departed *hence*;



(because)



for *I* heard *them* say,



(Allow)



Let *us* go to *Dothan*.



(follow)

(brothers)

And *Joseph* went *after* his brethren,



[see]

(find)

and found *them* in *Dothan*.

(a man said)

(Joseph's brothers said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 37:18

(happen)(brothers) 👁️ (Joseph) (...far away...)
And **when** **they** saw **him** **afar** **off**,

(also) even **before** **he** came **near** **unto** **them**,

(planned together) (kill 💀)
they conspired against **him** to slay **him**.



Genesis 37:19



(brothers) (one brother) (other brother)

And **they** said **one** to **another**,



(look!)



Joseph]



comes

Behold, **this dreamer** cometh.

(Joseph's brothers said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 37:20



[So brothers can kill Joseph]

(because)

Come *now* therefore,

(brothers)

(allow)

(kill)

(Joseph)

and let *us* slay *him*,

(throw)

(hole in ground)

and cast *him* into some *pit*,

and *we* will say,

[wild]

(bad)

(animal)

has

[eaten]

(killed)

Some evil beast hath devoured *him*:

and *we* shall see what will become

(to)

of *his* dreams.

(Joseph's brothers said)

Genesis 37:21

And Reuben heard it,
and he delivered him out of their hands;
and said,
Let us not kill him.

[brothers will kill Joseph]
(plan)
[control]
(saved) (Joseph) (from)
(Reuben said)
(Allow) (brothers)

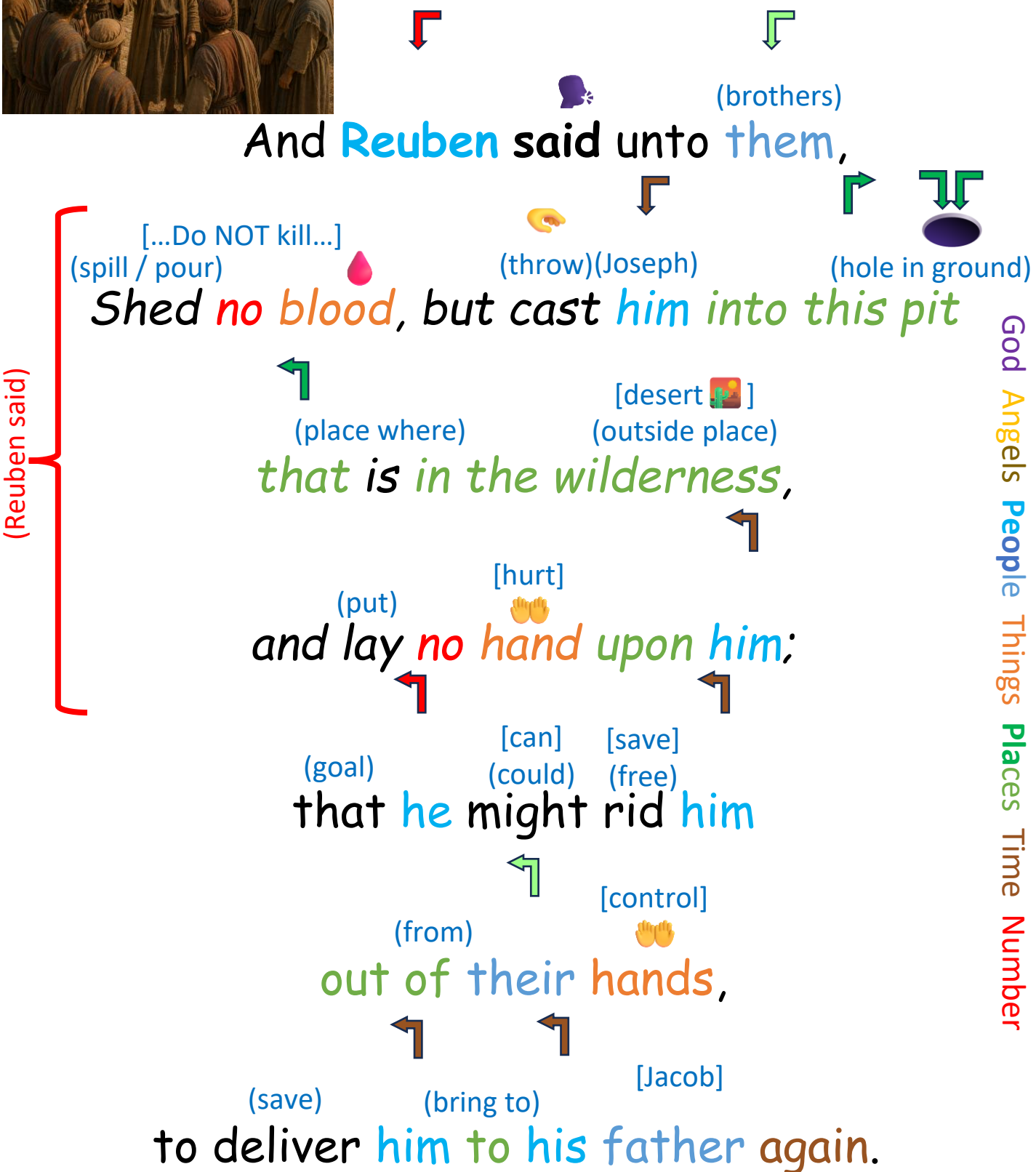
👉 🗡️ 💀

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number





Genesis 37:22



Genesis 37:23

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass,



[arrived]

when Joseph was come



(brothers)

unto his brethren,



[.....took Joseph's coat oof him.....]



(then)

(took out)

(from)

that they stript Joseph out of his coat,



his coat of many colours



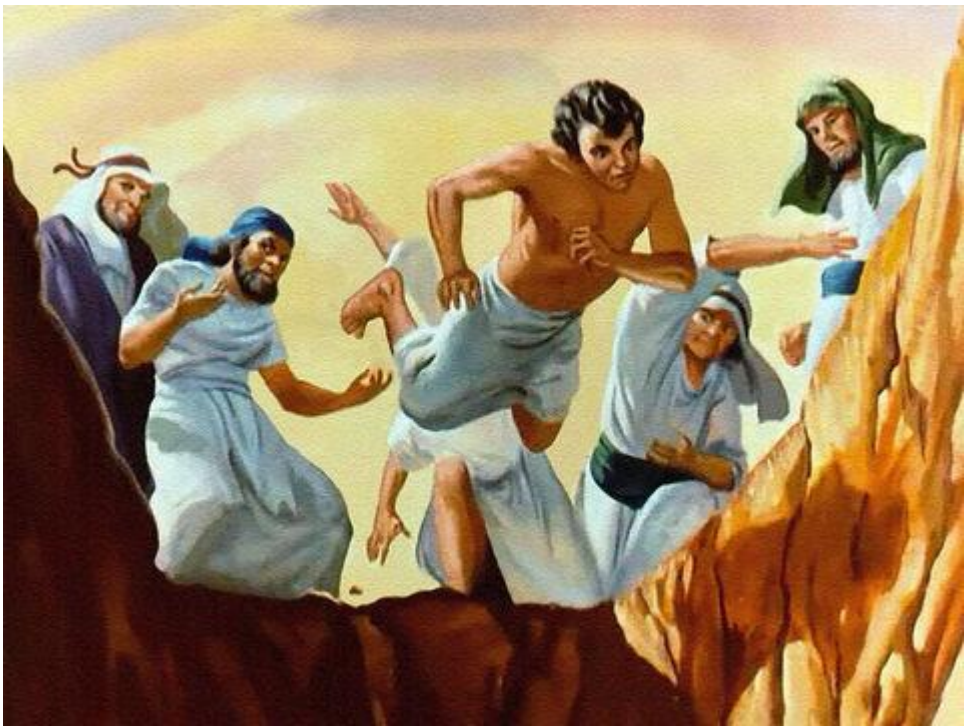
[Joseph was wearing the coat]

that was on him;



Genesis 37:24

And ^(brothers) they ^[grabbed] took ^(Joseph) him,
and ^(throw) cast ^(hole in ground) him into a pit:
and the ^(had nothing inside) pit was empty,
there was no water in it.



Genesis 37:25

(brothers) (sit) [food]
And **they** sat **down** to eat **bread**:

(looked up)
and **they** lifted up **their** **eyes**

(look!) (group)
and looked, and, behold, a **company**

[Ishmaelites]

of **Ishmeelites** came **from** **Gilead**

(carrying)
with **their** **camels** bearing

(spices) (healing medicine) [perfume / oil] (good smells)
spicery and **balm** and **myrrh**,

[bring]
going to carry **it** **down** to **Egypt**.



Genesis 37:26

(Judah said)

And **Judah** said unto **his** brethren,
What profit is it if **we** slay **our** brother,
and conceal **his** blood?

?

[good]
(gain 💰)(received)

(kill 💀)

[Joseph]

[about brothers killing Joseph]

[none]

(hide)

(brothers)



Genesis 37:27

(Judah said)

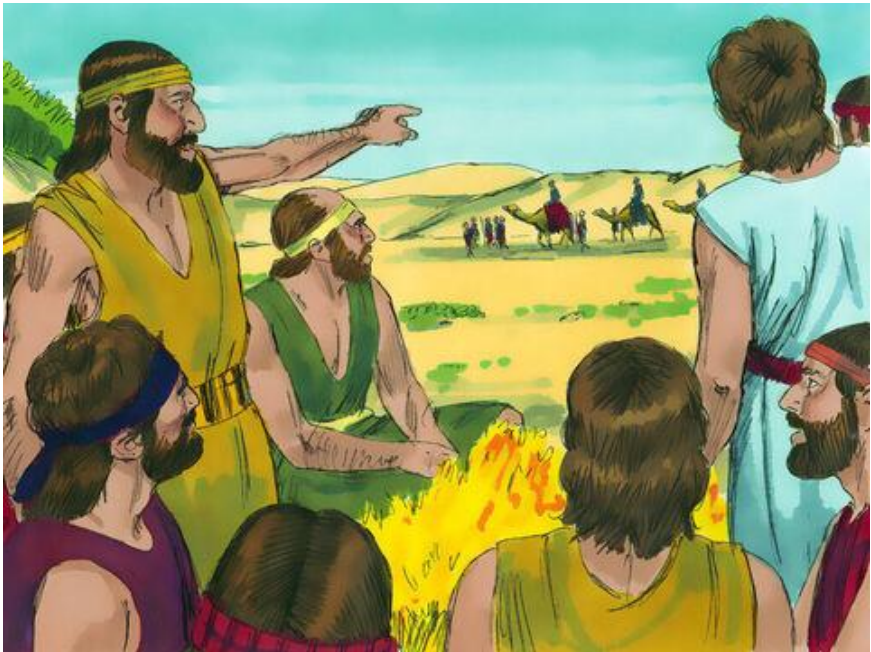
(allow)(brothers) (Joseph)
Come, and let **us** sell **him**

to the **Ishmeelites**,

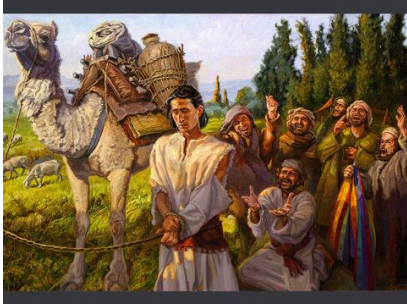
(allow) [power] (...hurt...)
and let not **our** **hand** be **upon** **him**;

(because) (same) [family] (body)
for **he** is **our** brother and **our** **flesh**.

(brothers) [agreed (satisfied)]
And **his** brethren were content.



Genesis 37:28



[at Dothan] [travelled] (near)

Then there passed by



(traders)

Midianites merchantmen;

(brothers) (pulled)

(...pulled up...)

and they drew and lifted up Joseph



(from) (hole in ground)

out of the pit,



(sell)

and sold Joseph to the Ishmeelites



(trade) (20)

(coins)

for twenty pieces of silver:



(bring)

and they brought Joseph into Egypt.

Genesis 37:29



(came again 🔄)

(hole in ground)

And **Reuben** returned **unto the pit**;



(look!)

and, behold,



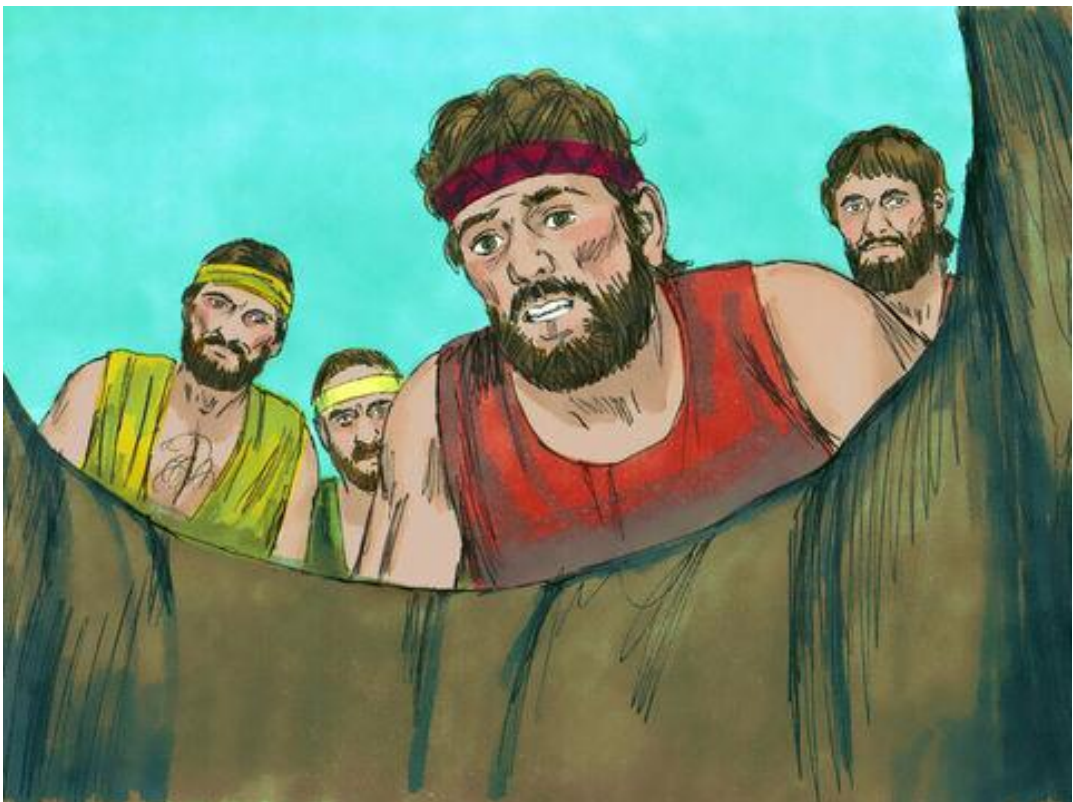
Joseph was not **in the pit**;



(tear)



and **he** rent **his clothes**.



Genesis 37:30



(came again 🔄)

(brothers)

And **he** returned **unto** **his** brethren,



and **said**,

[Joseph]

(not here)

The **child** is not;



[.....what should I do.....]
to where (will)



and **I**, **whither** shall **I** go?

(Reuben said)



Genesis 37:31



(brothers) (take) (own)
And they took Joseph's coat,



[flock]



(young goat)

(from the goat group)

and killed a kid of the goats,



(put into ↓)



and dipped the coat in the blood;



Genesis 37:32



(brothers)

And they sent the coat



of many colours,



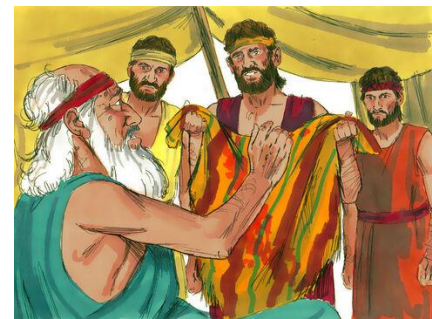
(bring)

[Jacob]

and they brought it to their father;



and said,



(find)

This have we found:



(check 🔍)

(if ?)

(same)

know now whether it be



[Joseph's]

(own)



(not)

thy son's coat or no.

(Joseph's brothers said)

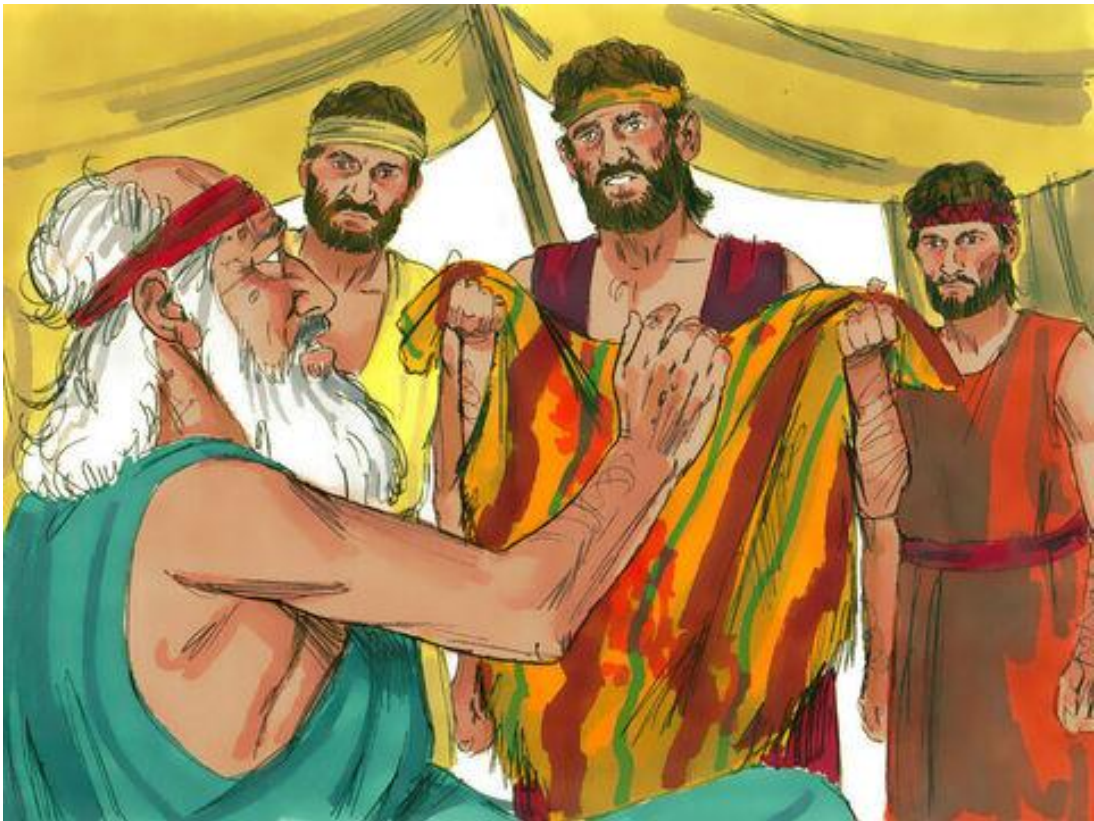
Genesis 37:33

And ^(Jacob) ^[recognized] he knew ^{it}, and said,

^(same) ^(own) It is my son's coat;

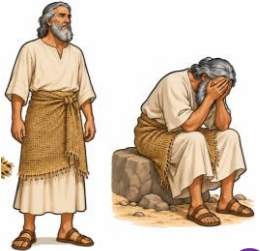
^[wild] ^(bad) ^(animal) ^{has} ^[eaten] ^(killed) an evil beast hath devoured him;

^[100%] ^(.....for sure!.....) ^[destroyed] ^(...torn apart...) Joseph is without doubt rent in pieces.



Genesis 37:34

And **Jacob** ^(tear) rent **his** [👕] **clothes**,
 and put **sackcloth** [👤] upon **his** **loins**,
[😭] ^(very sad) ^(because) ^[Joseph] [💀] and mourned for **his** **son** **many** days.



Genesis 37:35

(Jacob's)
And **all his** sons and **all his** daughters

 
(stand up) [make happy]
rose **up** to comfort **him**;

   [made happy]
(would not) (become)
but **he** refused to be comforted;

 
and **he** said,

 (Because) [....die....]  
For **I** will go **down into the grave**

   (very sad)
[meet] [Joseph]
unto my son mourning.

    (cried) (because)
(So) [Jacob]
Thus **his father** wept for **him**.

(Jacob said)

Genesis 37:36



(sell) (Joseph)

And the Midianites sold him into Egypt



unto Potiphar,



[Government leader]
(official 🏛️)

[Egyptian]
(king 👑) (own)

an officer of Pharaoh's,



[Pharaoh's security]

(leader)

(soldiers) 🛡️

and captain of the guard.



Genesis 38

Genesis 38 Outline

Judah and Tamar (Gen. 38:1–11)

Tamar Tricks Judah (Gen. 38:12–23)

Judah Admits His Sin (Gen. 38:24–26)

Tamar Has Twins (Gen. 38:27–30)

Genesis 38:1

[after brothers sold Joseph]

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass at that time,



(happened)

(go)

that Judah went down



(away from)

(brothers)

from his brethren,



(...stayed 🏠 with...)

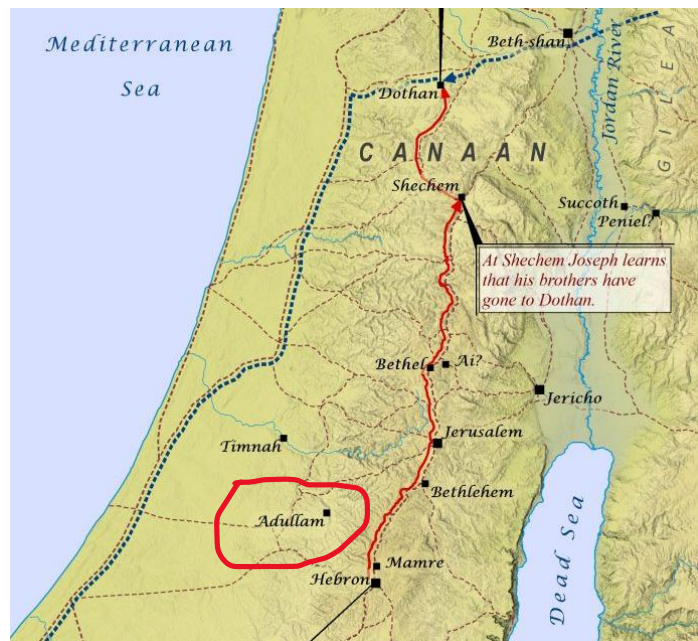
(...one man...)

and turned in to a certain Adullamite,



(same)

whose name was Hirah.



Genesis 38:2



[in Adullam]



And **Judah** saw **there** a daughter



(...one man...)

of a certain **Canaanite**,



(same)

whose name was **Shuah**;



[Judah's wife]

(married)

and **he** took **her**,



and went **in unto** **her**.



Genesis 38:3

(Judah's wife)  [pregnant]
(have baby)

And **she** conceived,



(birth)
and bare a **son**;



(Judah)(give name)
and **he** called **his** name **Er**.



Genesis 38:4



(Judah's wife)  [pregnant]
(have baby)

And **she** conceived **again**,



(birth)

and bare a **son**;



(give name)

and **she** called **his** name **Onan**.



Genesis 38:5

↩
(Judah's wife) (also)  [pregnant]
(have baby)
And **she** yet **again** conceived,
↩
(birth)
and bare a **son**;
↩ ↩
(give name)
and called **his** name **Shelah**:
(Judah)
and **he** was **at Chezib**,
↩ ↩
(happen) (birth)
when **she** bare **him**.



Genesis 38:6

And **Judah** took a wife
for **Er** his firstborn,
whose name was **Tamar**.



Genesis 38:7



(own) (1st son / eldest)

And **Er**, **Judah's** firstborn,

[much sin]

(same)(very bad 🐼) (.....before.....)

was wicked in the sight of the **LORD**;



(killed 🐼)

and the **LORD** slew him.



Genesis 38:8

And **Judah** said unto **Onan**,

 your ^{[Er] (own)} ^[Tamar] wife,
Go in unto thy brother's wife,

and marry **her**,

^[give / birth]
^(...have...) ^(children) your ^[Er]
and raise up seed to thy brother.

(Judah said)



Custom: Have Children for a Dead Brother

A man could marry his dead brother's wife and have children for his brother. This is the first clear example of this custom in the Bible.

Later, God gave a law about this in **Deuteronomy 25:5–10**

Genesis 38:9

And **Onan** ^[understood] ^{(know) (about)} ^(child)  knew that the seed
should not be **his**; ^(will) ^(belong to him) ^(.....happen.....) and it came to pass,
when **he** ^(heart) ^(own) ^[Er] ^[Tamar] went in unto **his** brother's wife,
that **he** ^(happen) ^(put) ^(seed) ^[...did NOT allow child...]   spilled it on the ground,
lest that **he** ^(so not happen) ^(will) ^(child)  should give seed
to **his** brother.



Genesis 38:10

↙ ↘
[Onan NOT allowing child] 🙅👶
And the thing
↙ ↘
(Onan) (made angry) 😡
which he did displeased the LORD:
↙ ↘
(because... so) (killed 🗡️💀)
wherefore he slew him also.



Genesis 38:11



Then said Judah to

Tamar his daughter in law,

Remain a widow at thy father's house,

till Shelah my son be grown: for he said,

Lest peradventure he die also,

as his brethren did. And Tamar went

and dwelt in her father's house.

Genesis 38:12

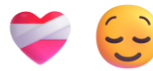
(.....after some time.....)

And in process of time the



daughter of Shuah Judah's wife died;

(own)



(...try to make himself happy...)

and Judah was comforted,



(men cutting sheep's wool)

and went up unto his sheepshearers

to Timnath,



he and his friend Hirah the Adullamite.



Genesis 38:13

(some person said)

And it was told ^(to) Tamar, saying,
^(Look!) Behold ^{your} ^{[husbands' father] (...father-in-law...)} thy father in law
goeth ^{goes} up to Timnath
^(cut wool) to shear his sheep.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 38:14

(Tamar)
 And **she** put **her** **widow's** **garments**

[husband dead]
(woman alone)

(clothes)

(...took off...)
 off from **her**, and covered **her**

(clothed)

(face cover)
 with a **vail**, and wrapped **herself**,

(covered)

(public)
 and sat in an open place,

(near)
which is by the way to Timnath;

(road)

(because)
 for **she** saw that **Shelah** was grown,

(happen)

[adult]
(become a man)

and **she** was not given **unto** **him** to **wife**.

(marry)



Genesis 38:15

When Judah saw her,
he thought her to be an harlot;
because she had covered her face.

(Happen) (Tamar) [prostitute]
(think) (same) (woman—self sex sell work)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number





Genesis 38:16



(Judah) (went)

(Tamar)

And **he** turned **unto** **her**

(near)

(road)

by the way, and **said**,



(Come here)

(ask)

you

(allow)



Go **to**, **I** pray **thee**, let **me** come **in**



you

(because)

(know)

(about)

unto thee; (for **he** knew not that **she**



[son's wife]

(same)

(...daughter-in-law...)

was **his daughter in law**.) And **she** said,



?

will

you

[pay to]

What wilt **thou** give **me**,



(goal)

you

[can]

may



that **thou** mayest come **in unto me**?

(Judah said)

(Tamar said)

Genesis 38:17



(Judah)

And **he** said,



(Tamar)



to you (young goat)



(goat group)

*I will send **thee** a **kid** from the **flock**.*



And **she** said,



[a promise] 🍋

(something to keep)

Will

you

(to)

*Wilt **thou** give **me** a **pledge**,*



(until) you

***till** **thou** send **it**?*

(Judah said)

(Tamar said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number





Genesis 38:18



(Judah)

And **he** said,



(Tamar)
to you



[a promise] 💛
(thing to keep) (will)

What **pledge** shall **I** give **thee**?



(Judah said)

And **she** said,



Your (stamp ring)

your

Thy signet, and **thy bracelets**,



[walking stick]

your (rod)

your



and **thy staff** that is in thine hand.



(to)



And **he** gave **it** **her**, and came **in**



[pregnant]

(have baby) (with)

unto her, and **she** conceived by **him**.

(Tamar said)

Genesis 38:19

└
(Tamar)(stand up) [leave]
And she arose, and went away, (...departed...)
└
(put away) (face cover)
and laid by her veil from her,
[wear] (clothes)
and put on the garments
└
[husband dead]
(woman alone)
of her widowhood.



Genesis 38:20

And **Judah** sent the **kid** by the **hand**
of **his** friend the **Adullamite**,
to receive **his** **pledge**
from the **woman's** **hand**:
but **he** found **her** not.



Genesis 38:21



[Adullamite]

(Hirah)



Then he asked the men

[Timnath]

of that place, saying,



[prostitute]

(woman—self sex sell work)



Where is the harlot,



(public) (near)

(road)

that was openly by the way side?



And they said,



[prostitute]

(woman—self sex sell work)

There was no harlot in this place.



(Hirah said)

(the men said)



Genesis 38:22



(Hirah) (went back)

And **he** returned **to** **Judah**, and said,



[Tamar]
(harlot)

*I cannot find **her**;*



[Timnath]

and also the **men of the place** said,



[prostitute]

(same)

that **there was no harlot in this place.**

(Hirah said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 38:23



And **Judah** said,



[Tamar]

[things]

(Allow) (harlot) (..keep pledge..)

Let **her** take **it** to **her**,



(so not happen)

(become)(embarrassed)

lest **we** be shamed:



(Look!)



(young goat)

behold, **I** sent **this kid**,



(Hirah)

you

have



(find)

and **thou** hast not found **her**.

Judah said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number





Genesis 38:24

(.....happened.....) (time near) (3)



And it came to pass **about** **three** months



(happened)



(to)

after, that it was told **Judah**, saying,



[son's wife]

your

(...daughter-in-law...)

has

[behaved]

(acted same)

Tamar thy daughter in law hath played



[prostitute]

(woman—self sex sell work)

the harlot; and also,



(Look!)



[pregnant]

(have baby) (with)

[prostitution]

(sin sex work)

behold, she is with child by whoredom.

And **Judah** said,



(out)

(allow)

(put on fire)

Bring *her forth*, and let *her* be burnt.

Genesis 38:25

(Happen) (Tamar) (bring) (out)
 When **she** was brought forth,
 she sent to her father in law, saying,

(With) [Judah] (belong)
 By the man, whose these are,

(became) [pregnant] (have baby)
 am **I** with child:

and **she** said,

[Understand] (Find 🔍) (ask) you ? (belong)
 Discern, **I** pray thee, whose are these,

the **signet**, and **bracelets**, and **staff**.



(Tamar said)

Genesis 38:26



[say, Yes, I know]
(admit / confess)



And **Judah** acknowledged **them**,

and said,



(Tamar) has (.....more right than me.....)
She hath been **more** righteous **than I**;



(happen) [married]

because that **I** gave **her** not



to **Shelah** my son.



(...never again...)

And **he** knew **her** again no more.



Genesis 38:27

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass



(.....when.....)

(Tamar's)(🧑 birth pains)

in the time of her travail,



[born together]



(happen)

(look!)

(two baby)

(woman belly)

that, behold, twins were in her womb.

Genesis 38:27

And it came to pass
in the time of her travail,
that, behold, twins were
in her womb.



Genesis 38:28

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass,



(Tamar) (had birth pains)

when she travailed,



[Zarah]

(happen)

(child 🧒)



that the one put out his hand:

[woman helping with birth]

(nurse)

(tied around)

and the midwife took and bound



(red)



upon his hand a scarlet thread, saying,



[born]

This came out first.

(Midwife said)



Genesis 38:29

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass,



(when)(Zarah)(pulled)

as he drew back his hand, that, behold,



(happen)

(look!)



[born]

his brother came out:

(Tamar)

and she said,



?

have

you

(...come out...)

How hast thou broken forth?



[fight for first]

[your responsibility]

(coming out)

you

this breach be upon thee:



[breaking through]

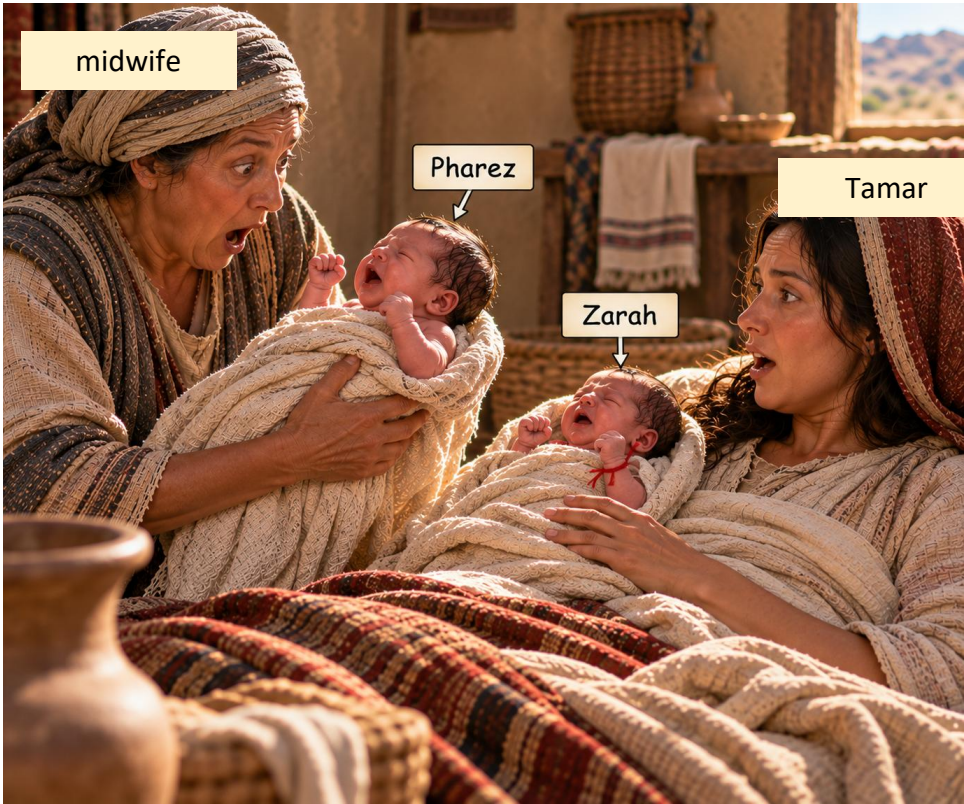
(so)

(name give)

therefore his name was called Pharez.

Genesis 38:30

And ^(time after) afterward came ^[born] out ^(Pharez's) his brother,
that had the scarlet ^(red) thread
upon his hand:
and ^(name give) his name was called Zarah.



Genesis 39

Genesis 39 Outline

[Joseph Serves Potiphar \(Gen. 39:1–6\)](#)

[Potiphar’s Wife Tempts Joseph \(Gen. 39:7–12\)](#)

[Joseph Is Put in Prison \(Gen. 39:13–20\)](#)

[God Blesses Joseph in Prison \(Gen. 39:21–23\)](#)

Genesis 39:1

And **Joseph** was brought <sup>[bring]
(taken)</sup> down to **Egypt**;
and **Potiphar**, an <sup>[Government leader]
(official 🏢)</sup> officer of <sup>[Egyptian]
(king 👑) (own)</sup> **Pharaoh**,
^(leader) captain of the <sup>[Pharaoh's security]
(soldiers) 🛡️</sup> guard, an **Egyptian**,
bought ^(buy 💰) him ^(from) of the <sup>[possession]
👐 👐</sup> hands
of the **Ishmeelites**,
which had brought <sup>[bring]
(taken)</sup> him <sup>[to Egypt]
there</sup> down thither.



Genesis 39:2

And the LORD was ^[helped] with Joseph,
and ^(same) he ^[win, win, win...] was a ^(successful 📈) prosperous man;
and he was [🏠] in the house
of ^[Potiphar] his ^(boss) master the Egyptian.



Genesis 39:3



[Potiphar][understood]

(Joseph's) (boss) (see 👁️)

And **his** master saw



(about)

that the **LORD** was **with** him,

(about)

and that the **LORD**



(actions)

made **all** that **he** did



[win, win, win...]
(successful 📈)

[responsibility]
👉

to prosper **in** his **hand**.



Genesis 39:4

And **Joseph** found grace ^[good 🙌] ^{(...was pleasing...) (...before Potiphar...)} in his sight,
and ^(worked for) he served him:
and he made ^[responsible] ^(manager / boss) him overseer
over ^(family & servants) his house,
and ^[possessions] ^(things) ^(owned) all that he had
he put ^[responsibility] into his hand. 🙌



Genesis 39:5

And it came to pass ^(.....happened.....) from the time ^(when)
[↑] [↓] [↑] ^[responsible]
^(manager / boss)
that he had made him overseer
[↑] ^(servants) ^(family) ^[possessions] ^(things) ^(owned)
in his house, and over all that he had,
^(happen) ^[helped] [📁]
^(gave good to)
that the LORD blessed the
[↑] ^[Potiphar's] ^(servants) ^{(own)(family)(because)} ^[LORD wanted to help Joseph] ^(own) ^(goal)
Egyptian's house for Joseph's sake;
^[help] [📁]
^(good)
and the blessing of the LORD was upon all
[↑] ^[possessions] ^(things) ^(owned) ^[inside] [🏠] ^[outside] ^(land 🌾)
that he had in the house, and in the field.



Genesis 39:6

And **he** left **all** **that** **he** had
[possessions] (things) (owned)
(Potiphar) (put)
in **Joseph's** **hand**;
[responsibility] (own) 🖐️
and **he** knew not ought **he** had,
[worry] (know) (about) (anything) (owned)
[only] (except) [food] 🍞
save the **bread** which he did eat.
[beautiful] 😊 (handsome)
And **Joseph** was a goodly **person**,
(...good-looking...) 😊
and well favoured.



Genesis 39:7

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass

[Vs.1-6 events]

after these things,



[Potiphar]



(happen)

(boss)

(looked with)

that his master's wife cast



her eyes upon Joseph; and she said,

(Potiphar's wife said)

(Lay)



Lie with me.



Genesis 39:8



(Joseph) (said, No)



But **he** refused, and said unto **his**

[Potiphar]
(boss) (own)

master's wife,



[Potiphar]
(boss)

knows

(Look!)

Behold, **my** master wotteth not



(things)



what is **with me in the house,**



[trusted]

(given 🙌)

has

and **he** hath committed **all**



[possessions]
(things)

(owns)
has

[responsibility]



that he hath **to my hand;**

(Joseph said)



Genesis 39:9

(Anyplace) (no person) (more important)



There is none greater in this house



[Potiphar]



(Joseph) (and not)

has

(boss)

(keep)

(away)

than I; neither hath he kept back



[only] (wife)

(except) you



any thing from me but thee,



(same)

you

are

because thou art his wife:



?



how then can I do this great

[sin / evil]

[wrong]

(bad)

wickedness, and sin against God?

(Joseph said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 39:10

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass,

(Potiphar's wife)
(when) (talk) 🗣️ (...every day...)
as she spake to Joseph day by day,

(happen) [obey]
(listened 👂)
that he hearkened not unto her,

💞
(lay)(with) (stay)
to lie by her, or to be with her.



Genesis 39:11

[time Joseph was working for Potiphar]

(.....happened.....) (near)

And it came to pass about this time,



(happen)

that Joseph went into the house



(work)

to do his business;



and there was none of the men



(inside the house)

of the house there within.

Genesis 39:12

↙ [grab] ↙ [with] ↖
(Potiphar's wife)(catch) (Joseph) (at) (clothes 🧥)
And she caught him by his garment,

saying,
💖
(Lay)
(Potiphar's wife said) { Lie with me:
↖ ↙ ↘
(leave) (clothes 🧥) 🖐️
and he left his garment in her hand,
↖
🏃 (ran away) [departed] 🏃 (.....escaped.....)
and fled, and got him out.



Genesis 39:13

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass,



(Potiphar's wife) 👁️

(happen)(Joseph)

(leave behind)

when she saw that he had left



(clothes 🧥)

his garment in her hand,



(ran away) (out)

and was fled forth,



Genesis 39:14

(Happen)(Potiphar's wife) 🗣️

That **she** called unto the **men** of

 **her house**, and spake unto **them**, saying,

(Look!) (Potiphar) has (bring)

See, **he** hath brought **in** an **Hebrew**

(Egyptians) (laugh at) 🙄
unto us to mock **us**;

(Joseph)

he came **in** **unto me** to lie **with me**,

 (shout)  **and I** cried with a loud voice:



Genesis 39:15

(Potiphar's wife said)

(.....happened.....)
And it came to pass,
↓ ↓
(Joseph)(hear 🦻)(happen) (Potiphar's wife) (became loud) 🔊
when he heard that I lifted up
↑
my voice and cried, 🔊
↑ ↑ ↑
(happen) (leave behind) (clothes 🧥)
that he left his garment with me,
↑
🏃 (ran away) [departed] 🏃
(.....escaped.....)
and fled, and got him out.

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 39:16



(Potiphar's wife)(...keep...)(Joseph's)(clothes 🧥) (with)

And she laid up his garment by her,



[Potiphar]
(boss)



until his lord came home.



Genesis 39:17



(wife) (talk) 🗣️

(Potiphar)

And **she** spake unto **him**

(same) (with)



according to these words, **saying**,



[Joseph]

The **Hebrew** servant,



[Egyptians]

you have (bring)

which thou hast brought unto us,



(laugh at)

came **in** **unto** **me** to mock **me**:

(Potiphar's wife said)



Genesis 39:18

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass,



(when)(wife)(became loud)



(shout)

as I lifted up my voice and cried,



(happen)(Joseph)(leave)

(clothes )

that he left his garment with me,



(ran away)

and fled out.

(Potiphar's wife said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number





Genesis 39:19

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass,



[Potiphar]

(Joseph's) (boss)

(hear 👂)

when his master heard



(Potiphar's wife)

the words of his wife,



(talk) 🗣️

which she spake unto him, saying,

(...This is the way it happened...)

After this manner did



[Joseph]

your

thy servant to me;



(anger)



(started)

(happen)

that his wrath was kindled.

(Potiphar's wife said)

Genesis 39:20

And <sup>[Potiphar]
(own) (boss) (take)</sup> Joseph's master took him,
and put him ^(jail) into the prison,
a place where
<sup>[Pharaoh]
(own)</sup> the <sup>[locked 🔒]
(tied)</sup> king's prisoners were bound:
and ^(stayed) he was ^(jail) there in the prison.



Genesis 39:21



[helped]

But the LORD was with Joseph,



(gave)
showed



(kindness)

and shewed him mercy,



[respect]



(to)

(liked him)

(.....before.....)

and gave him favour in the sight

[prison leader]

(guard)

(jail)

of the keeper of the prison.



Genesis 39:22

[prison leader]
(guard) [jail]
And the keeper of the prison

[trusted]
(gave 🖐️) [care] 🖐️
committed to Joseph's hand

all the prisoners

(stay) (jail)
that were in the prison;

(everything)
and whatsoever they did there,

(person responsible)
he was the doer of it.



Genesis 39:23

[prison leader]
(guard) [worry] 🙄
The **keeper** of the **prison** looked not
⌞ ⌞ ⌞
[...anything...] [in] (Joseph's) [care] 🖐️
to **any** thing that was **under his hand**;
⌞
[helped]
because the **LORD** was **with him**,
⌞ ⌞ ⌞
(anything)
and that which **he** did,
⌞
[win, win, win...] 📈
(...successful...)
the **LORD** made it to prosper.



Genesis 40

Genesis 40 Outline

[Joseph Meets the Butler and Baker \(Gen. 40:1–4\)](#)

[Joseph Explains Their Dreams \(Gen. 40:5–19\)](#)

[The Dreams Come True \(Gen. 40:20–22\)](#)

[The Butler Forgets Joseph \(Gen. 40:23\)](#)

Genesis 40:1

[Gen. 39 events—Joseph put in prison]

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass after these things,



(happen) (man serves drinks)



[Pharaoh]

that the butler of the king of Egypt



(man makes bread)

[make angry]

(did wrong against)

and his baker had offended



[Pharaoh]

(boss)

their lord the king of Egypt.



Genesis 40:2



(king of Egypt)(became) (angry)

And **Pharaoh** was wroth



[government leaders]

(2)

(officials 🧑)

against **two** of **his** officers,



(angry)

(leader)

(men serving drinks)

against the **chief** of the **butlers**,



(angry)

(leader)

(men making bread)

and against the **chief** of the **bakers**.



Genesis 40:3

(Pharaoh) (baker 🍰) (butler 🍷) [jail] (prison) 🏠
And he put them in ward in the house

[Potiphar] [Pharaoh's security]
(leader) (soldiers) 🛡️
of the captain of the guard,

↩ ↩ ↩
(jail)
into the prison, the place where Joseph

[locked 🔒]
(tied)
was bound.



Genesis 40:4

[Potiphar]
(leader) [Pharaoh's security]
(soldiers) 
And the captain of the guard

[care]
(gave responsibility to) (baker )
(butler )
charged Joseph with them,

[took care of]
and he served them:

(stayed) (some time) (prison)
and they continued a season in ward.



Genesis 40:5

 
(baker )
(butler )



And **they** dreamed a dream



(2)

both of **them**, **each** man his dream



(same)



in **one** night, **each** man according

(about)



(meaning)

to the interpretation of **his** dream,



(man serves drinks )

(man makes bread )

the **butler** and the **baker**

[Pharaoh]

of the **king** of **Egypt**,



[locked 

(tied)

(jail)

which were bound in the prison.

Genesis 40:6



(baker 🍞)

(butler 🍷)

And **Joseph** came in unto them



in the morning,



and looked upon them,



(look!)

(same)



and, behold, **they** were sad.



Genesis 40:7

(Joseph) ? (Egypt king)(own) [government leaders] (officials 🏛️)
And he asked Pharaoh's officers
(baker 🍞) (butler 🍷) (stay)
that were with him

(prison) (boss's) 🏠 🗣️
in the ward of his lord's house, saying,
? ⬅️⬅️

(Why?) you 🙄 (...today...)
(Joseph said) { Wherefore look ye so sadly to day?

God Angels People Things Places

Time Number



Genesis 40:8

(baker 🍞)
(butler 🍷)

And they said unto him,

We have dreamed a dream,

[explain]
(person can explain)

and there is no interpreter of it.

(Butler and Baker said)

And Joseph said unto them,

[explanations]
(meanings)

Do not interpretations belong to God?

(yes)

(Joseph said)

(ask)

tell me them, I pray you.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 40:9

And the  (leader men serving drinks)  told  his dream

to  Joseph, and said to  him,

In my dream,

 (look!)  (grape plant)
behold, a *vine* was *before* *me*;

(Butler said)



Genesis 40:10

(on) (grape plant) (had) (3)    
And *in* the *vine* were *three* branches:
   
(...same look...) (new flowers grew)
and *it* was as though *it* budded,
 
(new flowers) (.....grew.....)
and *her blossoms* shot *forth*;

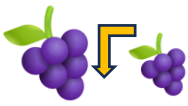
(grape groups)
and the *clusters* thereof
 
[to eat]
(.....grew.....) (ready 🍷)

brought *forth* ripe *grapes*:



Genesis 40:11

(Egypt king)(own)  (held)(butler ) 
And **Pharaoh's cup** was **in my hand**:

 
and **I** took the **grapes**,

[crushed]
[squeezed] (own) 
and pressed **them into Pharaoh's cup**,

 (own) 
and **I** gave the **cup into Pharaoh's hand**.

(Butler said)

God Angels People Things Places

Time Number



Genesis 40:12

And **Joseph** said unto **him**,
(butler 🍷)

This is the interpretation of it:
[explanation] (same) (meaning) (dream) 😴

↓
The *three* *branches* are *three* days:
🌿 🌿 🌿 (mean) (3)

(Joseph said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 40:13

(Also) [less than] (in) (3) (will)
Yet *within three days shall*
 (Egypt king) (...raise...) your
Pharaoh lift up thine head,
 [put] [chief butler]
 (again give) to you your (job)
and restore thee unto thy place:

you (will) (give)
and thou shalt deliver

(own)  
Pharaoh's cup into his hand,

(same) (before) (way)
after the former manner

you were (man serving drinks)
when thou wast his butler.



(Joseph said)

Genesis 40:14



[remember]
(about)(Joseph)

*But think on **me***



(butler )

(happen)(things) (will) (become good for) you
*when it shall be well with **thee**,*

[...help...]

show



and shew kindness,



(ask) you

*I pray **thee**, **unto me**, and*



(...tell...)

(about)

(Egypt king)

*make mention of **me** unto **Pharaoh**,*



(from)

(prison)

*and bring **me out of this house**:*

Genesis 40:15



[really] [steal person]
(Because) (truly) (Joseph) (kidnapped)
For indeed **I** was stolen away

[Canaan]
(from)
out of the land of the Hebrews:



[Egypt] [no wrong]
and here also have **I** done nothing



[Potiphar]
(goal) (must)
that they should put me

(prison)
into the dungeon.

(Joseph said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 40:16



[understood]

(Happen) (leader men making bread) (see)

When the chief baker saw

[explanation]



(about)

(meaning)

(same)

that the interpretation was good,



he said unto Joseph,



I also was in my dream,



(look!)

and, behold,



(3)



I had three white baskets on my head:

(Baker said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 40:17

(top)



And *in the uppermost basket*



[different]

(...have...)

(all kinds)

there was of all manner



(baked foods 🍞)

(Egypt king)

of *bakemeats* for *Pharaoh*;



and the *birds* did eat *them*



(from)



(baker's 🍞)

out of the basket upon my head.

(Baker said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 40:18



(replied)

And **Joseph** answered and said,

[explanation]



(same)

(meaning)

(about the dream)

This is the interpretation thereof:



(3)



(mean)

(3)

The **three** baskets are **three** days:

(Joseph said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 40:19

(Joseph said) {

[less than]
(Also) (in) (3) (will)
Yet *within three days* shall

↓ (baker 🧁) [cut off 💀] ↖
(Egypt king) (...raise...) your (away from) you
Pharaoh lift up thy head from off thee,

↖
(will) (put) you 🌳
and shall hang thee on a tree;

↖
🐦 🐦 🐦 (will) your (body)
and the birds shall eat thy flesh

↖
[💀]
(away from) you
from off thee.

}

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 40:20

(.....happened.....) (3rd)
And it came to pass the **third** day,
which was **Pharaoh's** birthday,

(happen) [celebration 🎉]
that **he** made a **feast**
(🍷 🍰 much food)

[give to]
(for)
unto **all** **his** servants:

(...raised...)
and **he** lifted **up** the **head** of the

(leader of men serving drinks 🍷) (leader of men making bread 🍞)
chief butler and of the **chief baker**

(before)
among **his** servants.



Genesis 40:21



[put]
(again give)

And **he** restored the



(leader of men serving drinks 🍷)

(chief butler 🍷 job)

chief butler **unto** his butlership **again**;



and **he** gave the **cup**



(own)



into **Pharaoh's** **hand**:



Genesis 40:22

[Egypt king] [on tree]

(Pharaoh) (put 🌳 🦴) (leader of men making bread 🍞)

But **he** hanged the **chief baker**:

(same)

[explained]
(told meaning)

(baker 🍞)

(butler 🍷)

as **Joseph** had interpreted to **them**.



Genesis 40:23

(But) (leader of men serving drinks 🍷)

Yet did not the chief butler



(think about)
remember Joseph,



(forgot)
but forgot him.



Genesis 41

Genesis 41 Outline

[Pharaoh's Dreams \(Gen. 41:1–13\)](#)

[Joseph Explains the Dreams \(Gen. 41:14–36\)](#)

[Joseph Becomes Ruler \(Gen. 41:37–46\)](#)

[Joseph Prepares for Famine \(Gen. 41:47–57\)](#)

Genesis 41:1

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass

(.....after.....) (2)



at the end of **two full** years,



(happen) (Egypt king)



that **Pharaoh** dreamed:



(look!)

(stand) (near)

and, behold, **he** stood **by the river**.



Genesis 41:2



[in dream]

(look!)

(near river)

And, behold, **there** came up out

(from)

of the river



(7)

(.....healthy.....)

seven well favoured

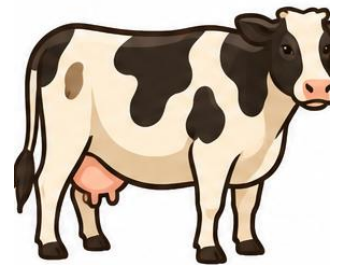


[healthy]

(cows 🐄)

kine and fatfleshed;

(fat body)



fat cow



(ate)



(grass field)

and **they** fed **in a meadow**.



Genesis 41:3



(look!)



[sick]

(7)

(cows)

And, behold, **seven** other **kine**



(healthy cows)

(from)

came **up** after **them** out of the river,



(.....sick.....)

(thin)

ill favoured and leanfleshed;



thin cow



[healthy]

(cows)

and stood **by** the **other** **kine**

(stand) (near)

[side]

(at)

(edge)



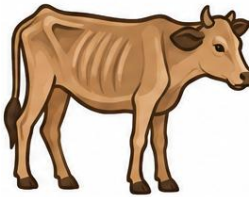
upon the brink of the river.



Genesis 41:4



(.....sick.....)



And the ill favoured and

(thin)

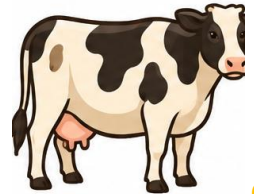
[sick]

(cows)



(...eat...)

leanfleshed **kine** did eat up



[healthy]

(cows)



(7)

(.....healthy.....)

the **seven** well favoured and fat **kine**.

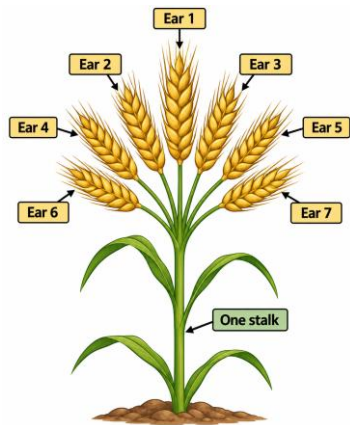
[Egypt king]

(woke up)

So **Pharaoh** awoke.



Genesis 41:5



(Pharaoh) (sleep)  
And **he** slept and dreamed


(2nd) (look!)
the **second** time: and, behold,



[top]

(7) (heads ) (grain ) (...grew...)

seven ears of corn came up



fat grain

[full]
(1) (stem ) (thick) (healthy )
upon **one stalk**, rank and good.



Genesis 41:6



(look!)

(7)



thin grain

[top]

(heads of grain 🌾)

And, behold, **seven** thin **ears**

[blown hard]

(dried)



and blasted with the **east** **wind**

(...grew...)

[healthy]

(grain 🌾)

sprung **up** after **them**.



fat grain



Genesis 41:7

 ⁽⁷⁾ ^[grain]
(heads 🌾) (...ate...)
And the **seven** thin **ears** devoured

⁽⁷⁾ ^[full] ^(thick) ^(healthy) ^[grain]
(heads 🌾)
the **seven** rank and full **ears**.

^[Egypt king] ^(woke up)
And **Pharaoh** awoke,
  
^(look!) ^(same)
and, behold, **it** was a **dream**.



Genesis 41:8

(.....happened.....)



And it came to pass in the morning



[heart]



(happen)

(mind)

(worried)

that his spirit was troubled;



(tell, Come to)

and he sent and called for all



(men using magic ✨)

the magicians of Egypt, and all the



(smart)

(of Egypt)

[Egypt king]



(to)

wise men thereof: and Pharaoh told them



(in Egypt)

(no person)

his dream; but there was none that



[able]

[explain]

(can) (tell meaning) (of dream)

could interpret them unto Pharaoh.



Genesis 41:9

(said)

(leader of men serving drinks)

Then spake the chief butler

[Egypt king]

unto Pharaoh, saying,

(think about)

(wrongs)

(...today...)

I do remember my faults this day:

(Butler said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 41:10

Pharaoh was wroth
with **his** servants, and put **me** in ward
in the captain of the guard's house,
both me and the chief baker:

(Butler said)

[Egypt king] (angry)
(baker) (butler) (prison) (room)
[Potiphar] [Pharaoh's security (soldiers)(own)]
(leader) (house) (lock)
(leader of men making bread)



Genesis 41:11

(baker 🍞) (butler 🍷)
And we dreamed a dream

(same) 🌙
in one night, I and he;

we dreamed each man according

(meaning) 🌙
to the interpretation of his dream.

(Butler said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 41:12



(baker )
(butler )

(.....in jail.....)

And *there was there with us*

[Joseph]

a *young man*, an *Hebrew*,

[slave]

(worker)

(leader)

[Pharaoh's security]

(soldiers)



servant to the captain of the guard;

and *we* told *him*,

[explained]

(told meaning)

and *he* interpreted to *us* our *dreams*;



to *each* *man* according to *his* *dream*

(...about...)



[explain]

(tell meaning)

he did interpret.

(Butler said)

Genesis 41:13

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass,

[explained] (baker 🧁)
(same)(Joseph) (told meaning) (butler 🍷)(same happened)
as he interpreted to us, so it was;

(Butler said)
[put] [chief butler 🍷]
(butler 🍷) (Pharaoh) (again give) (job)
me he restored unto mine office,

[on tree]
(baker 🧁) (put 🌳💀)
and him he hanged.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 41:14



[Egypt king]

(tell, Come to)

Then **Pharaoh** sent and called **Joseph**,



[Pharaoh's servants]

(bring)

(quickly)

and **they** brought **him** hastily

[jail]

(prison)

(from)

out of the dungeon:



(cut hair / beard)

and **he** shaved **himself**,



[put on different]

(clothes 🧥)

and changed **his** **raiment**,

and came in unto **Pharaoh**.



Genesis 41:15

[Egypt king]

And **Pharaoh** said unto **Joseph**,



I have dreamed a dream,



[in Egypt]

(no person)

[able]

[explain]

(tell meaning)

and *there* is *none* *that* can interpret it:



(about) you

and *I* have heard say of *thee*,



(about)

you

[able]

can

[know meaning]

that *thou* canst understand



[explain]

(tell meaning)

a dream to interpret *it*.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



(Pharaoh said)

Genesis 41:16



[Egypt king]

(replied to)

And **Joseph** answered **Pharaoh**, saying,



[Ability]

(Power)



It is not in me:



(will)

God shall give **Pharaoh**

(reply)

[will end worries ❤️]

an answer of peace.

(Joseph said)



Genesis 41:17



[Egypt king]

And **Pharaoh** said unto **Joseph**,



(look!)

In my dream, behold,



(stand)

[side]

(...land near...)

I stood upon the bank of the river:

(Pharaoh said)



Genesis 41:18



(look!)

And, behold, *there* came up



(from)

out of the river *seven* *kine*,

[healthy]

(7)

(cows )



fat cow



(fat body)

(.....healthy.....)

fatfleshed and well favoured;



(ate)

(grass field)

and *they* fed in a meadow:

(Pharaoh said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 41:19

(Pharaoh said)

(look!) (7) [sick 🤢]
(cows 🐮)
And, behold, **seven** **other** **kine**

[bad]
(healthy cows) (thin)
came **up** **after** **them**, **poor** and

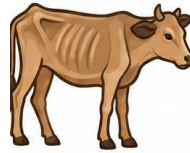
(.....sick.....) (thin) 🐮
very **ill** favoured and leanfleshed,

[this way]
(...same...)(Pharaoh) 🐮
such as **I** **never** saw **in** **all** the **land**

(....very bad looking....)
of **Egypt** for badness:



Genesis 41:20



(thin)



(.....sick.....)

(cows 🐮)

And the lean and the ill favoured **kine**



[healthy]

(...ate...)

(7)

(cows 🐮)

did eat up the **first seven** fat **kine**:

(Pharaoh said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 41:21

And ^(happen) ^[sick 🤢] ^(cows 🐮) when ^(cows 🐮) ^[healthy] they had eaten ^(cows 🐮) them up,

^[no difference can be seen]
^(can) it could not be known
^(about) that ^(cows 🐮) they had eaten ^(cows 🐮) them;

^[look]
^(...continued...) but ^(.....sick.....) they were still ill favoured,

^[when Pharaoh first saw them]
^(same) as at the beginning.

^{(Then)(Pharaoh)(wake up)}
So I awoke.



(Pharaoh said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

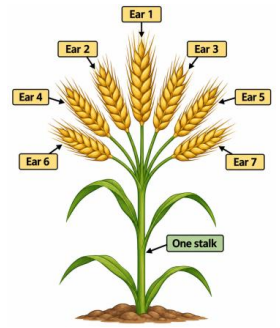
Genesis 41:22



(Pharaoh)



And *I* saw *in my dream*,



(look!)

(7)

[grain]

(heads ) (...grew...)

and, behold, *seven ears* came *up*

[fat]

(1)

(stem )

(thick)

(healthy )

in one stalk, *full* and *good*:

(Pharaoh said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 41:23

(Pharaoh said)

 ^(look!) And, behold, ^[top] ^{(7) (heads of grain )} **seven ears,**

^[become small] ^(dried) ^(skinny) ^[blown hard] ^(dried) **withered, thin, and blasted**




with the east wind,

^(...grew...) ^[7 healthy  ears] ^(grain) **sprung up after them:**



Genesis 41:24



[grain 🌾]
(heads)

(ate 🍴)

And the thin **ears** devoured



[grain 🌾]
(heads)

(7)

the **seven** good **ears**:



(Pharaoh) 🗨️ (dream)

(men using magic 🪄)

and **I** told **this** unto the **magicians**;



but **there** was **none**



[able]

[interpret]

(person)

(can)

(explain)

(dream)

that could declare **it** to **me**.

(Pharaoh said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 41:25

[Egypt king]

And **Joseph** said unto **Pharaoh**,



(same) (1 dream)

The dream of **Pharaoh** is **one**:



has showed (to)

God hath shewed **Pharaoh**



[events]
(things)

[future]
(soon)

what **he** is **about** to do.

(Joseph said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 41:26

(7) [healthy] (cows 🐮) (mean) (7)
The **seven** good **kine** are **seven** years;

(7)  [grain 🌾] (heads)
and the **seven** good **ears**

(mean) (7)
are **seven** years:

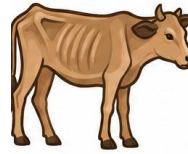
 (same)(1 dream)
the dream is **one**.

(Joseph said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 41:27



(7)

(.....sick.....)

And the **seven** thin and ill favoured



[thin]

(cows 🐮)

kine that came up

[healthy]

(cows 🐮) (mean)

(7)

after them are **seven** years;



[grain 🌾]
(heads)

(7)

and the **seven empty ears**

[blown hard]

(dried)



blasted with the **east wind**



(will) (become) (7)

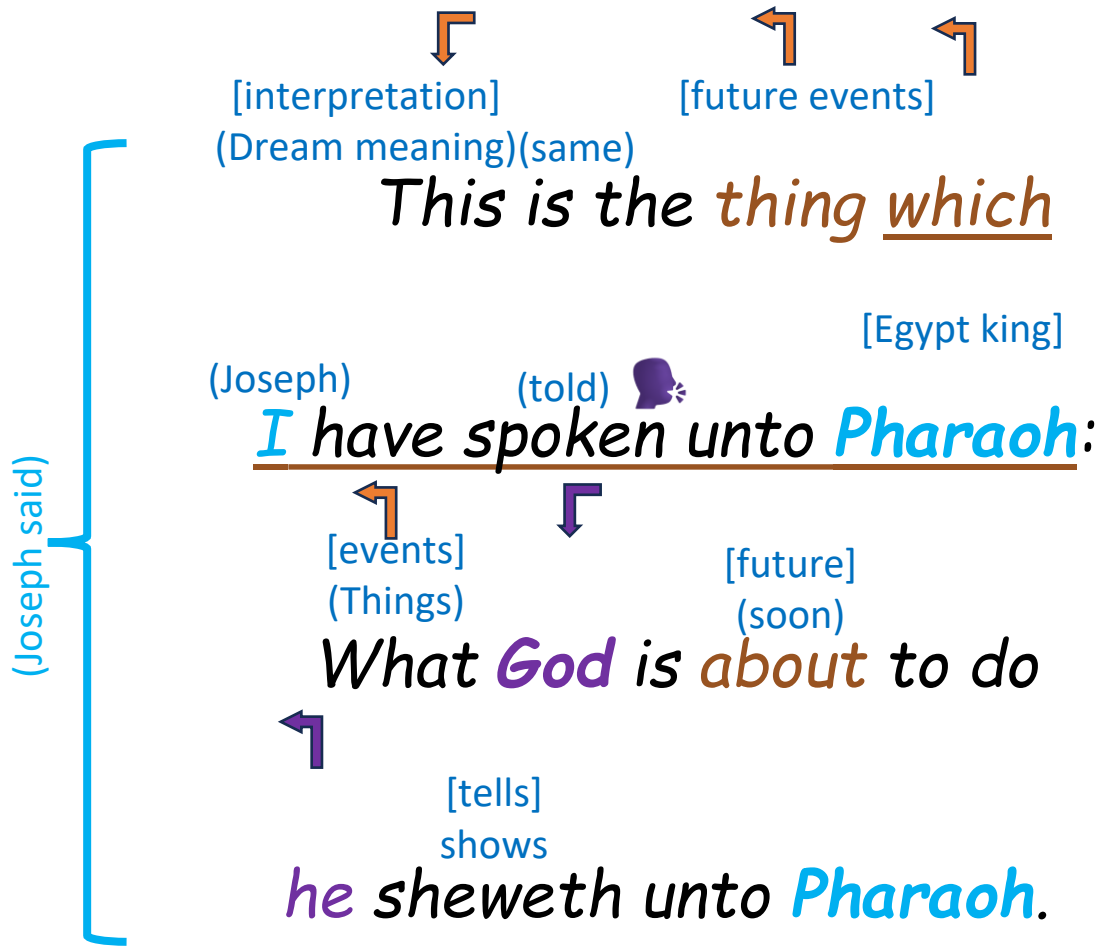
(no food)

shall be **seven** years of famine.



(Joseph said)

Genesis 41:28



God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 41:29



(look!)

(7)

Behold, *there* come *seven* years



(...much food...)

of *great plenty*



(everywhere)

throughout all the land of Egypt:

(Joseph said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 41:30



[happen]
(will) (come)

[7-years much food]
(years of plenty)

And *there* shall arise *after* them



(7)

(no food)

seven years of *famine*;



(much food) (will) (become)

[not remembered]

and *all* the *plenty* shall be forgotten



in the land of Egypt;



[eat]

(no food)

(will)

(destroy )

and the *famine* shall consume the *land*;

(Joseph said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 41:31



(much food) (will)

[...be forgotten...]

And the **plenty** shall not be known

[Egypt]

(...because...)

in the land by reason



(no food)

(coming after)

of that **famine** following;



(because)

(will)

(bad)

for it shall be **very** grievous.

(Joseph said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 41:32



(...because...)

And for that the dream

[told again]
(repeated 🔄)

[Egypt king]

[2x]
(2 times)

*was doubled unto **Pharaoh** twice;*

[future events]

(it) is because the thing

[certain / 100%]
(made sure)

*is established by **God**,*

(soon)

(...make it happen...)

*and **God** will **shortly** bring it to pass.*



Genesis 41:33

[because famine is sure]



[Egypt king]

(then)

(allow)

Now therefore let **Pharaoh**



(...search...)

(careful)

(smart)

look out a **man** discreet and wise,



[control]

(put)

(boss)

and set **him** over the land of **Egypt**.

(Joseph said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 41:34



(Allow)

Let **Pharaoh** do this, 



[choose] [Government leaders]

(allow)

(put)

(officials )

and let **him** appoint **officers**

[control]

(boss)

[Egypt]

over the land,

[20%]

(...collect...)

(.....1/5.....)

and take **up the fifth part**

(from)

of the land of **Egypt**



(7)

(much food)

in the **seven plenteous** years.

(Joseph said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 41:35

[Government leaders]

(allow)(officials) (collect)

And let *them* gather *all* the *food*



[.....much food.....]

of *those* good *years* that come,

[keep]

(...store...) (grain)

and lay up *corn*



(control)

[Egypt king]

under the *hand* of *Pharaoh*,



(allow)

[store]



and let *them* keep *food* in the *cities*.

(Joseph said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 41:36

[keep]
[...stored...]
(will)
And *that food* shall be for store

[for the Egyptian people] [prepared for]
(for when)

to the land against



(7)

(no food)

the *seven* years of famine,



(will) (happen)

which shall be in the land of Egypt;

(goal) [Egyptians] (die 🦴)

that the land perish not



(during)

(no food)

through the famine.

(Joseph said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 41:37

[dream explanation]
(Joseph's words)



And the thing was good



[Egypt king]



(.....before.....)

in the eyes of Pharaoh,



(.....before.....)

and in the eyes of all his servants.



Genesis 41:38

(Pharaoh said)

And **Pharaoh** said unto **his** servants,
Can **we** find **such** a **one** as **this** is,
a man in whom the Spirit of God is?

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 41:39



[Egypt king]

And **Pharaoh** said unto **Joseph**,



(.....because.....) has showed to you

Forasmuch as **God** hath shewed **thee**

[interpretation]

[this way]

(dream)

(no person)(same) (careful)

all this, **there** is **none** so discreet



[discreet & wise]

(smart) (same) you are

and wise as **thou** art:

(Pharaoh said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 41:40

(Pharaoh said)

(Joseph) You (will) [rule] (boss) (Pharaoh's) [Egyptians] (people)
Thou shalt be over my house,

(...with...) your (command)
and according unto thy word

(will) [governed] (controlled)
shall all my people be ruled:

(.....as king 👑)
only in the throne will I

[...have more power...] you
be greater than thou.



Genesis 41:41



[Egypt king]



And **Pharaoh** said unto **Joseph**,



(Look!)

(put)

you

See, **I** have set **thee**

[ruling]

(boss)

over **all** the land of **Egypt**.

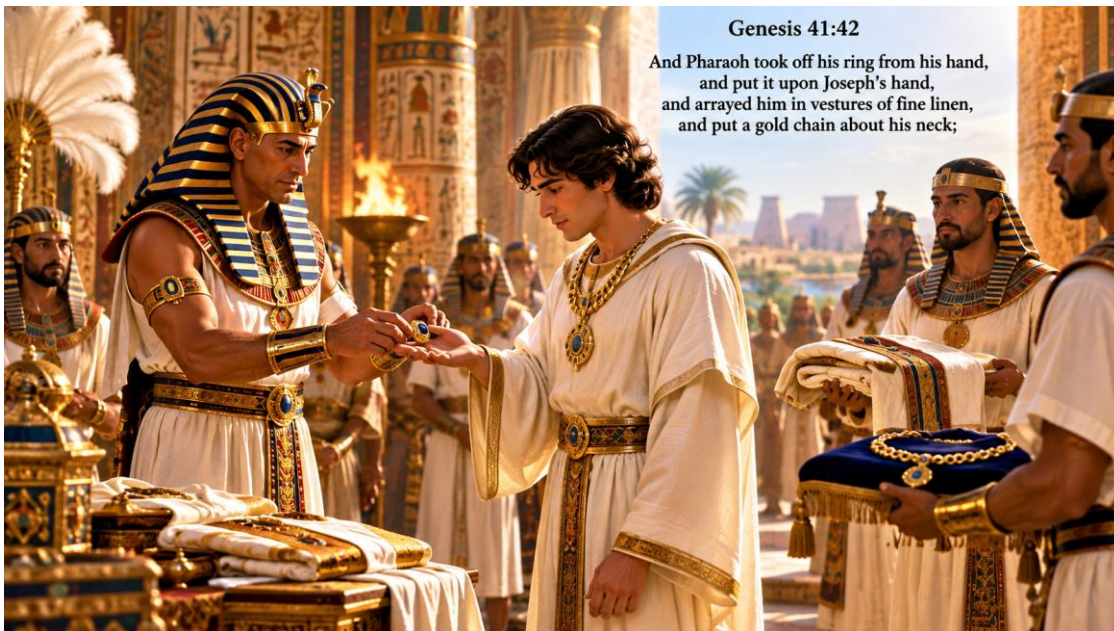
(Pharaoh said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 41:42

And **Pharaoh** took off his ring
from his hand, and put it
upon **Joseph's** hand, and arrayed him
in vestures of fine linen,
and put a gold chain about his neck;



Genesis 41:43



(Pharaoh)

(Joseph)

And **he** made **him** to ride



(2nd)

in the **second** chariot which **he** had;



(Pharaoh's servants)



(shout)

and **they** cried **before** **him**,



(.....Kneel.....)



[leader]

(boss)

Bow the **knee**: and **he** made **him** ruler

[ruling]

(boss)

over **all** the land of **Egypt**.



Genesis 41:44



And **Pharaoh** said unto **Joseph**,



[Egypt king]

[separate from]

(same)

(apart from)

you

*I am **Pharaoh**, and **without** thee*

(will)

(...raise...)



*shall **no** man lift **up** **his** **hand** or **foot***

*in **all** the land of **Egypt**.*

without thee → [without Joseph's permission] 👑



Genesis 41:45

And **Pharaoh** <sup>[named]
(gave name)</sup> called
Joseph's ^(own) name **Zaphnathpaaneah**;
and **he** ^(to) gave **him** ^(marry) to wife **Asenath** the
daughter of **Potipherah** priest of **On**.
<sup>[Heliopolis]
[Lunu]</sup>

And **Joseph** went **out**

<sup>[inspected & organized]
[...travelled in all places...]</sup>

over **all** the **land** of **Egypt**.



Genesis 41:46



And **Joseph** was ⁽³⁰⁾ **thirty** ^(age) years old



^(stand) ^(happen) when **he** stood **before**



Pharaoh king of **Egypt**.

And **Joseph** ^[leave] ^(departed) went **out** ^[place near] ^(before) from the presence

of **Pharaoh**, and went ^(to all places) **throughout** **all**

the land of Egypt.



Genesis 41:47



(during)

(7)

(much food)

And in the **seven plentiful** years



(land)

(...grew food...)

(...very much...)

the **earth** brought **forth** by **handfuls**.



Genesis 41:48



(Joseph)

(...collected...)



And **he** gathered **up** **all** the **food**



(from)

(7) (years of plenty)

of the **seven** years,



which were in the land of **Egypt**,

[keep]

(...store...)



and laid **up** the **food** in the cities:



   (from)

the **food** of the field,



(...around...)



which was round about **every** city,



[keep]

(...store...)



laid **he** up in the same.

Genesis 41:49



(collected) (grain 🌾)

And **Joseph** gathered **corn**

[compare]
(same)



as the **sand** of the **sea**, **very much**,



(stopped) (counting)

until **he** left **numbering**;



(because)

(...too much to count...)

for **it** was **without number**.



Genesis 41:50



And unto **Joseph** were born



two **sons** before the years



(no food)

of **famine** came,



which **Asenath** the daughter of



[Heliopolis]

[Lunu]

(birth)



Potipherah priest of **On** bare unto **him**.



Genesis 41:51



(gave name)

And **Joseph** called the name



(1st son / eldest)

of the **firstborn Manasseh**:

(Joseph said)

(Because)

For **God**,



said **he**,



has

(not remember)

(difficult work)

*hath made **me** forget **all my** toil,*



[Jacob]

(own) (family)

*and **all my** father's house.*

(Joseph said)



Genesis 41:52



(2nd born son)

And the name of the **second**



(gave name)

called **he Ephraim**:



(Because) has (made) (Joseph) (...have many children...)

For **God** hath caused **me** to be fruitful



[Egypt]



(suffering)

in the **land** of **my** affliction.



Genesis 41:53



(7)

(much food)

And the **seven** years of **plenteousness**,



that was in the land of **Egypt**,

(finished)

were **ended**.



Genesis 41:54



[famine]

(no food)

(7)

And the **seven** years of dearth

(start)

(happen)

began to come,

(...same...)

(before)



according as **Joseph** had said:



[famine]

(no food)

and the dearth was **in all** lands;

but **in all** the land of **Egypt**

[...have food...]



there was **bread**.



Genesis 41:55

(happen)

And when all the land of Egypt



(became) (without food)

was famished,



(begged)

the people cried to Pharaoh for bread:

(give)

[food]



and Pharaoh said unto all the Egyptians,



Go unto Joseph;



[all]

(whatever)



says



(obey)

what he saith to you, do.

(Pharaoh said)



Genesis 41:56



(no food)

And the **famine** was

(.....on all the earth.....)

over **all** the face of the earth:

[houses keeping food]

(grain storage buildings)

And **Joseph** opened **all** the **storehouses**,

(sell)

and sold unto the **Egyptians**;



(no food)

became



(very bad)

and the **famine** waxed **sore**

in the land of **Egypt**.



Genesis 41:57



[nations of the world]

(lands)

And **all** **countries** came into **Egypt**

(goal)

(grain 🌾)

to **Joseph** for to buy corn;

(happen)

(no food)

(very bad)

because that the **famine** was **so sore**



in **all** **lands**.



Genesis 42

Genesis 42 Outline

[Joseph's Brothers Go to Egypt \(Gen. 42:1–17\)](#)

[Joseph Tests His Brothers \(Gen. 42:18–24\)](#)

[The Brothers Return Home \(Gen. 42:25–38\)](#)

Genesis 42:1

(happen) 👁️
Now when Jacob saw
↗ ↘

(happen) (grain 🌾)
that there was corn in Egypt,
↘ ↗ ↘

Jacob said unto his sons,
↗ ↗ ↗

? you (1 person) (at other person)
Why do ye look one upon another?

(Jacob said) {



Genesis 42:2



(Jacob)

And **he** said,



(Look!)



(about)

Behold, **I** have heard that



(have)(grain 🌾)

there is **corn** in **Egypt**:



(Jacob's sons)

(go)

there

get **you** down thither,



(to)

there

and buy for **us** from **thence**;



(goal)

(can)



that **we** may live, and not die.

(Jacob said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

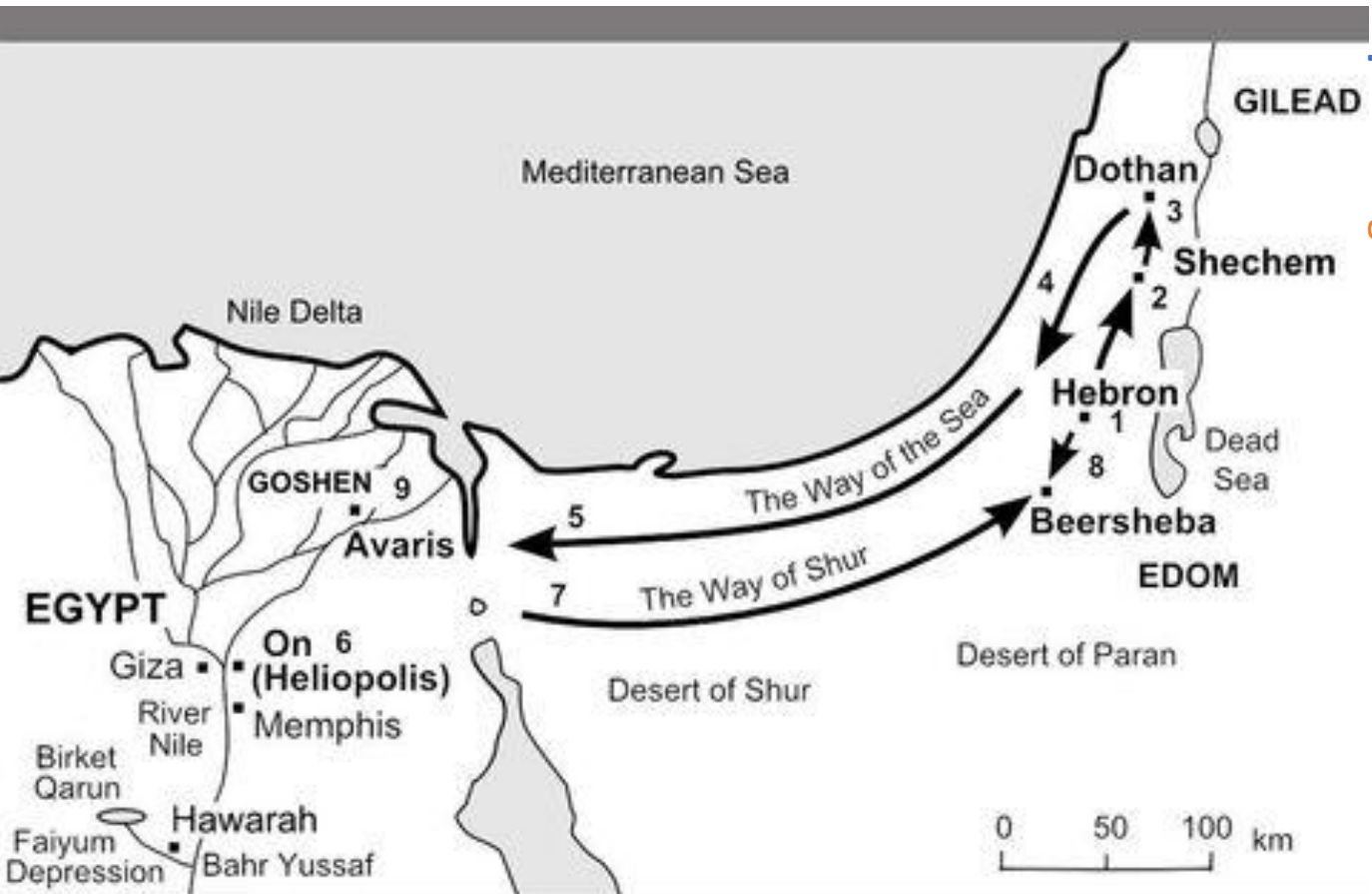


Genesis 42:3

(own) (10) (brothers)
And **Joseph's** **ten** brethren went

 (grain )
down to buy corn **in Egypt**.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



RELOCATION TO EGYPT

Genesis 42:4



But Benjamin, Joseph's^(own) brother,
↓ ↖

Jacob sent not with his^(brothers) brethren;
↖

^(because) for he said,



(Jacob said)

{ (So not happen) (maybe) (bad) (happen to)
Lest peradventure mischief befall him.



Genesis 42:5

[Jacob]

And the sons of **Israel** came

↙ ↗
[people from all lands]

💰 (grain 🌾)
to buy **corn** among those that came:

(because) (no food)
for the **famine** was

in the land of **Canaan**.



Genesis 42:6

And **Joseph** was the ^(ruler 👑) governor
^[Egypt] over the land, and ^(same) he it was
[💰] that sold to **all** the people of the land:
and ^(own) **Joseph's** ^(brothers) brethren came,
^(.....Kneel.....) and bowed **down** themselves before him
with ^{😊😊😊 ↓} their **faces** to the ^(ground) earth.



Genesis 42:7

And **Joseph** saw **his** brethren,
(brothers)
(recognized)
and **he** knew **them**, but made **himself**
[stranger] (different) (speak) (harsh)
strange unto **them**, and spake roughly

unto **them**; and **he** said unto **them**,

(Joseph said) { From where **Whence** come **ye**?
you

And **they** said,



(Joseph's brothers said) { From the land of **Canaan** to buy **food**.

Genesis 42:8

And ^(recognized) Joseph knew ^(brothers) his brethren,
but ^(recognized) they knew not him.



Genesis 42:9

And **Joseph** remembered the dreams
[his brothers bowing to him] (thought about) 
which **he** dreamed of **them**,

and said unto **them**,

 [enemy scouts]
You (same)(secret search persons)
Ye are spies;

 [find]  [weakness] [Egypt]
(no protection)
to see the nakedness **of the land**


you
ye are come.

(Joseph said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 42:10



(brothers)

(Joseph)

And **they** said unto **him**,



(No!)

(boss)



Nay, **my** **lord**, but to buy **food**

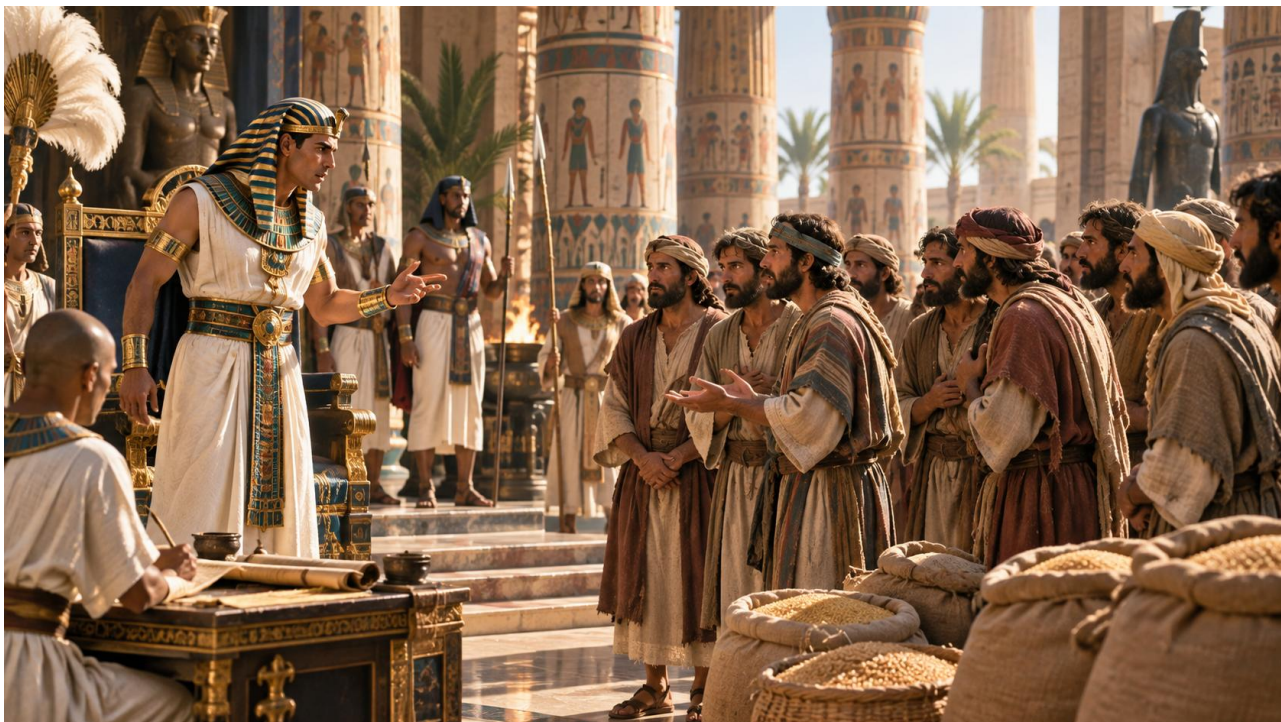


your



are **thy** **servants** come.

(Joseph's brethren said)



Genesis 42:11

(Joseph's brethren said)

(Brothers)(same) [Jacob's]

We are *all one man's sons*;

[good 🙌]

(same)(honest)

we are true men,

(Joseph's) your 🧑🏻👦 🧑🏻👦 🧑🏻👦 (same) ❌ [enemy scouts] (secret search persons)

thy servants are *no spies*.



Genesis 42:12



(Joseph)

(brothers)

And **he** said unto **them**,



[find]



[weakness]

(no protection)

(No!)

Nay, but to see the nakedness

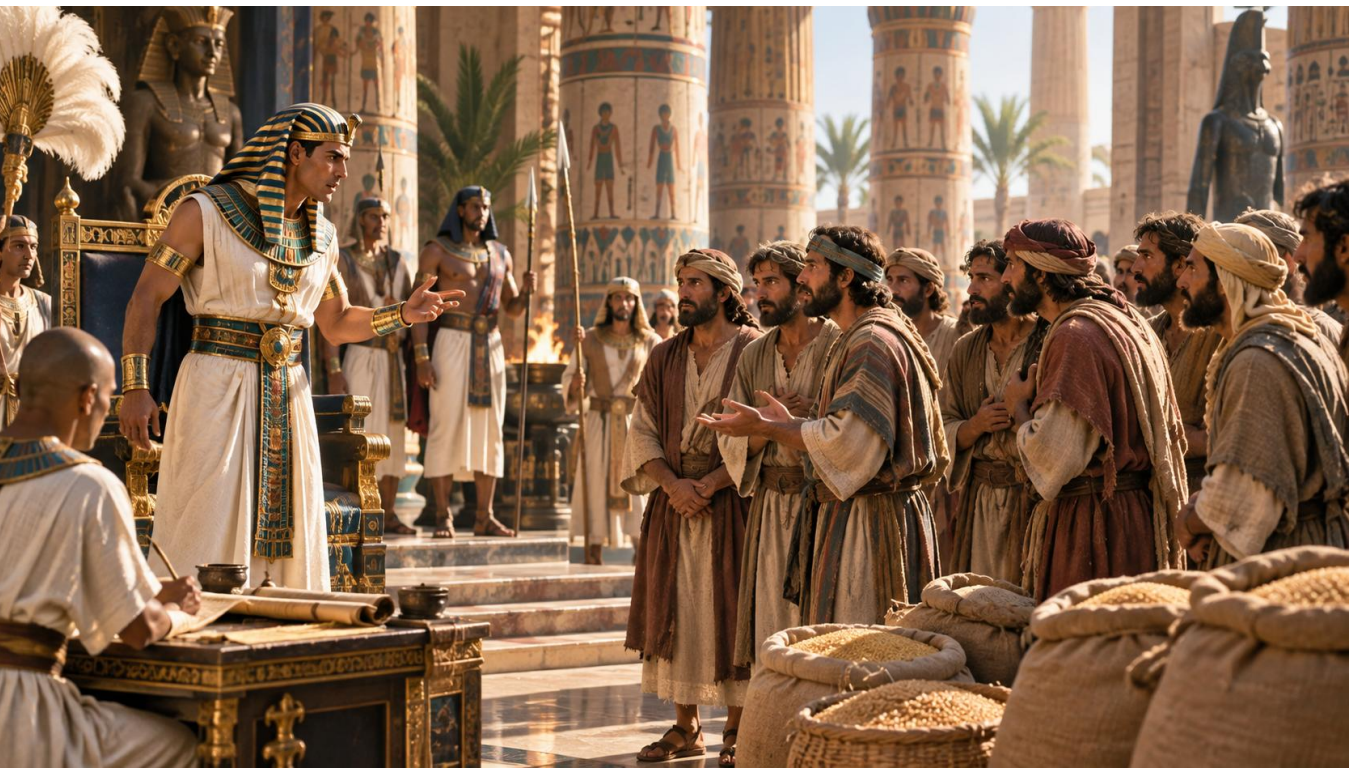


[Egypt]

you

*of the land **ye** are come.*

(Joseph said)



Genesis 42:13



(brothers)

And **they** said,



(Joseph's)

Your



(same)

(12)

(brothers)

Thy servants are **twelve** brethren,



[Jacob]

the **sons** of **one** man in the land



(look!)

of **Canaan**; and, behold,

[Benjamin]

(least age brother)

(...today...)

the **youngest** is **this day**



[Joseph]

(1 brother)



(dead)

with our father, and **one** is not.

(Joseph's brethren said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 42:14



And **Joseph** said unto ^(brothers) **them**,



(said)



(same)(true)

That is it **that** **I** spake unto **you**, saying,



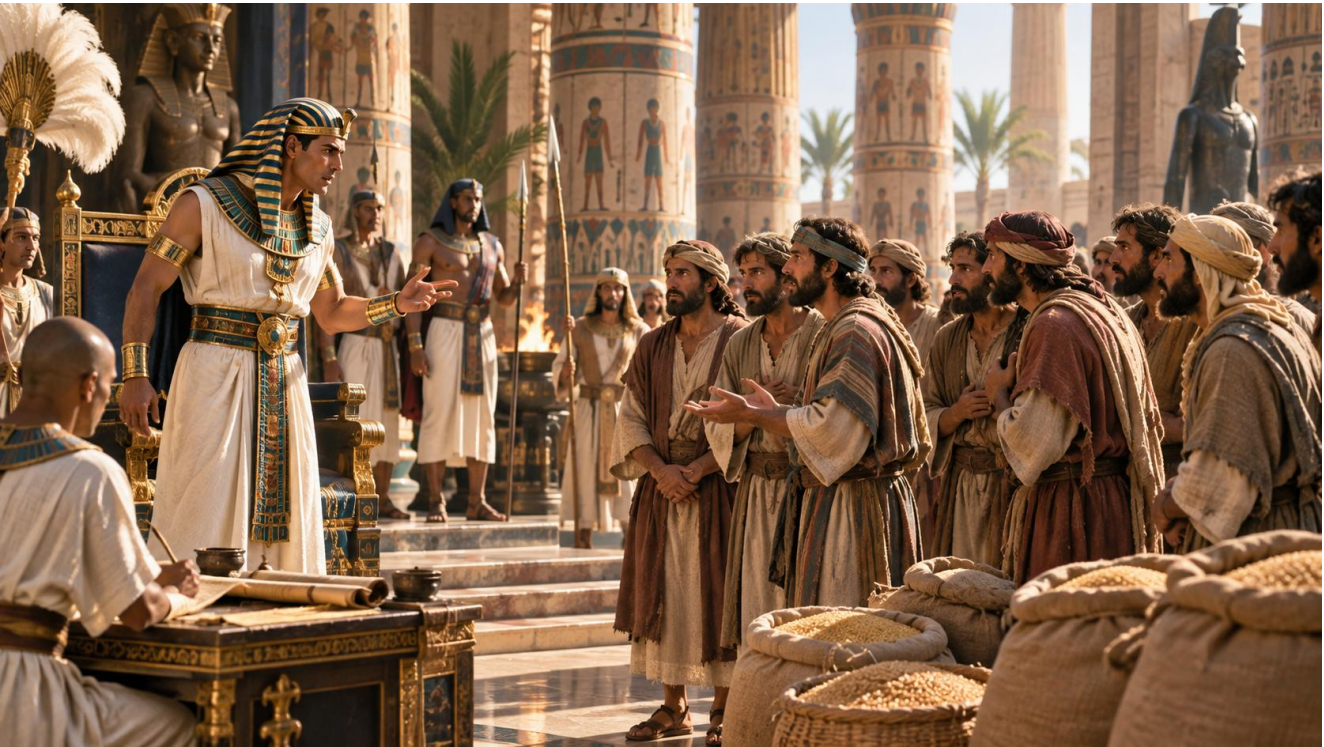
[enemy scouts]

You (same)(secret search persons)

Ye are spies:

(Joseph said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 42:15

(brothers)

(This way) you (will) (tested)

Hereby *ye* shall be proved:

[Egypt king]

(...As sure as lives...)

By the life of *Pharaoh*

[from Egypt]

you (will) out from here

ye shall not go forth hence,

[Benjamin]

[unless]

(only if)

(least age)

except *your* youngest brother

[to Egypt]

here

come *hither*.

(Joseph said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 42:16



(1 brother) (brothers) (allow) (bring)

Send *one* of *you*, and let *him* fetch



[Benjamin]

you all (will) [stay] (keep)

your brother, and *ye* shall be kept *in*



(jail) (goal) (what you said) (can) [checked] (tested)

prison, that *your* words may be proved,



?

(if)

(have)

[good 🍌]

(honest)

whether *there* be *any* truth *in* *you*:

[if not bring brother]

(other) (...as sure as lives...)

[Egypt king]

or else by the life of *Pharaoh*



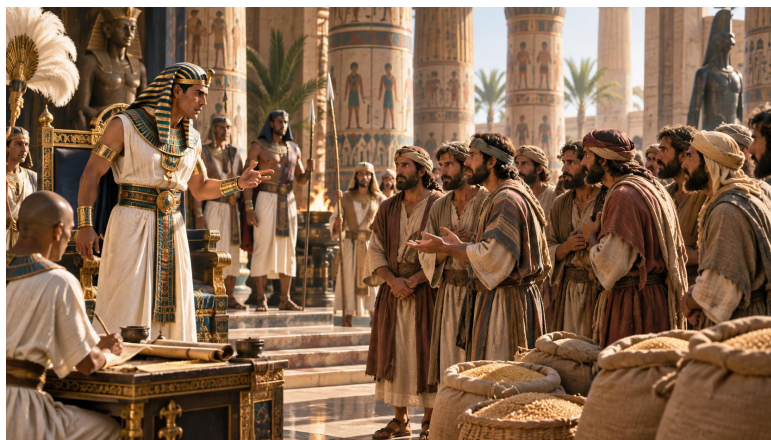
100

(sure ✅) you (same) (secret search persons)



[enemy scouts]

surely *ye* are *spies*.



Genesis 42:17

(Joseph) (brothers)
And **he** put **them** **all** together

(prison) (3)
into ward **three** days.

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 42:18



And **Joseph** said

(brothers) (3rd)
unto **them** the **third** day,



[see vs. 19]



(because)



*This do, and live; for **I** fear **God**:*

(Joseph said)



Genesis 42:19

▲ ↻ ↻
(brothers) [good 🍌]
(yes) you (honest)
If *ye* be true men,

↻ ↻ [locked up 🗝️]
(allow) (brothers) (tied)
let *one* of *your* brethren be bound

↻
🏠 🗝️ (jail)
in the house of *your* prison:
↻

👤 📉
you all (take) (grain 🌾) (because) (time of no food)
go *ye*, carry *corn* for the *famine*

↻ 🧑🧑🧑🧑🧑
(families)
of *your* houses:

(Joseph said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 42:20



[Benjamin]

(brothers own) (least age)

But bring *your youngest brother*



(Joseph)(this way will)

(what you said)

unto me; so shall your words



[prove true ☒]

(checked)

you (will)



be verified, and ye shall not die.



[what Joseph told them]

(same)

And *they* did so.

(Joseph said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 42:21

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

(brothers) (1 brother) (other brother)
And **they** said **one** to **another**,

(truly ☒) [have sin] [because of]
[wrong] (about)
We are **verily** **guilty** **concerning**

[Joseph] (...because...) (great pain)
our **brother**, **in** **that** **we** **saw** **the** **anguish**

[heart] [spirit] (begged)
of **his** **soul**, **when** **he** **besought** **us**,

[before help not] [help]
(will) (listen)
and **we** **would** **not** **hear**;

(because) [now] [problems]
(trouble)
therefore **is** **this** **distress**

(.....happen to us.....)
come **upon** **us**.



(Joseph's brethren said)

Genesis 42:22

And **Reuben** answered **them**, saying,

Spake **I** not unto **you**, saying,

Do not **sin** against the **child**;

and **ye** would not hear?

therefore, behold, **also** **his** **blood**

is required.

(Reuben said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 42:23



(brothers) (know)

And **they** knew not



[knowing their language]

(about)

that **Joseph** understood **them**;



(because)

(talked)

for **he** spake unto **them**

[person change language]

(with)

(translator  )

by an **interpreter**.



Genesis 42:24



(Joseph) 

And **he** turned **himself**



(away)

(brothers)

(cried)

about from them, and wept;



(again came)

and returned **to them** again,



(talked)

and communed **with them**,



and took **from them Simeon**,



[locked up ]

(tied)



and bound **him** before their **eyes**.



Genesis 42:25



Then **Joseph** commanded



(put into)(brother's)(bags 🧺) (grain 🌾)
to fill **their** **sacks** with **corn**,



[put back]
(again give) (own) 💰
and to restore **every** **man's** **money**



(bag 🧺) (to)
into **his** **sack**, and to give **them**

[travel from Egypt to Canaan]
(food 🍞) (because) (journey)
provision for the **way**:



(this way)
and thus did **he** unto **them**.



Genesis 42:26



[put on]
(brothers) (loaded) (donkeys)
And **they** laded **their** **asses**

(grain 🌾) (leave) [from Egypt]
with the **corn**, and departed **thence**.
from there



Genesis 42:27



(when) (brothers) (bag 🧺)
And as one of them opened his sack



(donkey) (food) [resting place] (hotel) 🏠
to give his ass provender in the inn,



(saw) 🪙
he espied his money;



(because) (look!) (bag 🧺)(own opening)
for, behold, it was in his sack's mouth.



Genesis 42:28

(Unknown brother said)

(brother) And he said unto his brethren,
(brothers)
[put back] [returned] [look!]
My money is restored; and, lo,
(also) (bag)
it is even in my sack: and their heart
(became weak in)
failed them, and they were afraid,
(1 brother) (other brother)
saying one to another,
? (...now happen...)
(Joseph's brethren said)
What is this that God
has
hath done unto us?



Genesis 42:29



(brothers)
And they came unto Jacob their father



unto the land of Canaan,



and told him all



(about) (happen)

that befell unto them; saying,



Genesis 42:30

↩
[Joseph]



[Egypt]

The man, ^(same)who is the ^(boss)lord of the land,



(talked)



(harsh)

(brothers)

spoke roughly to us,



[enemy scouts]

(...thought we were...)(secret search persons) (land)

and took us for spies of the country.

(Joseph's brethren said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 42:31



[Joseph]

(brothers)

(boss of Egypt)

And **we** said unto **him**,



[good 🤝]
(honest)

✗ 🕵️ [enemy scouts]
(secret search persons)

We are true men; we are no spies:

(Joseph's brethren said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 42:32

(Joseph's brethren said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

↩ ↩
(Brothers)(same) (12) (brothers)

We be **twelve** brethren,

↩ ↩ ↩
[Jacob] [Joseph] 💀
(1 brother) (dead)
sons of our father; one is not,

[Benjamin]
(least age brother) (...today...)
and the youngest is **this day**

↩ ↩
with our father in the land of **Canaan**.



Genesis 42:33

[Joseph]

[Egypt]

And the *man*, the *lord* of the country,



(brothers)
said unto *us*,

(This way) (will) (about) you (same)
Hereby shall *I* know that *ye* are

[good 🤝]
(honest)

true *men*; leave *one* of *your* brethren

[in Egypt]

here with *me*, and take *food* for the

(time of no food)

famine of *your* households,

[leave]
(...depart...)

and be gone:

(Joseph's brethren said)

(Joseph said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

Genesis 42:34

(Joseph said)
(Joseph's brethren said)

And bring ^(brother's) ^[Benjamin] ^(least age) your youngest brother

^[Joseph] ^(Egypt boss) unto me: ^(will) then shall I know

^(about) you ^[enemy scouts] ^(secret search persons) that ye are no spies,

^(about) you ^[good 🙌] ^(honest) but that ye are true men:

^(this way) ^(give) ^(to) so will I deliver you your brother,

^{you} ^(will) ^[buy & sell] ^(trade 💰) and ye shall traffick ^[Egypt] in the land.





Genesis 42:35

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass



[removed things from]

(when) (brothers)

(bags 🧺)

as they emptied their sacks,



(happen)

(look!)

[purse]

(own) (package)



that, behold, every man's bundle



(bag 🧺)

of money was in his sack:



[Jacob]

and when both they and their father



[purse]

(package)



saw the bundles of money,



(became)



they were afraid.

Genesis 42:36



(brothers')

And **Jacob** their father



said unto them,



[loss] 

you (taken away)

Me have **ye** bereaved of **my** children:

[dead ]
(gone)

[in jail]
(gone)

Joseph is not, and **Simeon** is not,



you

and **ye** will take **Benjamin** away:



[loss of children]

(troubles)



all these things are against **me**.

Genesis 42:37

And **Reuben** ^(said) spake

^[Jacob] unto **his** father, **saying**,

^(Kill ✂) ⁽²⁾ Slay **my** **two** sons,

^(Benjamin) If **I** bring **him** not **to** **thee**:

^(give 👐) ^[care] deliver **him** **into** **my** **hand**,

^{you} and **I** will bring **him** **to** **thee** again.



(Reuben said)



Genesis 42:38



(Jacob)

And **he** said,



[Benjamin]

(will)

My son shall not go **down with you**;



[Joseph]

(because)

for **his brother** is dead, and **he** is left



[continuing alive]



[while travelling to Egypt]



(on the journey)

(only one)(yes)

(bad)

(happen to)

alone: if mischief befall **him** **by the way**



[travel]

(...same journey...)

you

(will)

in the which **ye** go, then shall



[make happen]



[...in old age...]

you

ye bring **down my** gray **hairs**



(great sadness)



with sorrow **to the grave**.

(Jacob said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

Genesis 43

Genesis 43 Outline

[Jacob Sends Benjamin to Egypt \(Gen. 43:1–14\)](#)

[Joseph's Brothers Return to Egypt ... \(Gen. 43:15–25\)](#)

[Joseph Eats with His Brothers \(Gen. 43:26–34\)](#)

Genesis 43:1



(time of no food)



(very bad)

And the **famine** was sore

[Canaan]

in the land.



Genesis 43:2

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass,

(Jacob's family)

(.....ate all.....)

(grain 🌾)

when they had eaten up the corn



(brothers)

(bring)

(from)

which they had brought out of Egypt,



[Jacob]



their father said unto them,



[to Egypt]



(for)



Go again, buy us a little food.

(Jacob said)



Genesis 43:3

(speak) (Jacob)

And **Judah** spake unto **him**, saying,

[Joseph] [warned] [said, Must!]
(Egypt ruler) (seriously) (demand)

The **man** did solemnly protest

(brothers)

unto **us**, saying,

You all (will)

Ye shall not see **my** face,

[unless] [Benjamin] [come]
(only if)

except **your** brother be **with** you.

(Judah said)

(Ruler (Joseph) said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 43:4

(Judah said)

▲ (Jacob) (yes) you will (brothers') [Benjamin]

If *thou* wilt send *our brother*

↙ ↘

▼ (then) [to Egypt]

with us, we will go down

↙

💰 you 🏺 🏺 🏺

and buy *thee food*:



Genesis 43:5

(Judah said)

(Jacob)
(yes) you will

[Benjamin]

But if **thou** wilt not send **him**,

[to Egypt]

(then)(brothers)

we will not go **down**:

[Joseph]
(because) (Egypt ruler)

for the **man** said unto **us**,

You all (will)

Ye shall not see **my** **face**,

[unless]
(only if)

[Benjamin] [come]

except **your** **brother** be with **you**.

(Ruler (Joseph) said)



Genesis 43:6



[Jacob]

And **Israel** said,



[treat](brothers)

(Why?)

(do)

you

(...bad way to...)

Wherefore dealt **ye** so ill with **me**,

[about]

(that)

(this way)



as to tell the **man** whether



[Benjamin]

you all

(also)

ye had yet a **brother**?

(Jacob said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 43:7



(brothers)

And *they* said,



[Joseph]

(Egypt ruler)



[specifically]

(directly) (about)

[about ourselves]

(situation)

The *man* asked *us* straitly of *our* state,



(about)

(family)

?

and of *our* kindred, saying,



?

[Jacob]

(continue living)

?

you

Is *your* father *yet* alive? have *ye* another



(reply to)

(same)

brother? and *we* told *him* according

???

(meaning)

(questions)

to the tenor of these words:



?

[possible]

(can)

[truly]

(really)

(happen)

(will)

could *we* certainly know that *he* would say,



[Benjamin] [to Egypt]



(no!)

Bring *your* brother *down?*

(Brothers said)

(Ruler (Joseph) said)

(Ruler (Joseph) said)

Genesis 43:8



[Jacob]

And **Judah** said unto **Israel** his father,



[Benjamin]

(boy)

Send the **lad** **with me**,



[depart to Egypt]

(brothers)

(stand up)

and **we** will arise and go;



(goal)

(can)



that **we** may live, and not die,



you

both we, and **thou**,



(...children...)

and also **our little ones**.

(Judah said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 43:9

(Judah) [promise] (...responsible...) (Benjamin)
I will be surety for him;

(from) [things / life] will you (Jacob) [hold responsible] (ask pay for)
of my hand shalt thou require him:

(yes) [return] you
if I bring him not unto thee,

(put) you
and set him before thee,

(allow)
then let me

[responsible for bad]
(.....have wrong.....) (...forever...)
bear the blame for ever:

(Judah said)



Genesis 43:10

(Judah said)

(Because) (if not) (brothers) [stayed] (waited) 
*For except **we** had lingered,*
(then) ¹⁰⁰ (sure ) (...finished come again...)
*surely **now** **we** had returned*
(2nd)
this second time.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 43:11



[Jacob]

(brothers')

And their father **Israel**



said unto **them**,

(Benjamin must go with you to Egypt)
(yes) (then)

*If it must be so **now**, do **this**;*

[Canaan]

take of the best **fruits** *in the land*

(foods)



[bowls & bags]
(containers)

[to Egypt]

*in your **vessels**, and carry **down***

(bring)

[Joseph]

(to Egypt ruler)



(gift)

*the **man** a **present**, a **little balm**,*



*and a **little honey**, **spices**, and **myrrh**,*



***nuts**, and **almonds**:*



(jacob said)

Genesis 43:12

(bring) [twice] [.....with you.....]
(2X)  
And take **double money in your hand**;

  
(....returned....)
and the **money that was brought again**

(opening) (bag )
in the mouth of your sacks,

  [.....with you.....] 
(bring) **carry it again in your hand**;

? 
(maybe) [accident] (mistake)
peradventure **it** was an oversight:

(Jacob said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 43:13

(Jacob said)

(Bring) (brothers') [Benjamin]

Take also *your brother*,

(stand up) [Joseph]
(Egypt ruler)
and arise, go *again* *unto* the *man*:



Genesis 43:14

[...El Shaddai...]

(to brothers)

And **God Almighty** give you

[Joseph]

(Egypt ruler)

(kindness ❤️)

mercy **before** the man,

(goal)

that **he** may send **away**

[Simeon]

your other brother, and **Benjamin**.

(yes)

(Jacob)

[lose]

(.....have taken away.....)

If **I** be bereaved of **my** children,

(then)

(have lost everything)

I am bereaved.

(Jacob said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 43:15



(brothers)



(gift)

And the men took that present,



[twice]

(2X)



and they took double money



[.....with them.....]



in their hand, and Benjamin;

(stand up)

(travelled)

and rose up, and went down to Egypt,

(stand)

and stood before Joseph.





Genesis 43:16



(happen)

And **when Joseph** saw



(brothers)

Benjamin with them,



[servant]
(manager)



he said to the **ruler** of his house,



[make food]
(kill an animal)

Bring *these men* home, and slay,

[...prepare meal... 🍴🍴]

and make ready;



(because)

(will)

(eat 🍴🍴)

for *these men* shall dine



[...lunch time...]

with me at noon.

(Joseph said)

Genesis 43:17

↩
[servant]
(manager)

(same)

🗣️
(commanded)

And the man did as Joseph bade;

↩

(bring)
and the man brought

(brothers) (own) 🏠
the men into Joseph's house.





Genesis 43:18



(brothers)

And the **men** were afraid, because



(own)



they were brought **into Joseph's house**;



and **they** said,



[put back]
(returned)

Because of the **money** that was returned in



(bag)  [.....before.....]



our sacks at the first time are **we** brought **in**;



[plan]



(goal) (can) (find) (reason)

that **he** may seek occasion against **us**,



(...attack...)



(become) (slaves)

and fall upon **us**, and take **us** for **bondmen**,



(donkeys)

and **our asses**.

(Brothers said)

Genesis 43:19



(brothers)

And they came near



[servant]
(manager)

(own)



to the steward of Joseph's house,



(talked)



and they communed with him



at the door of the house,



Genesis 43:20

And said,

[Joseph's house manager]

(boss)

O sir,

(Brothers said)

(brothers)

(truly)

[to Egypt]

we came indeed down

[.....before.....]



at the first time to buy food:

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 43:21

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass,



(brothers)

[resting place]

(hotel) 🏠

when we came to the inn,



(happen)

(bags 🧺)

(look!)

that we opened our sacks, and, behold,



(own)



(opening)

every man's money was in the mouth



[100%]

(bag 🧺)



(.....full amount.....)

of his sack, our money in full weight:



and we have brought it again



[.....with us.....]



in our hand.



Genesis 43:22



(more)



(brothers)

And *other money* have we



(bring)

[to Egypt]

[.....with us.....]



brought *down in our hands* to buy *food*:



[...do not know...]



we cannot tell *who* put *our money*



(bags 🧺)

in our sacks.

(Brothers said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 43:23



[steward / servant]
(Joseph's house manager)

And **he** said,

[everything is okay 🙌] [green arrow] [worried face] [X]
(...have peace...) (brothers)(...do not worry...)

Peace be to **you**, fear not:



[Jacob]

your God, and the **God** of **your father**,



has

(money)

(bags 🧺)

hath given you treasure in your sacks:



(received)



I had your money.



(bring)

And **he** brought **Simeon** out unto them.



Genesis 43:24

[Joseph's steward]
(manager) (bring)
And the man brought
(brothers) (own) 🏠
the men into Joseph's house,
(to) 💧
and gave them water,
(cleaned) 👣 👣
and they washed their feet;
(to) 🐘 🐘 (food)
and he gave their asses provender.



Genesis 43:25



(brothers) (...prepared...)

And **they** made ready



(gift)

(before)

the **present** against **Joseph**



[...lunch time...]

came at noon:



(because)



(about)

for **they** heard that **they**

[food] [in Joseph's house]

(will)



should eat **bread** **there**.



Genesis 43:26

And when Joseph came home,
[gave to] [bring to] [gift]
(brothers) they brought him the present
[...with them...]
which was in their hand
into the house, and bowed
[ground]
themselves to him to the earth.



Genesis 43:27

 [Joseph]
 (Egypt ruler)
 
 (brothers)
  (about)
  (are you well? 🙌)

And **he** asked **them** of **their** welfare,

and said,






[Jacob]

Is your father well,






(about) you (told me about)

the old man of whom ye spake?

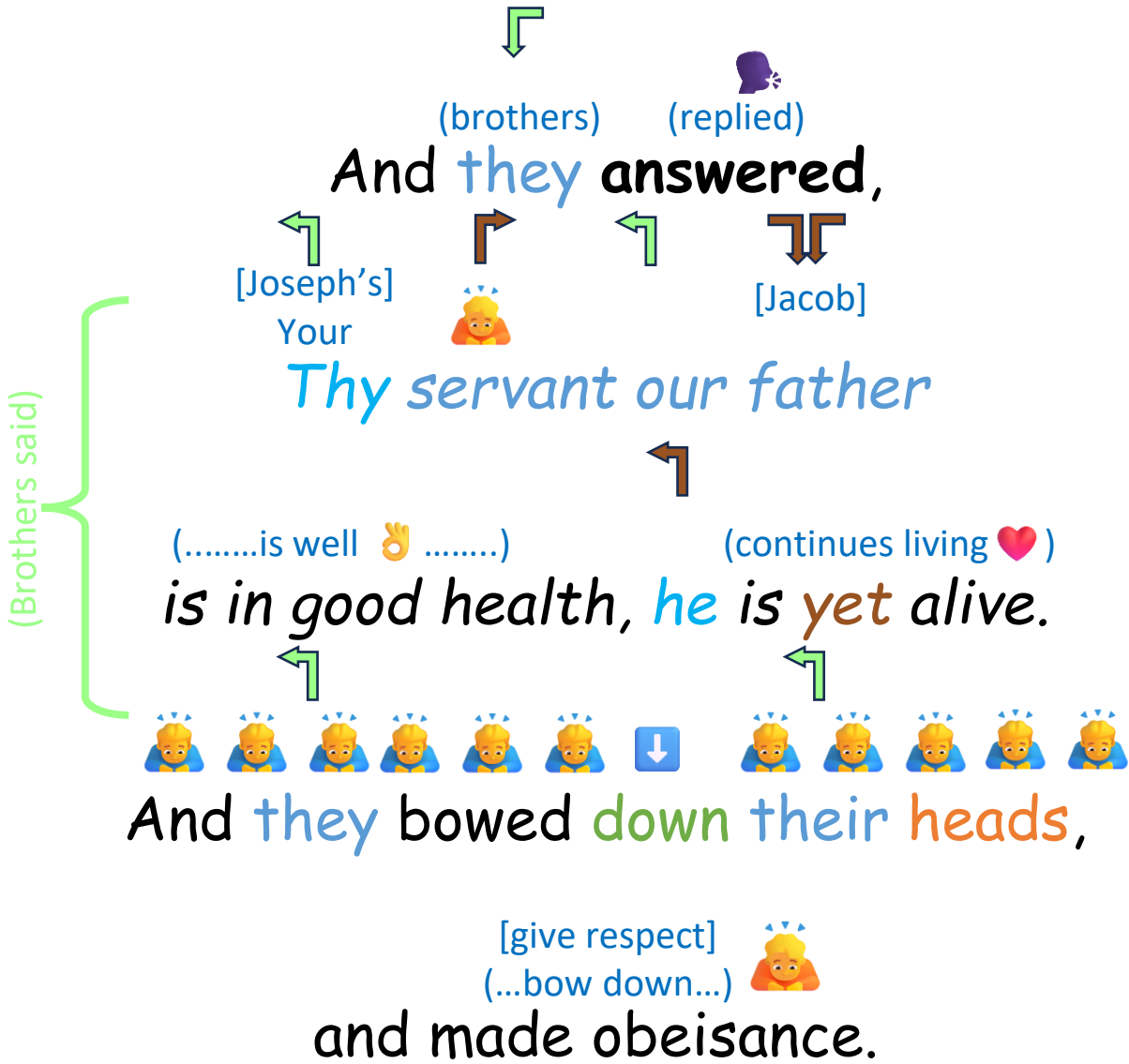


 (continuing living )
Is he yet alive?

(Joseph said)



Genesis 43:28



God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number





Genesis 43:29



(Joseph) (looked up)



And **he** lifted up **his** **eyes**,



and saw **his** brother **Benjamin**,



[Rachel] (own)

his mother's son, and **said**,



(brothers')

*Is this **your** younger brother,*



you

(...told me about...)

*of **whom** **ye** spake unto **me**?*



And **he** said,



(kind ❤️)

you

God be gracious unto **thee**, **my** son.



Genesis 43:30



[moved quickly]
(hurried ⚡)

And **Joseph** made haste;



(because)

[heart ❤️]
(insides)

[loved much ❤️]
(feel strongly)

for **his bowels** did yearn



[Benjamin]

(to)

upon **his** brother:



[looked for]
(searched 🔍) (place)



(cry)

and **he** sought **where** to weep;



[bedroom]
(own room)

(went inside)

and **he** entered **into** **his** **chamber**,



(cried)

and wept **there**.



Genesis 43:31



(Joseph)



And he washed his face,

[out of his bedroom]

and went out,

[control feelings ❤️]

(controlled)



and refrained himself, and said,



(...Serve...)



(food)

Set on bread.

(Joseph said)



Genesis 43:32

  (servants)(...served food...)   (alone)

And **they** set on for **him** **by** **himself**,

  (served food)(brothers)(...separately...)

and for **them** **by** **themselves**,

 (served food)

and for the **Egyptians**,

    (...ate...) (...separately...)

which did eat **with him**, **by** themselves:

  (can) (food)

because the **Egyptians** might not eat **bread**

[eating with Hebrews]
(because) (same)

with the **Hebrews**; for that is

 (very bad)

an abomination unto the **Egyptians**.



Genesis 43:33

And ^(brothers) they sat ^(Joseph) before him,
^[Reuben] ^[1, 2, 3...]
^(1st son / eldest) ^(in order)
the firstborn according to his
^[old—first] ^[Benjamin]
^(age) ^(least age)
birthright, and the youngest
^[...9, 10, 11] ^[young—last]
^(in order) ^(age)
according to his youth:
^(were amazed)
and the men marvelled one at another.



Genesis 43:34



(Joseph)



(food)

And **he** took and sent **messes**



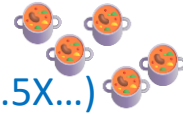
(brothers)

unto **them** from before **him**:



(own)

(food)



(...5X...)

but **Benjamin's** **mess** was **five times**



(.....more than.....)

so much as any of **theirs**.



(drink 🍷)

And **they** drank,



(happy)

and were merry **with him**.



Genesis 44

Genesis 44 Outline

[Joseph Tests His Brothers \(Gen. 44:1–13\)](#)

[Judah Pleads for Benjamin \(Gen. 44:14–34\)](#)

Genesis 44:1



(Joseph)



[servant]

(manager)

And **he** commanded the **steward**



of **his** **house**, saying,



(Put into)

(brother's) (bags )



Fill the **men's** **sacks** with **food**,



(.....so much)

(bear)

as much as **they** can carry,



(own)



and put **every** **man's** **money**



(bag ) (own opening)

in his **sack's** **mouth**.

(Joseph said)



Genesis 44:2



And put *my cup*, the *silver cup*,



[Benjamin]

(least age brother)

(bag 🛍️)(own opening)

in the *sack's mouth* of the *youngest*,



(grain 🌾)



and *his corn money*.



[Joseph's servant]

(steward) (obey)

(same)

(command)

And *he* did according to the word



(said)

that *Joseph* had spoken.

(Joseph said)



Genesis 44:3

(.....When.....)



(daylight)

As soon as the morning was light,



(brothers)

the men were sent away,



(donkeys)

they and their asses.



Genesis 44:4

↙
(happen)(brothers) (...departed...)
And **when** **they** were gone **out**

(from) [distance] (away)
of **the** **city**, and not **yet** **far** **off**,
↙ ↖ ↙
[servant] (manager)

Joseph said unto **his** **steward**,

[go]
(Stand up) (chase) (to)
Up, follow **after** the **men**;

↖ ↙
(happen) you do (catch up to)
and **when** **thou** dost overtake **them**,

↖
say unto **them**,

(Joseph said)
(steward must say)
? (Why) ↖ [done] (bad)(trade) 👎 🔄 👍
you (given)
Wherefore have **ye** rewarded evil for good?



Genesis 44:5



?

(silver cup) (same)

Is not *this* it in which



[servant] [Joseph]
(steward's) (boss)

drinks

my lord drinketh,



[finds secrets]

(with it)

(truly)

(judges)

and whereby indeed *he* divineth?

(brothers)
you all



[doing this]

(bad) (....this way....)

ye have done evil in so doing.



Genesis 44:6

[Joseph's servant] [catch]
(steward) (caught up to) (brothers)

And **he** overtook **them**,

(said)
and **he** spake unto **them**

[Vs. 4-5]
(.....Joseph's words.....)
these same words.



Genesis 44:7

(Brothers said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number

(brothers) [Joseph's servant] (steward)
And they said unto him,
? (Why) says [Joseph] (boss) [Vs. 4-5] (...Joseph's words...)
Wherefore saith my lord these words?
[...No! Hope not!...] (Pray God not allow happen) your 
God forbid that thy servants
[...steal Joseph's cup...]
(will) (same)
should do according to this thing:



Genesis 44:8

(Brothers said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

 (Look!) 
Behold, the **money**,
 (brothers)    (bag )(own openings)
which we found in our sacks' mouths,
  (....returned....) [Joseph's servant] you
we brought **again** **unto** **thee**
 (from) 
out of the land of Canaan:
  
how then should **we** steal
 [Joseph's] (from) your (boss's)   
out of thy lord's house silver or gold?



Genesis 44:9



[Joseph's servant]
(steward)

(any brother)

your



With whomsoever of thy servants



(silver cup)



(discovered)



(allow)



it be found, both let him die,



[Joseph's]

(become)

(boss's)

(slaves ☹️)

and we also will be my lord's bondmen.

(Brothers said)



Genesis 44:10



[Joseph's servant]
(steward)

And **he** said,

(...allow happen same...)

Now also let it be according



[...what you said...]

(brothers')

unto **your** words:



(the man)

(silver cup) (discovered)

he with whom **it** is found

(will become)

(slave ☒)

shall be **my** servant;



you all (will)

[no wrong]

(without fault)

and **ye** shall be blameless.

(Joseph's steward said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 44:11



(brothers) (quickly ⚡) (...lowered...)

Then they speedily took down



(each)

(bags 📦)



every man his sack to the ground,



(each)

(bags 📦)

and opened every man his sack.



Genesis 44:12

[Joseph's servant] 
(steward) (looked carefully)

And **he** searched,


(started)

[Reuben]
(1st son / oldest)

and began **at** the **eldest**,


(finished)


[Benjamin]
(least age)

and left **at** the **youngest**:




(discovered)

and the **cup** was found



(own) (bags )

in **Benjamin's** **sack**.



Genesis 44:13



(brothers) (tear)



Then they rent their clothes,



[made ready]



(loaded) (each)

(donkey)

and laded every man his ass,



(went back)



and returned to the city.



Genesis 44:14

And **Judah** and ^(brothers) his brethren
came ^(own) to **Joseph's**  house;
for ^(because) he ^(continuing) was yet there:
and ^(bowed) they fell before him
on the ground.



Genesis 44:15

And **Joseph** said unto **them**,
 (brothers)
 [action] (doing) you
 What deed is this that ye have done?
 [.....a man like me.....]
 know you (about) (same)
 wot **ye** not that such a **man** as **I**
 [clear] [find secrets]
 (truly) (judge)
 can certainly divine?

(Joseph said)



Genesis 44:16



And **Judah** said,



[Joseph]

(boss)

? (brothers) 🗣️
What shall **we** say unto **my lord**?



[show no wrong]

(prove)

? (will) 🗣️ ? (will) (will) (prove)
what shall **we** speak? or how shall **we** clear



[wrong doing]

(sin)

ourselves? **God** hath found out the iniquity



your

(look!)

of **thy servants**: behold, **we** are



(boss's)



my lord's servants, **both we**, and



(discovered)

(Benjamin)

he also with whom the **cup** is found.

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



(Judah said)

Genesis 44:17



(Joseph)

And **he** said,



[...No! Hope not!...]

(Pray God not allow happen)

[make all brothers slaves]

(will)

(this way)

God forbid that **I** should do so:



[Benjamin]



(his)



but the man **in** whose hand the cup



(discovered)

(will)(become)

(slave 88)

is found, **he** shall be **my** servant;



[no problem]

(.....but.....)

(...you stand up....)

(...safely...)

and as for **you**, get **you** **up** in peace



(go to)

[Jacob]

unto your father.

(Joseph said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 44:18



(Joseph)

Then Judah came near unto him,

and said,



Oh my lord, let thy servant,



[please (ask)] you



[one saying (...one thing)]

I pray thee, speak a word



(allow)

your

in my lord's ears, and let not thine



(to)

your



anger burn against thy servant:



(because)

you

are

(.....same.....)

[Egypt king]

for thou art even as Pharaoh.

(Judah said)

Genesis 44:19

(Judah said)

[Joseph]
(Judah's) (boss) ? [brothers]
My lord asked his servants,

saying,

(Joseph said)

? you
Have ye a father, or a brother?

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 44:20

(Judah said)

(brothers) [Joseph] (boss)
 And **we** said unto **my** lord,
 [Jacob]
 We have a **father**, an **old** man,
 [Benjamin] (boy) [young] (small) (boy)
 and a **child** of **his** **old** age, a **little** one;
 [Joseph] 
 and **his** brother is dead,
 (only) (continues alive from) [Rachel]
 and **he** **alone** is left of **his** mother,
 loves
 and **his** father loveth **him**.

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 44:21

[Joseph] (boss) you said your [brothers] 
And thou saidst unto thy servants,

[Benjamin] [to Egypt] (boy) 
Bring him down unto me,

(goal) (can) (.....see.....) 
that I may set mine eyes upon him.

(Judah said) { (Joseph said) {



Genesis 44:22

(Judah said)

(brothers) (Joseph) (boss)
And *we* said unto *my* lord,
(Benjamin) (boy) (depart from) (Jacob)
The *lad* cannot leave *his* father:
(because) (yes) (will depart from)
for if *he* should leave *his* father,
(then) (will) 💀
his father would die.

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 44:23

[Joseph] (boss) you said your [brothers] thy servants,
And *thou* saidst unto *thy* servants,
[Unless] (Only if) [Benjamin] (least age)
Except *your* *youngest* brother
[to Egypt]
come down with you,
you (will) [never] (not again)
ye shall see *my* face *no* more.

(Judah said)
(Joseph said)



Genesis 44:24

(.....happened.....)

And it came to pass

(Judah said)

(brothers)

your

[Jacob]

when we came up unto thy servant



my father, we told him the words



[Joseph]

(boss)

of my lord.

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 44:25

(Judah said) { (Jacob said) { [to Egypt] (...Return...) [Israel] (Jacob's family) 🙌 🙌 🙌
[Jacob] (brothers')
And our father said,
Go again, and buy us a little food.





Genesis 44:26



(brothers)

And *we* said,



[to Egypt]

We cannot go *down*:



(yes)

[Benjamin]

(least age)



(go)



if *our* *youngest* *brother* be *with us*,



[to Egypt]

then will *we* go *down*:



(because)

(can)



[Joseph's]

(own)



for *we* may not see the *man's* *face*,



[unless]

(only if)

[Benjamin]

(least age)



except *our* *youngest* *brother*



(go)

be *with us*.

(Judah said)

Genesis 44:27

[Joseph's] (boss's) [Jacob] your  (Judah's)

And thy servant my father

(brothers)
said unto us,

you (about) [Rachel] (birth to)
Ye know that my wife bare me

[Joseph & Benjamin]
(2)

two sons:

(Judah said)
(Jacob said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 44:28

And the <sup>[Joseph]
(1 son)</sup> *one* went *out from me*,
and *I* said,
Surely <sup>[clear]
(Truly)</sup> *he* is torn in <sup>[destroyed] 💧 💀
(...torn apart...)</sup> *pieces*;
and *I* saw <sup>[from time before]
(again)</sup> *him* not *since*:

(Judah said)
(Jacob said)

God
Angels
People
Things
Places
Time
Number



Genesis 44:29

{ (Judah said)
{ (Jacob said)
 And if ye take this also from me,
 and mischief befall him,
 ye shall bring down my gray hairs
 with sorrow to the grave.

▲ (brothers)
 (yes) you
 [Benjamin]
 (this son)
 (Jacob)
 ! (bad)
 (happen to)
 (then)
 [make happen]
 [...in old age...]
 (will)
 (great sadness)
 skull
 down
 grave



Genesis 44:30

(then) (happen)(Judah)
Now therefore when I come

[Joseph's] [boss's] [Jacob]

your (Judah's)
to thy servant my father,

[Benjamin]

(boy) (brothers)
and the lad be not with us;

(...because...) (connected) (...tied...)
seeing that his life is bound up

(with) (boy's)
in the lad's life;

(Judah said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 44:31

(Judah said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

^{(will) (.....happen.....)}
It shall come to pass,
^{[Jacob] [Benjamin]}
^{(our father) sees (about) (boy)}
when he seeth that the lad is not
^{(brothers)(result)}
with us, that he will die:
^{[Joseph's] [brothers]}
^{your 🧑🏻 🧑🏻 🧑🏻 (will) [make happen]}
and thy servants shall bring down
^[...in old age...]
^{🧡 🧑🏻 your}
the gray hairs of thy servant
^{(great sadness) 🧟 📥 🪦}
our father with sorrow to the grave.



Genesis 44:32

[Joseph's] [Judah] [promise 🤝]
 (Because) your (boss's) [responsible]
 For *thy servant* became surety
 [Benjamin] [Jacob]
 (boy)
 for the *lad* *unto* *my* father, saying,
 (yes) you
 If *I* bring *him* not *unto* *thee*,
 [responsible for bad]
 (.....will have wrong.....)
 then *I* shall bear the blame
 (before) (...forever...)
 to *my* father for ever.

(Judah said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 44:33

[because I'll bear the blame forever]

[Joseph's]
(boss)

(Judah)(ask)

you

Now therefore, *I* pray *thee*,

(allow) your

[become a slave]

(stay)

(...trade...)

let *thy* servant abide instead of

[Benjamin]

(boy)

(slave ♂)

(boss)

the *lad* a bondman to *my* lord;

[to Canaan]

(allow)

(boy)

(brothers)

and let the *lad* go *up* with *his* brethren.

(Judah said)

God Angels People Things Places Time Number



Genesis 44:34

(Because) ? (will) (Judah) [to Canaan]
 For how shall *I* go *up*
 [Jacob]
 to my father,
 [Benjamin] (boy)
 and the *lad* be not *with me*?
 (so not happen) (maybe) (bad)
 lest peradventure *I* see the evil
 (will) (happen to)
that shall come on my father.



(Judah said)